Source: **T1**

Title: **CR's to TS 34.123-1 v.5.6.0 for approval**

Agenda item: **5.1.3**

Document for: **Approval**

This document contains the CRs to TS 34.123-1 v.5.6.0. These 102 CRs have been agreed by T1 and are put forward to TSG T for approval.

CR #	Rev	Rel	Title	cat	Version in	Version out	Tdoc #
646	1	Rel-5	Removal of package 1 RRC test case 8.2.5.1	F	5.5.0	5.6.0	T1-031656
658	-	Rel-5	Correction to Multi PLMN MM test cases.	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040043
659	-	Rel-5	Correction to Multi PLMN GMM test cases.	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040044
663	-	Rel-5	Correction to Package 2 Inter-system handover testcase 8.3.7.4	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040054
664	-	Rel-5	Introduction of new test cases for lossless SRNS relocation in L2/PDCP, clause 7.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040058
665	-	Rel-5	Clarification of initial condition for 8.1.1.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040063
666	-	Rel-5	Correction to RLC test case 7.2.3.19	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040064
260	-	Rel-5	Correction to RLC test case 7.2.3.35	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040065
667	-	Rel-5	New HSDPA radio bearer test cases	B	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040074
668	-	Rel 5	Corrections to package 2 test RRC tc 8_2_2_23- unclassified test RRC tc 8_1_3_6- unclassified test RRC tc 8_1_6_4- unclassified test RRC tc 8_2_6_36	D	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040082
669	-	Rel-5	Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_1_29	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040085
670	-	Rel-5	Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_7_10	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040086

671	-	Rel 5	Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_1_18	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040089
672	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 4 RRC test case 8.3.2.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040090
673	-	Rel-5	Correction of a test step number given in the Test Requirement for Package 1 test case 12.9.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040101
674	-	Rel-5	Corrections to P3 Cell Selection (HCS) test cases.	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040110
675	-	Rel-5	Corrections to P1 RRC test cases 8.3.1.1 and 8.3.1.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040112
677	-	Rel-5	Corrections to P2 RRC test case 8.3.1.4	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040113
678	-	Rel-5	Correction to P2 RRC test case 8.3.1.22	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040114
679	-	Rel-5	Removal of low priority GMM test cases 12.4.1.1c and 12.4.2.3a	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040116
680	-	Rel-5	Correction to 8.4.1.41 (P4)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040127
681	-	Rel-5	Correction to RRC P4 TC 8.4.1.41 due to RAN CR 2146.	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040132
682	-	Rel-5	Correction to RRC P1 TC 8.1.1.7	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040135
683	-	Rel-5	Correction to Package 2 idle mode test cases 6.2.2.2 and 6.2.2.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040159
684	-	Rel-5	Correction to 7.2.3.21 (P1)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040170
685	-	Rel-5	Corrections to Package 2 MM Test Case 9.3.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040173
746	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 3 test cases 16.1.2 and 16.2.2package 3 test cases 16.1.2and 16.2.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040175r1
747	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 2 GMM test case 12.4.2.2 package 2 GMM test case 12.4.2.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040176r1
686	-	Rel5	Correction to Unclassified tests RRC test cases 8_2_6_6..	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040183
687	-	Rel-5	Correction to low priority inter-RAT cell change order test cases 8.3.11.4 & 8.3.11.6. Merge of T1-040081 and T1-040115.	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040187
688	-	Rel-5	Future compatibility of RRC critical extension testing	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040236
689	-	Rel-5	Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_9_2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040237
690	-	Rel-5	Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_9_4	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040238

691	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 4 RRC test case 8.3.9.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040239
692	-	Rel-5	Removal of 8.2.2.25 (P3) and correction to 8.2.2.10 (P2) for clarification	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040240
693	-	Rel-5	Corrections of 8.2.1.26 (P4) (Revision of T1-040266)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040241
694	-	Rel-5	Correction to handling of EnteredParameter IE in package 1 test cases 8.1.1.1, 8.1.1.7, and 8.1.1.8; revision of T1-040060	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040242
695	-	Rel-5	Corrections to TestCases 8.3.4.1 and 8.3.4.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040243
696	-	Rel-5	Seamless SRNS relocation test cases for TS 34.123-1 v5.6.0 (Revision of T1-040129)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040244
697	-	Rel-5	Corrections to the Package 1 TestCase 8.1.2.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040245
698	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 2 RRC test case 8.1.10.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040255
699	-	Rel-5	Correction to P2 MAC test case 7.1.3.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040261
661	-	Rel-5	Corrections to Package 1 RLC AM test cases to align with TTCN implementation and correct test case 7.2.3.33 (Revision of T1-040096)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040262
700	-	Rel-5	Correction to GCF package 1 RLC testcases 7.2.3.26 and 7.2.3.27	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040264
701	-	Rel-5	Correction to 8.4.1.30 (P3) – Revision of T1-040125	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040265
702	-	Rel-5	Correction to 8.3.1.30 (Low priority) – Revision of T1-040128	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040267
653	-	Rel-5	Corrections to prose for test cases 8.1.1.4, 8.1.1.5 and 8.1.1.6	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040268
656	-	Rel-5	Correction to prose for test case 8.3.2.7	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040269
703	-	Rel-5	Correction to RRC low priority TC 8.2.6.29 revision of T1-040182.	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040274
704	-	Rel-5	Correction to TestCase 8.1.2.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040300
753		Rel-5	Correction to TestCase 8.1.2.3	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040300
705	-	Rel-5	Corrections to TestCase 8.3.1.15	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040301
706	-	Rel-5	Correction to TestCase 8.3.2.4	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040302

707	-	Rel-5	Corrections to the testcase 8.2.2.35	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040303
708	-	Rel-5	Corrections to the RRC Test cases 8.1.3.1, 8.1.3.2, 8.1.3.3, 8.1.3.4 & 8.1.3.5	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040304
709	-	Rel-5	Correction to Package II MM test case 9.4.8	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040305
710	-	Rel-5	Correction to handling of EnteredParameter IE in test cases 8.1.1.9, 8.3.1.5, and 8.3.1.6	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040306
711	-	Rel-5	Modifications in clause 11.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040310
654	1	Rel-5	Clarification of Clause 8.3.1.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040314
655	1	Rel-5	Corrections to prose for RRC test case 8.3.1.22	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040315
662	-	Rel-99	Corrections to TMSI Status usage in GMM test cases	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040350
712	-	Rel-5	Correction to RRC P4 TC 8.2.6.37	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040351
713	-	Rel-5	Corrections to PDP context deactivation procedure test cases	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040353
714	-	Rel-5	Modification to NAS TC 12.3.2.1 to prevent an optional ATTACH REQUEST during the RRC connection release procedure. (Revision of T1-040059 and T1-040235)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040355
715	-	Rel-5	Correction to GMM Package II test case 12.2.1.7	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040356
716	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 4 test case 12.4.1.4b	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040359
717	-	Rel-5	Correction to GMM test case 12.4.2.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040361
718	-	Rel-5	Correction to GMM test case 12.9.4	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040362
719	-	Rel-5	Correction to Package 1 GMM test case 12.3.1.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040363
720	-	Rel-5	Correction to GMM test case 12.4.1.1a	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040364
721	-	Rel-5	Correction to some of the GMM test cases to include CS registration	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040365
748	-	Rel-5	Corrections to SM QoS negotiation test cases negotiation test cases	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040366r4
749	-	Rel-5	Correct editorial errors and reference point for PRACH and UpPCH for 1.28 Mcps TDD in section 7.1.2.4 of TS34.123-17.1.2.4: Correct for PRACH and UpPCH	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040374r1

731	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content in clause 8.2.4.29	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040375
732	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Physical channel reconfiguration test case	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040376
733	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Quality measurements clause 8.4.1.22	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040377
734	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Inter-frequency measurement for event 2A	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040378
750	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Inter-frequency measurement for event 2B and 2E	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040379r1
751	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Inter-frequency measurement for event 2D and 2F	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040380r1
735	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for internal measurement for event 6A and 6B	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040381
736	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement t for event 6G	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040382
737	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement t for event 6F	B	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040383
738	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE Traffic Volume measurement	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040384
739	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement, event 6c	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040385
740	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement, event 6d	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040386
741	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement, event 6e	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040387
742	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for Intra-frequency measurement, event1H and 1I (TDD)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040388
752	-	Rel-5	Adding of new test cases for events 1G for 1.28 Mcps TDD	B	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040389r1
743	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Intra-frequency measurement for transition from idle mode to CELL_DCH state (TDD)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040390
744	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Intra-frequency measurement transition from idle mode to CELL_FACH state (TDD)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040391

745	-	Rel-5	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Intra-frequency measurement transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH state (TDD)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040392
722	-	Rel-5	Correction to some of the GMM test cases	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040394
723	-	Rel-5	Corrections to add minimum set of TFCIs to RB test cases	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040396
724	-	Rel-5	New HSDPA MAC test cases	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040398
725	-	Rel-5	New HSDPA RRC test cases (as of T1-040072rev1)	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040399
726	-	Rel-5	New SM test case for QoS extension for rates above 8640 kbps	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040400
652	-	Rel-5	Corrections to prose for test case 7.1.1.1	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040402
727	-	Rel-5	Splitting ISHO high data rate tests 8.3.7.2 and 8.3.7.3 (Revision of T1-040143 and T1-040357).	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040406
728	-	Rel-5	New test case for approved I/B UL:64 DL:768 kbps PS RAB (TTI=20ms option) – Revision of T1-040108 and T1-040395	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040407
729	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 2 GMM test case 12.6.1.2	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040410
730	-	Rel-5	Correction to CC test case 10.1.2.4.11	F	5.6.0	5.7.0	T1-040415

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #20
Munich, Germany, 28th July – 1st August 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-031656

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **646** ⌘**rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.5.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Removal of package 1 RRC test case 8.2.5.1
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	6/11/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ TS 25.331 v3.16.0 clause 8.6.5.2 states:

In the uplink TFCS the minimum set of TFCs is the set of TFCs that is needed for the TFC selection algorithm defined in [15] to give a predictable result. This set should always be included in the TFCS, and its use should never be restricted using the IE "TFC Subset". The minimum set of TFCs consists of the following:

….

1> for each AM logical channel for which traffic is generated:

2> a TFC with a non-empty TF for the corresponding transport channel and empty TFs for all other transport channels, where the non-empty TF includes one transport block with "Configured RLC Size" equal to the RLC PDU size.

For test case 8.2.5.1 the radio bearer combination “Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB + 3.4 kbps SRB” is used. The TFCS for this combination is:

TFCS= (64 kbps RAB, DCCH)=
(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF2, TF0), (TF3, TF0), (TF4, TF0),
(TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1), (TF2, TF1), (TF3, TF1), (TF4, TF1)

Based on the description of minimum set of TFCs in TS 25.331, clause 8.6.5.2 the TFC (TF1, TF0) should not be restricted by the network (SS).

Thus is the test scenario of 8.2.5.1 not justified.

Testing of transport format control procedure is implicitely tested in radio bearer test cases. These test cases have been designed taking the minimum set of

		TFCS into consideration.
Summary of change:	⌘	TC 8.2.5.1: • Test case marked as void • Note added to comment that transport format restriction is implicitely tested by radio bearer test cases. TC 8.2.5.2: • Test case marked as void (test case was already removed before but title was not marked as void). • Note updated to reference that transport format restriction is implicitely tested by radio bearer test cases.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case which is not justified by core specifications remains.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.5.1, 8.2.5.2				
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-2
			X			
		X		Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4 and REL-5 test cases.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.5 Transport format combination control

8.2.5.1 VoidTransport format combination control in CELL_DCH: restriction

NOTE Test case “Transport format combination control in CELL_DCH: restriction” have been removed as being implicitely tested by radio bearer test cases in clause 14.

8.2.5.1.1 Definition

8.2.5.1.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall change the subset of the allowed uplink transport format combination when the UE receives TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.5.

8.2.5.1.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE does not transmit any data on the DCH for the user data radio bearer on the uplink, following the reception of TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message sent from the SS, which is set to the value in IE "Restricted TrCH information".

8.2.5.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108

The reference radio bearer configuration specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.3.4.1.26 (Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB) is used.

RLC is configured for no discard. Timer_poll is set to a value of 1000 msecs.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

Test Procedure

a. The UE is in CELL_DCH state.

b. The SS close the UE test loop.

c. The SS transmits a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message using AM_RLC on the DCCH, which indicates that only TF0 is allowed on the uplink for DCH transport channel on the DTCH.

d. The SS transmits data to the UE.

e. The SS waits to check that no data is returned in uplink.

f. The SS transmits a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message using AM_RLC on the DCCH, which enables all transport formats on the uplink for DCH transport channel on the DTCH.

g. The SS checks that the sent data is returned from the UE.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	<--		SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)	Broadcast .
1a	<--		PAGING TYPE 1 (PCCH)	Paging (PS domain, P-TMSI)
1b	-->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)	RRC
1c	<--		RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)	RRC
1d	-->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC
1e	-->		SERVICE REQUEST (DCCH)	GMM
1f	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	GMM
1g	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	GMM
1h	<--		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	RRC
1i	-->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	RRC
2	<--		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE (DCCH)	TC
3	-->		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
4	<--		RADIO BEARER SETUP (DCCH)	RRC
5	-->		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC
6	<--		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP (DCCH)	TC UE test mode 1 The RLC SDU size parameter is set to 312 bits (payload size minus size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).
7	-->		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
8	<--		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (DCCH)	RRC Transport format combinations is limited to TF0 (no data)
9	<--		RLC SDU	One RLC SDU of size 312 bits is sent (payload size minus size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).
10				SS waits 5 seconds to secure that no data is returned by the UE
11	<--		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (DCCH)	RRC All transport format combinations are enabled
12			void	
13	-->		RLC SDU	UE returns data
14	<--		OPEN UE TEST LOOP (DCCH)	TC
15	-->		OPEN UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
16			RB RELEASE (DCCH)	RRC Optional step
17	<--		DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE (DCCH)	TC Optional step
18	-->		DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC Optional step

Specific Message Contents

TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (step 8)

Use the same message sub type titled "TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL" in clause 9 of 34.108 with following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
TrCH information elements -DPCH/PUSCH TFCS uplink in uplink - Restricted TrCH information - Uplink transport channel type - Restricted UL TrCH identity - Allowed TFI	 DCH 1 0

TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (step 11)

Use the same message sub type titled "TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL" in Annex A with following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
TrCH information elements -DPCH/PUSCH TFCS uplink in uplink - Restricted TrCH information - Uplink transport channel type - Restricted UL TrCH identity - Full transport format combination set	 DCH 1 Null

8.2.5.1.5 Test requirement

1. At step 10 no data shall be sent by the UE.

2. At step 13 the SS shall receive one RLC SDU from the UE

8.2.5.2 VoidTransport format combination control in CELL_DCH: release a restriction

NOTE Test case “Transport format combination control in CELL_DCH: release a restriction” have been removed as being implicitely tested by radio bearer test cases in clause 14.

Implicitely tested in test case 8.2.5.1.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040415

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **730** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to CC test case 10.1.2.4.11
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	06/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The reasons for the changes proposed in this CR are indicated in the summary of change.
Summary of change:	⌘	Expected sequence: step 4, re- activation of the old dedicated channel failure has been removed. It does not make sense to check if the UE reverts back to the old configuration as CC entity in the UE will not initiate reesbblishment procedure in State U3 when MM reports a lower layer failure. The check in step 5 is replaced by a check to see that UE does not establish RRC connection.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If this CR is not approved, the errors indicated above will remain in the test specification

Clauses affected:	⌘	10.1.2.4.11.2, 10.1.2.4.11.4, 10.1.2.4.11.5

Other specs Affected:	Y	N			
⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-1 Section 10.1.2.4.11
		X	Test specifications		
		X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

10.1.2.4.11 Outgoing call / U3 Mobile originating call proceeding / lower layer failure

10.1.2.4.11.1 Definition

The call control entity of the UE being in the state, U3, a lower layer failure is accomplished at the UE and consequently, communication at layer 3 level with the peer entity is terminated.

10.1.2.4.11.2 Conformance requirement

The MM sublayer shall indicate to all CM entities associated with active MM connections that the MM connection is interrupted, the subsequent action of the MM sublayer (call re-establishment, see TS 24.008 clause 4.5.1.6, or local release) will then depend on the decisions by the CM entities.

….

The re-establishment procedure allows a MS to resume a connection in progress after a radio link failure, possibly in a new cell and possibly in a new location area. The conditions in which to attempt call re-establishment or not depend on the call control state, see clause 5.5.4 and, whether or not a cell allowing call re-establishment has been found (as described in GSM 05.08). MM connections are identified by their protocol discriminators and transaction identifiers: these shall not be changed during call re-establishment.

The re-establishment takes place when a lower layer failure occurs and at least one MM connection is active (i.e.. the mobile station's MM sublayer is either in state 6 "MM CONNECTION ACTIVE" or state 20 "WAIT FOR ADDITIONAL OUTGOING MM CONNECTION").

….

When a MM connection is active, an indication may be given by the MM sublayer to the call control entity to announce that the current MM connection has been interrupted but might be re-established on request of call control.

Depending whether call re-establishment is allowed or not and on its actual state, call control shall decide to either request re-establishment or to release the MM connection.

a) Re-establishment not required

If the call is in the call establishment or call clearing phase, i.e. any state other than the "active" state or the "mobile originating modify" state, call control shall release the MM connection

….

In CELL_DCH State, after receiving N313 consecutive "out of sync" indications from layer 1 for the established DPCCH physical channel in FDD, and the DPCH associated with mapped DCCHs in TDD, the UE shall:

1> start timer T313;

1> upon receiving N315 successive "in sync" indications from layer 1 and upon change of UE state:

2> stop and reset timer T313.

1> if T313 expires:

2> consider it as a "Radio link failure".

Periods in time where neither "in sync" nor "out of sync" is reported by layer 1 do not affect the evaluation of the number of consecutive (resp. successive) "in sync" or "out of sync" indications.

When a radio link failure occurs, the UE shall:

1> clear the dedicated physical channel configuration;

1> perform actions as specified for the ongoing procedure;

1> if no procedure is ongoing or no actions are specified for the ongoing procedure:

2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "radio link failure".

In addition, the cell update procedure also serves the following purposes:

…

- to act on a radio link failure in the CELL_DCH state;

References

TS 24.008 clause 4.5.2.3, ~~and clause~~ 4.5.1.6~~3~~, ~~and~~ 5.5.4, TS 25.331 clause 8.5.6 and 8.3.1.1 ~~and clause 8.5.6~~.

10.1.2.4.11.3 Test purpose

To verify that a CC-entity of the UE in CC-state U3, "Mobile Originating Call Proceeding" having detected a lower layer failure and having returned to idle mode, the CC entity is in state U0, "Null".

10.1.2.4.11.4 Method of test

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- supported MO circuit switched basic services.

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in MM-state "idle, updated" with valid TMSI and CKSN.

The UE is brought into the state U3 by using table 10.1.2/4.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. The UE is brought to the state U3. The SS releases the DPCH configuration ~~modifies the scrambling code of downlink transmission (DL DPCH)~~ to generate a lower layer failure at the UE. The SS waits long enough to perform cell update procedure. The SS sends RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message as a response to the CELL UPDATE message from the UE. ~~The SS re-modifies the scrambling code of downlink transmission (DL DPCH) to the original one and waits 60 s~~. The SS ~~will~~ checks that the UE ~~will~~ does not ~~send any message~~ initiate RRC connection establishment during 60 s.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		SS releases the DPCH configuration to ~~modifies the scrambling code of DPCH for~~ generate~~ing~~ lower layer failure(radio link failure)
2	->		CELL UPDATE	CCCH
3	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	CCCH
4		SS		For a period of 60 s the SS ~~re-modifies the scrambling code of DPCH to the original one.~~ checks that the UE does not initiate RRC connection establishment (since it should not re-attempt MM connection establishment)
~~5~~		~~SS~~		~~SS waits 60 s. UE shall send no message on DCCH~~

Specific message contents:

None.

10.1.2.4.11.5 Test requirements

After step 4 the UE shall not ~~send any message~~ initiate RRC Connection Establishment ~~to the SS during~~ for 60 s

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 02 – 06 February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1- 040410

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **729** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR 34.123-1 Rel-5: Correction to package 2 GMM test case 12.6.1.2
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	06/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Inconsistency between Test procedure & Test Sequence at Step 9. As the PTMSI has not been previously assigned to the UE, it should therefore be paged with its IMSI to verify the USIM is not valid until the UE is switched off. 2. A Class A UE shall initiate CS registration procedure as the TMSI has been deleted.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Changed Mobile Identity to-be paged with to IMSI in Test procedure 2. Added step 19 for CS registration applicable for Class A UE
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test as specified may incorrectly fail a conformant mobile

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.6.1.2.4			
Other specs Affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.6.1.2 Authentication rejected by the network

12.6.1.2.1 Definition

12.6.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

Upon receipt of an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message, the UE shall set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall delete the P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

The USIM shall be considered as invalid until switching off or the USIM is removed.

If the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message is received, the UE shall abort any GMM procedure, shall stop the timers T3310 and T3330 (if running) and shall enter state GMM-DEREGISTERED.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.7.5.

12.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the authentication and ciphering procedure.

12.6.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The test sequence is repeated for K = 1, 2.

A complete PS attach procedure is performed. The SS rejects the following authentication and ciphering procedure. The UE is paged with its IMSI ~~former P-TMSI~~ and shall not respond.
The Cell is changed into a new Routing Area.

The SS checks that the UE does not perform normal routing area updating.

The SS then checks that the UE does not perform a PS detach.

The SS checks that the UE does not perform a PS Attach procedure.

Expected Sequence

The test sequence is repeated for k = 1, 2

For k =1, the UE is set in UE operation mode C. If MS operation mode C not supported then k = 2.

For k = 2 the UE is set in UE operation mode A.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a			Void	
2b		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4			Void	
5			Void	
6	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN-1
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT	
8a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for PS services.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
11		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12	UE			Cell B is preferred by the MS.
13	UE			No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	UE			If possible (see ICS) the UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).

16	UE		The UE is switched off (see ICS).
17	SS		No DETACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
18			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Step 19 is only performed for k =2
19	UE	Registration on CS~~Void~~	Parameter mobile identity is IMSI See TS 34.108
19a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = IMSI
20a	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
22	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
22a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
23	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed. (see ICS)
23a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
24	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed.
24a	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
25	UE		If k=1 then the test is repeated for k=2.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable celll" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message, UE shall:

- not respond paging message for PS domain.

At step13, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- not perform normal routing area updating.

At step17, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- not perform PS detach procedure.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2-6 Feb 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040407

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **728** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 clause 14: New test case for approved I/B UL:64 DL:768 kbps PS RAB (TTI=20ms option) – Revision of T1-040108 and T1-040395
Source:	⌘	Nortel Networks
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	20/1/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	No test case exist for the previously approved I/B UL:64 DL:768 kbps PS RAB combination (TTI=20ms option)
Summary of change:	⌘	Test case is added to clause 14.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case for an approved RAB combination in 34.108 remains untested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	14.2.63			
Other specs Affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N**	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-2
		☐ / ☒	Test specifications		
		☒ / ☐	O&M Specifications		
		☐ / ☒			
Other comments:	⌘	This is a Rel-5 test case.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

14.2.59 Void

14.2.60 Void

14.2.61 Void

14.2.62 Void

14.2.63 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:768 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH (Rel-5)

14.2.63.1 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:768 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH/ 10 ms TTI

TBD

14.2.63.2 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:768 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH / 20 ms TTI

14.2.63.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.63.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.63 for the downlink 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.63.2.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (64 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (768 kbps, 20ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	12x336	N/A
	TF6, bits	16x336	N/A
	TF7, bits	20x336	N/A
	TF8, bits	24x336	N/A
	TF9, bits	28x336	N/A
	TF10, bits	32x336	N/A
	TF11, bits	36x336	N/A
	TF12, bits	40x336	N/A
	TF13, bits	44x336	N/A
	TF14, bits	48x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF7, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF8, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF9, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF10, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF11, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF12 TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF13, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF14, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF7, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF8, TF1)
DL_TFC24	(TF9, TF1)
DL_TFC25	(TF10, TF1)
DL_TFC26	(TF11, TF1)
DL_TFC27	(TF12 TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF13, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF14, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note 2)	Test data size (bits) (note 2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 1912	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
5	DL_TFC5	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 3832	RB5: 3832
6	DL_TFC6	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 5112	RB5: 5112
7	DL_TFC7	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 6392	RB5: 6392
8	DL_TFC8	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 7672	RB5: 7672
9	DL_TFC9	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 8952	RB5: 8952
10	DL_TFC10	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 10232	RB5: 10232
11	DL_TFC11	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 11512	RB5: 11512
12	DL_TFC12	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 12792	RB5: 12792
13	DL_TFC13	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 14072	RB5: 14072

14	DL_TFC14	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 15352	RB5: 15352
NOTE 1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1 and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE 2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB5: Test data size has been set to the payload size of the DL TF under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). The UL RLC SDU size paramater has been set to achieve verification of all test data sent by SS in downlink, i.e. UL RLC SDU size is set to nearest multiple of the payload size of the UL TF under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit) which is equal or bigger than the test data size.						

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.63.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (3x336).
   - for sub-test 4 to 14: RB5/TF4 (4x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1, 2 and 4 to 14: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the first 1272 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink.

14.3 Combinations on PDSCH and DPCH

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040406

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **727** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Splitting ISHO high data rate tests 8.3.7.2 and 8.3.7.3 (Revision of T1-040143 and T1-040357).
Source:	⌘	Anite
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	06/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	To split test cases 8.3.7.2 and 8.3.7.3 so that the GSM capabilities in one part are readily available for testing. Production of this CR was requested by the GCF UTRA AG committee.
Summary of change:	⌘	Tests 8.3.7.2 and 8.3.7.3 are split into two separate test cases. The first of these test cases only requires the configuration of a GSM 14.4 kbps CSD channel. The second test case then handles other GSM channel combinations from the original tests. 8.3.7 Reference the changes to these test cases in the summary table 8.3.7-1
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The tests would not be suitable for use by the GCF UTRA certification process, reducing the test coverage of commercial UEs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.7, 8.3.7.2, 8.3.7.3, 8.3.7.2a (new), 8.3.7.3a (new)

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
			Other core specifications	
			Test specifications	
			O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<< START OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

8.3.7 Inter-system hard handover from UTRAN to GSM

Clauses 8.3.7 contains test procedures to be used for executing Inter-system Handover from UTRAN to GSM tests. Table 8.3.7-1 contains a summary of the different combinations of parameters being tested, together with a reference to the appropriate generic test procedure. If a test uses a parameter which the UE under test does not support, the test shall be skipped. Test cases in this clause are applicable only to the UE supporting both UTRAN and GSM. The test TEST USIM shall support service 27 to carry out these test cases.

Table 8.3.7-1

From	To	State of call	Ref. clause	Exec counter	Remark
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM AMR	U10	8.3.7.1	1	call active state
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM EFR	U10	8.3.7.1	2	call active state
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.1	3	call active state
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM HR	U10	8.3.7.1	4	call active state
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 14.4 kbps CS data	U10	8.3.7.2	1	Same data rate
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 14.4 kbps HSCSD	U10	8.3.7.2a	1	Same data rate
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 28.8 kbps CS data	U10	8.3.7.2a	2	Same data rate
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 57.6 kbps CS data	U10	8.3.7.2a	3	Same data rate
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + interactive/ background UL: 32kbps, DL: 32 kbps (note) + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 14.4 kbps CS data	U10	8.3.7.3	1	Data rate down grading
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + interactive/ background UL: 32kbps, DL: 32 kbps (note) + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 14.4 kbps HSCSD	U10	8.3.7.3a	1	Data rate down grading
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + interactive/ background UL: 32kbps, DL: 32 kbps (note) + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 14.4 kbps ~~CS data~~HSCSD	U10	8.3.7.3a	2	Data rate down grading
UTRAN (Streaming/unknown/ uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + interactive/ background UL: 32kbps, DL: 32 kbps (note) + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM 28.8 kbps CS data	U10	8.3.7.3a	3	Data rate down grading

UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U1	8.3.7.4	1	During call establishment
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.5	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.6	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.7	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.8	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.9	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.10	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.11	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U10	8.3.7.12	1	failure case
UTRAN AMR (conversational/speech/ uplink:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL3.4 kbps SRBS)	GSM FR	U1	8.3.7.13	1	call under establishment

NOTE: The PS part is only applicable for UE supporting CS+PS service.

<< END OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

<< START OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

8.3.7.2 Inter system handover from UTRAN/To GSM/Data/Same data rate/Success

8.3.7.2.1 Definition

8.3.7.2.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall be able to receive a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

The UE shall:

1> establish the connection to the target radio access technology, by using the contents of the IE "Inter-RAT message". This IE contains a message specified in another standard, as indicated by the IE "System type", and carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier(s) and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology. The correspondence between the value of the IE "System type", the standard to apply and the message contained within IE "Inter RAT message" is shown in the following:

Value of the IE "System type"	Standard to apply	Inter RAT Message
GSM	GSM TS 04.18, version 8.5.0 or later	HANDOVER COMMAND
cdma2000	TIA/EIA/IS-2000 or later, TIA/EIA/IS-833 or later, TIA/EIQ/IS-834 or later	

1> if the IE "System type" has the value "GSM":

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value "GSM /DCS 1800 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1800 band".

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value " GSM /PCS 1900 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1900 band".

1> apply the "Inter RAT Message" according to the "standard to apply" in the table above.

1> if the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message:

2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":

3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated CS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.

NOTE: In this version of the specification the maximum number of CS domain RABs which may be included in the IE "RAB information List" is limited to 1.

NOTE: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the UE shall:

1> if there are any NAS messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain" for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 that have not yet been confirmed by RLC:

2> retransmit those NAS messages to the network on the newly established radio connection to the target radio access technology.

1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4.

NOTE: The release of the UMTS radio resources is initiated from the target RAT.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 Clause 8.3.7.3, 8.3.7.4.

8.3.7.2.3 Test purpose

To test that the UE hands over to the indicated channel of same data rate in the GSM target cell when it is in the data call active state in the UTRAN serving cell and receives an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

8.3.7.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator : 2 cells - Cell 1 is UTRAN, Cell 9 is GSM. GSM 51.010 clause 26.6.5.1 ~~or clause 26.13.1.3 (for HSCSD)~~ shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 9.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports both GSM and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- ~~UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,~~
- ~~UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,~~
- UE supports GSM 14.4 kbps data (~~HSCSD or~~ full rate traffic channel for 14.4 kbit/s user data (TCH/F14.4)),
- ~~UE supports GSM 28.8 kbps data (HSCSD or enhanced circuit switched full rate traffic channel for 28.8 kbit/s user date (E-TCH/F28.8)),~~
- ~~UE supports GSM 57.6 kbps data,~~
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480, GSM-PCS.

Foreseen final state of the UE

The UE is in CC state U10 on cell 9.

Test Procedure

The SS brings the UE into data call active state (CC state U10) with ~~a suitable configuration (e.g.~~ Streaming/unknown/uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs ~~for M = 1)~~. The SS configures a~~n appropriate traffic channel (e.g.~~ 14.4 kbps data channel ~~for M = 1)~~on the GSM cell, then sends a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. After the UE receives the command it shall configure itself accordingly and switch to the new channel of the GSM cell. The SS checks whether the handover is performed by checking that the UE transmits the HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the SS in GSM cell.

~~Depending on the PIXIT parameters the above procedure is executed maximum three times, each time with a different target channel in the GSM cell.~~

UEs for which the PIXIT indicates support for the GSM/ DCS 1800 and/ or GSM/ PCS 1900 band, the test should cover these frequencies in order to verify the correct handling of the IE "Frequency band".

Inter RAT handover is normally preceded by the configuration and activation of compressed mode (depending on UE capabilities/ PIXIT) and the configuration of inter- RAT measurements. The inter RAT handover is normally initiated by the SS upon receiving an event triggered measurement report. The verification of this functionality is covered by other subclauses.

Expected sequence

~~This sequence is performed for a maximum execution counter M = 1, 2, 3, depending on the PIXIT parameters~~.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS bring the UE into UTRAN U10 state in cell 1, the configuration is: Streaming/unknown/uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs ~~(for M = 1)~~; ~~Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 2);~~ ~~Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 3).~~
2	SS			The SS configures a traffic channel on cell 9 (GSM cell): for GSM 14.4 kbps data ~~(M = 1); or~~ ~~for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 2); or~~ ~~for GSM 57.6 kbps data (M = 3)~~.
3	←		HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND GSM	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: the target channel for GSM 14.4 kbps data ~~(M = 1); or~~ ~~for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 2); or~~ ~~for GSM 57.6 kbps data (M = 3).~~
4	UE			The UE accepts the handover command and switches to the GSM traffic channel specified in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM
5	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	The SS receives this burst on the traffic channel of cell 9 (GSM cell) It implies that the UE has switched to GSM cell.
6	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
7	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
8	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
9	←		PHYSICAL INFORMATION	
10	→		SABM	
11	←		UA	
12	→		HANDOVER COMPLETE	The SS receives the message on the traffic channel of GSM cell.
				~~The SS performs a 'postamble' and restores both UE and SS to their initial state so that the test can be repeated from step 1 for executions 2 and 3 (if required).~~

Specific message contents

:

HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects one integer between 0 to 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Activation time	now
RAB Info	
- RAB identity	0000 0001B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the RAB identity.
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- NAS Synchronization Indicator	Not present
- Re-establishment timer	Use T315
Inter-system message	
- CHOICE System type	GSM
- Frequency Band	Set to "GSM/ PCS 1900" if GSM/ PCS 1900 is used in this test. Otherwise set to "GSM/DCS 1800 Band"
- CHOICE GSM message	GSM message List
- Message	GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted and coded according to GSM specifications as BIT STRING(1..512). The first/ l*eftmost/ most significant* bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the GSM message. The contents of the HANDOVER COMMAND see next table.

~~For execution 1:~~

~~If the UE supports 14.4 kbps single slot:~~

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of GSM 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = data, 14.5 kbit/s radio interface rate (14.4 kbit/s user data (TCH/F14.4))

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

8.3.7.2.5 Test requirements

At step 5 the SS receives a handover access burst on the traffic channel of the GSM cell indicating that the UE has switched to the GSM cell.

At step 12 the SS receives a HANDOVER COMPLETE message indicating a successful handover to the GSM cell.

~~If the UE supports HSCSD:~~

~~HANDOVER COMMAND~~

~~Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND in clause 26.13.1.3 of GSM 51.010, except that the Description of a multi-slot configuration supporting 14.4 kbps user data.~~

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

For execution 2:

If the UE supports enhanced circuit switched full rate traffic channel for 28.8 kbps user data:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of GSM 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = data, 29.0 kbit/s radio interface rate (28.8 kbit/s user data (E-TCH/F28.8))

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

If the UE supports HSCSD:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND in clause 26.13.1.3 of GSM 51.010, except that the Description of a multi-slot configuration supporting 28.8 kbps user data.

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

For execution 3:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND in clause 26.13.1.3 of GSM 51.010, except that the Description of a multi-slot configuration supporting 57.6 kbps user data.

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

8.3.7.2a Inter system handover from UTRAN/To GSM/Data/Same data rate/Extended Rates/Success

8.3.7.2a.1 Definition

8.3.7.2a.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall be able to receive a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

The UE shall:

1> establish the connection to the target radio access technology, by using the contents of the IE "Inter-RAT message". This IE contains a message specified in another standard, as indicated by the IE "System type", and carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier(s) and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology. The correspondence between the value of the IE "System type", the standard to apply and the message contained within IE "Inter RAT message" is shown in the following:

Value of the IE "System type"	Standard to apply	Inter RAT Message
GSM	GSM TS 04.18, version 8.5.0 or later	HANDOVER COMMAND
cdma2000	TIA/EIA/IS-2000 or later, TIA/EIA/IS-833 or later, TIA/EIQ/IS-834 or later	

1> if the IE "System type" has the value "GSM":

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value "GSM /DCS 1800 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1800 band".

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value " GSM /PCS 1900 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1900 band".

1> apply the "Inter RAT Message" according to the "standard to apply" in the table above.

1> if the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message:

2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":

3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated CS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.

NOTE: In this version of the specification the maximum number of CS domain RABs which may be included in the IE "RAB information List" is limited to 1.

NOTE: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the UE shall:

1> if there are any NAS messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain" for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 that have not yet been confirmed by RLC:

2> retransmit those NAS messages to the network on the newly established radio connection to the target radio access technology.

1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4.

NOTE: The release of the UMTS radio resources is initiated from the target RAT.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 Clause 8.3.7.3, 8.3.7.4.

8.3.7.2a.3 Test purpose

To test that the UE hands over to the indicated channel of same data rate in the GSM target cell when it is in the data call active state in the UTRAN serving cell and receives an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

8.3.7.2a.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator : 2 cells - Cell 1 is UTRAN, Cell 9 is GSM. GSM 51.010 clause 26.6.5.1 or clause 26.13.1.3 (for HSCSD) shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 9.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports both GSM and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM 14.4 kbps data (HSCSD),
- UE supports GSM 28.8 kbps data (HSCSD or enhanced circuit switched full rate traffic channel for 28.8 kbit/s user date (E-TCH/F28.8)),
- UE supports GSM 57.6 kbps data,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480, GSM-PCS.

Foreseen final state of the UE

The UE is in CC state U10 on cell 9.

Test Procedure

The SS brings the UE into data call active state (CC state U10) with a suitable configuration (e.g. Streaming/unknown/uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for M = 1). The SS configures an appropriate traffic channel (e.g. 14.4 kbps HSCSD data channel for M = 1)on the GSM cell, then sends a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. After the UE receives the command it shall configure itself accordingly and switch to the new channel of the GSM cell. The SS checks whether the handover is performed by checking that the UE transmits the HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the SS in GSM cell.

Depending on the PIXIT parameters the above procedure is executed maximum three times, each time with a different target channel in the GSM cell.

UEs for which the PIXIT indicates support for the GSM/ DCS 1800 and/ or GSM/ PCS 1900 band, the test should cover these frequencies in order to verify the correct handling of the IE "Frequency band".

Inter RAT handover is normally preceded by the configuration and activation of compressed mode (depending on UE capabilities/ PIXIT) and the configuration of inter- RAT measurements. The inter RAT handover is normally initiated by the SS upon receiving an event triggered measurement report. The verification of this functionality is covered by other subclauses.

Expected sequence

This sequence is performed for a maximum execution counter M = 1, 2, 3, depending on the PIXIT parameters.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS bring the UE into UTRAN U10 state in cell 1, the configuration is: Streaming/unknown/uplink:14.4 DL:14.4 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 1); Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 2); Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 3).
2	SS			The SS configures a traffic channel on cell 9 (GSM cell): for GSM HSCSD 14.4 kbps data (M = 1); or for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 2); or for GSM 57.6 kbps data (M = 3).
3	←		HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND GSM	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: the target channel for GSM HSCSD 14.4 kbps data (M = 1); or for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 2); or for GSM 57.6 kbps data (M = 3).
4	UE			The UE accepts the handover command and switches to the GSM traffic channel specified in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM
5	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	The SS receives this burst on the traffic channel of cell 9 (GSM cell) It implies that the UE has switched to GSM cell.
6	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
7	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
8	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
9	←		PHYSICAL INFORMATION	
10	→		SABM	
11	←		UA	
12	→		HANDOVER COMPLETE	The SS receives the message on the traffic channel of GSM cell.
				The SS performs a 'postamble' and restores both UE and SS to their initial state so that the test can be repeated from step 1 for executions 2 and 3 (if required).

Specific message contents

:

HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects one integer between 0 to 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Activation time	now
RAB Info	
- RAB identity	0000 0001B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the RAB identity.
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- NAS Synchronization Indicator	Not present
- Re-establishment timer	Use T315
Inter-system message	
- CHOICE System type	GSM
- Frequency Band	Set to "GSM/ PCS 1900" if GSM/ PCS 1900 is used in this test. Otherwise set to "GSM/DCS 1800 Band"
- CHOICE GSM message	GSM message List
- Message	GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted and coded according to GSM specifications as BIT STRING(1..512). The first/ l*eftmost/ most significant* bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the GSM message. The contents of the HANDOVER COMMAND see next table.

For execution 1:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND in clause 26.13.1.3 of GSM 51.010, except that the Description of a multi-slot configuration supporting 14.4 kbps user data.

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

For execution 2:

If the UE supports enhanced circuit switched full rate traffic channel for 28.8 kbps user data:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of GSM 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = data, 29.0 kbit/s radio interface rate (28.8 kbit/s user data (E-TCH/F28.8))

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

If the UE supports HSCSD:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND in clause 26.13.1.3 of GSM 51.010, except that the Description of a multi-slot configuration supporting 28.8 kbps user data.

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

For execution 3:

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND in clause 26.13.1.3 of GSM 51.010, except that the Description of a multi-slot configuration supporting 57.6 kbps user data.

NOTE: This test case requires that the size of the HANDOVER COMMAND does not exceed 64 octets. Whenever the contents for the 04.18 HANDOVER COMMAND is changed, a check is needed to verify that size constraint is still met.

8.3.7.2a.5 Test requirements

At step 5 the SS receives a handover access burst on the traffic channel of the GSM cell indicating that the UE has switched to the GSM cell.

At step 12 the SS receives a HANDOVER COMPLETE message indicating a successful handover to the GSM cell.

8.3.7.3 Inter system handover from UTRAN/To GSM/Data/Data rate down grading/Success

8.3.7.3.1 Definition

8.3.7.3.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall be able to receive a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

The UE shall:

1> establish the connection to the target radio access technology, by using the contents of the IE "Inter-RAT message". This IE contains a message specified in another standard, as indicated by the IE "System type", and carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier(s) and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology. The correspondence between the value of the IE "System type", the standard to apply and the message contained within IE "Inter RAT message" is shown in the following:

Value of the IE "System type"	Standard to apply	Inter RAT Message
GSM	GSM TS 04.18, version 8.5.0 or later	HANDOVER COMMAND
cdma2000	TIA/EIA/IS-2000 or later, TIA/EIA/IS-833 or later, TIA/EIQ/IS-834 or later	

1> if the IE "System type" has the value "GSM":

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value "GSM /DCS 1800 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1800 band".

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value " GSM /PCS 1900 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1900 band".

1> apply the "Inter RAT Message" according to the "standard to apply" in the table above.

1> if the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message:

2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":

3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated CS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.

NOTE: In this version of the specification the maximum number of CS domain RABs which may be included in the IE "RAB information List" is limited to 1.

NOTE: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the UE shall:

1> if there are any NAS messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain" for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 that have not yet been confirmed by RLC:

2> retransmit those NAS messages to the network on the newly established radio connection to the target radio access technology.

1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4.

NOTE: The release of the UMTS radio resources is initiated from the target RAT.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 Clause 8.3.7.3, 8.3.7.4.

8.3.7.3.3 Test purpose

To test that the UE hands over to the indicated channel of lower data rate in the GSM target cell when it is in the data call active state in the UTRAN serving cell and receives an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

8.3.7.3.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator : 2 cells - Cell 1 is UTRAN, Cell 9 is GSM. GSM 51.010 clause 26.6.5.1 ~~or clause 26.13.1.3 (for HSCSD)~~ shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 9.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports both GSM and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM 14.4 kbps data (~~HSCSD or~~ full rate traffic channel for 14.4 kbit/s user data (TCH/F14.4)),

- ~~UE supports GSM 28.8 kbps data (HSCSD or enhanced circuit switched full rate traffic channel for 28.8 kbit/s user date (E-TCH/F28.8))~~,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480 GSM-PCS.
- UE support CS and PS service.

Foreseen final state of the UE

The UE is in CC state U10 on cell 9.

Test Procedure

The SS brings the UE into data call active state (CC state U10) with a suitable configuration (e.g. Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for M = 1). The SS configures a ~~traffic channel (e.g.~~ 14.4 kbps data channel ~~for M = 1)~~on the GSM cell, then sends a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. After the UE receives the command it shall configure itself accordingly and switch to the new channel of the GSM cell. The SS checks whether the handover is performed by checking that the UE transmits the HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the SS in GSM cell.

Upon completion of the handover, depending on UE capabilities, the UE performs routing area update and (re-) establishes the connection towards the PS domain.

Depending on the PIXIT parameters the above procedure is executed maximum ~~three~~two times, each time with different target channel in the GSM cell.

Expected sequence

This sequence is performed for a maximum execution counter M = 1, 2~~, 3,~~ depending on the PIXIT parameters.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS bring the UE into UTRAN U10 state in cell 1, the configuration is: Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 1); Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 2~~ and 3~~).
2	SS			The SS configures a traffic channel on cell 9 (GSM cell): for GSM 14.4 kbps data (M = 1 and 2)~~; or for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 3)~~.
3	←		HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: the target channel for GSM 14.4 kbps data (M = 1 and 2)~~; or for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 3)~~.
4	UE			The UE accepts the handover command and switches to the GSM traffic channel specified in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM
5	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	The SS receives this burst on the traffic channel of cell 9 (GSM cell) It implies that the UE has switched to GSM cell.
6	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
7	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
8	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
9	←		PHYSICAL INFORMATION	
10	→		SABM	
11	←		UA	
12	→		HANDOVER COMPLETE	The SS receives the message on the traffic channel of GSM cell.
13	→		ROUTING AREA UPDATE	Conditional on Class A UE.
				The SS performs a 'postamble' and restores both UE and SS to their initial state so that the test can be repeated from step 1 for execution~~s~~ 2 ~~and 3~~ (if required).

Specific message contents

For execution 1:

Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.2 Procedure 1 for M = 1.

For execution 2:

Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.2 Procedure 1 for M = 1.

~~For execution 3:~~

~~Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.2 for M = 2.~~

8.3.7.3.5 Test requirement

At step 5 the SS receives a handover access burst on the traffic channel of the GSM cell indicating that the UE has switched to the GSM cell.

At step 12 the SS receives a HANDOVER COMPLETE message indicating a successful handover to the GSM cell.

8.3.7.3a Inter system handover from UTRAN/To GSM/Data/Data rate down grading/Extended Rates/Success

8.3.7.3a.1 Definition

8.3.7.3a.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall be able to receive a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

The UE shall:

1> establish the connection to the target radio access technology, by using the contents of the IE "Inter-RAT message". This IE contains a message specified in another standard, as indicated by the IE "System type", and carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier(s) and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology. The correspondence between the value of the IE "System type", the standard to apply and the message contained within IE "Inter RAT message" is shown in the following:

Value of the IE "System type"	**Standard to apply**	**Inter RAT Message**
GSM	GSM TS 04.18, version 8.5.0 or later	HANDOVER COMMAND
cdma2000	TIA/EIA/IS-2000 or later, TIA/EIA/IS-833 or later, TIA/EIQ/IS-834 or later	

1> if the IE "System type" has the value "GSM":

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value "GSM /DCS 1800 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1800 band".

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value " GSM /PCS 1900 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1900 band".

1> apply the "Inter RAT Message" according to the "standard to apply" in the table above.

1> if the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message:

2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":

3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated CS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.

NOTE: In this version of the specification the maximum number of CS domain RABs which may be included in the IE "RAB information List" is limited to 1.

NOTE: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the UE shall:

1> if there are any NAS messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain" for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 that have not yet been confirmed by RLC:

2> retransmit those NAS messages to the network on the newly established radio connection to the target radio access technology.

1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4.

NOTE: The release of the UMTS radio resources is initiated from the target RAT.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 Clause 8.3.7.3, 8.3.7.4.

8.3.7.3a.3 Test purpose

To test that the UE hands over to the indicated channel of lower data rate in the GSM target cell when it is in the data call active state in the UTRAN serving cell and receives an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

8.3.7.3a.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator : 2 cells - Cell 1 is UTRAN, Cell 9 is GSM. GSM 51.010 clause 26.6.5.1 or clause 26.13.1.3 (for HSCSD) shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 9.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports both GSM and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports UTRAN Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM 14.4 kbps data (HSCSD),
- UE supports GSM 28.8 kbps data (HSCSD or enhanced circuit switched full rate traffic channel for 28.8 kbit/s user date (E-TCH/F28.8)),
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480 GSM-PCS.
- UE support CS and PS service.

Foreseen final state of the UE

The UE is in CC state U10 on cell 9.

Test Procedure

The SS brings the UE into data call active state (CC state U10) with a suitable configuration (e.g. Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for M = 1). The SS configures a traffic channel (e.g. 14.4 kbps HSCSD data channel for M = 1)on the GSM cell, then sends a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. After the UE receives the command it shall configure itself accordingly and switch to the new channel of the GSM cell. The SS checks whether the handover is performed by checking that the UE transmits the HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the SS in GSM cell.

Upon completion of the handover, depending on UE capabilities, the UE performs routing area update and (re-) establishes the connection towards the PS domain.

Depending on the PIXIT parameters the above procedure is executed maximum three times, each time with different target channel in the GSM cell.

Expected sequence

This sequence is performed for a maximum execution counter M = 1, 2, 3, depending on the PIXIT parameters.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS bring the UE into UTRAN U10 state in cell 1, the configuration is: Streaming/unknown/uplink:28.8 DL:28.8 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 1); Streaming/unknown/uplink:57.6 DL:57.6 kbps/CS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs (for M = 2 and 3).
2	SS			The SS configures a traffic channel on cell 9 (GSM cell): for GSM 14.4 kbps HSCSD data (M = 1 and 2); or for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 3).
3	←		HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: the target channel for GSM HSCSD 14.4 kbps data (M = 1 and 2); or for GSM 28.8 kbps data (M = 3).
4	UE			The UE accepts the handover command and switches to the GSM traffic channel specified in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM
5	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	The SS receives this burst on the traffic channel of cell 9 (GSM cell) It implies that the UE has switched to GSM cell.
6	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
7	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
8	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
9	←		PHYSICAL INFORMATION	
10	→		SABM	
11	←		UA	
12	→		HANDOVER COMPLETE	The SS receives the message on the traffic channel of GSM cell.
13	→		ROUTING AREA UPDATE	Conditional on Class A UE.
				The SS performs a 'postamble' and restores both UE and SS to their initial state so that the test can be repeated from step 1 for executions 2 and 3 (if required).

Specific message contents

For execution 1:

Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.2.2 Procedure 2 for M = 1.

For execution 2:

Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.2.2 Procedure 2 for M = 1.

For execution 3:

Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.2.2 Procedure 2 for M = 2.

8.3.7.3a.5 Test requirement

At step 5 the SS receives a handover access burst on the traffic channel of the GSM cell indicating that the UE has switched to the GSM cell.

At step 12 the SS receives a HANDOVER COMPLETE message indicating a successful handover to the GSM cell.

<< END OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2-6 February 2004

T1 ⌘040402

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **652** ⌘ **rev** **2** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to prose for test case 7.1.1.1
Source:	⌘	Anritsu Limited
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 17/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F** ***Release:*** ⌘ 5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

1. This test checks whether or not the UE is discarding MAC PDUs with an incorrect TCTF field for CCCH over FACH by sending an RRC Connection Setup message with an incorrect MAC header with the incorrect TCTF field and ensuring that the message is not processed by the UE. For this to work it is necessary that the RLC is able to re-assemble the message correctly. In the first and fourth iterations the MAC header has an incorrect length, the consequence of which is that the MAC SDU is not a multiple of 8 bits; it is thus impossible to create a valid RLC UMD PDU as the payload of the MAC PDU. Thus even if the MAC incorrectly treats the MAC header as valid it is very unlikely that the RLC will be able to re-assemble the RRC Connection Setup Message and so the observed behaviour will be the same as if the MAC was compliant. These iterations therefore cannot create failure conditions even if the UE is non-compliant in the area purportedly being tested
2. This test relies on the UE retransmitting RRC Connection Request at least 4 times (6 without change 1). With the current default system information the N300=3; even if N300 is increased the UE may stop retransmitting before N300 retransmission have taken place because of timers in higher layers.
3. The RRC Connection Setup message specified is for Cell DCH, however the SS configuration specified is appropriate for Cell FACH.
4. It is specified that the RRC Connection Setup Complete is received using the TCTF value for the CCCH whereas this message is sent on a DCCH.

Summary of change: ⌘ 1. Remove the first and fourth iterations

		2. Accept no response as an alternative to a retransmitted RRC Connection Request as evidence that the UE has discarded an RRC Connection Setup with invalid MAC headers and page the UE again in this situation. 3. Use the RRC Connection Setup message for Cell FACH 4. Specify that the RRC Connection Setup Complete is received on the DCCH.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Part of the test is unfailable (issue 1) Conformant UEs will fail (issues 2, 3 and 4).

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.1.1.1.4, 7.1.1.1.5			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N** ( ) / **X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X / ( )	Test specifications		34.123-3
		( ) / **C**	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.1.1.1 CCCH mapped to RACH/FACH / Invalid TCTF

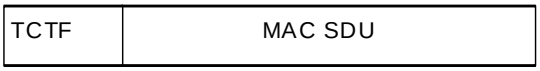
7.1.1.1.1 Definition

This tests that the MAC applies the correct header to the MAC PDU according to the type of logical channel carried on the RACH/FACH transport channel. Incorrect application of MAC headers would result in inoperation of the UE.

7.1.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

CCCH mapped to RACH/FACH:

- TCTF field is included in MAC header.



The following fields are defined for the MAC header:

- Target Channel Type Field
  …

Coding of the Target Channel Type Field on FACH for FDD

TCTF	Designation
00	BCCH
01000000	CCCH
01000001-01111111	Reserved (PDUs with this coding will be discarded by this version of the protocol)
10000000	CTCH
10000001-10111111	Reserved (PDUs with this coding will be discarded by this version of the protocol)
11	DCCH or DTCH over FACH

Coding of the Target Channel Type Field on FACH for TDD

TCTF	Designation
000	BCCH
001	CCCH
010	CTCH
01100	DCCH or DTCH over FACH
01101-01111	Reserved (PDUs with this coding will be discarded by this version of the protocol)
100	SHCCH
101-111	Reserved (PDUs with this coding will be discarded by this version of the protocol)

Reference(s)

TS 25.321 clauses 9.2.1 and 9.2.1.4.

7.1.1.1.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that the UE discards PDUs with reserved or incorrect values in the TCTF field.
2. To verify that the TCTF field is correctly applied when a CCCH is mapped to the RACH/FACH.

7.1.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters, Ciphering Off.

The SCCPCH is configured as specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.3.3 (FDD) , 6.11.5.4.4.3(1.28Mcps TDD) (Interactive/Background 32 kbps RAB + SRB for PCCH + SRB for CCCH + SRB for DCCH + SRB for BCCH) with the following exceptions for the FACH:

FDD:

Higher layer	RAB/signalling RB		SRB#0
	User of Radio Bearer		Test
RLC	Logical channel type		CCCH
	RLC mode		TM
	Payload sizes, bit		168
	Max data rate, bps		33600 (alt. 50400)
	RLC header, bit		0
MAC	MAC header, bit		0 (note)
	MAC multiplexing		Simulated by SS
Layer 1	TrCH type		FACH
	TB sizes, bit		168
	TFS	TF0, bits	0 x 168
		TF1, bits	1 x 168
		TF2, bits	2 x 168
		TF3, bits	N/A (alt. 3 x 168)
	TTI, ms		10
	Coding type		CC 1/2
	CRC, bit		16
	Max number of bits/TTI before rate matching		752 (alt. 1136)
	RM attribute		200-240
NOTE:	The SS MAC layer must be configured not to add a MAC header so that the header can be added by the test case in order to create the necessary invalid values.		

TDD:

Higher layer	RAB/signalling RB		SRB#0
	User of Radio Bearer		Test
RLC	Logical channel type		CCCH
	RLC mode		TM
	Payload sizes, bit		171
	Max data rate, bps		33600 (alt. 50400)

	RLC header, bit		0
MAC	MAC header, bit		0 (note)
	MAC multiplexing		Simulated by SS
Layer 1	TrCH type		FACH
	TB sizes, bit		171
	TFS	TF0, bits	0 x 171
		TF1, bits	1 x 171
		TF2, bits	2 x 171
		TF3, bits	3 x 171
		TF4, bits	4x 171
		TF5, bits	N/A (alt. 5x 171)
		TF6, bits	N/A (alt. 6 x 171)
	TTI, ms		20
	Coding type		CC 1/2
	CRC, bit		16
	Max number of bits/TTI before rate matching		1528 (alt. 2292)
	RM attribute		200-240
NOTE:	The SS MAC layer must be configured not to add a MAC header so that the header can be added by the test case in order to create the necessary invalid values.		

And using the configuration in TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.3.3 (FDD), 6.11.5.4.4.3(1.28Mcps TDD) for the PCH.

The TFCS should be configured as specified in clause 6.10.2.4.3.3.1.4 (FDD), 6.11.5.4.4.3.1.4(1.28Mcps TDD).

User Equipment:

The UE shall operate under normal test conditions, Ciphering Off.

The Test-USIM shall be inserted.

The SS starts broadcasting the System Information as specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.1, using the configuration for the PRACH and SCCPCH (signalled in SYSTEM INFORMATION 5) as follows:

1. The SCCPCH is configured as specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.3.3 (FDD), 6.11.5.4.4.3(1.28Mcps TDD) (Interactive/Background 32 kbps RAB + SRB for PCCH + SRB for CCCH + SRB for DCCH + SRB for BCCH).

2. The PRACH is configured as specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.4.1(FDD), 6.11.5.4.5.2(TDD).

The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 clause 7.2.2.1 (CS UE) or 7.2.2.2 (PS UE) so that the UE shall be in idle mode and registered.

Test procedure

a) The SS pages the UE.

b) The SS waits for the first RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to arrive on the PRACH/CCCH.

c) The SS responds with an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message (specified in TS 34.108 cclause 9: Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP message: UM (Transition to CELL_~~DCH~~FACH)(FDD), or UM (Transition to CELL_DCH) (1.28 Mcps TDD option). In this case the SS will transmit the message in 152 bit (note) segments, with a valid UM RLC header and with the MAC header set as follows:

FDD:

Field	Value
TCTF	01000001'B ~~00~~'B

TDD:

Field	Value
TCTF	000'B

~~NOTE: In the case of a 2 bit MAC header the segment shall be padded to the correct length.~~

d) The SS waits for retransmission of the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST on the PRACH/CCCH due to expiry of timer T300. If no retransmission is received steps a) and b) are repeated.

e) The SS repeats steps c) and d), with the TCTF field set as follows:

FDD:

Iteration	TCTF Value
2	(void)~~01000001'B~~
3	10000000'B
4	10000001'B
5	(void)~~11'B~~

TDD:

Iteration	TCTF Value
2	010'B
3	01100'B
4	01101'B
5	100
6	101'B

f) The SS repeats steps c) and d), with the TCTF field set as to 01000000'B(FDD), 001'B(TDD).

Expected sequence

FDD:

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		←	PAGING TYPE 1	
2		→	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
3		~~←~~	Void~~MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))~~	~~Sent with incorrect TCTF = 00'B~~
		~~←~~	~~MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))~~	~~Sent with incorrect TCTF = 00'B~~
			~~…~~	
		~~←~~	~~MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))~~	~~Sent with incorrect TCTF = 00'B~~
4		~~→~~	Void~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~	
5		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 0100 0001'B
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 0100 0001'B
			…	
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 0100 0001'B
6		→	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	If this message is not received then the PAGING TYPE 1 message as in step 1 shall be sent again.
7		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 1000 0000'B
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, UE-ID, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 1000 0000'B
			…	
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 1000 0000'B
8		→	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	If this message is not received then the PAGING TYPE 1 message as in step 1 shall be sent again.
9		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 1000 0001'B
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 1000 0001'B
			…	
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 1000 0001'B
10		→	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	If this message is not received then the PAGING TYPE 1 message as in step 1 shall be sent again.
11		~~←~~	Void ~~MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))~~	~~Sent with incorrect TCTF = 11'B~~
		~~←~~	~~MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))~~	~~Sent with incorrect TCTF = 11'B~~
			~~…~~	
		~~←~~	~~MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))~~	~~Sent with incorrect TCTF = 11'B~~
12		~~→~~	Void ~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~	
13		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with correct TCTF = 0100 0000'B
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with correct TCTF = 0100 0000'B
			…	
		←	MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with correct TCTF = 0100 0000'B
14		→	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	TCTF Field is recognised as correct for the DCCH~~CCCH~~

TDD:

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		PAGING TYPE 1	
2	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
3	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 000'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 000'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 000'B
4	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
5	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 010'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 010'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 010'B
6	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
7	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 01100'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, UE-ID, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 01100'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 01100'B
8	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
9	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 01101'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 01101'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 01101'B
10	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
11	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 100'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 100'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 100'B
12	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
13	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 101'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 101'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with incorrect TCTF = 101'B
14	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
15	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 1))	Sent with correct TCTF = 001'B
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT 2))	Sent with correct TCTF = 001'B
			…	
	←		MAC PDU(TCTF, RLC UM PDU(SN, RRC CONNECTION SETUP SEGMENT n))	Sent with correct TCTF = 001'B
16	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	TCTF Field is recognised as correct for the CCCH

Specific Message Contents

None.

7.1.1.1.5 Test Requirement

On the first iteration, and on each iteration in step e) the UE should not recognise the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and therefore should either retransmit the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST after each expiry of T300 (the UE should send up to N300=~~7~~ 3 RRC CONNECTION REQUESTs before abandoning the procedure) or not respond (if N300 RRC CONNECTION REQUESTs have already been sent).

On the final iteration the UE should respond with an RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040400

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **726** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	New SM test case for QoS extension for rates above 8640 kbps
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	HSDPA
Date:	⌘	24/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Addition of SM test case for request of QoS with rates above 8640 kbps
Summary of change:	⌘	The following new test case has been added: 11.1.1.1a Attach initiated by context activation / QoS Offered by Network is the QoS Requested / Correct handling of QoS extensions for rates above 8640 kbps
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	No test coverage of QoS extensions for rates above 8640 kbps.

Clauses affected:	⌘	11.1.1.1a (new)			
Other specs affected:	⌘	Y / N	Other core specifications	⌘	
		N / X			
		X /	Test specifications		34.123-2
		/ X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

11 Session Management Procedures

11.1 PDP context activation

11.1.1 Initiated by the UE

11.1.1.1 Attach initiated by context activation/QoS Offered by Network is the QoS Requested

.....

11.1.1.1a Attach initiated by context activation/QoS Offered by Network is the QoS Requested/Correct handling of QoS extensions for rates above 8640 kbps

11.1.1.1a.1 Definition and applicability

UEs which support HS-PDSCH and supporting rates above 8640 kbps (UE Category 7 and UE Category 10).

11.1.1.1a.2 Conformance requirement

1. SM procedures for identified access can only be performed if a GMM context has been established between the UE and the network. If no GMM context has been established, the MM sublayer has to initiate the establishment of a GMM context by use of the GMM procedures as described in chapter 4. After GMM context establishment, SM uses services offered by GMM (see 3GPP TS 24.007). Ongoing SM procedures are suspended during GMM procedure execution.

   In UMTS only, integrity protected signalling (see 3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.1.1.1.1) and in general, see 3GPP TS 33.102) is mandatory. In UMTS only, all protocols shall use integrity protected signalling. Integrity protection of all SM signalling messages is the responsibility of lower layers. It is the network which activates integrity protection. This is done using the security mode control procedure (TS 25.331).

2. In order to request a PDP context activation, the UE sends an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-ACTIVE-PENDING and starts timer T3380. The message contains the selected NSAPI, PDP type, requested QoS and, if the UE requests a static address, the PDP address. The UE shall ensure that the selected NSAPI is not currently being used by another Session Management entity in the MS.

   Upon receipt of an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, the network selects a radio priority level based on the QoS negotiated and may reply with an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. Upon receipt of the message ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT the UE shall stop timer T3380, shall enter the state PDP-ACTIVE. If the offered QoS parameters received from the network differ from the QoS requested by the MS, the MS shall either accept the negotiated QoS or initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure.

   ……

   In UMTS, both the network and the UE shall store the LLC SAPI and the radio priority in the PDP context. If a UMTS to GSM system change is performed, the new SGSN shall initiate establishment of the logical link using the negotiated QoS profile, the negotiated LLC SAPI, and selected radio priority level stored in the PDP context as in a GSM to GSM Routing Area Update.

   A UE, which is capable of operating in both GSM and UMTS, shall use a valid LLC SAPI, while a UE which is capable of operating only in UMTS shall indicate the LLC SAPI value as "LLC SAPI not assigned" in order to avoid unnecessary value range checking and any other possible confusion in the network.

NOTE 1: The radio priority level and the LLC SAPI parameters, though not used in UMTS, shall be included in the messages, in order to support handover between UMTS and GSM networks.

3. The *quality of service* is a type 4 information element with a minimum length of 14 octets and a maximum length of 16 octets. The QoS requested by the MS shall be encoded both in the QoS attributes specified in octets 3-5 and in the QoS attributes specified in octets 6-14.

In the UE to network direction and in the network to UE direction the following applies:

- Octets 15 and 16 are optional. If octet 15 is included, then octet 16 shall also be included.

- A QoS IE received without octets 6-16, without octets 14-16, or without octets 15-16 shall be accepted by the receiving entity.

NOTE: This behavior is required for interworking with entities supporting an earlier version of the protocol, or when the Maximum bit rate for downlink is negotiated to a value lower than 8700 kbps.

…….

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
Quality of service IEI								octet 1
Length of quality of service IE								Octet 2
0 0 spare			Delay class			Reliability class		octet 3
Peak throughput				0 spare		Precedence class		octet 4
0 0 0 spare			Mean throughput					octet 5
Traffic Class			Delivery order			Delivery of erroneous SDU		Octet 6
Maximum SDU size								Octet 7
Maximum bit rate for uplink								Octet 8
Maximum bit rate for downlink								Octet 9
Residual BER				SDU error ratio				Octet 10
Transfer delay						Traffic Handling priority		Octet 11
Guaranteed bit rate for uplink								Octet 12
Guaranteed bit rate for downlink								Octet 13
0 0 0 spare			Signal-ling Indicat-ion	Source Statistics Descriptor				Octet 14
Maximum bit rate for downlink (extended)								Octet 15
Guaranteed bit rate for downlink (extended)								Octet 16

…..

Maximum bit rate for downlink, octet 9 (see 3GPP TS 23.107)

Coding is identical to that of Maximum bit rate for uplink.

If the sending entity wants to indicate a Maximum bit rate for downlink higher than 8640 kbps, it shall set octet 9 to ”11111110”, i.e. 8640 kbps, and shall encode the value for the Maximum bit rate in octet 15.

…..

Maximum bit rate for downlink (extended), octet 15
Bits
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
In MS to network direction and in network to MS direction:
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Use the value indicated by the Maximum bit rate for downlink in octet 9.

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 Ignore the value indicated by the Maximum bit rate for downlink in octet 9. The maximum bit rate is
0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 8600 kbps + ((the binary coded value in 8 bits) * 100 kbps), giving a range of values from 8700 kbps to 16000 kbps in 100 kbps increments.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 6.1.1, 6.1.3.1.1 and 10.5.6.5.

11.1.1.1a.3 Test purpose

To check that the UE initiates a PS attach, if one is not already active, when PDP context activation is requested.

To check that the UE performs correct handling of QoS extensions for rates above 8640 kbps.

To check the UE successfully completes the PDP context activation when the SS responds to the PDP context activation request with the requested QoS.

11.1.1.1a.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- Auto Attach supported yes / no
- Method of context activation
- Supported downlink rates above 8640 kbps yes/no

Test procedure

Table 11.1.1.1a.1 Test execution test parameters

Execution	Maximum bit rate for downlink
1	Value supported by the UE which is less than 8640 kbps
2	Value supported by the UE which is bigger than 8640 kbps

The UE is attached, then the Detach Request is originated from the UE indicating "GPRS detach without switching off". The SS responds with a Detach Accept after completing the security mode procedures. A PDP context activation is then requested. The IE “Maximum bit rate for downlink” is selected according to Table 11.1.1.1a.1 for execution=1. The PS attach (ATTACH REQUEST) is then indirectly caused by a requested PDP context activation. The SS returns the ATTACH ACCEPT message to the UE. Now session management can proceed with PDP context activation.

On receipt of the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT is returned by the SS with the same requested QoS. The contents of the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message shall then be checked. The SS then waits for T3380 seconds to ensure T3380 has been stopped and no more ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST messages are sent by the UE. The SS then sends a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to which the UE shall reply with a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message to ensure the context has been set up.

The test case is repeated with test parameters according to Table 11.1.1.1a.1 for execution=2.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
0a	UE			Detach is performed by the UE using MMI or AT Commands
0		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
1	→		DETACH REQUEST	
1a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
2	←		DETACH ACCEPT	SS sends Detach Accept message.
2a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
3	UE			Initiate a context activation with a requested “Maximum bit rate for downlink” according to Table 11.1.1.1a.1
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	→		ATTACH REQUEST	Request attach with Follow-on request pending
4a		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	←		ATTACH ACCEPT	Accept attach Negotiated Ready timer value IE should not be included Force to standby IE set to “Force to standby not indicated”
6	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a PDP context activation (with static PDP address)
6a		SS		The SS establishes the RAB.
7	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context activation
8		SS		Wait for T3380 seconds to ensure no further activate request messages come from the UE
9	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	SS sends a modify request to UE for the activated context
10	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	UE accepts the modification request from the SS to show context is activated
11		SS		SS releases the RRC connection due to inactivity (no user data transferred)

The test sequence is repeated according to Table 11.1.1.1a.1.

Specific message contents

None.

11.1.1.1a.5 Test requirements

At step 0 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach";

At step 3a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration";

At step 4 the UE shall initiate a PS ATTACH if not already active;

At step 6 the UE shall send an ACTIVE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message with the IE Requested QoS and Maximum bit rate for downlink set to value according to Table 11.1.1.1a.1;

At step 10 the UE shall send a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040399

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **725** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1, REL-5; New HSDPA RRC test cases (as of T1-040072rev1)
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	HSDPA
Date:	⌘	03/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ Addition of RRC test cases for HSDPA

Summary of change: ⌘ The following new test cases have been added:

- 8.2.1.27 Radio Bearer Establishment for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (two radio links, start of HS-DSCH reception)
- 8.2.2.36 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Start and stop of HS-DSCH reception)
- 8.2.2.37 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH and from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH: Success (start and stop of HS-DSCH reception)
- 8.2.3.30 Radio Bearer Release for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (stop of HS-DSCH reception)
- 8.2.4.35 Transport Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (serving HS-DSCH cell change with MAC-hs reset)
- 8.2.6.39 Physical Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (serving HS-DSCH cell change without MAC-hs reset)

Consequences if not approved: ⌘ Lack of test coverage for HSDPA

Clauses affected: ⌘ 8.2.1.27 (new), 8.2.2.36-37 (new, 8.2.3.30 (new), 8.2.4.35 (new), 8.2.6.39 (new)

	Y	N			
Other specs affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
	X		Test specifications		34.123-2

	X	O&M Specifications

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.1.26 Radio Bearer Establishment for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (with ciphering on)

…..

8.2.1.27 Radio Bearer Establishment for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (two radio links, start of HS-DSCH reception)

8.2.1.27.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support FDD and HS-PDSCH.

8.2.1.27.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is other than the default value "Now", the UE shall:

1> at the activation time T:

2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration caused by the received message:

3> select the HS-SCCH subframe boundary immediately before the first HS-SCCH subframe, which entirely falls within the 10 ms frame following T;

3> start using, at that HS-SCCH subframe boundary, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.

2> for actions, other than a physical channel reconfiguration, caused by the received message:

3> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: An "HS-DSCH related reconfiguration" includes, in particular, reconfigurations that need to be time-aligned with the 2ms subframe of the HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH and/or HS-DPCCH. For example, start and stop of HS-SCCH reception and serving HS-DSCH cell change.

…

If the IE "New H-RNTI" is included, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is also included and the UE would enter CELL_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:

2> store the value in the variable H_RNTI.

When the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> use the value of the variable H_RNTI as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer.

…

If the IE "Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information" is included then for the transport channel identified by the IE "DL Transport Channel Identity" the UE shall:

1> if the choice "DL parameters" is set to 'HSDSCH':

2> if the IE "HARQ Info" is included:

3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.5.6b.

2> if the value of the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator" is TRUE:

3> reset the MAC-hs entity.

…

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would enter CELL_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included:

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1b.

1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.

1> if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.34.

1> if, as a result of the received message, the variable H_RNTI is set and the UE has a stored IE "HS-SCCH Info" and a stored IE "Measurement Feedback Info":

2> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to TRUE;

2> start HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration:

3> as stated in subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";

3> in subclause 8.6.6.33 for the IE "HS-SCCH Info"; and

3> in subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".

1> if the IE "HS-DSCH Timeslot Configuration" is included:

2> store the received configuration.

…

If the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included, the UE shall:

1> store the received configuration.

When the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> in the case of FDD:

2> receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" on the serving HS-DSCH radio link applying the scrambling code as received in the IE "DL Scrambling code".

1> in the case of TDD:

2> receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the IEs "Timeslot" and "Channelisation Code" on the serving HS-DSCH radio link;

2> receive the HS-SICH according to the IEs "Timeslot" and "Channelisation Code" on the serving HS-DSCH radio link.

…

If the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included, the UE shall:

1> store the received configuration.

When the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> use the information for the channel quality indication (CQI) procedure in the physical layer on the serving HS-DSCH radio link.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clauses 8,6,3,1, 8.6.3.1b, 8.6.5.6, 8.6.6.32, 8.6.6.33, 8.6.6.34

8.2.1.27.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE establishes a radio bearer mapped to HS-DSCH according to the received RADIO BEARER SETUP message when having two radio links established.

8.2.1.27.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active

UE: PS_DCCH_DCH (state 6-7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports FDD
- UE supports HS-PDSCH

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. Only signalling radio bearers have been established.

The SS transmits to the UE an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in cell 1 on DCCH using AM RLC to add cell 2 to the active set. When the UE receives this message, the UE shall configure layer 1 to begin reception without affecting the current uplink and downlink activities of existing radio links. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

The test operator is prompted to make an out-going call. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP message to the UE . This message requests the establishment of radio access bearer mapped to HS-DSCH. After the UE receives this message, it configures them and establishes a radio access bearer and cell 1 shall be assigned as the serving HS-DSCH cell. Finally the UE transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message using AM RLC. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS instructs the UE to add cell 2 in the active set.
2	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE adds the radio link in cell 2.
3	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	
4	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 2
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH may be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation infomation
- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Refer to the parameter set in TS 34.108
- Code number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not present
- TPC combination index	1
- SSDT cell identity	Not present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not present
- TFCI combining indicator	TRUE
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not present

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Use the same message as specified for " Packet to CELL_DCH / HS-DSCH from CELL_DCH in PS" in 34.108, except for the following:

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information for each radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	(for cell 1)
- Choice mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Ref. to the Default setting in TS34.108 clause 6.1 (FDD)
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	TRUE
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Not present
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	0
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present
- Downlink information for each radio link	(for cell 2)
- Choice mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Ref. to the Default setting in TS34.108 clause 6.1 (FDD)
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	FALSE
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Not present
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	0
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

8.2.1.27.5 Test requirements

After step 1, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message.

8.2.2 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration

8.2.2.35.5 Test requirement

After step 3 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message.

After step 6 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

After step 7 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

After step 12 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message.

8.2.2.36 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Start and stop of HS-DSCH reception)

8.2.2.36.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support FDD and HS-PDSCH.

8.2.2.36.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is other than the default value "Now", the UE shall:

1> at the activation time T:

2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration caused by the received message:

3> select the HS-SCCH subframe boundary immediately before the first HS-SCCH subframe, which entirely falls within the 10 ms frame following T;

3> start using, at that HS-SCCH subframe boundary, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.

2> for actions, other than a physical channel reconfiguration, caused by the received message:

3> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: An "HS-DSCH related reconfiguration" includes, in particular, reconfigurations that need to be time-aligned with the 2ms subframe of the HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH and/or HS-DPCCH. For example, start and stop of HS-SCCH reception and serving HS-DSCH cell change.

…

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would enter CELL_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included:

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1b.

1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.

1> if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.34.

1> if, as a result of the received message, the variable H_RNTI is set and the UE has a stored IE "HS-SCCH Info" and a stored IE "Measurement Feedback Info":

2> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to TRUE;

2> start HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration:

3> as stated in subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";

3> in subclause 8.6.6.33 for the IE "HS-SCCH Info"; and

3> in subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".

1> if the IE "HS-DSCH Timeslot Configuration" is included:

2> store the received configuration.

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is not included, the UE shall:

1> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to FALSE;

1> stop HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clauses, 8.6.3.1, 8.6.6.32

8.2.2.36.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE starts and stops receiving the HS-DSCH according to the received RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message.
2. To confirm that the UE uses the stored HS-DSCH configuration when the HS-DSCH reception is started.

8.2.2.36.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: PS_DCCH_DTCH_HS_DSCH (state 6-17) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports FDD
- UE supports HS-PDSCH

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state and has a radio bearer mapped on HS-DSCH established. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message instructing the UE to stop the reception of HS_DSCH. The UE transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC.

The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message instructing the UE to start the reception of HS_DSCH. The UE transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	Stop of HS-DSCH reception
2				At the activation time, SS stops HS-DSCH transmission to the UE.
3	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
4	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	Start of HS-DSCH reception
5				At the activation time, SS resumes HS-DSCH transmission to the UE.
6	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (step 1)

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" in 34.108, except for the following.

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(high-speed AM DTCH)
- RB identity	23
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	200
- Timer_poll	200
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Windows	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (step 4)

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" in 34.108 except for the following:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(high-speed AM DTCH)
- RB identity	23
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	100
- Timer_poll	100
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Windows	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	768
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	100
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
Downlink HS-PDSCH Information	
- HS-SCCH Info	Not present
- Measurement Feedback Info	Not present
- CHOICE mode	FDD (no data)

8.2.2.36.5 Test requirements

After step 2, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

After step 5, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

8.2.2.37 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH and from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH: Success (start and stop of HS-DSCH reception)

8.2.2.37.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support FDD and HS-PDSCH.

8.2.2.37.2 Conformance requirement

If after state transition the UE leaves CELL_DCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition:

1> stop any HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration;

1> clear any stored HS-PDSCH configuration;

1> remove any H-RNTI stored;

1> clear the variable H_RNTI;

1> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to FALSE.

…

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would enter CELL_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included:

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1b.

1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.

1> if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.34.

1> if, as a result of the received message, the variable H_RNTI is set and the UE has a stored IE "HS-SCCH Info" and a stored IE "Measurement Feedback Info":

2> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to TRUE;

2> start HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration:

3> as stated in subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";

3> in subclause 8.6.6.33 for the IE "HS-SCCH Info"; and

3> in subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".

1> if the IE "HS-DSCH Timeslot Configuration" is included:

2> store the received configuration.

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is not included, the UE shall:

1> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to FALSE;

1> stop HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clauses 8.2.2.3, 8.6.6.32

8.2.2.37.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE transits to CELL_FACH state from CELL_DCH state and stops receiving the HS-DSCH according to the received RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message.

To confirm that the UE transits to CELL_DCH state from CELL_FACH state and starts receiving the HS-DSCH according to the received RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message.

8.2.2.37.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: PS_DCCH_DTCH_HS_DSCH (state 6-17) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports FDD

- UE supports HS-PDSCH

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state and has a radio bearer mapped on HS-DSCH established. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to the UE. After the UE receives this message, it stops HS-DSCH reception, moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC.

Then, SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to the UE. After the UE receives this message, it moves to CELL_DCH state, resumes HS-DSCH reception and transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	Stop of HS-DSCH reception and transit to CELL_FACH state,
2	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
3	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	Start of HS-DSCH reception and transit to CELL_DCH state
4	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 1)

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" in 34.108, except for the following:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0001B
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	2
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	3
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	4
- PDCP info	Not Present

- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(High-speed AM DTCH)
- RB identity	23
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
Frequency info	Not Present
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Set to same code as used for cell 1

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 3)

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS" in 34.108 except for the following:

Information Element	Value/remark
New H-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(high-speed AM DTCH)
- RB identity	23
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	100
- Timer_poll	100
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Windows	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	768
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	100
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
Downlink HS-PDSCH Information	
- HS-SCCH Info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- DL Scrambling Code	
- HS-SCCH Channelisation Code Information	
- HS-SCCH Channelisation Code	1
- Measurement Feedback Info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- POhsdsch	6 dB
- CQI Feedback cycle, k	4 ms
- CQI repetition factor	1
- Δ_{CQI}	-3 dB
- CHOICE mode	FDD (no data)
Downlink information for each radio link	
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	TRUE

8.2.2.37.5 Test requirements

After step 1, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

After step 3, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

8.2.3 Radio Bearer Release

8.2.3.29 Radio Bearer Release for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Associated with signalling connection release during multi call for PS and CS services

…..

8.2.3.30 Radio Bearer Release for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (stop of HS-DSCH reception)

8.2.3.30.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support FDD and HS-PDSCH.

8.2.3.30.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is other than the default value "Now", the UE shall:

1> at the activation time T:

2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration caused by the received message:

3> select the HS-SCCH subframe boundary immediately before the first HS-SCCH subframe, which entirely falls within the 10 ms frame following T;

3> start using, at that HS-SCCH subframe boundary, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.

2> for actions, other than a physical channel reconfiguration, caused by the received message:

3> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: An "HS-DSCH related reconfiguration" includes, in particular, reconfigurations that need to be time-aligned with the 2ms subframe of the HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH and/or HS-DPCCH. For example, start and stop of HS-SCCH reception and serving HS-DSCH cell change.

…

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is not included, the UE shall:

1> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to FALSE;

1> stop HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.6.3.1, 8.6.6.32

8.2.3.30.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE releases a radio bearer mapped to HS-DSCH according to the received RADIO BEARER RELEASE message.

8.2.3.30.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: PS_DCCH_DTCH_HS_DSCH (state 6-17) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports FDD
- UE supports HS-PDSCH

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state with a radio bearer mapped on HS-DSCH established. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RELEASE message to the UE . This message requests the release of the radio access bearer mapped to HS-DSCH. After the UE receives this message, it releases the radio access bearer. Finally the UE transmits a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message using AM RLC. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		RADIO BEARER RELEASE	
2	→		RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE	
3	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RELEASE

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH / HS-DSCH in PS" in 34.108.

8.2.3.30.5 Test requirements

After step 1, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message.

8.2.4 Transport channel reconfiguration

8.2.4.34 Void

8.2.4.35 Transport Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (serving HS-DSCH cell change with MAC-hs reset)

8.2.4.35.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support FDD and HS-PDSCH.

8.2.4.35.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is other than the default value "Now", the UE shall:

1> at the activation time T:

2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration caused by the received message:

3> select the HS-SCCH subframe boundary immediately before the first HS-SCCH subframe, which entirely falls within the 10 ms frame following T;

3> start using, at that HS-SCCH subframe boundary, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.

2> for actions, other than a physical channel reconfiguration, caused by the received message:

3> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: An "HS-DSCH related reconfiguration" includes, in particular, reconfigurations that need to be time-aligned with the 2ms subframe of the HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH and/or HS-DPCCH. For example, start and stop of HS-SCCH reception and serving HS-DSCH cell change.

…

If the IE "Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information" is included then for the transport channel identified by the IE "DL Transport Channel Identity" the UE shall:

1> if the choice "DL parameters" is set to 'HSDSCH':

2> if the IE "HARQ Info" is included:

3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.5.6b.

2> if the value of the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator" is TRUE:

3> reset the MAC-hs entity[TS 25.321].

…

If the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" is included in a received message, the UE shall:

2> if the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE':

3> consider this radio link as the serving HS-DSCH radio link;

…

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would enter CELL_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included:

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1b.

1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.

1> if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.34.

1> if, as a result of the received message, the variable H_RNTI is set and the UE has a stored IE "HS-SCCH Info" and a stored IE "Measurement Feedback Info":

2> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to TRUE;

2> start HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration:

3> as stated in subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";

3> in subclause 8.6.6.33 for the IE "HS-SCCH Info"; and

3> in subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".

1> if the IE "HS-DSCH Timeslot Configuration" is included:

2> store the received configuration.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clauses 8.6.3.1, 8.6.5.6, 8.6.6.4, 8.6.6.32

8.2.4.35.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE changes the serving HS-DSCH cell according to the received TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, in case of MAC-hs reset.

8.2.4.35.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active

UE: PS_DCCH_DTCH_HS_DSCH (state 6-17) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports FDD
- UE supports HS-PDSCH

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.4.35

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-70	-70	-60

Table 8.2.4.35 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

The UE is in CELL_DCH state and has a radio bearer mapped on HS-DSCH established in cell 1.

The SS transmits to the UE an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in cell 1 on DCCH using AM RLC to add cell 2 to the active set. When the UE receives this message, the UE shall configure layer 1 to begin reception without affecting the current uplink and downlink activities of existing radio links and cell 1 shall be kept as the serving HS-DSCH cell. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

The SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE configuring event 1D “Change of best cell”..

SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.2.4.35. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 2 according to IE "Intra-frequency event identity" set to 1d.

The SS transmits a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE . At the activation time the UE changes the serving HS-DSCH radio link to cell 2. Finally the UE transmits a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS instructs the UE to add cell 2 in the active set.
2	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE adds the radio link in cell 2.
3	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	Configure event 1D “Change of best cell”
4	SS			SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.2.4.35
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
6	←		TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	
7	SS			At the activation time, the SS changes the serving HS-DSCH radio link to cell 2 and performs a MAC-hs reset.
8	→		TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
9	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 2
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH may be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation infomation
- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Refer to the parameter set in TS 34.108
- Code number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not present
- TPC combination index	1
- SSDT cell identity	Not present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not present
- TFCI combining indicator	TRUE
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	1
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not present
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	Not present
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1D
- Triggering condition 2	Active set cells
- Hysteresis	4
- Time to trigger	20 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	1
Measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency event results"
- Event ID	Check to see if set to "1D"
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary scrambling code	Check to see if set to "Primary scrambling code of Cell 2"

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 6)

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" in 34.108 except for the following:

Information Element	Value/remark
New H-RNTI	'0101 0101 0101 0101'
Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list	
- Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information	(for HS-DSCH)
- Downlink transport channel type	HS-DSCH
- DL Transport channel identity	Not present
- CHOICE *DL parameters*	HS-DSCH
- HARQ Info	Not present
- MAC-hs reset indicator	TRUE
- Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow	Not present
- DCH quality target	
- BLER Quality value	-2.0
Downlink HS-PDSCH Information	
- HS-SCCH Info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- DL Scrambling Code	
- HS-SCCH Channelisation Code Information	
- HS-SCCH Channelisation Code	2
- Measurement Feedback Info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- POhsdsch	6 dB
- CQI Feedback cycle, k	4 ms
- CQI repetition factor	1
- Δ_{CQI}	-3 dB
- CHOICE mode	FDD (no data)
Downlink information for each radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	(for cell 1)
- Choice mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Ref. to the Default setting in TS34.108 clause 6.1 (FDD)
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	FALSE
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Not present
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	0
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present
- Downlink information for each radio link	(for cell 2)
- Choice mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Ref. to the Default setting in TS34.108 clause 6.1 (FDD)
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	TRUE
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Not present
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	0
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

8.2.4.35.5 Test requirements

After step 4, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

After step 7, the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

8.2.5 Transport format combination control

8.2.6.38 Physical channel reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH (Hard handover to another frequency with timing re-initialised): Failure (Physical channel failure and reversion to old channel)

…..

8.2.6.39 Physical Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (serving HS-DSCH cell change without MAC-hs reset)

8.2.6.39.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support FDD and HS-PDSCH.

8.2.6.39.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is other than the default value "Now", the UE shall:

1> at the activation time T:

2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration caused by the received message:

3> select the HS-SCCH subframe boundary immediately before the first HS-SCCH subframe, which entirely falls within the 10 ms frame following T;

3> start using, at that HS-SCCH subframe boundary, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.

2> for actions, other than a physical channel reconfiguration, caused by the received message:

3> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: An "HS-DSCH related reconfiguration" includes, in particular, reconfigurations that need to be time-aligned with the 2ms subframe of the HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH and/or HS-DPCCH. For example, start and stop of HS-SCCH reception and serving HS-DSCH cell change.

…

If the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" is included in a received message, the UE shall:

2> if the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE':

3> consider this radio link as the serving HS-DSCH radio link;

…

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would enter CELL_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included:

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1b.

1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.

1> if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.34.

1> if, as a result of the received message, the variable H_RNTI is set and the UE has a stored IE "HS-SCCH Info" and a stored IE "Measurement Feedback Info":

2> set the variable HS_DSCH_RECEPTION to TRUE;

2> start HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration:

3> as stated in subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";

3> in subclause 8.6.6.33 for the IE "HS-SCCH Info"; and

3> in subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".

1> if the IE "HS-DSCH Timeslot Configuration" is included:

2> store the received configuration.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.6.3.1, 8.6.6.4, 8.6.6.32

8.2.6.39.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE changes the serving HS-DSCH cell according to the received PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in case of no MAC-hs reset.

8.2.6.39.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active

UE: PS_DCCH_DTCH_HS_DSCH (state 6-17) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports FDD
- UE supports HS-PDSCH

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.6.39

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-70	-70	-60

Table 8.2.6.39 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

The UE is in CELL_DCH state and has a radio bearer mapped on HS-DSCH established in cell 1.

The SS transmits to the UE an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in cell 1 on DCCH using AM RLC to add cell 2 to the active set. When the UE receives this message, the UE shall configure layer 1 to begin reception without affecting the current uplink and downlink activities of existing radio links and cell 1 shall be kept as the serving HS-DSCH cell. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

The SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE configuring event 1D “Change of best cell”..

SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.2.6.39. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 2 according to IE "Intra-frequency event identity" set to 1d.

The SS transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE . At the activation time the UE changes the serving HS-DSCH radio link to cell 2. Finally the UE transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS instructs the UE to add cell 2 in the active set.
2	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE adds the radio link in cell 2.
3	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	Configure event 1D “Change of best cell”
4		SS		SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.2.4.35
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
6	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	
7		SS		At the activation time, the SS changes the serving HS-DSCH radio link to cell 2.
8	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	UE changes the serving HS-DSCH radio link to cell 2
9	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 2
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH may be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation infomation
- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Refer to the parameter set in TS 34.108
- Code number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not present
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT cell identity	Not present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not present
- TFCI combining indicator	TRUE
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	1
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not present
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	Not present
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1D
- Triggering condition 2	Active set cells
- Hysteresis	4
- Time to trigger	20 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	1
Measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency event results"
- Event ID	Check to see if set to "1D"
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary scrambling code	Check to see if set to "Primary scrambling code of Cell 2"

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 6)

Use the same message as specified for "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" in 34.108 except for the following:

Information Element	Value/remark
New H-RNTI	'0101 0101 0101 0101'
Downlink HS-PDSCH Information	
- HS-SCCH Info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- DL Scrambling Code	
- HS-SCCH Channelisation Code Information	
- HS-SCCH Channelisation Code	2
- Measurement Feedback Info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- POhsdsch	6 dB
- CQI Feedback cycle, k	4 ms
- CQI repetition factor	1
- Δ_{CQI}	-3 dB
- CHOICE mode	FDD (no data)
Downlink information for each radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	(for cell 1)
- Choice mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Ref. to the Default setting in TS34.108 clause 6.1 (FDD)
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	FALSE
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Not present
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	0
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present
- Downlink information for each radio link	(for cell 2)
- Choice mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Ref. to the Default setting in TS34.108 clause 6.1 (FDD)
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator	TRUE
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Not present
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	0
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

8.2.6.39.5 Test requirements

After step 4, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

After step 7, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

8.2.7 Physical Shared Channel Allocation [TDD only]

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040398

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **724** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	New HSDPA MAC test cases
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	HSDPA
Date:	⌘	05/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Addition of MAC test cases for HSDPA
Summary of change:	⌘	Following new sub-section has been created: - 7.1.5 HS-DSCH MAC-hs Following new test cases have been added: - 7.1.5.1 MAC-hs reordering and stall avoidance - 7.1.5.2 Priority queue handling - 7.1.5.3 MAC-hs PDU header handling - 7.1.5.4 MAC-hs retransmissions
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Lack of test coverage for HSDPA

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.1.5 (new)

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘	
		X	Other core specifications		
	X		Test specifications		34.123-2, 34.108
		X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Changes introduced in T1-040398 (revision of T1-040071) is color coded in blue.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.1.5 HS-DSCH MAC-hs

7.1.5.1 MAC-hs reordering and stall avoidance

7.1.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support HS-PDSCH.

7.1.5.1.2 Conformance requirement

When a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = SN is received:

- If SN is within the receiver window:
  - if SN < next_expected_TSN, or this MAC-hs PDU has previously been received:
    - the MAC-hs PDU shall be discarded.
    - else:
  - the MAC-hs PDU is placed in the reordering buffer at the place indicated by the TSN.
- If SN is outside the receiver window:
  - the received MAC-hs PDU shall be placed above the highest received TSN in the reordering buffer, at the position indicated by SN;
  - RcvWindow_UpperEdge shall be set to SN thus advancing the receiver window;
  - any MAC-hs PDUs with TSN ≤ RcvWindow_UpperEdge – RECEIVE_WINDOW_SIZE, i.e. outside the receiver window after its position is updated, shall be removed from the reordering buffer and be delivered to the disassembly entity;
  - next_expected_TSN shall be set to RcvWindow_UpperEdge – RECEIVE_WINDOW_SIZE + 1;
- All received MAC-hs PDUs with consecutive TSNs from next_expected_TSN (included) up to the first not received MAC-hs PDU are delivered to the disassembly entity.
- next_expected_TSN shall be advanced to the TSN of this first not received MAC-hs PDU.

[...]

If no timer T1 is active:

- the timer T1 shall be started when a MAC-hs PDU with TSN > next_expected_TSN is correctly received.
- T1_TSN shall be set to the TSN of this MAC-hs PDU.

If a timer T1 is already active:

- no additional timer shall be started, i.e. only one timer T1 may be active at a given time.

The timer T1 shall be stopped if:

- the MAC-hs PDU with TSN = T1_TSN can be delivered to the disassembly entity before the timer expires.

When the timer T1expires and T1_TSN > next_expected_TSN:

- all correctly received MAC-hs PDUs with TSN > next_expected_TSN up to and including T1_TSN-1 shall be delivered to the disassembly entity;
- all correctly received MAC-hs PDUs up to the next not received MAC-hs PDU shall be delivered to the disassembly entity.
- next_expected_TSN shall be set to the TSN of the next not received MAC-hs PDU.

When the timer T1 is stopped or expires, and there still exist some received MAC-hs PDUs that can not be delivered to higher layer:

- timer T1 is started
- set T1_TSN to the highest TSN among those of the MAC-hs PDUs that can not be delivered.

[...]

Reference(s)

TS 25.321 clauses 11.6.2.3.1, 11.6.2.3.2

7.1.5.1.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE performs MAC-hs reordering and delivers RLC PDUs in order to RLC.
2. To confirm that the UE performs stall avoidance in case of missing MAC-hs PDUs based on a) window based stall avoidance and b) timer based stall avoidance.

7.1.5.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

Default configurations for HS-DSCH tests [FSS]

User Equipment:

The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 7.4.2.6 (Mobile Terminated) so that the UE shall be in state BGP 6-17 (PS-DCCH + DTCH HS-DSCH). During the procedure the radio bearer defined in TS 34.108 clause [TBD] shall be established. The following parameters are specific for this test case:

Parameter	Value
MAC-hs receiver window size	32
MAC-hs reordering timer T1	400 ms

The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to 39 octets.

Let T be the value of MAC-hs reordering timer T1 parameter.

Test procedure

In this test procedure each MAC-hs PDU contains one RLC PDU carrying one SDU of size 39 octets and one length indicator indicating the end of the SDU.

a) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with Transmission Sequence Number (TSN) = 0 containing an RLC PDU with SN=0.

b) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 1 containing an RLC PDU with SN=1.

c) The SS checks that the RLC PDUs with SN=0,1 are looped back

d) The SS repeats the transmission of the MAC-hs PDUs in step a) and b) with identical content except that the RLC PDUs have SN 2,3

e) The SS checks that no data is looped back (the data is discarded in the UE)

f) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 3 containing an RLC PDU with SN=3

g) The SS waits 400 ms and checks that no data is looped back and no RLC status report is received during that time

h) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 2 containing an RLC PDU with SN=2

i) The SS checks that the RLC PDUs with SN = 2,3 are looped back

j) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 6 containing an RLC PDU with SN=4

k) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 7 containing an RLC PDU with SN=5

l) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 38 containing an RLC PDU with SN=6

m) The SS checks that the RLC PDU with SN = 4 and 5 is looped back but the RLC PDU with SN = 6 is not looped back

n) The SS waits 400 ms and checks that the RLC PDU with SN = 6 is looped back after this time

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 0, containing RLC PDU with SN = 0	
2	→		RLC PDU with SN 0	
3	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 1, containing RLC PDU with SN = 1	
4	→		RLC PDU with SN 1	
5	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 0, containing RLC PDU with SN = 2	The duplicated data is discarded in the UE
6	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 1, containing RLC PDU with SN = 3	The duplicated data is discarded in the UE
7	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 3, containing RLC PDU with SN = 3	
8			SS waits T ms and checks that no data is looped back and no RLC status report is received	The waiting time may need to be adjusted to assure that T1 has not expired in the UE
9	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 2, containing RLC PDU with SN = 2	
10	→		RLC PDUs with SN 2,3	
11	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 6, containing RLC PDU with SN = 4	
12	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 7, containing RLC PDU with SN = 5	
13	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN = 38, containing RLC PDU with SN = 6	SS need to transmit this PDU before timer T1 in UE expires (400 ms after reception of MAC-hs PDU with TSN=6). Note: T_A
14	→		RLC PDUs with SN 4,5	The RLC PDUs with SN = 4,5 is looped back after reception of the MAC_hs PDU in step 13, i.e. before timer T1 expires
15			SS waits T ms and checks that the RLC PDU with SN = 6 is not looped back during this time	
16	→		RLC PDU with SN 6	The RLC PDU with SN = 6 is looped back after expiry of T1. Note: T_B

NOTE 1: The RLC SN in step 5,6 is increased since otherwise the data would be discarded by RLC even if the MAC-hs reordering does not work correctly. SInce the data is discarded the same RLC SN can be reused later in the test sequence.
NOTE 2: In step 8 the absence of an RLC status report is used to check that the RLC PDU with SN = 3 is not delivered to RLC. If the RLC PDU was delivered to RLC the gap in the SN would trigger a status report (detection of missing PDUs).
NOTE3: In step13, the timer T1 is restarted in the UE since the PDU with TSN = 38 can not be delivered to higher layers.
NOTE 4: General timer tolerance as defined by 34.108 sub-clause 4.2.3 applies.

Specific Message Contents

None

7.1.5.1.5 Test requirements

1. After step 1, the RLC PDU with SN = 0 shall be looped back

2. After step 3, the RLC PDU with SN = 1 shall be looped back

3. After step 5 and 6 , no data shall be looped back

4. After step 7, no data shall be looped back and no RLC status report shall be received

5. After step 9, the RLC PDUs with SN = 2,3 shall be looped back

6. After step 13, the RLC PDUs with SN = 4,5 shall be looped back

7. In step 16, the RLC PDU with SN = 6 shall be looped back and $T_B - T_A$ shall be equal to T ms .

7.1.5.2 Priority queue handling

7.1.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support HS-PDSCH.

7.1.5.2.2 Conformance requirement

Reordering Queue distribution:

The reordering queue distribution function routes the MAC-hs PDUs to the correct reordering buffer based on the Queue ID.

[...]

The HARQ process processes the Queue ID in the received MAC-hs PDUs. The UE shall:

- arrange the received MAC-hs PDUs in queues based on the Queue ID.

[...]

7.1.5.2.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE handles several priority queues, where different radio bearers are mapped to different queues.

7.1.5.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

Default configurations for HS-DSCH tests [FSS]

User Equipment:

The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 7.4.2.6 (Mobile Terminated) so that the UE shall be in state BGP 6-17 (PS-DCCH + DTCH HS-DSCH). A radio bearer configuration is configured according to the following:

Logical Channel ID	MAC-d flow (DL) / TrCH ID (UL)	Queue ID	Comment
1	1	0	
2	1	0	
3	2	1	
4	2	2	
5	3	3	
NOTE: LCH 1-2 emulates logical channels with the same priority whereas LCH 3-4 emulates logical channels with different priorities.			

The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to 39 octets.

Test procedure

In this test procedure each MAC-hs PDU contains one RLC PDU carrying one SDU of size 39 octets and one length indicator indicating the end of the SDU.

a) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU where:

1. The TSN = 0
2. The Queue ID = 0
3. The MAC-hs PDU contains an RLC PDU with SN=0.

b) The SS checks that the RLC PDU with SN=0 is looped back and checks that the transport channel and logical IDs are correct.

c) The SS repeats steps a), b) with the Logical channel ID and Queue ID field set as follows:

Iteration	Logical Channel ID	Queue ID Value
1	1	0
2	2	0
3	3	1
4	4	2
5	5	3

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		MAC-hs PDU with TSN=0 containing an RLC PDU with SN = 0. The Logical channel ID and Queue ID are set according to the table above.	
2	→		RLC PDU with SN 0	

Steps 1 to 2 of the expected sequence are repeated for iteration 2-5.

7.1.5.2.5 Test requirements

1. In step 2, for each iteration, the RLC PDU with SN=0 shall be looped back with the transport channel and logical channel ID as specified by the table below:

Iteration	Logical Channel ID	Transport Channel ID
1	1	1
2	2	1
3	3	2
4	4	2
5	5	3

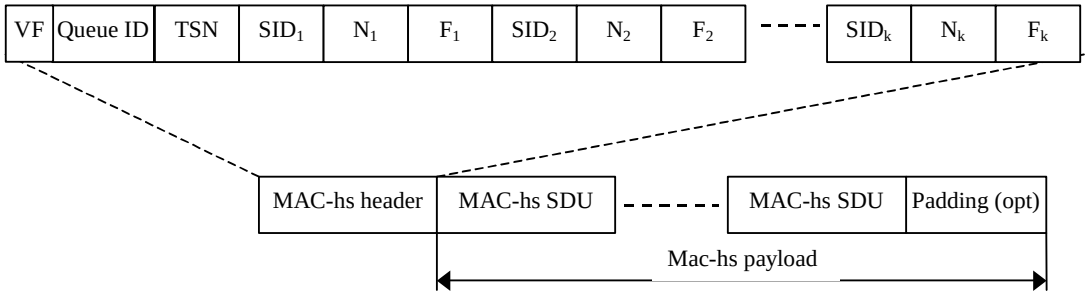
7.1.5.3 MAC-hs PDU header handling

7.1.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support HS-PDSCH.

7.1.5.3.2 Conformance requirement

MAC PDU (HS-DSCH):



[...]

The following fields are included in the MAC header for HS-DSCH:

- Version Flag (VF):
  The VF field is a one bit flag providing extension capabilities of the MAC-hs PDU format. The VF field shall be set to zero and the value one is reserved in this version of the protocol.

- Queue identifier (Queue ID):
  The Queue ID field provides identification of the reordering queue in the receiver, in order to support independent buffer handling of data belonging to different reordering queues. The length of the Queue ID field is 3 bit.

- Transmission Sequence Number (TSN):
  The TSN field provides an identifier for the transmission sequence number on the HS-DSCH. The TSN field is used for reordering purposes to support in-sequence delivery to higher layers. The length of the TSN field is 6 bit.

- Size index identifier (SID):
  The SID fields identifies the size of a set of consecutive MAC-d PDUs. The MAC-d PDU size for a given SID is configured by higher layers and is independent for each Queue ID. The length of the SID field is 3 bit.

- Number of MAC-D PDUs (N):
  The number of consecutive MAC-d PDUs with equal size is identified with the N field. The length of the N field is 7 bits. In FDD mode, the maximum number of PDUs transmitted in a single TTI shall be assumed to be 70. In 1.28 Mcps TDD mode, the maximum number of PDUs transmitted in a single TTI shall be assumed to be 45. In 3.84 Mcps TDD mode, the maximum number of PDUs transmitted in a single TTI shall be assumed to be 318. If more PDUs than the defined maximum number of PDUs for the corresponding mode are received, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- Flag (F):
  The F field is a flag indicating if more SID fields are present in the MAC-hs header or not. If the F field is set to "0" the F field is followed by a SID field. If the F field is set to "1" the F field is followed by a MAC-d PDU.

[...]

a) Use of reserved coding in the MAC header

If the MAC entity receives a MAC PDU with a header field using a value marked as reserved for this version of the protocol, it shall discard the PDU, unless explicitly mentioned otherwise.

b) Inconsistent MAC header

If the MAC entity receives a MAC PDU with a header inconsistent with the configuration received from RRC, it shall discard the PDU. E.g.: In case DTCH is mapped to RACH/FACH, the MAC entity shall discard a PDU with a C/T field indicating a logical channel number that is not configured.

[...]

Reference(s)

TS 25.321 clauses 9.1.4, 9.2.2, 10

7.1.5.3.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE discards PDUs with reserved values of the fields in the MAC header

2. To confirm that the UE discards PDUs with values in the MAC header that are inconsistent with the RRC configuration.

3. To confirm that the UE correctly reads the MAC header and disassembles the MAC-hs PDU into MAC-d PDUs and delivers the MAC-d PDUs to the RLC layer.

7.1.5.3.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

Default configurations for HS-DSCH tests [FSS]

User Equipment:

The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 7.4.2.6 (Mobile Terminated) so that the UE shall be in state BGP 6-17 (PS-DCCH + DTCH HS-DSCH). The following parameters are specific for this test case:

Parameter	Value
UMD_PDU_size1	128 bit
UMD_PDU_size2	320 bit
Queue ID	0
Size Index Identifier (SID)	SID =0: 128 bit SID =1: 320 bit
MAC-hs reordering timer T1	400 ms
MAC-hs receiver window size	32

The RB is configured with 2 RLC PDU sizes UMD_PDU_size1 and UMD_PDU_size2.

The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to 14 octets.

Let T be the value of MAC-hs reordering timer T1 parameter.

Test procedure

a) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU containing:

12 RLC UMD PDUs where:

RLC PDUs with SN= 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 has the PDU size UMD_PDU_size1 and contains one SDU of length 15 octets and one length indicator indicating the end of the SDU.

RLC PDUs with SN= 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 has the PDU size UMD_PDU_size2 and contains one SDU of length 39 octets and one length indicator indicating the end of the SDU.

The MAC fields in the MAC-hs header shall be set according to 25.321 with the following exception:

Field	Value
Version flag VF	1

b) The SS checks that the UE does not loop back any data (since the MAC-hs PDU in the previous step is discarded)

c) The SS again transmits a MAC-hs PDU as in a) above, but this time sets the fields in the MAC-hs header according to 25.321 with the following exception:

Field	Value
Size index identifier (SID)	2

The sequence numbers in the RLC headers shall be identical with those sent in a).

d) The SS checks that the UE does not loop back any data (since the MAC-hs PDU in the previous step is discarded)

e) The SS again transmits a MAC-hs PDU as in a) above, but this time sets the fields in the MAC-hs header according to 25.321. The sequence numbers in the RLC headers shall be identical with those sent in a).

f) The SS checks that the UE loops back 12 RLC PDUs and checks the sequence numbers of the RLC PDUs

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		MAC-hs PDU with a reserved value of the version flag	discarded by the UE
2			wait for T ms	SS checks that no RLC PDUs are looped back (note)
3	←		MAC-hs PDU with a value of the size index identifier that is inconsistent with RRC configuration	discarded by the UE
4			wait for T ms	SS checks that no RLC PDUs are looped back (note)
5	←		MAC-hs PDU with correct values of the MAC-hs header	Accepted by the UE and the contained data is looped back.
6	→		RLC PDUs with SN 0,1, ...,11	
NOTE General timer tolerance as defined by 34.108 sub-clause 4.2.3 applies.				

Specific Message Contents

See test procedure

7.1.5.3.5 Test requirements

1. After step 1, no data shall be looped back to the SS

2. After step 3, no data shall be looped back to the SS

3. After step 5, the RLC PDUs with SN =0,1, ...,11 shall be looped back to the SS

7.1.5.4 MAC-hs retransmissions

7.1.5.4.1 Definition and applicability

All UEs which support HS-PDSCH.

7.1.5.4.2 Conformance requirement

[...]

The UE shall:

- if the New Data Indicator has been incremented compared to the value in the previous received transmission in this HARQ process or this is the first received transmission in the HARQ process:

  - replace the data currently in the soft buffer for this HARQ process with the received data.

- if the Transport Block Size index value is equal to 111111 (FDD only):
  - generate a positive acknowledgement (ACK) of the data in this HARQ process;
  - discard the received data;
  - assume that the data has been successfully decoded.
- if the New Data Indicator is identical to the value used in the previous received transmission in the HARQ process:
  - if the Transport Block Size index value is equal to 111111 (FDD only):
    - assume that the transport block size is identical to the last valid transport block size signalled for this HARQ process.
  - if the data has not yet been successfully decoded:
    - combine the received data with the data currently in the soft buffer for this HARQ process.
- if the data in the soft buffer has been successfully decoded and no error was detected:
  - deliver the decoded MAC-hs PDU to the reordering entity;
  - generate a positive acknowledgement (ACK) of the data in this HARQ process.
- else:
  - generate a negative acknowledgement (NAK) of the data in this HARQ process;
- schedule the generated positive or negative acknowledgement for transmission and the time of transmission relative to the reception of data in a HARQ process is configured by upper layer.

[...]

Reference(s)

TS 25.321 clauses 11.6.22

7.1.5.4.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE correctly transmit positive and negative acknowledgements when receiving MAC-hs PDUs

7.1.5.4.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

Default configurations for HS-DSCH tests [FSS]

User Equipment:

The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 7.4.2.6 (Mobile Terminated) so that the UE shall be in state BGP 6-17 (PS-DCCH + DTCH HS-DSCH). During the procedure the radio bearer defined in TS 34.108 clause [TBD] shall be established.

The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to 39 octets.

Test procedure

In this test procedure each MAC-hs PDU contains one RLC PDU carrying one SDU of size 39 octets and one length indicator indicating the end of the SDU.

a) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU where:

1. The TSN = 0
2. The HARQ process id = 0
3. The Queue ID = 0
4. The MAC-hs PDU contains an RLC PDU with SN=0.
5. The physical layer CRC is modified such that the CRC check in the UE will fail

b) The SS checks that a negative acknowledgement is received for the correct HARQ process

c) The SS transmits a MAC-hs PDU with the same content as in step a) but where the CRC is correct

d) The SS checks that a postivive acknowledgement is received for the correct HARQ process

e) The SS repeats steps a), b), c), d) with the HARQ process, TSN and RLC SN set as follows for iteration 2 to 7:

Iteration	HARQ process	TSN	RLC SN
1	0	0	0
2	1	1	1
3	2	2	2
4	3	3	3
5	4	4	4
6	5	5	5
7	6	6	6
8	7	7	7

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		MAC-hs PDU sent in process N	Erroneous CRC
2	→		MAC-hs negative acknowledgement with process id = N	
3	←		MAC-hs PDU sent in process N	
4	→		MAC-hs positive acknowledgement with process id = N	
NOTE: The process id N in step 1-4 is taken from the table in the Test procedure description above.				

Steps 1 to 4 of the expected sequence are repeated for iteration 2-8.

7.1.5.4.5 Test requirements

1. After step 1, a MAC-hs negative acknowledgement shall be received for the correct HARQ process
2. After step 3, a MAC-hs positive acknowledgement shall be received for the correct HARQ process

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040396

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **723** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to add minimum set of TFCIs to RB test cases
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	Current RB test cases does not include the minimum set of TFCIs in the restricted uplink TFCIs. The restricted set of TFCI must comply with the minimum set as specified in TS 25.331, clause 8.6.5.2.
Summary of change:	⌘	a. 14.2.5, 14.2.6, 14.2.7, 14.2.8, 14.2.9, 14.2.10,14.2.11, 14.2.23.2, 14.2.23d, 14.2.28, 14.2.30, 14.2.31.2, 14.2.32.2, 14.2.33.1, 14.2.33.2, 14.2.33.2, 14.2.38d, 14.2.39.1, 14.2.39.2 ,14.2.42.1, 14.2.42.2, 14.2.43.2, 14.2.49.2 14.2.49a, 14.2.49a.1, 14.2.50.1, 14.2.50.2, 14.2.51.2,14.2.51a.1, 14.2.51a.2, 14.2.51b.2,14.2.52.1, 14,2.52.2 14.2.53.1, and 14.2.53.2 For the above cases, added minimum set of TFCIs for each sub-test b. Added note in sub-test table stating which TFCIs are included in the minimum set of TFCIs for the above cases
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with specification.

Clauses affected:	⌘	14.2.5.4, 14.2.6.4, 14.2.7.4, 14.2.8.4, 14.2.9.4, 14.2.10.4,14.2.11.4, 14.2.23.2.4, 14.2.23d.4, 14.2.28.4, 14.2.30.4, 14.2.31.2.4, 14.2.32.2.4, 14.2.33.1.4, 14.2.33.2.4, 14.2.33.2.4, 14.2.38d.4, 14.2.39.1.4, 14.2.39.2.4 ,14.2.42.1.4, 14.2.42.2.4, 14.2.43.2.4, 14.2.49.2.4 14.2.49a.4, 14.2.49a.1.4, 14.2.50.1.4, 14.2.50.2.4, 14.2.51.2.4,14.2.51a.1.4, 14.2.51a.2.4, 14.2.51b.2.4,14.2.52.1.4, 14,2.52.2.4 14.2.53.1.4, and 14.2.53.2.4

Y | N

Other specs Affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	34.123-1
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request

14.2.5 Conversational / speech / UL:10.2 DL:10.2 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.5.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.5.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.5.

14.2.5.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x65	0x99	0x40	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x99	1x40	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x65	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7,DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x99	0x40	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x99	1x40	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x65	N/A	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 1)	UL RLC SDU size (~~note~~ note2)	Test data size (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 99 bits RB7: 40 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data RB7: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5	RB5: 65 bits RB6: 99 bits RB7: 40 bits	RB5: 65 bits RB6: 99 bits RB7: 40 bits
NOTE 1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE 2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.5.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x65); RB6/TF1 (1x99); and RB7/TF1 (1x40).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 or RB7.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

14.2.6 Conversational / speech / UL:7.95 DL:7.95 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.6.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.6.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.6.

14.2.6.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x75	0x84	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x84	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x75	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x84	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x84	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x75	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (note2)	Test data size (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 84 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5,	RB5: 75 bits RB6: 84 bits	RB5: 75 bits RB6: 84 bits

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.6.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x75) and RB6/TF1 (1x84).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return

- for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.

- for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.

14.2.7 Conversational / speech / UL:7.4 DL:7.4 kbps / CS RAB+ UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.7.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.7.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.7.

14.2.7.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x61	0x87	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x87	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x61	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x87	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x87	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x61	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (note2)	Test data size (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 87 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5,	RB5: 61 bits RB6: 87 bits	RB5: 61 bits RB6: 87 bits
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.7.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x61) and RB6/TF1 (1x87).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS

14.2.8 Conversational / speech / UL:6.7 DL:6.7 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.8.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.8.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.8.

14.2.8.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x58	0x76	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x76	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x58	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x76	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x76	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x58	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (note2)	Test data size (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 76 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5,	RB5: 58 bits RB6: 76 bits	RB5: 58 bits RB6: 76 bits

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.8.4 Test requirements

See clause 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x58) and RB6/TF1 (1x76).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return

- for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
- for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS

14.2.9 Conversational / speech / UL:5.9 DL:5.9 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.9.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.9.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.9.

14.2.9.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x55	0x63	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x63	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x55	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x63	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x63	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x55	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (note2)	Test data size (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 63 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5,	RB5: 55 bits RB6: 63 bits	RB5: 55 bits RB6: 63 bits
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2:See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.9.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x55) and RB6/TF1 (1x63).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS

14.2.10 Conversational / speech / UL:5.15 DL:5.15 kbps / CS RAB + UL:1.7 DL:1.7 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.10.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.10.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.10.

14.2.10.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x49	0x54	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x54	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x49	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x54	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x54	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x49	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (note2)	Test data size (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 54 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5,	RB5: 49 bits RB6: 54 bits	RB5: 49 bits RB6: 54 bits
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.10.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x49) and RB6/TF1 (1x54).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return

- for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
- for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS

14.2.11 Conversational / speech / UL:4.75 DL:4.75 kbps / CS RAB + UL:1.7 DL:1.7 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.11.1 Conformance requirement

See clause 14.2.4.1.

14.2.11.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.11.

14.2.11.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x49	0x53	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x53	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x42	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x53	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x53	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x42	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs	UL RLC SDU size (note)	Test data size (note)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 39 bits RB6: 53 bits	RB5: 39 bits RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC3, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5,	RB5: 42 bits RB6: 53 bits	RB5: 42 bits RB6: 53 bits
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See clause 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.11.4 Test requirements

See clause 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x39).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (1x42) and RB6/TF1 (1x53).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on each of RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS

14.2.23.2 Interactive or background / UL:32 DL:8 kbps / PS RAB / (TC, 20 ms TTI)

14.2.23.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.23.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.23 for the turbo channel coding and uplink 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.23.2.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (32 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (8 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC2, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC2, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
NOTE1: : UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.23.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1 and 2: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.23d Interactive or background / UL:32 DL:32 kbps / PS RAB (20 ms TTI) + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH.

14.2.23d.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.23d.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.23d.

14.2.23d.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (32 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (32 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, UL_TFC0 DL_TFC3,UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, UL_TFC0 DL_TFC3 ,UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5	RB5: 632	RB5: 632

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC3 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
For RB5: Test data size has been set to the payload size of the DL TF under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). The UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the size of the payload size of the UL TF under test minus 8 bits (the size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.23d.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1 to 2: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.28 Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.28.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.28.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.28.

14.2.28.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC5, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC5, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC5, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 1272	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC5, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.28.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (4x336).
   - for sub-test 4: RB5/TF4 (8x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1 to 4: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.30 Interactive or background / UL:144 DL:144 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.30.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.30.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.30.

14.2.30.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (144 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	9x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC10	(TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF5, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (144 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	9x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC9	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC10	(TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF5, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 1272	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
5	DL_TFC5	UL_TFC5	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC11	RB5: 2872	RB5: 2872
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC6 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.30.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (4x336).
   - for sub-test 4: RB5/TF4 (8x336).
   - for sub-test 5: RB5/TF5 (9x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1 to 5: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.31.2 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:256 kbps / PS RAB / 20 ms TTI

14.2.31.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.31.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.31 for the downlink 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.31.2.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (256 kbps, 20ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	12x336	N/A
	TF6, bits	16x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC9	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC10	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF6, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC7, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC7, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC7, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 1912	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC7, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
5	DL_TFC5	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC7, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 3832	RB5: 3832
6	DL_TFC6	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC7, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 5112	RB5: 5112
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.31.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (3x336).
   - for sub-test 4 to 6: RB5/TF4 (4x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1 to 6: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.32.2 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:384 kbps / PS RAB / 20 ms TTI

14.2.32.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.32.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.32 for the 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.32.2.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (384 kbps, 20ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	12x336	N/A
	TF6, bits	16x336	N/A
	TF7, bits	20x336	N/A
	TF8, bits	24x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF7, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF8, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF7, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF8, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 1912	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
5	DL_TFC5	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 3832	RB5: 3832
6	DL_TFC6	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 5112	RB5: 5112
7	DL_TFC7	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, , UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 6392	RB5: 6392
8	DL_TFC8	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 7672	RB5: 7672
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.						

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.32.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (3x336).
   - for sub-test 4 to 8: RB5/TF4 (4x336).
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1 to 8: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.33 Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:384 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.33.1 Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:384 kbps / PS RAB / 10 ms TTI

14.2.33.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.33.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.33 for the 10 ms TTI case.

14.2.33.1.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (384 kbps, 10ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	12x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC9	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC10	(TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF5, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 1272	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
5	DL_TFC5	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 3832	RB5: 3832

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
The UL RLC SDU size have been choosen such that the UE will return all data received in downlink and that the UL RLC SDU will fill up the uplink transport format set under test over one or several transmission time intervals.

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.33.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (4x336).

- for sub-test 4 and 5: RB5/TF4 (8x336).

3. At step 15 the UE shall return

- for sub-test 1 to 5: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.33.2 Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:384 kbps / PS RAB / 20 ms TTI

14.2.33.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.33.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.33 for the 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.33.2.3 Method of test

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (384 kbps, 20ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	12x336	N/A
	TF6, bits	16x336	N/A
	TF7, bits	20x336	N/A
	TF8, bits	24x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF7, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF8, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF7, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF8, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note 2)	Test data size (bits) (note 2)
1	DL_TFC1	UL_TFC1	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312	RB5: 312
2	DL_TFC2	UL_TFC2	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632	RB5: 632
3	DL_TFC3	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 1272	RB5: 1272
4	DL_TFC4	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2552	RB5: 2552
5	DL_TFC5	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 3832	RB5: 3832
6	DL_TFC6	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 5112	RB5: 5112
7	DL_TFC7	UL_TFC3	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 6392	RB5: 6392
8	DL_TFC8	UL_TFC4	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC9, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4 UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 7672	RB5: 7672

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
The UL RLC SDU size have been choosen such that the UE will return all data received in downlink and that the UL RLC SDU will fill up the uplink transport format set under test over one or several transmission time intervals.

See 14.1.1 for test procedure.

14.2.33.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.1 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: RB5/TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: RB5/TF2 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: RB5/TF3 (4x336).

- for sub-test 4 to 8: RB5/TF4 (8x336).

3. At step 15 the UE shall return

   - for sub-test 1 to 8: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as the DL RLC SDU sent by the SS.

14.2.38d Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH.

14.2.38d.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.38d.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.38d.

14.2.38d.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 + RB9 (64 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x340	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x340	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x340	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x340	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x340	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8+RB9, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 + RB9 (64 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x340	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x340	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x340	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x340	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x340	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8+RB9, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) Note 2~~1~~	Test data size (bits) Note 2~~1~~
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312 RB9: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data RB9: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312 RB9: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data RB9: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312 RB9: 312	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312 RB9: No data
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, DUL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC19	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312 RB9: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312 RB9: No data
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC20	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC20	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC20	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312 RB9: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312 RB9: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC21	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC21	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC21	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632 RB9: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632 RB9: No data
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC22	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC22	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632 RB9: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632 RB9: No data
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC23	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC23	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632 RB9: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632 RB9: No data

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) Note 2~~1~~	Test data size (bits) Note 2~~1~~
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC24	UL_TFC9, UL_TFC24	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC24	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952 RB9: 952	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 952 RB9: No data
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC25	UL_TFC10, UL_TFC25	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC25	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952 RB9: 952	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 952 RB9: No data
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC26	UL_TFC11, UL_TFC26	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC26	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952 RB9: 952	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952 RB9: No data
12	DL_TFC12, DL_TFC27	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272 RB9: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272 RB9: No data
13	DL_TFC13, DL_TFC28	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272 RB9: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272 RB9: No data
14	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272 RB9: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272 RB9: No data
15	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272 RB9: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data RB9: 1272

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) Note 2~~1~~	Test data size (bits) Note 2~~1~~
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC15 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB5 and RB6: Test data size has been set to the payload size of the DL TF under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). The UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the size of the payload size of the UL TF under test minus 8 bits (the size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).						

14.2.38d.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7, RB8 or RB9.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8 or RB9.
   - for sub-test 3, 6, 9 and 12: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6, RB7 or RB9.
   - for sub-test 4, 7, 10 and 13: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 or RB9.
   - for sub-test 5, 8, 11 and 14: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS. No data shall be received on RB9.
   - for sub-test 15: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB9 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.39 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:32 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB+ UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.39.1 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:32 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB / (TC, 10 ms TTI)

14.2.39.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.39.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.39 for the uplink turbo channel coding and 10 ms TTI case.

14.2.39.1.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (32 kbps, 10 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC1 UL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC8	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC20	UL_TFC5 UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC21	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC24	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 952
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC25	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 952
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC26	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952
12	DL_TFC12, DL_TFC27	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
13	DL_TFC13, DL_TFC28	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
14	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC6 are part of minimum set of TFCIs

NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB8: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the uplink TTI for RB8 is 10 ms while the downlink TTI is 20 ms then, to achieve continous data transmission in uplink the size of the uplink RLC SDU has been set such that it will be transmitted over two subsequent TTIs, i.e. UL RLC SDU SIZE has been set to two times the uplink TFS size minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

14.2.39.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.

2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.

3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return

   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.

   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.

   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 4: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.

   - for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 10: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

   - for sub-test 12: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 13: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

   - for sub-test 14: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.39.2 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:32 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB / (TC, 20 ms TTI)

14.2.39.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.39.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.39 for the uplink turbo channel coding and 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.39.2.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (32 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note)	Test data size (bits) (note)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC12	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC20	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC21	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note)	Test data size (bits) (note)
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC24	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 952
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC25	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 952
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC26	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952
12	DL_TFC12, DL_TFC27	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
13	DL_TFC13, DL_TFC28	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
14	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC9	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note)	Test data size (bits) (note)
NOTE 1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC9 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE 2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB8: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).						

14.2.39.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 4: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 10: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 12: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 13: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 14: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 632 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.42 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:256 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.42.1 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:256 kbps / PS RAB / 10 ms TTI

14.2.42.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.42.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.42 for the downlink 10 ms TTI case.

14.2.42.1.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (256 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	8x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC4, DL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC19	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC20	UL_TFC5, DL_TFC20	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC20	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC21	UL_TFC6, DL_TFC21	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC21	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC7, DL_TFC22	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC22	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC8, DL_TFC23	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC23	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC24	UL_TFC9, DL_TFC24	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC24	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC25	UL_TFC10, DL_TFC25	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC25	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC26	UL_TFC11, DL_TFC26	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC26	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272
12	DL_TFC12, DL_TFC27	UL_TFC12, DL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2552
13	DL_TFC13, DL_TFC28	UL_TFC13, DL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2552
14	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC14, DL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC15, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2552

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC15 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB8: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the uplink TTI for RB8 is 20 ms while the downlink TTI is 10 ms then, to achieve continous data transmission in uplink the size of the uplink RLC SDU has been set such that it will be transmitted over each TTIs, i.e. UL RLC SDU SIZE has been set to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 (the size of a 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).						

14.2.42.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 4: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 10: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 12: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 13: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 14: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.42.2 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:256 kbps / PS RAB / 20 ms TTI

14.2.42.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.42.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.42 for the downlink 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.42.2.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (256 kbps, 20 ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	12x336	N/A
	TF6, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	16x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC30	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC31	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC32	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC33	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC34	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC35	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC36	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC37	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC38	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC39	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC40	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC41	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF6, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC24	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC25	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC19	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC26	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC20	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC20	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC27	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC21	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC21	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC28	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC22	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC22	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC23	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC21 UL_TFC23	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC30	UL_TFC9, UL_TFC24	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC24	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC31	UL_TFC10, UL_TFC25	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC25	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC32	UL_TFC11, UL_TFC26	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC26	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272
12	DL_TFC12, DL_TFC33	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2552
13	DL_TFC13, DL_TFC34	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27 UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2552
14	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC35	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2552

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
15	DL_TFC15, DL_TFC36	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 3832
16	DL_TFC16, DL_TFC37	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27 UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 3832
17	DL_TFC17, DL_TFC38	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 3832
18	DL_TFC18, DL_TFC39	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 5112
19	DL_TFC19, DL_TFC40	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 5112
20	DL_TFC20, DL_TFC41	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC21, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 5112

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC15 are part of minimum set of TFCIs

NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB8: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

14.2.42.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 4: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 10: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 12: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 13: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 14: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 15: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 16: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 17: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 18: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 19: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 20: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.43.2 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:384 kbps / PS RAB / 20 ms TTI

14.2.43.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.43.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.43 for the downlink 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.43.2.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (384 kbps, 20 ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	12x336	N/A
	TF6, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	16x336	N/A
	TF7, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	20x336	N/A
	TF8, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	24x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF0)

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC15	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC17	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF5, TF0)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF6, TF0)
DL_TFC21	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF7, TF0)
DL_TFC22	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF7, TF0)
DL_TFC23	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF7, TF0)
DL_TFC24	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF8, TF0)
DL_TFC25	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF8, TF0)
DL_TFC26	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF8, TF0)
DL_TFC27	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC28	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC29	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC30	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC31	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC32	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC33	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC34	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC35	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC36	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC37	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC38	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC39	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC40	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC41	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC42	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC43	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC44	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF5, TF1)
DL_TFC45	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC46	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC47	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF6, TF1)
DL_TFC48	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF7, TF1)
DL_TFC49	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF7, TF1)
DL_TFC50	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF7, TF1)
DL_TFC51	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF8, TF1)
DL_TFC52	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF8, TF1)
DL_TFC53	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF8, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC28	UL_TFC1,UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC29	UL_TFC2,UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC30	UL_TFC3,UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC31	UL_TFC4,UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC19	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 312
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC32	UL_TFC5,UL_TFC20	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18 UL_TFC20	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 312
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC33	UL_TFC6,UL_TFC21	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC21	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC34	UL_TFC7,UL_TFC22	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC22	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC35	UL_TFC8,UL_TFC23	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC21, UL_TFC23	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 632
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC36	UL_TFC9,UL_TFC24	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC24	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC37	UL_TFC10, UL_TFC25	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC24 UL_TFC25	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1272
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC38	UL_TFC11, UL_TFC26	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC24, UL_TFC26	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 952	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272
12	DL_TFC12, DL_TFC39	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2552
13	DL_TFC13, DL_TFC40	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2552
14	DL_TFC14, DL_TFC41	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2552
15	DL_TFC15, DL_TFC42	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 3832
16	DL_TFC16, DL_TFC43	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, , UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 3832

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
17	DL_TFC17, DL_TFC44	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 3832
18	DL_TFC18, DL_TFC45	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 5112
19	DL_TFC19, DL_TFC46	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 5112
20	DL_TFC20, DL_TFC47	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 5112
21	DL_TFC21, DL_TFC48	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 6392
22	DL_TFC22, DL_TFC49	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 6392
23	DL_TFC23, DL_TFC50	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 6392

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
24	DL_TFC24, DL_TFC51	UL_TFC12, UL_TFC27	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC27	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 7672
25	DL_TFC25, DL_TFC52	UL_TFC13, UL_TFC28	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC28	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 7672
26	DL_TFC26, DL_TFC53	UL_TFC14, UL_TFC29	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC27, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC27, UL_TFC29	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1272	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 7672

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC15 are part of minimum set of TFCIs

NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB8: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

14.2.43.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 4: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the content equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.

- for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 10: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

- for sub-test 12: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 13: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 14: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

- for sub-test 15: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 16: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 17: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

- for sub-test 18: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 19: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 20: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

- for sub-test 21: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 22: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 23: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

- for sub-test 24: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 25: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 26: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS.

4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.49.2 Conversational / speech / UL:12.2 DL:12.2 kbps / CS RAB + Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 40 ms TTI

14.2.49.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.49.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.49 for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.49.2.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB8):

Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	4x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

		RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x103	1x60	4x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, RB8, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC9	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC10	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC7	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC8	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC8	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC9	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC9	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 4x640
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC10	UL_TFC4, DL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 4x640
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC11	UL_TFC5, DL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC6, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 4x640

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC6 are part of minimum set of TFCIs

NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TB size.

14.2.49.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 3: four RLC SDUs on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.

- for sub-test 4: an RLC SDU on RB5 and four RLC SDUs on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6 and RB7.

- - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7; and four RLC SDUs on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.

4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.49a Conversational / speech / UL:(12.2 7.95 5.9 4.75) DL(12.2 7.95 5.9 4.75) kbps / CS RAB + Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB+ UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH (20ms TTI)

14.2.49a.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.49a.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.49a for 20ms TTI case.

14.2.49a.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB8):

Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81	0x103	0x60	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x53	1x60	2x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x42	1x63	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF3, bits	1x55	1x84	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF4, bits	1x75	1x103	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF5, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, 64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC11	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	1x0	0x103	0x60	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x53	1x60	2x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x42	1x63	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF3, bits	1x55	1x84	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF4, bits	1x75	1x103	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF5, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB2, RB3, RB4, 64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: No data RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: No data RB8: No data
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC16	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: No data RB8: No data
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC18	RB5:81 RB6:103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1280

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC19	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 1280
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC20	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC20	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC20	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: No data RB8: 1280
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC21	UL_TFC9, UL_TFC21	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC21	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: No data RB8: 1280
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC10, UL_TFC22	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC22	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: No data RB8: 1280
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC11, UL_TFC23	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC23	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 1280

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6 and UL_TFC12 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TB size.						

14.2.49a.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7.
   - for sub-test 8, 9, 10: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB7.
   - for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.49a.1 Conversational / speech / UL:(12.2 7.95 5.9 4.75) DL(12.2 7.95 5.9 4.75) kbps / CS RAB + Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB+ UL:3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH (40ms TTI)

14.2.49a.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.49a.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.49a for 40 ms TTI case .

14.2.49a.1.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB8):

Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81(alt. 1x0)	0x103	0x60	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x53	1x60	4x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x42	1x63	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF3, bits	1x55	1x84	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF4, bits	1x75	1x103	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF5, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, RB7, 64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC11	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC21	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC22	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC23	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (RAB subflow #1)	RB6 (RAB subflow #2)	RB7 (RAB subflow #3)	RB8 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x81 (alt. 1x0)	0x103	0x60	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x39	1x53	1x60	4x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	1x42	1x63	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF3, bits	1x55	1x84	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF4, bits	1x75	1x103	N/A	N/A	N/A
	TF5, bits	1x81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB2, RB3, RB4, 64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC11	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC20	(TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC21	(TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC22	(TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC23	(TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: No data RB8: No data
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: No data RB8: No data
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC16	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: No data RB8: No data
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC17	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 640	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC18	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560	RB5: No data RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2560

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC19	RB5: 39 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560	RB5: 39 RB6: No data RB7: No data RB8: 2560
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC20	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC20	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC20	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560	RB5: 42 RB6: 53 RB7: No data RB8: 2560
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC21	UL_TFC9, UL_TFC21	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC21	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560	RB5: 55 RB6: 63 RB7: No data RB8: 2560
10	DL_TFC10, DL_TFC22	UL_TFC10, UL_TFC22	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC16, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC22	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560	RB5: 75 RB6: 84 RB7: No data RB8: 2560
11	DL_TFC11, DL_TFC23	UL_TFC11, UL_TFC23	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC12, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC17, UL_TFC18, UL_TFC23	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560	RB5: 81 RB6: 103 RB7: 60 RB8: 2560

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6 and UL_TFC12 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TB size.						

14.2.49a.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB7 and RB8.
   - for sub-test 5: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB7 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB8.
   - for sub-test 6: an RLC SDU on RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5, RB6 and RB7.
   - for sub-test 7: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6, RB7.
   - for sub-test 8, 9, 10: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB7.
   - for sub-test 11: an RLC SDU on RB5, RB6, RB7 and RB8 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.50 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.50.1 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH / 20 ms TTI

14.2.50.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.50.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.50 for the 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.50.1.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5 and RB6):

	RB5 (64 kbps)	RB6 (64 kbps)
Uplink RLC		
TM RLC		
Segmentation indication	FALSE	FALSE
Transmission RLC discard		
CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode*		
Timer based no explicit		
Timer_discard	100ms	100ms
Downlink RLC		
TM RLC		
Segmentation indication	FALSE	FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .		

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (64 kbps)	RB6 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	2x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (64 kbps)	RB6 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	2x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC5	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC5	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5	RB5: 640 RB6: 640	RB5: 2x640 RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC6	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC6	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6	RB5: 640 RB6: 640	RB5: No data RB6: 2x640
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC7	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 640 RB6: 640	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 2x640

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_ and UL_TFC4 are part of minimum set of TFCIs
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TB size.

14.2.50.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: two RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 2: two RLC SDUs on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 3: two RLC SDUs on RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.50.2 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH / 40 ms TTI

14.2.50.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.50.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.50 for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.50.2.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5 and RB6):

	RB5 (64 kbps)	**RB6 (64 kbps)**
Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .		

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (64 kbps)**	**RB6 (64 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	4x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	**(RB5, RB6, DCCH)**
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (64 kbps)	RB6 (64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x640	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	4x640	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	N/A	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC5	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC5	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5	RB5: 640 RB6: 640	RB5: 4x640 RB6: No data
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC6	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC6	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6	RB5: 640 RB6: 640	RB5: No data RB6: 4x640
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC7	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 640 RB6: 640	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 4x640

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_ and UL_TFC4 are part of minimum set of TFCIs

NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TB size.

14.2.50.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: four RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.

- for sub-test 2: four RLC SDUs on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
- for sub-test 3: four RLC SDUs on RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.

4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.51.2 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 40 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.51.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.51.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.51 for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.51.2.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5):

	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)
Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)**	**RB6 (I/B 64 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: No data RB6: 632
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13	RB5: 640 RB6: 952	RB5: No data RB6: 952
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: 1272
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC15	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 4x640 RB6: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC16	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 312
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 640 RB6: 952	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 952

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC19	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 1272

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_and UL_TFC10 are part of minimum set of TFCIs
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size for RB6 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).and .the UL RLC SDU size for RB5 has been set equal to the uplink TB size .

14.2.51.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1, 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 5: two RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 6, 7, 8 and 9: two RLC SDUs on RB5 and one RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.51a.1 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 20 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:8 DL:8 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.51a.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.51a.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.51a for the 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.51a.1.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 8 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	1x336	1x148

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 8kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	1x336	1x148

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note ~~1~~ 2)	Test data size (bits) (note~~1~~ 2)
1	DL_TFC1 DL_TFC5	UL_TFC1 UL_TFC5	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5	RB5: 1280 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2 DL_TFC6	UL_TFC2 UL_TFC6	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6	RB5: 1280 RB6: 312	RB5: 1280 RB6: No data
3	DL_TFC3 DL_TFC7	UL_TFC3 UL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 1280 RB6: 312	RB5: 1280 RB6: 312

NOTE 1: ~~UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5 and UL_TFC10 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.~~
UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC4 are part of minimum set of TFCIs

NOTE 2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

14.2.51a.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.51a.2 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 40 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:8 DL:8 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.51a.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.51a.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.51a for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.51a.2.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 8 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 64 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) Note 1~~2~~	Test data size (bits) Note 1~~2~~
1	DL_TFC1 DL_TFC5,	UL_TFC1 UL_TFC5	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2 DL_TFC5,	UL_TFC2 UL_TFC6	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312	RB5: 2560 RB6: No data
3	DL_TFC3 DL_TFC5,	UL_TFC3 UL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC4, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC4,	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2 and UL_TFC4 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB8 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).						

14.2.51a.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 2: an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 3: an RLC SDU on RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message~~.~~

14.2.51b.2 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 40 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:16 DL:64 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.51b.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.51b.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.51b for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.51b.2.3 Method of test

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

For the PS UL:16/DL:64 kbps radio bearer the downlink TTI is 20ms while the uplink TTI is 40ms. As the SS will send one DL SDU every 20 ms then the UE test loop function will return 2 UL SDUs per uplink TTI. To not cause uplink transmission buffer overflow then the UL RLC SDU size should be chosen such that the UE will transmit 2 RLC SDUs per uplink TTI. For the case when the transport format under test does not allow for 2 SDUs to fit into the transport format size without requiring concatenation then the UL RLC SDU size shall be chosen such that one SDU is returned per uplink TTI.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 16 kbps, 40 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC10	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF1, TF2, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 64 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note 2)	Test data size (bits) (note 2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC7	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 3)	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC8	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 4)	RB5: No data RB6: 632
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC8	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 4)	RB5: No data RB6: 952
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC8	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 4)	RB5: No data RB6: 1272
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC9	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312	RB5: 2560 RB6: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC10	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 3)	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 4)	RB5: 2560 RB6: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 4)	RB5: 2560 RB6: 952
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC11	RB5: 2560 RB6: 312 (note 4)	RB5: 2560 RB6: 1272

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note 2)	Test data size (bits) (note 2)

NOTE 1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3 and UL_TFC6 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE 2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

NOTE 3: RB6 (TF1): For sub-tests where uplink transport format TF1 (1x336) is used then no adoptation to the difference in downlink TTI (20 ms) and uplink TTI (40ms) is possible as this would require the UE to concatenate 2 SDUs into one PDU. For these sub-tests the UL RLC SDU size is set equal to the payload size of the UL TF under test minus 8 bits (the size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).
NOTE 4: RB8 (TF2): For sub-tests where uplink transport formats TF2 (2x336) is used then to adopt to the difference in downlink TTI (20 ms) and uplink TTI (40ms) the UL RLC SDU size has been chosen such that 2 SDUs will be returned per uplink TTI. I.e. the UL RLC SDU size is set equal to half the payload size of the UL TF under test minus 8 bits (the size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

14.2.51b.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and step 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual sub-test.
3. At step 15a and step 15b the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1: RLC SDUs on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 2: RLC SDUs on RB6 having the first 312 bits equal to the content of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 3, 4: RLC SDUS on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and rlc sduSon RB6 having the content equal to the first 312 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink
   - for sub-test 5: RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 6 : RLC SDUs on RB5 and RB6 having the same content as sent by SS
   - for sub-test 7 : RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and RLC SDUs on RB6 having the content equal to the first 312 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink
   - for sub-test 8 , 9 : RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS ; and RLC SDUs on RB6 having the content equal to the first 312 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.52 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.52.1 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 20 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.52.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.52.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.52 for the 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.52.1.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5):

	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)
Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)**	**RB6 (I/B 64 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	**(RB5, RB6, DCCH)**
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	8x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: No data RB6: 632
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13	RB5: 640 RB6: 952	RB5: No data RB6: 1272
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: 2552
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 2x640 RB6: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 312
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 640 RB6: 952	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 1272

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC19	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 2552

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5 and UL_TFC10 are part of minimum set of TFCIs
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size for RB6 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).and .the UL RLC SDU size for RB5 has been set equal to the uplink TB size.

14.2.52.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1, 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 5: two RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 6: two RLC SDUs on RB5 and one RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - For sub-test 3: RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink;
   - For sub-test 4: RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink;
   - for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 952 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.52.2 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 40 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:64 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.52.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.52.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.51 for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.52.2.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5):

	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)
Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)**	**RB6 (I/B 64 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	8x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: No data RB6: 632
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13	RB5: 640 RB6: 952	RB5: No data RB6: 1272
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: 2552
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 4x640 RB6: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 312
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 640 RB6: 952	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 1272
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, ~~UL_TFC15,~~ UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC19	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 2552

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5_and UL_TFC10 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size for RB6 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).and .the UL RLC SDU size for RB5 has been set equal to the uplink TB size .						

14.2.52.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1, 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 5: four RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 6: four RLC SDUs on RB5 and one RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - For sub-test 3: RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 652 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink;
   - For sub-test 4: RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink;
   - for sub-test 8: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 652 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS.
   - for sub-test 9: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the content equal to the first 1272 bits of the test data sent by the SS in downlink; an RLC SDU on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.53 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB + Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.2.53.1 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 20 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.53.1.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.53.1.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.53 for the 20 ms TTI case.

14.2.53.1.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5):

	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)
Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)**	**RB6 (I/B 128 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	8x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	**(RB5, RB6, DCCH)**
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	2x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	8x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	UL_TFC1, DL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	UL_TFC2, DL_TFC12	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: No data RB6: 632
3	DL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	UL_TFC3, DL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: 1272
4	DL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	UL_TFC4, DL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14	RB5: 640 RB6: 2552	RB5: No data RB6: 2552
5	DL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	UL_TFC5, DL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 2x640 RB6: No data
6	DL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	UL_TFC6, DL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 312
7	DL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	UL_TFC7, DL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 632
8	DL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	UL_TFC8, DL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 1272
9	DL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	UL_TFC9, DL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC19	RB5: 640 RB6: 2552	RB5: 2x640 RB6: 2552

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5_and UL_TFC10 are part of minimum set of TFCIs NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size for RB6 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).and .the UL RLC SDU size for RB5 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test.						

14.2.53.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1, 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 5: two RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 6, 7, 8 and 9: two RLC SDUs on RB5 and one RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

14.2.53.2 Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB / 40 ms TTI + Interactive or background / UL:128 DL:128 kbps / PS RAB

14.2.53.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.2.4.1.

14.2.53.2.2 Test purpose

Test to verify establishment and data transfer of reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.53 for the 40 ms TTI case.

14.2.53.2.3 Method of test

Initial Conditions

The following RLC Info parameter values shall be set by the SS for the Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps / CS RAB (RB5):

	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)
Uplink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication Transmission RLC discard CHOICE *SDU Discard Mode* Timer based no explicit Timer_discard	 FALSE 100ms
Downlink RLC TM RLC Segmentation indication	 FALSE
NOTE: Timer based discard without explicit signalling is used in uplink to secure that the UE will be able to return data for the case when the UE test loop function will not deliver all the SDUs in one and the same TTI .	

See 14.1.2 for test procedure.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	**RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)**	**RB6 (I/B 128 kbps)**	**DCCH**
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	8x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	**(RB5, RB6, DCCH)**
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Downlink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (Conv. 64 kbps)	RB6 (I/B 128 kbps)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x640	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	4x640	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	N/A	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	N/A	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	N/A	8x336	N/A

Downlink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, RB6, DCCH)
DL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC2	(TF0, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC3	(TF0, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC4	(TF0, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC5	(TF1, TF0, TF0)
DL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1, TF0)
DL_TFC7	(TF1, TF2, TF0)
DL_TFC8	(TF1, TF3, TF0)
DL_TFC9	(TF1, TF4, TF0)
DL_TFC10	(TF0, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC11	(TF0, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC12	(TF0, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC13	(TF0, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC14	(TF0, TF4, TF1)
DL_TFC15	(TF1, TF0, TF1)
DL_TFC16	(TF1, TF1, TF1)
DL_TFC17	(TF1, TF2, TF1)
DL_TFC18	(TF1, TF3, TF1)
DL_TFC19	(TF1, TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
1	DL_TFC1, UL_TFC11	UL_TFC1, UL_TFC11	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: No data RB6: 312
2	DL_TFC2, UL_TFC12	UL_TFC2, UL_TFC12	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: No data RB6: 632
3	DL_TFC3, UL_TFC13	UL_TFC3, UL_TFC13	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13	RB5: 640 RB6: 1272	RB5: No data RB6: 1272
4	DL_TFC4, UL_TFC14	UL_TFC4, UL_TFC14	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14	RB5: 640 RB6: 2552	RB5: No data RB6: 2552
5	DL_TFC5, UL_TFC15	UL_TFC5, UL_TFC15	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC15	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 4x640 RB6: No data
6	DL_TFC6, UL_TFC16	UL_TFC6, UL_TFC16	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5 UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC11, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC16	RB5: 640 RB6: 312	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 312
7	DL_TFC7, UL_TFC17	UL_TFC7, UL_TFC17	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC12, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC17	RB5: 640 RB6: 632	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 632
8	DL_TFC8, UL_TFC18	UL_TFC8, UL_TFC18	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC13, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC18	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 1272	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 1272

Sub-test	Downlink TFCS Under Test	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note1)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note2)	Test data size (bits) (note2)
9	DL_TFC9, UL_TFC19	UL_TFC9, UL_TFC19	DL_TFC0, DL_TFC10, UL_TFC0, UL_TFC10	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9, UL_TFC10, UL_TFC14, UL_TFC15, UL_TFC19	RB5: 640 RB6: 2552	RB5: 4x640 RB6: 2552

NOTE1: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5 and UL_TFC10 are part of minimum set of TFCIs
NOTE2: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB6: Test data size has been set to DL TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). As the TTI for RB5 and RB6 is the same for both downlink and uplink then UL RLC SDU size has been set to achieve UE to return one SDU per TTI, i.e. the UL RLC SDU size for RB6 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).and .the UL RLC SDU size for RB5 has been set equal to the uplink TFS size under test.

14.2.53.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.2 for definition of step 10 and step 15.

1. At step 10 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 15a and 15b the UE transmitted transport format shall be within the set of restricted TFCIs as specified for the actual subtest.
3. At step 15 the UE shall return
   - for sub-test 1, 2, 3, 4: an RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB5.
   - for sub-test 5: four RLC SDUs on RB5 having the same content as sent by SS; and no data shall be received on RB6.
   - for sub-test 6, 7, 8 and 9: four RLC SDUs on RB5 and one RLC SDU on RB6 having the same content as sent by SS.
4. At step 15b the UE shall send at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040394

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **722** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to some of the GMM test cases
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, MCC Task 160, Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘

Core specs are not clear as to what should be the behaviour of the Mobile during MO PS call if after the completion of Service Request Procedure, network releases the RRC Connection.

Depending on the implementation of the Mobile, some mobiles will terminate the PS call initiation procedure that is PDP Context Activation procedure, whereas some may again start a PDP Context Activation proecdure.

Thus to overcome different behaviour of mobiles, in the test specification after Service Request message, replaced Authentication and Integrity procedures with Service Reject message. This will ensure that all the mobiles independent of their implementation will terminate the PDP Context Activation procedure.

Summary of change: ⌘

In the following test cases, in the expected sequence, after Service Request message, replaced Authentication and Integrity procedures with Service Reject message.

1. 12.9.1: Step 7
2. 12.9.3: Step 30
3. 12.9.4: Step 30
4. 12.9.5: Step 15
5. 12.9.8: Step 9

Consequences if not approved: ⌘

Test procedure will be ambiguous.

Clauses affected: ⌘ 12.9.1.4, 12.9.3.4, 12.9.4.4, 12.9.5.4, 12.9.8.4

		Y	N			
Other specs Affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		34.123-1
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.9.1 Service Request Initiated by UE Procedure

12.9.1.1 Definition

12.9.1.2 Conformance requirement

UE shall send the Service Request message to the network in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling or for the resource reservation for active PDP context(s).

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13

TS 23.060 clauses 6.12.1

12.9.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE initiates the CM layer service (e.g. SM or SMS) procedure.

12.9.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE in PMM-IDLE state sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receives the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS performs authentication procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 12.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
6a	SS			The IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is not checked.
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling",
8	<-		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST~~ SERVICE REJECT	
9	~~->~~		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE~~ VOID	
9a	SS			The SS ~~starts integrity protection and~~ releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
10a	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST is set to "Detach" (not received if power is removed).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
12	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 11a.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 10a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE has any signalling message (e.g. for SM or SMS) that requires security protection, the UE shall:

- send the SERVICE REQUEST message with service type indicated "signalling".

……..

12.9.3 Service Request / rejected / Illegal MS

12.9.3.1 Definition

12.9.3.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "Illegal MS", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and enter state GMM DEREGISTRATED. A UE operating in MS operation A shall in addition to set the update status to U3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.
2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number. A UE operating in MS operation A shall in addition delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.
3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until switched off or the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "Illegal MS".

12.9.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00".

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1 and IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #3(Illegal MS).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #3(Illegal MS), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the power of the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "Illegal MS"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11	SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
14a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "Illegal MS"

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
21	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds)
23	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM replacement is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed
24			Void	
25	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
25a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
26	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
28	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST~~ SERVICE REJECT	
32	~~->~~		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE~~ VOID	
33		SS	VOID	~~The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.~~
34		SS		~~After the security mode control procedure is completed, t~~The SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
37		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.3.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "Illegal MS" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "Illegal MS" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on,UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

12.9.4 Service Request / rejected / PS services not allowed

12.9.41 Definition

12.9.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PS services not allowed", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update state to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.
2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.
3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until the UE is switched off or until the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PS service not allowed".

12.9.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00".

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11	SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
14a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
21	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
23	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on.
24			Void	
25	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
25a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
26	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
28	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST~~ SERVICE REJECT	
32	~~->~~		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE~~ VOID	
33	SS		VOID	~~The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.~~
34	SS			~~After the security mode control procedure is completed, t~~The SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
37		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

Specific message contents

12.9.4.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on,UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

12.9.5 Service Request / rejected / MS identity cannot be derived by the network

12.9.5.1 Definition

12.9.5.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update states to GU2 NOT UPDATED.
2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.
3) initiate the PS attach procedure automatically.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network".

12.9.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00".

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #9 (MS identity cannot be derived by the network).

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "MS identity cannot be derived by the network"
10	UE			The UE automatically initiates the PS attach procedure.
10a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
15	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
16	<-		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST~~ SERVICE REJECT	
17	~~->~~		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE~~ VOID	
18		SS	VOID	~~The SS initiate a security mode control procedure~~.
19		SS		~~After the security mode control procedure is completed, t~~The SS releases RRC connection.
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

21	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
22	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.5.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network" UE shall:

- initiate PS attach procedure automatically.

…….

12.9.8 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Access barred due to access class control

12.9.8.1 Definition

12.9.8.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE access class X is barred, the UE shall:

1) not start Service Request procedure.
2) stay in the current serving cell.
3) applie normal cell reselection process.

If the UE access class X is granted or serving cell is changed, the UE shall:

1) start Service Request procedure.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.5.

12.9.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE in case of access class control (access is granted).

12.9.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

A random access class X (0-15) is selected. The USIM is programmed with this access class X.

Initially, an access class X is barred.

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00".

Access class x barred.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS initiates access class X barred. A service request procedure is not performed.

The SS initiates that access class X is not barred. A service request procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The USIM is set up Access class x. The access class x is barred in cell A. The UE is powered up or switched on and attempt to initiate an ATTACH.
2	UE			No SERVICE REQUEST sent to SS, as access class X is barred. (SS waits 30 seconds)
3	SS			The access class x is not barred anymore.
4	UE			The UE automatically initiates an attach.
4a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
5c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
6	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
8	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
9	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service Type = "signalling".
10	<-		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST~~ SERVICE REJECT	
11	~~->~~		~~AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE~~ VOID	

11a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.~~The SS initiates a security mode control procedure.~~
12	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
13	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
14	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.8.5 Test requirements

At step2, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

- not perform Service Request procedure.

At step5, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

At step9, UE shall:

- perform Service Request procedure.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22 **Tdoc ⌘T1-040392**
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **745** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Intra-frequency measurement transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH state (TDD)
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	12/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Description error 2. Parameters value setting is not consistent with TS25.331 3. Parameter value setting is not sufficient. 4. Test method can't trigger event 1g..
Summary of change:	⌘	1. In table 8.4.1.5A-1, "cell 3" 's "T0" column, change the value of RSCP to "off". 2. Correct editorial error. 3. In table "System Information Block type 12 (Step 6)", change values of "Amount of reporting" and "Reporting Interval" to "absent". 4. In table "CELL UPDATE (Step 8)", add some detailed description of parameter "Measurement result for current cell". 5. In table 8.4.1.5A-1, "cell 3" 's "T1" column, change the value of RSCP to "-55" to trigger event 1g.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	

Clauses affected:	⌘				
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**	Other core specifications	⌘
		☐	☐	Test specifications	
		☐	☐	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.5A Measurement Control and Report: Intra-frequency measurement for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH state (TDD)

8.4.1.5A.1 Definition

8.4.1.5A.2 Conformance requirement

Upon transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH/CELL_PCH/URA_PCH state, the UE shall:

1> stop intra-frequency type measurement reporting;

1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects a cell other than that indicated by this IE; or

1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which does not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD); or

1> if the transition is not due to a reconfiguration message:

2> delete the measurements of type intra-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY.

1> begin monitoring cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11 in [8] TS 25.331).

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clause 8.4.1.6.1, 8.4.1.7.1

8.4.1.5A.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE stops performing intra-frequency measurement reporting specified in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, when it moves from CELL_DCH state to CELL_FACH state.

2. To confirm that the UE reads the System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages when it enters CELL_FACH state from CELL_DCH state, and starts to monitor the cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list".

3 To confirm that the UE performs measurements on uplink RACH transmissions and appends the measured results in RACH messages, when it receives IE "intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" in the System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages.

4. To confirm that the UE applies the reporting criteria in IE "intra-frequency reporting criteria" in System Information Block Type 11 or 12 messages following a state transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH, if no intra-frequency measurements applicable to CELL_DCH are stored.

8.4.1.5A.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 3 cells – Cell 1 and cell 2 are active, while cell 3 is switched off.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Specific Message Contents

For MASTER IFORMATION BLOCK and system information block 11 of Cell 1 (gives IE's which are different from defaults given in 34.108 subclause 6.1) to be transmitted before idle update preamble.

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
MIB Value Tag	1

System Information Block type 11

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
SIB12 indicator	FALSE
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	Not present
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary PCCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	Not present
- Cells for measurement	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not Present
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Not Present
-Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	Not Present
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.5A-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 3 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions, while column marked as "T1" will be applied during the test.

Table 8.4.1.5A-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T0	T1	T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-60	-60	-75	-85	~~-122~~ off	~~-70~~ -55

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state. The System Information Block type 11 message is modified compared to the default message contents, in order to prevent the reporting of "Cell synchronisation information". No measurement to be applied by the UE in CELL_DCH state is specified in any of the System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages.

SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to UE. In this message, the SS requests the establishment of an intra-frequency measurement for the measurement of cell 2's PCCPCH RSCP. At the same time, reporting of PCCPCH RSCP values of active set cells and monitored set cells are requested with the reporting criteria set to "periodic

reporting" and "reporting interval" set to 16 seconds. The UE shall start transmitting MEASUREMENT REPORT messages at 16 seconds interval corresponding to the requested reporting event.

SS transmits PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to move the UE to CELL_FACH. After receiving this message, the UE shall reconfigure itself and reply with a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on RACH. SS monitors the uplink channels to verify that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are received.

SS reconfigures itself according to the settings in columns marked "T1" in table 8.4.1.5A-1. SS transmits System Information Block type 12 messages in cell 1, which include cell 3 into the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" and modifies SIB11 to indicate that SIB12 is now being broadcast. IEs "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting" and IE "Maximum number of Reported cells on RACH" are also specified in the System Information Type 12 messages. Event type 1~~a~~g reporting criterion is specified for intra-frequency measurements. SS transmit SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message to UE. SS waits until T305 has expired. The UE shall respond with a CELL UPDATE message, which comprises IE "Measured results on RACH" to report the readings of PCCPCH RSCP for cell 1 and cell 3. SS replies with CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH. This message does not change the physical resources nor allocate any new RNTI identities. SS transmits PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message again, and configures dedicated physical channel for both uplink and downlink directions. The UE shall send PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and return to CELL_DCH state. SS listens to the uplink DCCH for MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

SS shall receive the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages ~~at 500 milliseconds interval~~.

SS verifies that it includes PCCPCH RSCP values of the cells 1, 2 and 3 in IE "Cell measured results" and the triggering of event '1g' on cell 3 in IE "Event results".

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is in PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) in cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests for measurement of cell 2´s PCCPCH RSCP value and reporting of PCCPCH RSCP values of active cell and monitored set cell.
3	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send periodic report at 16 seconds interval.
4	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	SS moves the UE to CELL_FACH state.
5	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	UE reaches CELL_FACH state.
6	←		Master Information Block System Information Block type 11, 12	SS reconfigures itself according to the settings stated in column "T1" of table 8.4.1.5A-1. SIB 11 is modified to indicate that SIB12 is now broadcast and includes cell 2 as a neighbour cell. SIB 12 indicates that cell 3 is included in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list". Event 1g is also configured for cell 3. SS waits for 1 minute and verifies that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are detected on the uplink.
7	←		SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION	SS waits until T305 has expired.
8	→		CELL UPDATE	UE shall transmit this message with measured results on RACH channels for cell 1 and cell 3 present in this message.
9	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	No changes in physical resource allocation and RNTI identities.
10	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	SS configures dedicated physical channels.
11	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	UE shall transit to CELL_DCH state.
12	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE shall report event 1G for change to best cell, cell3. ~~Repeated at 500 milliseconds interval~~

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove no intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency info list	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Set to same as used for cell 2
- Cells for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present (Default is 0)
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity list	
- Measurement quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
CHOICE MODE	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
CHOICE MODE	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not present
- Reporting cell status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	16 seconds

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measured results list	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell 2
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured result list	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "(Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS)"

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK (Step 6)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
MIB Value Tag	2

System Information Block type 11 (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
SIB12 indicator	TRUE
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	Not present
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Not Present
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary PCCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	Not present
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary PCCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset_{s,n}$	0 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	0 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Not Present
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Cells for measurement	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not Present
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Not Present
-Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	Not Present
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

System Information Block type 12 (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	6
- Intra-frequency cell cells	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Not Present
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset_{s,n}$	0dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Not Present
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103dBm
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present (Default is 0)
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Measurement list	
- Measurement quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Reporting quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Current cell + best neighbour
- Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameter required for each event	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g
- Reporting range constant	20.0 dB
- W	0.0
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Time to trigger	60 ms
- Amount of reporting	~~Infinity~~absent
- Reporting Interval	~~500 milliseconds~~absent
- Reporting cell status	

- CHOICE *reported cell*	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	3
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not present

SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/Remarks
BCCH modification info - MIB Value tag	 2

CELL UPDATE (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	Check to see if set to the same value assigned during the execution of procedure P3 or P5.
START list	Checked to see if this IE is present
AM_RLC error indication(RB2, RB3 or RB4)	FALSE
AM_RLC error indication(RB>4)	FALSE
Cell update cause	Check to see if it is set to "Periodical cell update"
Failure case	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	
- Measurement result for current cell	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Checked
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if the same as cell 1.
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if it is present
- Measurement results for monitored cells	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Not Checked
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if the same as cell 3.
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if it is present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 10)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "(Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)".

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 12)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results list	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	Check to see if this IE is absent
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it's the same for cell 2
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	Check to see if this IE is absent
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it's the same for cell 3
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	Check to see if this IE is absent
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this set to 'Intra-frequency measurement event results'
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to '1g'
- Cell measurement event results	
- CHOICE Mode	Check to see if set to 'TDD'
- Cell parameters id	Check to see if it's the same for cell 3

8.4.1.5A.5 Test Requirement

After step 2, the UE shall start to transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT messages at 16 seconds interval. The message shall contain IE "measured result" to report cell 2's PCCPCH RSCP value.

After step 5, the UE shall not send any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages containing reporting quantities requested in MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages in step 2.

After step 7, the UE shall perform a cell update procedure and transmit a CELL UPDATE message. In this message, measured values PCCPCH RSCP for cell 1 and cell 3 shall be included in the IE "measured results on RACH".

After step 12, the UE shall apply the intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" received in System Information Block type 12 messages of step 6. It shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages ~~at 500 milliseconds interval~~. In these messages, triggering of event '1g' shall be reported in IE "Event results" with IE " Cell parameters Id " containing the same for cell 3.

The message shall contain IE "measured result" to report PCCPCH RSCP values of cell 1, 2 and 3.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040391

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **744** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Intra-frequency measurement transition from idle mode to CELL_FACH state (TDD)
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	12/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	*Rel-5*

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. According to test method, events 1g report criteria is not fulfilled, the MEASUREMENT REPORT message cannot be triggered to report. The description of test method of 8.4.1.3A.4 should be modified. 2. The parameter setting is not consistent with TS25.331.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Redesign test method of 8.4.1.3A by deleting improper description and MEASUREMENT REPORT (step 10). 2. In table "System Information Block type 11 (Step 1)", change the values of parameter "Amount of reporting" and "Reporting interval" to"absent".
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.3A			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**	Other core specifications	⌘
				Test specifications	
				O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.3A Measurement Control and Report: Intra-frequency measurement for transition from idle mode to CELL_FACH state (TDD)

8.4.1.3A.1 Definition

8.4.1.3A.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall obey the follow rules for different measurement types after transiting from idle mode to CELL_FACH state:

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL_FACH state, the UE shall:

1> begin or continue monitoring cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11, TS 25.331).

The purpose of the measurement reporting procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to UTRAN.

In CELL_FACH state, the UE shall:

1> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY are met for any ongoing traffic volume measurement or UE positioning measurement that is being performed in the UE;

1> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH", as specified in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and the IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" in System Information Block type 12 (or "System Information Block Type 11" if "System Information Block Type 12" is not being broadcast);

1> include in the IE "Measured results on RACH" all requested reporting quantities for cells for which measurements are reported.

In TDD, if the Radio Bearer associated with the MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY fulfilling the reporting criteria for an ongoing traffic volume measurement is mapped on transport channel of type USCH, the UE shall:

1> initiate the "PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST" procedure instead of transmitting a MEASUREMENT REPORT (TDD Only).

For the measurement, which triggered the MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

1> set the IE "measurement identity" to the measurement identity, which is associated with that measurement in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY;

1> set the IE "measured results" to include measurements according to the IE "reporting quantity" of that measurement stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY; and

2> if all the reporting quantities are set to "false":

3> not set the IE "measured results".

1> set the IE "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results" according to the IE "reporting quantity" for all measurements associated with the measurement identities included in the "Additional measurements list" stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY of the measurement that triggered the measurement report; and

2> if more than one additional measured results are to be included:

3> include only the available additional measured results, and sort them in ascending order according to their IE "measurement identity" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

1> if the MEASUREMENT REPORT message was triggered by an event (i.e. not a periodical report):

2> set the IE "Event results" according to the event that triggered the report.

The UE shall:

1> transmit the MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using either AM or UM RLC according to the stored IE "measurement reporting mode" associated with the measurement identity that triggered the report.

When the MEASUREMENT REPORT message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:

1> the procedure ends.

Upon reception of a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UE shall perform actions specified in subclause 8.6 in TS 25.331 unless otherwise specified below.

The UE shall:

1> read the IE "Measurement command";

1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":

2> store this measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY according to the IE "measurement identity", first releasing any previously stored measurement with that identity if that exists;

2> if the measurement type is quality, UE internal, intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT:

3> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements:

4> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

5> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

2> for any other measurement type:

3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

1> if the IE "measurement command" has the value "release":

2> terminate the measurement associated with the identity given in the IE "measurement identity";

2> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY.

1> clear the entry for the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

1> if the UE "Additional Measurement List" is present:

2> if the received measurement configuration in this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, or any measurement identities in the "Additional Measurement List" do not all have the same validity:

3> set the variable CONFIGURATION_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

1> and the procedure ends.

Reference

TS 25.331, clauses 8.4.1.9.1, 8.4.2, 8.4.1.3

8.4.1.3A.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE begins or continues to monitor cells listed in IE "intra-frequency cell info list" of System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages after it has entered CELL_FACH state from idle mode.

2. To confirm that the UE applies the reporting criteria stated in "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" IE in System Information Block Type 11 or 12 in a subsequent transition to CELL_DCH state.

3. To confirm that the UE reports measured results on RACH messages, if it receives IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" from System Information Block Type 11 or 12 upon a transition from idle mode to CELL_FACH state.

8.4.1.3A.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells. Cell 1 and cell 2 are active.

UE: "Registered idle mode on PS" (state 3) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108. If the UE supports both CS and PS domains, the initial UE state shall be "Registered idle mode on CS/PS" (state 7).

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.3A-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells in this test case.

Table 8.4.1.3A-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1	Ch. 1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-74

The UE is initially in idle mode and camps on cell 1. The System Information Block type 11 are modified compared to the default settings to prevent reporting of "Cell synchronisation information" and also to include cell 2 into the IE "intra-frequency cell info list".

SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call for one of the traffic classes supported by the UE. SS and UE shall execute procedure P6. Next SS and UE shall execute procedure P10. Then SS and UE shall execute procedure P14. SS starts timer T305 and waits until timer T305 expires, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the CCCH which includes the measured value of cell 1's PCCPCH RSCP in IE "Measured results on RACH". SS then replies with CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH, without changing the physical channel resources.

SS transmits PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, and allocates dedicated physical channels to the UE. The UE shall transit to CELL_DCH state and then send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, correctly stating the measurement identity. The measurement identity indicated shall match the value that was previously broadcast on System Information Block type 11 messages when the UE was still in idle mode. The IE "Measured results" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages shall contain measured values of cell 2's PCCPCH RSCP. ~~Also MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicates that cell 2 has not fullfiled the condition for changing to a best cell.~~

NOTE: The Radio Bearer associated with the MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY fulfilling the reporting criteria for an ongoing traffic volume measurement must not be mapped on transport channel of type USCH

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		System Information Block type 1, System Information Block type 11	The UE is in idle mode and camps onto cell 1. System Information Block type 1 and 11 to be transmitted are different from the default settings (see specific message contents)
2	↔		SS executes procedure P6 (clause 7.4.2.2.2) specified in TS 34.108.	SS prompts the test operator to make an outgoing call.
3	↔		SS executes procedure P10 (clause 7.4.2.4.2) specified in TS 34.108.	UE reaches PS-DCCH FACH
4	↔		SS executes procedure P14 (clause 7.4.2.6.2) specified in TS 34.108.	UE reaches PS-DCCH+DTCH FACH
5				SS monitors the uplink DCCH to confirm that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are detected. SS waits for 5 minutes (for the expiry of T305 timer).
6	→		CELL UPDATE	This message shall contain IE "Measured results on RACH" reporting the measured PCCPCH RSCP for cell 1.
7	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	SS does not change the physical channel configurations.
8	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	SS assigns dedicated physical resources.
9	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	UE shall transit to CELL_DCH state.
~~10~~	~~→~~		~~MEASUREMENT REPORT~~	~~UE shall begin to report cell 2's PCCPCH RSCP value periodically at 16 seconds interval. The measurement identity shall match the one that is broadcast for use in CELL_DCH in SIB11 in step 1.~~

Specific Message Content

System Information Block type 1 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/Remarks
UE Timers and constants in connected mode - T305	5 minutes.

System Information Block type 11 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
SIB12 indicator	FALSE
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	5
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Not Present
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	Not present
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	Not Present (Default is 0 dB)
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	0 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Not Present
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103dBm
- Cells for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency Measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity list	
- Measurement quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Reporting quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Current cell
- Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected set cells	Not present
- Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC

- Periodic Reporting/Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH	Present
- W	0.0
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Time to trigger	60 ms
- Amount of reporting	~~Infinity~~absent
- Reporting interval	~~16 seconds~~absent
- Reporting Cell Status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

CELL UPDATE (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	Check to see if set to same U-RNTI value assigned in the execution of procedure P6.
START list	Checked to see if this IE is present
AM_RLC error indication(RB2, RB3 or RB4)	FALSE
AM_RLC error indication(RB>4)	FALSE
Cell update cause	Check to see if set to 'Periodical cell update'
Failure cause	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	
- Measurement result for current cell	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked to see if set to within an acceptable range.
- Measurement results for monitored cells	Checked to see if this IE is absent.

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 8)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH".

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 10)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is present and if the reported cell synchronisation information is correct
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it's the same as for cell 2
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Check to see if it's the same as for cell 2
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it's the same as for cell 1
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Check to see if it's the same as for cell 1
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to "1g"

8.4.1.3A.5 Test Requirement

After step 5 the UE shall not transmit any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages on the uplink DCCH.

After step 6 the UE shall initiate cell update procedure by transmitting CELL UPDATE message on CCCH. In this message, IE "cell update cause" shall be set to "periodic cell update". It shall include IE "measured results on RACH", containing the measurement value for cell 1's PCCPCH RSCP.

After step 10 the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT messages at 16 seconds interval. In these messages, cell 2's PCCPCH RSCP value shall be reported in IE "Measured results". The IE "measurement identity" in this message shall match the IE "Intra-frequency measurement identity" found in System Information Block type 11 messages transmitted in step 1. The MEASUREMENT REPORT messsages shall also contain IE "Event results", indicating that intra-frequency event "1g" has triggered in the UE.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040390

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **743** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Intra-frequency measurement for transition from idle mode to CELL_DCH state (TDD)
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	06/01/2004
Category:	⌘	***F***
Release:	⌘	*Rel-5*

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ Some parameters and description of this test case are wrong

Summary of change: ⌘

1. In table “MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 13)”, change the measurement report order of three cells into: cell 2, cell 1, and cell 3 according to the value of measurement quality.
2. Correct editorial error in 8.4.1.1A.4 from “cell 3” to “cell 2”.
3. Add cell 1's measurement results to table"MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6 and 7)", according to System Information 11.
4. Correct the value of parameter "pathloss" to “absent” in table "MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6 and 7)" according to System Information 11.
5. Correct the value of parameter "Cell synchronisation information" of cell2's measure result in table "MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 13)" to "absent" according to Step 12, in which cell 2’s “read SFN indicator” is set to “false”.
6. Correct the value of parameter "Amount of reporting" to “Not present”, the value of parameter “Triggering condition 2” to "Not present", and the value of parameter "Reporting cell status" to "present" in table "MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 8)" according to TS25.331.
7. In step 11, change the cell3’s downlink RSCP value to “–67” dbm to trigger event 1g by fulfilling the following formula:

$$10 \cdot LogM_{1} + O_{1} - H_{1g} > 10 \cdot LogM_{previous\_best} + O_{previous\_best}$$

Consequences if not approved: ⌘

Clauses affected: ⌘ 8.4.1.1A

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘			Other core specifications	⌘	
				Test specifications		
				O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.1A Measurement Control and Report: Intra-frequency measurement for transition from idle mode to CELL_DCH state (TDD)

8.4.1.1A.1 Definition

8.4.1.1A.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall obey the following rules for different measurement types after transiting from idle mode to CELL_DCH state:

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> if intra-frequency measurements applicable to CELL_DCH state are stored in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY:

2> begin measurement reporting.

Upon reception of a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UE shall perform actions specified in subclause 8.6 in TS 25.331 unless otherwise specified below.

The UE shall:

1> read the IE "Measurement command";

1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":

2> store this measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY according to the IE "measurement identity", first releasing any previously stored measurement with that identity if that exists;

2> if the measurement type is quality, UE internal, intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT:

3> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements:

4> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

5> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

2> for any other measurement type:

3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

1> if the IE "measurement command" has the value "release":

2> terminate the measurement associated with the identity given in the IE "measurement identity";

2> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY.

1> clear the entry for the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

1> if the UE "Additional Measurement List" is present:

2> if the received measurement configuration in this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, or any measurement identities in the "Additional Measurement List" do not all have the same validity:

3> set the variable CONFIGURATION_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

1> and the procedure ends.

The purpose of the measurement reporting procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to UTRAN.

In CELL_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY are met for any ongoing measurements that are being performed in the UE.

The reporting criteria are fulfilled if either:

- the first measurement has been completed according to the requirements set in [19] or [20] for a newly initiated measurement with periodic reporting; or
- the time period indicated in the stored IE "Periodical reporting criteria" has elapsed since the last measurement report was submitted to lower layers for a given measurement; or
- an event in stored IE "Measurement reporting criteria" was triggered. Events and triggering of reports for different measurement types are described in detail in clause 14.

For the measurement, which triggered the MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

1> set the IE "measurement identity" to the measurement identity, which is associated with that measurement in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY;

1> set the IE "measured results" to include measurements according to the IE "reporting quantity" of that measurement stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY; and

2> if all the reporting quantities are set to "false":

3> not set the IE "measured results".

1> set the IE "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results" according to the IE "reporting quantity" for all measurements associated with the measurement identities included in the "Additional measurements list" stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY of the measurement that triggered the measurement report; and

2> if more than one additional measured results are to be included:

3> include only the available additional measured results, and sort them in ascending order according to their IE "measurement identity" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

1> if the MEASUREMENT REPORT message was triggered by an event (i.e. not a periodical report):

2> set the IE "Event results" according to the event that triggered the report.

The UE shall:

1> transmit the MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using either AM or UM RLC according to the stored IE "measurement reporting mode" associated with the measurement identity that triggered the report.

When the MEASUREMENT REPORT message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:

1> the procedure ends.

Reference

TS 25.331, clauses 8.4.1.8.1, 8.4.2, 8.4.1.3.

8.4.1.1A.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE continues to monitor intra-frequency measurement quantity of the cells listed in System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages, after it has entered CELL_DCH state from idle mode. When the intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria specified in System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages have been met, it shall report the measurements using MEASUREMENT REPORT message(s).

2. To confirm that the UE terminates monitoring and reporting activities for the cells listed in "intra-frequency cell info list" IE in System Information Block type 11 or 12 messages, after it has received a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message that specifies the measurement type to be "intra-frequency measurement" with the same measurement identity as in System Information Block Type 11 or 12 messages.

3. To confirm that the UE reconfigures the monitoring and reporting activities based on the last MEASUREMENT CONTROL message received.

4. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message if event 1G is configured and intra-frequency measurement indicates change in best cell.

8.4.1.1A.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 3 cells – Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are active.

UE: "Registered idle mode on CS" (state 2) or "Registered idle mode on PS" (state 3) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE If the UE supports both CS and PS domains, the initial UE state shall be "Registered idle mode on CS/PS" (state 7).

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.1A-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 3 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

Column marked "T0" denotes the initial conditions, while column marked as "T1" will be applied during the test.

Table 8.4.1.1A-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T0	T1	T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1		Ch.1	
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-69	-69	-74	-64	-79	~~-74~~-67

The UE is initially in idle mode and has selected cell 1 for camping. The System Information Block type 11 messages are modified with respect to the default settings to prevent reporting of "Cell synchronisation information" and also to include cell 2 into the monitored neighbour cell list. The key measurement parameters in the modified System Information Block message are as follow: measurement type = "intra-frequency measurement", measurement quantity = "PCCPCH RSCP", report criteria = "periodic reporting criteria", reporting interval = "64 seconds".

SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call of a supported traffic class. SS and UE shall execute procedure P3 (for CS service) or P5 (for PS service). Next SS and UE shall execute procedure P7 (for CS service) or P9 (for PS service). Then SS and UE shall execute procedure P11 (for CS service) or P13 (for PS service).

The UE shall send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message after reaching CELL_DCH state, reporting cell 2's PCCPCH RSCP value. After 64 seconds has passed since SS receives the first MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall transmit a second MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message on the downlink DCCH. In this message, SS configures an intra-frequency measurement based on the measurement quantity PCCPCH RSCP. Parameters used in this message are: measurement identity = "1", report criteria = "event-trigger", event identity = "1g". All intra-frequency cells are removed. Cell 3 is included as new intra-frequency cell. SS checks to see that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are sent within the next 64 seconds (which is due to periodic reporting). SS reconfigures the downlink transmission power settings according to values in column "T1" in table 8.4.1.1A-1. The UE shall transmit a

MEASUREMENT REPORT message when it detects that the PCCPCH RSCP of cell 3 is present. SS sends another MEASUREMENT CONTROL message on the downlink DCCH to include cell 2 in the monitored cells. SS configures an intra-frequency measurement based on the measurement quantity PCCPCH RSCP. Parameters used in this message are: measurement identity = "1", report criteria = "event-trigger", event identity = "1g". The UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message when it detects that the PCCPCH RSCP of cell 2 and indicating ~~Cell 3~~cell 2 as a best cell. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		System Information Block type 11	The UE is in idle mode and camped onto cell 1. The System Information Block type 11 messages to be transmitted are different from the default settings (see specific message contents). Cell 2 is included in CELL_INFO LIST.
2	↔		SS executes procedure P3 (clause 7.4.2.1.2) or P5 (clause 7.4.2.2.2) specified in TS 34.108.	UE reaches PS-CELL_DCH or CS-CELL_DCH
3	↔		SS executes procedure P7 (clause 7.4.2.3.2) or P9 (clause 7.4.2.4.2) specified in TS 34.108.	UE reaches PS-DCCH_DCH or CS-DCCH_DCH
4	↔		SS executes procedure P11 (clause 7.4.2.5.2) or P13 (clause 7.4.2.6.2) specified in TS 34.108.	UE reaches PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH or CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH
5	SS			SS shall wait for a MEASUREMENT REPORT message
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	After receiving this message, SS shall expect to receive the next MEASUREMENT REPORT message after 64 seconds
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	SS shall receive consecutive MEASUREMENT REPORT messages at 64 seconds interval.
8	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	A measurement with "measurement identity" IE set to "1" is assigned, with the IE "CHOICE reporting criteria" set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria". See specific message content for the rest of the message.
9				SS waits for 64 seconds and verifies that no further MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are detected on the uplink DCCH.
10				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.4.1.1A-1.

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
11	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	SS verifies that UE transmits a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by cell 3 containing report the measured PCCPCH RSCP value of cell 3.
12	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	A MEASUREMENT CONTROL is sent to the UE to modify the list of the cells the UE shall monitor.
13	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	SS verifies that UE transmits a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by cell 2, containing report the measured PCCPCH RSCP value of cell 2. The UE shall report event 1G for change to best cell, cell2.
14	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

System Information Block type 11 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
SIB12 indicator	FALSE
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	Not Present Absence of this IE is equivalent to default value 1
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Not present (This IE shall be ignored by the UE for SIB11)
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present Absence of this IE is equivalent to default value 0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection	Not Present (The IE shall be absent as this is the serving cell)
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present Absence of this IE is equivalent to default value 0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	1024
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	Not present For neigbouring cell, if HCS is not used and all the parameters in cell selection and re-selection info are Default value, this IE is absent.
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present (Default is 0)
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity list	
- Measurement quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency measurement for RACH reporting	Not Present
- Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Not Present
- Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN Reporting required	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not present
- Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC

- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
- CHOICE report criteria	Periodic reporting criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	64 seconds
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6 and 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell 2
- PCCPCH RSCP	"Checked to see if set to within an acceptable range"
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is ~~present~~absent
- Cell measured results	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell Identity	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- Primary CCPCH Info	"Checked to see if set to within an acceptable range"
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove all intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency cells	2 new intra-frequency cells
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	0 chips
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Set to same as used for cell 3
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Set to same code as for cell 1
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present (Default is 0)
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g
- Triggering condition 1	Not present
- Triggering condition 2	~~Monitored set cells~~ Not present
- Reporting range	Not Present
- Cells forbidden to affect reporting range	Not Present
- W	Not Present
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
- Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
- Time to trigger	0 ms
- Amount of reporting	~~Infinity~~ Not present
- Reporting interval	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	~~Not~~ Present
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	3

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 11)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results	Check to see if measurement results for 2 cells are included (the order in which the different cells are reported is not important)
- Cell measured results	(for cell 1)
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	(for cell 3)
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is present and that the COUNT-C-SFN frame difference is included in it.
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell 3
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if this IE is set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if this IE is set to "1g"
- Cell measured event results	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if this IE is set to "TDD"
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it's the same for cell 3

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 12)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Modify
Measurement Reporting Mode	Not Present
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove no intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency info list	1 new intra-frequency cells
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Set to same as used for cell 2
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not Present
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present
- Measurement validity	Not Present
- CHOICE report criteria	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 13)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results	Check to see if measurement results for 3 cells are included (the order in which the different cells are reported is not important)
- Cell measured results	(for cell ~~1~~2)
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell ~~1~~2
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	(for cell ~~2~~1)
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	~~Check to see if this IE is present and that the COUNT-C-SFN frame difference is included in it.~~Absent
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell ~~2~~1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	(for cell 3)
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is present and that the COUNT-C-SFN frame difference is included in it.
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same for cell 3
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if this IE is set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if this IE is set to "1g"
- Cell measured event results	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if this IE is set to "TDD"
- Primary CCPCH Info	Check to see if it's the same code for cell 2

8.4.1.1A.5 Test Requirement

After step 5 the UE shall start to transmit 2 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages at 64 seconds interval. The measurement quantity "PCCPCH RSCP" of cell 2 shall be reported in these messages.

After step 8 the UE shall not transmit any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages within 64 seconds after SS has transmitted the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in step 8.

After step 10 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH, to report the PCCPCH RSCP value for cell 3. This MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall also contain IE "Event results", indicating the triggering of event '1g' by cell 3. It shall also contain the measured PCCPCH RSCP value and cell synchronisation information for cell 3, and the measured PCCPCH RSCP values for cell 1.

After step 12 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH, to report the PCCPCH RSCP value for cell 2. This MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall also contain IE "Event results", indicating the triggering of event '1g' by cell 2.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040389

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **752** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Adding of new test cases for events 1G for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	15/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**B**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Events 1G for1.28 Mcps TDD should be tested
Summary of change:	⌘	Inclusion of the new test cases: 8.4.1. 45 Measurement Control and Report: Intra-frequency measurement for event 1G (TDD)
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Measurement control and report for events 1G for 1.28 Mcps TDD cannot be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.45

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.45 Measurement Control and Report: Intra-frequency measurement for event 1G (1.28 McpsTDD)

8.4.1.45.1 Definition

8.4.1.45.2 Conformance requirement

When event 1G is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

1> if the equation 1 is fulfilled for a P-CCPCHs during the time "Time to trigger" and if that P-CCPCH is not included in the "primary CCPCH info" in the variable TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT:

2> include that P-CCPCH in "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT;

2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1g";

3> set the first entry in "cell measurement event results" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH which was stored in the variable TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT;

3> include all entries in "cells triggered" in variable TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT in "cell measurement event results" in the measurement report in descending order according to:

$10 \cdot LogM + O$

where ***M*** is the P-CCPCH RSCP and ***O*** the individual offset of a cell;

3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.

1> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:

2> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT:

3> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT;

The UE shall use the equations below for evaluation of reporting event 1g:

Equation 1

$$10 \cdot LogM_i + O_i - H_{1g} > 10 \cdot LogM_{previous\_best} + O_{previous\_best}$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{previous\_best}$ is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the previous best cell expressed in mW

$O_{previous\_best}$ is the cell individual offset of the previous best cell

M_i is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the currently evaluated cell ***i*** expressed in mW

O_i is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell ***i***

H_{1g} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1g.

Equation 2

$$10 \cdot LogM_i + O_i + H_{1g} < 10 \cdot LogM_{previous\_best} + O_{previous\_best}$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{previous\_best}$ is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the previous best cell expressed in mW

$O_{previous\_best}$ is the cell individual offset of the previous best cell

M_i is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the currently evaluated cell ***i*** expressed in mW

O_i is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell ***i***

H_{1g} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1g.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clauses 14.1.3.1

8.4.1.45.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message if event 1G is configured and intra-frequency measurement indicates change of best cell.

8.4.1.45.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cell(cell 1 and cell 2 are active).The initial configurations of the 2 cells in the SS shall follow the values indicated in the column marked "T0" in table 8.4.1.45-1. The table is found in "Test Procedure" clause.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.45-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Column marked "T0" denotes the initial conditions, while column marked "T1" is to be applied subsequently. The exact instants on which these values shall be applied are described in the text in this clause.

Table 8.4.1.45-1

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RFChannel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
P-CCPCH RSCP	dBm	-65	-65	-70	-60

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state of cell 1.

SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform intra-frequency measurement. The key measurement parameters are as follow: measurement type = "intra-frequency measurement", measurement quantity = "PCCPCH RSCP", report criteria = "periodic reporting criteria", reporting interval = "64 seconds".UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message and another after 64 seconds.

SS transmits a new MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request UE to perform intra-frequency measurement and report Event 1G. All intra-frequency cells are removed, and Cell 2 is included as new intra-frequency cell. SS checks to see that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are sent within the next 64 seconds (which is due to periodic reporting).

SS reconfigures the downlink transmission power settings according to values in column "T1" in table 8.4.1.45-1. The UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message when it detects that the PCCPCH RSCP of cell 2 and indicating Cell 2 as a best cell. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0				The UE is in CELL_DCH of cell 1.
1	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	Intra-frequency measurement is configured.
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The message should be repeated after 64 seconds
3	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
4	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	Event 1G is configured
5				SS wait for 64seconds to verify that no MEASUREMENT REPORTmessage is received
6				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.4.1.45-1.
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE report that Event 1G is triggered and cell 2 is the best cell
8	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	16
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	
- CHOICE Intra-frequency cell removal	Remove no intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency info list	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Cell parameters ID	Set to same cell parameters ID as used for cell 1
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter coefficient	0
- Measurement quantity	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present
- Measurement validity	Not Present
- CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	64 sec
Measurement reporting mode	
- Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode
- Periodical or event trigger	Periodical reporting
Additional measurement list	Not Present
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2 and 3) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 16
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to “Intra-frequency measured results list”
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if is absent
- cell parameters ID	Check to see if it is the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if is present and value is reasonable
- Pathloss	Check to see if is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if is absent
Event results	Check to see if is absent

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	16
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	
- CHOICE Intra-frequency cell removal	Remove all intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency info list	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Set to same cell parameters ID as used for cell 1
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Set to same cell parameters ID as used for cell 2
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter coefficient	0
- Measurement quantity	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present
- Measurement validity	Not Present
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g
- Triggering condition 1	Not Present
- Triggering condition 2	Not Present
- Reporting range Constant	Not Present
- Cells forbidden to affect reporting range	Not Present
- W	Not Present
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
- Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
- Time to trigger	0 ms
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present

- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
Measurement reporting mode	
- Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode
- Periodical or event trigger	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not Present
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 16
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to “Intra-frequency measured results list”
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if is absent
- cell parameters ID	Check to see if it is the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if is present and value is reasonable
- Pathloss	Check to see if is absent
- Cell Identity	Check to see if is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if is absent
- cell parameters ID	Check to see if it is the same for cell 2
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if is present and value is reasonable
- Pathloss	Check to see if is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if is absent
Event results	Check to see if is absent
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if set to “Intra-frequency measurement event results”
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to “1g”
- Cell measurement event results	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- Cell parameters Id	Check to see if it is the same for cell 2

8.4.1.45.5 Test Requirement

After step 1, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message periodically with the interval of 64 seconds.

After step 4, the UE shall not transmit any MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

After step 6, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for P-CCPCH RSCP. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 1G.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040388

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **742** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for Intra-frequency measurement, event1H and 1I (TDD)
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	05/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Correction of wrong IEs. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.44: 1) Editorial changes; 2) The value of IE “Cell selection and reselection quality measure” in SIB11 is corrected according to TS 25.331
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode can not be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.44

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.44 Measurement Control and Report: Intra-frequency measurement for events 1H and 1I (TDD)

8.4.1.44.1 Definition

8.4.1.44.2 Conformance requirement

When event 1h is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

1> if equation 1 is fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" and if that P-CCPCH is not included in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT:

2> include that P-CCPCH in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT;

2> send a measurement report with the IEs set as below:

3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1h" and in "cell measurement event results" the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH that triggered the report;

3> include in "Cell measured results" the "Timeslot ISCP" of those cells that are included in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT.

1> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT:

2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1h" and "cell measurement event results" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH that triggered the report;

3> set in "measured results " the "Timeslot ISCP" of those cells that are included in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT and "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2 in TS 25.331, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.

1> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:

2> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT:

3> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT.

The UE shall use the equations below for evaluation of reporting event 1h:

Equation 1

$$10 \cdot LogM_i + H_{1h} + O_i < T_{1h},$$

Equation 2

$$10 \cdot LogM_i - H_{1h} + O_i > T_{1h},$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{M_i}$ is the Timeslot ISCP of the currently evaluated cell ***i*** expressed in mW

$\boldsymbol{O_i}$ is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell ***i***

$\boldsymbol{T_{1h}}$ is the Threshold for event 1h

$\boldsymbol{H_{1h}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1h.

Before any evaluation is done, the Timeslot ISCP expressed in mW is filtered according to subclause 8.6.7.2. in TS 25.331

When event 1i is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

1> if equation 1 is fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" and if that P-CCPCH is not included in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT:

2> include that P-CCPCH in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT;

2> send a measurement report with the IEs set as below:

3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1i" and in "cell measurement event results" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH that triggered the report;

3> include in "measured results" the "Timeslot ISCP" of those cells that are included in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT and "additional measured results" according to 8.4.2 in TS 25.331, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.

1> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT:

2> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:

3> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT:

4> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT.

The UE shall use the equation below for evaluation of reporting event 1i:

Equation 1

$$10 \cdot LogM_i - H_{1i} + O_i > T_{1h},$$

Equation 2

$$10 \cdot LogM_i + H_{1i} + O_i < T_{1h},$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{M_i}$ is the Timeslot ISCP of the currently evaluated cell ***i*** expressed in mW

$\boldsymbol{O_i}$ is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell ***i***

$\boldsymbol{T_{1i}}$ is the Threshold for event 1i

$\boldsymbol{H_{1i}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1i.

Before any evaluation is done, the Timeslot ISCP expressed in mW is filtered according to subclause 8.6.7.2. in TS 25.331

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.1.3.2, 14.1.3.3.

8.4.1.44.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message if event 1I is configured and intra-frequency measurement indicates that Timeslot ISCP is above a certain threshold

2. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message if event 1H is configured, and intra-frequency measurement indicates that Timeslot ISCP is below a certain threshold

8.4.1.44.4 Method of test

8.4.1.44.4.1 3.84 Mcps option

<FFS>

8.4.1.44.4.2 1.28 Mcps option

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell – The initial configurations of the cell in the SS shall follow the values indicated in the column marked "T1" in table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1. Threshold for events 1H and 1I are specified in table 8.4.1.44.4.2-2

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, being cell 1 the current serving cell. Timeslot ISCP values are specified for the cell, to check against a certain threshold.

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1 illustrates the Cell 1 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition. The other RF values needed for the test are referred to section 8 in TS 34.122

Column marked "T1" denotes the initial conditions, while columns marked "T2", "T3" and "T4" are to be applied subsequently. The exact instants on which these values shall be applied are described in the text below.

Table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**			
		T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			
DL timeslot number		6			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	n.a.			
TS ISCP, Note 1		-74	-64	-74	-64
I_{oc}	dBm / 1.28 MHz	-70			
Note 1: The TS ISCP level is a calculated value.					

Table 8.4.1.44.4.2-2

Parameter	**Unit**	**Value**	**Comment**
Threshold used frequency	dBm	-69	Applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslot 6
Threshold used frequency	dBm	-69	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslot 6

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state of cell 1. System Information Block type 11 is configured according to allow measurement for intrafrequency, 1 Cell is defined and Timeslot 6 is defined for measurements. SS then sends MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE to modify earlier configured intra-frequency measurement and a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT and TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT.

UE shall report TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT or TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT in the different time periods during the test. SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2", "T3" and "T4" successively in table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		System Information Block type 11	The UE is in CELL_DCH and camped onto cell 1. The System Information Block type 11 messages to be transmitted are different from the default settings
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	Event 1I and 1H are configured. IEs and threshold values are included
3	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Event 1H is triggered. The UE shall report that for cell ~~2~~ 1 timeslot 6, ISCP is below than threshold
4				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1.
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Event 1I is triggered. The UE shall report that for cell 1 timeslot 6 ISCP is above threshold
6				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T3" in table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1.
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Event 1H is triggered. The UE shall report that for cell 1~~2~~ timeslot 6, ISCP is below than threshold
8				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T4" in table 8.4.1.44.4.2-1.
9	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Event 1I is triggered. The UE shall report that for cell 1 timeslot 6 ISCP is above threshold
10	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

System Information Block type 11 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
SIB12 indicator	FALSE
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Cell selection and reselection quality measure	~~PCCPCH RSCP~~ CPICH RSCP
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	Not Present Absence of this IE is equivalent to default value 1
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Not present (This IE shall be ignored by the UE for SIB11)
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present Absence of this IE is equivalent to default value 0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS 34.108
- Primary CCPCH TX Power	Not present
- Timeslot List	
- Timeslot Number	6
- Burst Type	Type 1
- Cell selection and Re-selection	Not Present (The IE shall be absent as this is the serving cell)
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not present
- Intra-frequency measurement for RACH reporting	Not Present
- Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Not Present
- Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	Not Present
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	Not present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	~~fc~~0
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity	PCCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Proposed TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- PCCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1h
- Threshold used frequency	-69 dB
- Hysteresis	0 dB
- Time to Trigger	0
- Intra-frequency event identity	1i
- Threshold used frequency	-69 dB
- Hysteresis	0 dB
- Time to Trigger	0

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters ID ~~Primary CCPCH Info~~	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is absent~~present~~
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Timeslot ISCP	Check to see if this IE is present
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if this IE is set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if this IE is set to "1H"

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters ID~~Primary CCPCH Info~~	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is absent~~present~~
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Timeslot ISCP	Check to see if this IE is present
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if this IE is set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if this IE is set to "1I"

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters ID~~Primary CCPCH Info~~	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is absent~~present~~
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Timeslot ISCP	Check to see if this IE is present
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if this IE is set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if this IE is set to "1H"

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell parameters ID~~Primary CCPCH Info~~	Check to see if it's the same for cell 1
- PCCPCH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is absent~~present~~
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Timeslot ISCP	Check to see if this IE is present
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	
- CHOICE event result	Check to see if this IE is set to "Intra-frequency measurement event results"
- Intra-frequency event identity	Check to see if this IE is set to "1I"

8.4.1.44.5 Test Requirement

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040387

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **741** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement, event 6e
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	08/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.39: 1) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 2) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode cannot be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.39			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.39 Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement, event 6e

8.4.1.39.1 Definition

8.4.1.39.2 Conformance requirement

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall send a measurement report when the UE RSSI reaches the UE's dynamic receiver range.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.6.2.5

8.4.1.39.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends a measurement report for event 6e when the UE RSSI reaches the UE's dynamic receiver range when event 6e has been configured in the UE through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

8.4.1.39.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System simulator: 1 UTRAN ~~FDD~~ cell .

UE: CELL_DCH state, state 6-9 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test procedure

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH, state 6-9 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

The SS increases its output power by 0.5 dB step until the UE RSSI reaches the UE's receiver dynamic range. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state in the cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS configures event 6e in the UE.
3	←			The SS increases its output power by 0.5 dB steps until the UE RSSI reaches the UE's receiver dynamic range.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT to SS triggered by event 6e.
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step ~~1~~2)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	6
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event triggered
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	
- UE internal measurement	
- UE internal measurement quantity	UTRA Carrier RSSI
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	Not included
CHOICE report criteria	
- UE internal measurement reporting criteria	
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	1 event
- UE internal event identity	event 6e
- Time to trigger	0

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	**Value/remark**
Measurement Identity	6
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event triggere
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement quantity	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- measurement quantity	UTRA Carrier RSSI
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted Power	False
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- T_{ADV} info	False
CHOICE report criteria	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
- UE internal event identity	6e
- Time to trigger	0

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step ~~3~~4)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	Check that this IE is not included
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is not included
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is not included
Event Results	
CHOICE *event result*	Check that this IE is set to UE internal measurement event results
UE internal measurement results	
UE internal event identity	Check that this IE is set to 6e
CHOICE *mode*	
Primary CPICH info	This IE should not be included

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4)(TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	Check that this IE is not included
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is not included
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is not included
Event Results	
CHOICE *event result*	Check that this IE is set to UE internal measurement event results
UE internal event identity	Check that this IE is set to 6e

8.4.1.39.5 Test requirement

The UE shall then begin transmitting a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS triggered by event 6e when the UE RSSI reaches the UE's receiver dynamic range.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040386

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **740** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement, event 6d
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	05/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.38: 1) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 2) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode can not be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.38			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.38 Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement, event 6d

8.4.1.38.1 Definition

8.4.1.38.2 Conformance requirement

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall send a measurement report when the UE Tx power reaches its maximum value.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.6.2.4

8.4.1.38.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends a measurement report for event 6d when the UE Tx power reaches its maximum value when event 6d has been configured in the UE through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

8.4.1.38.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System simulator: 1 UTRAN ~~FDD~~ cell .

UE: CELL_DCH state, state 6-9 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test procedure

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH, state 6-9 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

The SS sends TPC_cmd equal to +1 until the transmitter power of the UE reaches its maximum value. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state in the cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS configures event 6d in the UE.
3	←			The SS sends TPC_cmd equal to +1 until the transmitter power of the UE reaches its maximum value.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	After about 200 ms, the UE sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT to SS triggered by event 6d.
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step ~~1~~2)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	6
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event triggered
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	
- UE internal measurement	
- UE internal measurement quantity	UE Transmitter Power
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted power	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
CHOICE report criteria	
- UE internal measurement reporting criteria	
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	1 event
- UE internal event identity	event 6d
- Time to trigger	200

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	**Value/remark**
Measurement Identity	6
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event triggere
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- measurement quantity	UE Transmitter Power
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted power	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- T_{ADV} info	FALSE
- CHOICE report criteria	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
- UE internal event identity	6d
- Time to trigger	200

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step ~~3~~4)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement"
- UE internal measured results	
- UE Transmitted Power	Check that this IE is set to the maximum outpower of the UE.
- UE Rx-Tx report entities	Check that this IE is not included
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is not included
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is not included
Event Results	
CHOICE *event result*	Check that this IE is set to UE internal measurement event results
UE internal measurement results	
UE internal event identity	Check that this IE is set to 6d
CHOICE *mode*	
Primary CPICH info	This IE should not be included

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	**Value/remark**
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE internal measured results "
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to TDD
- UE Transmitted Power	Check that this IE is set to the maximum outpower of the UE.
- CHOICE TDD option	Check to see if set to “1.28 Mcps TDD”
- T_{ADV}	Check that this IE is not included
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is not included
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is not included
Event Results	
CHOICE *event result*	Check that this IE is set to UE internal measurement event results
UE internal event identity	Check that this IE is set to 6d

8.4.1.38.5 Test requirement

The UE shall then begin transmitting a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS triggered by event 6d when its transmit power has reached its maximum. The maximum transmitted power of the UE shall be according to the class of the UE.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040385

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **739** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement, event 6c
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	10/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.37: 1) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 2) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode cannot be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.37			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.37 Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement, event 6c

8.4.1.37.1 Definition

8.4.1.37.2 Conformance requirement

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall send a measurement report when the UE Tx power reaches its minimum value.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.6.2.3.

8.4.1.37.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends a measurement report for event 6c when the UE Tx power reaches its minimum value when event 6c has been configured in the UE through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

8.4.1.37.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System simulator: 1 UTRAN ~~FDD~~ cell.

UE: CELL_DCH state, state 6-9 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test procedure

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH, state 6-9 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

The SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE that configures event 6c.

The SS sends TPC_cmd equal to -1 until the transmitter power of the UE reaches its minimum value. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state in the cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS configures event 6c in the UE.
3	←			The SS sends TPC_cmd equal to -1 until the transmitter power of the UE reaches its minimum value, which shall be below –50 dBm.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT to SS triggered by event 6c.
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific message content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	6
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event triggered
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	
- UE internal measurement	
- UE internal measurement quantity	UE Transmitter Power
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted power	TRUE
CHOICE mode	
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
CHOICE report criteria	
- UE internal measurement reporting criteria	
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	1 event
- UE internal event identity	event 6c
- Time to trigger	0

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	**Value/remark**
Measurement Identity	6
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- measurement quantity	UE Transmitter Power
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted power	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- T_{ADV} info	FALSE
- CHOICE report criteria	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
- UE internal event identity	6c
- Time to trigger	0

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement"
- UE internal measured results	
- UE Transmitted Power	Check that this IE is set a value that is below –50 dBm.
- UE Rx-Tx report entities	Check that this IE is not included
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is not included
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is not included
Event Results	
CHOICE *event result*	Check that this IE is set to UE internal measurement event results
UE internal measurement results	
UE internal event identity	Check that this IE is set to 6c
CHOICE *mode*	
Primary CPICH info	This IE should not be included

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 6
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE internal measured results "
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to TDD
- UE Transmitted Power	Check that this IE is set a value that is below –50 dBm.
- CHOICE TDD option	Check to see if set to"1.28 Mcps TDD"
- T_{ADV}	Check that this IE is not included
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is not included
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is not included
Event Results	
CHOICE *event result*	Check that this IE is set to UE internal measurement event results
UE internal measurement results	
UE internal event identity	Check that this IE is set to 6c

8.4.1.37.5 Test requirement

The UE shall then begin transmitting a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS triggered by event 6c when its transmit power has reached its minimum output power. The minimum transmitted power of the UE shall be less than –50dBm.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040384

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **738** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE Traffic Volume measurement
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	06/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.29: 1) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 2) Editorial changes in "Test Purpose", "Test procedure", "Test requirement;
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE might not be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.29

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.29 Measurement Control and Report: Event based Traffic Volume measurement in CELL_FACH state.

8.4.1.29.1 Definition

8.4.1.29.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UE shall perform actions specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6 unless otherwise specified below.

The UE shall:

1> read the IE "Measurement command";

1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":

2> store this measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY according to the IE "measurement identity", first releasing any previously stored measurement with that identity if that exists;

2> for measurement types "inter-RAT measurement" or "inter-frequency measurement":

…

2> for measurement type "UE positioning measurement":

…

2> for any other measurement type:

3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

…

For traffic volume measurements in the UE only one quantity is compared with the thresholds. This quantity is Transport Channel Traffic Volume (which equals the sum of Buffer Occupancies of RBs multiplexed onto a transport channel) in number of bytes. Every TTI, UE measures the Transport Channel Traffic Volume for each transport channel and compares it with the configured thresholds. If the monitored Transport Channel Traffic Volume exceeds an absolute threshold, i.e. if TCTF>Reporting threshold, this is an event (event 4a) that could trigger a report. The corresponding report specifies at least which measurement ID the event that triggered the report belongs to.

In CELL_FACH state, the UE shall:

1> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY are met for any ongoing traffic volume measurement or UE positioning measurement that is being performed in the UE;

1> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH", as specified in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and the IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" in System Information Block type 12 (or "System Information Block Type 11" if "System Information Block Type 12" is not being broadcast);

1> include in the IE "Measured results on RACH" all requested reporting quantities for cells for which measurements are reported.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clause 14.4.2.1, 3GPP TS 25.331, clause 8.4.1.3, 8.4.2.2.

8.4.1.29.3 Test Purpose

1. To verify that in CELL_FACH state when event 4a triggered at TVM set up UE sends ~~RRC:~~ Measurement Report with correct measurement identity and indication of UL transport channel type, radio bearer identities and corresponding RLC buffer payloads in number of bytes.

2 To verify that in CELL_FACH state when event 4a triggerreds after TVM set up UE sends ~~RRC:~~ Measurement Report with correct measurement identity and indication of UL transport channel type, radio bearer identities and corresponding RLC buffer payloads in number of bytes.

3. To confirm that the UE ~~includes in the~~sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message, with measurement report in IE "Measurement results on RACH" as specified in System Information Block type 12.

8.4.1.29.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: Idle state (State 3 or State 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

System Information Block type 11 ~~n~~or 12 does not include Traffic Volume measurement system information.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_FACH state after a successful incoming call attempt. The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 clause 7.1.3 (Mobile Terminated), to set up a user RAB, but with the default RAB replaced by the one described in 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.3.2(for FDD) or clause 6.11.5.4.4.2(for 1.28 Mcps TDD): Interactive/Background 32 kbps PS RAB + SRBs for CCCH + SRB for DCCH + SRB for BCCH for DL and 6.10.2.4.4.1: Interactive/Background 32 kbps PS RAB + SRB for CCCH + SRB for DCCH (for FDD) or clause 6.11.5.4.5.1: SRB for CCCH + SRB for DCCH (for 1.28 Mcps TDD)for UL. The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 described in 34.109 clause 5.3. The System Information Block type 12 is modified compared to the default settings so that CPICH RSCP(for FDD) or P-CCPCH RSCP(for TDD)is reported for intra-frequency reporting when transmitting RACH messages. After this modification, SS configures transport channel traffic volume so as to exceed threshold and~~t~~ then sends to UE ~~RRC:~~ MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, which includes traffic volume measurement control parameters eg. uplink transport channel type and reporting threshold. Transport channel traffic volume exceeds threshold and after 'time to trigger' UE sends ~~RRC:~~ MEASUREMENT REPORT to SS. SS does not respond and after 'pending time after trigger' UE sends ~~again~~ the same ~~RRC:~~ MEASUREMENT REPORT again. SS configures UE's transport channel load decreases to zero and UE sends no MEASUREMENT REPORT message. SS configures transport channel traffic volume so as to exceed threshold again and after 'time to trigger' UE sends ~~RRC:~~ MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS. After 'pending time after trigger' UE sends again same ~~RRC:~~ MEASUREMENT REPORT message. SS calls for generic procedure C.2 to check that UE is in CELL_FACH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		PAGING TYPE1	The SS transmits the message, which includes a allocated identity (P-TMSI).
1a	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
1b	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
1c	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
1d	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1e	←		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
1f	→		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
1g	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
1h	→		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
1i	←		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	TC
1j	→		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	
1k	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	RRC RAB SETUP See specific message contents for this message
1l	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
1m	←		CLOSED UE TEST LOOP	TC UE Test Loop Mode1
1n	→		CLOSED UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE	TC
1o	←		MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 12	System Information Block type 12 is different from the default settings (see specific message contents)
1p	←		SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION	To notify the modification of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 12, this message Is transmitted.
1q				SS configures transport channel traffic volume so as to exceed threshold.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS provides Traffic Volume measurement criterias to UE.
3	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE reports that Traffic Volume measurement event 4A is triggered.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE repeats message after 1100 ms.
4a				SS configures UE's transport channel load decreases to zero
4b				SS receive no MEASUREMENT REPORT~~CONTROL~~ message.
4c				SS configures transport channel traffic volume so as to exceed threshold
4d	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE reports that Traffic Volume measurement event 4A is triggered.
4e	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE repeats message after 1100 ms.
5	←→		CALL C.2	If the test result of C.2 indicates that UE is in CELL_FACH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Only 1 entry
Paging record	
CHOICE Used paging identity	CN identity
- Paging cause	Terminating Call with one of the supported services
- CN domain identity	PS Domain
- CHOICE UE Identity	~~p~~P-TMSI
- p-TMSI	Allocated identity during the attach procedure.
BCCH modification info	Not Present

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 1a)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message type	
Initial UE identity	Same as the IMSI stored in the TEST USIM card, or the registered TMSI or P-TMSI
Establishment Cause	Check to see if it is set to the same value as "Paging Cause" IE in the PAGING TYPE 1 message transmitted on step 1
Protocol Error Indicator	Check to see if it is set to FALSE
Measured results on RACH	Not checked.

System Information Block type 12 (Step 1o)(FDD)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Cell selection and reselection quality measure	CPICH RSCP
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	5
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove no intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	0
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 1
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	Not present
- Intra-frequency Measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present
- Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
- Intra-frequency measurement for RACH reporting	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	No report
- Reporting quantity	CPICH RSCP
- Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Current cell
- Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected set cells	Not present
- Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting/Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1a
- Triggering condition 1	Not Present
- Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
- Reporting Range Constant	15 dB
- Cells forbidden to affect reporting range	Not Present
- W	0.0
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Threshold used frequency	Not Present
- Reporting deactivation threshold	0
- Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
- Time to trigger	60 ms
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	16 seconds
- Reporting Cell Status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	2

- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

System Information Block type 12 (Step 1o)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
FACH measurement occasion info	Not Present
Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	Not used
- Cell selection and reselection quality measure	CPICH RSCP
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency measurement identity	5
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove no intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Cell parameters ID	Set to same Cell parameters ID as used for cell 1
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Cell selection and Re-selection info	Not present
- Intra-frequency Measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Intra-frequency measurement for RACH reporting	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	No report
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Reporting quantity	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Maximum number of reported cells on RACH	Current cell
- Reporting information for state CELL_DCH	
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed_TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed_TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected set cells	Not present
- Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting/Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
- CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g
- Triggering condition 1	Not Present
- Triggering condition 2	Not Present
- Reporting Range Constant	Not Present
- Cells forbidden to affect reporting range	Not Present
- W	Not Present
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Threshold used frequency	Not Present
- Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
- Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
- Time to trigger	60 ms

- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	16 seconds
- Reporting Cell Status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within virtual active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement system information	Not Present

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK (Step 1o)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
MIB Value tag	2

SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION (Step 1p)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
BCCH modification info	
MIB Value Tag	2
BCCH Modification time	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	15
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Traffic volume measurement
- Traffic volume measurement object	
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC buffer payload
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	TRUE
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	FALSE
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	FALSE
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	All states except CELL_DCH
CHOICE report criteria	Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria
~~- Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria~~	
- Parameters sent for each transport channel	
- Parameters required for each event	
- Traffic volume event identity	4a
- Reporting threshold	8
- Time to trigger	100
- Pending time after trigger	1000
- Tx interruption after trigger	250

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 3, step 4, step 4d and step 4e)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 15
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Traffic volume measured results list"
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB Identity	1
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	2
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	3
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	4
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	20
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if the value is above the threshold
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	
- Measurement result for current cell	Check to see if set to 'CPICH RSCP'
- CHOICE measurement quantity	Checked to see if set to within an acceptable range.
- CPICH RSCP	Checked to see if this IE is absent
- Measurement results for monitored cells	Check to see if set to 'CPICH RSCP'
Additional Measured results	Not checked
Event Results	
- Uplink transport channel type causing the event	Check to see if set to "RACH"
- UL transport channel identity	Check to see that is not set
- Traffic volume event identity	Check to see if set to "4a"

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 3, step 4, step 4d and step 4e)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 15
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Traffic volume measured results list"
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB Identity	1
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	2
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	3
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	4
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB Identity	20
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if the value is above the threshold
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	
- Measurement result for current cell	

- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to'TDD'
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked to see if this IE is absent
- Measurement results for monitored cells	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to'TDD'
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked to see if this IE is present and the value is within an acceptable range
Additional Measured results	Not checked
Event Results	
CHOICE event result	Check to see if set to'Traffic volume measurement event results'
- Uplink transport channel type causing the event	Check to see if set to "RACH"
- UL transport channel identity	Check to see that is not set
- Traffic volume event identity	Check to see if set to "4a"

8.4.1.29.5 Test Requirement

In step 3 UE sends ~~RRC:~~ MEASUREMENT REPORT with correct measurement identity indication. RB identity and RLC buffers payload has reasonable values. The IE "measured results on RACH", containing the measurement value for cell 1's CPICH RSCP (for FDD) or P-CCPCH RSCP (for TDD)shall be included in this message.

In step 4, 4d and 4e UE repeats message sent in step 3.

After step 3 UE is not allowed to send user data during the 'Tx interruption after trigger' timer is running.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040383

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **737** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement t for event 6F
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	15/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**B**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Events 6F(for 1.28 Mcps TDD) test is added.
Summary of change:	⌘	Inclusion of the new test cases: 8.4.1.28A Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement for event 6F(1.28 Mcps TDD)
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Measurement control and report for events 6F (1.28 Mcps TDD) cannot be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.28A

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.28A Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement for event 6F (1.28 Mcps TDD)

8.4.1.28A.1 Definition

8.4.1.28A.2 Conformance requirement

When event 6F is ordered by UTRAN in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message when the absolute value of the difference between the measured T_{ADV} and the T_{ADV} stored in the variable TRIGGERED_6F_EVENT becomes larger than the threshold defined by the IE " T_{ADV} Threshold ".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clauses 14.6.2.6a

8.4.1.28A.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE performs UE internal measurements and reporting for event 6F, when requested by the UTRAN to do so in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

8.4.1.28A.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state.

SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform UE internal measurements and reporting for event 6F.

SS adjusts the Tx timing of cell 1 until the time difference indicated by T_{ADV} becomes above the threshold set to event 6F. After ‘time to trigger’ UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6F, to SS.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is initially in CELL_DCH state in cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests for measurement and reporting of event 6F.
3				SS adjusts the Tx timing of cell 1 until the time difference indicated by T_{ADV} becomes above a certain threshold.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6F event measurement report.
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
-UE Internal measurement quantity	
- CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- Measurement quantity	T_{ADV}
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted Power	FALSE
- CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- T_{ADV} info	TRUE
- CHOICE *report criteria*	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
-UE internal event identity	6F
-Time-to-trigger	0
- T_{ADV} threshold	60
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "TDD"
- CHOICE TDD option	Check to see if set to “1.28 Mcps TDD”
- T_{ADV}	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6F"

8.4.1.28A.5 Test Requirement

After step 3, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for T_{ADV}. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6F.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040382

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **736** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for UE internal measurement t for event 6G
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	15/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. The test method for event 6F is not suitable for TDD UE.
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.28: 1) The title is updated for FDD only;
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode can not be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.28

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.28 Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement for events 6F (FDD)and 6G

8.4.1.28.1 Definition

8.4.1.28.2 Conformance requirement

When event 6F is ordered by UTRAN in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message when the UE Rx-Tx time difference becomes larger than the threshold defined by the IE "UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold".

When event 6G is ordered by UTRAN in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall send a MEASUREMENT REPORT when the UE Rx-Tx time difference becomes less than the threshold defined by the IE "UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clauses 14.6.2.6 and 14.6.2.7.

8.4.1.28.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE performs UE internal measurements and reporting for events 6F-and 6G, when requested by the UTRAN to do so in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

8.4.1.28.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – The initial configuration of the cells in the SS shall follow the values indicated in table 6.1.2 of TS 34.108.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 6.1.2 of TS 34.108 specifies the radio conditions to be applied for the cells in this test.

The UE is in CELL_DCH state in cell 1, after successfully executing procedures P11 or P13 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

SS then performs an active set update procedure by sending ACTIVE SET UPDATE REQUEST message on the downlink DCCH. Cell 2 is to be added to the active set, according to the content of this downlink message. The UE shall reply with an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH, and include cell 2 to the active set when the activation time specified has elapsed.

Next, SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform UE internal measurements and reporting for events 6F-and 6G.

SS adjusts the Tx timing of cell 2 above the threshold set to event 6F. After 'time to trigger' UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6F, to SS.

SS adjusts the Tx timing of cell 2 below the threshold set to event 6G. After 'time to trigger' UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6G, to SS. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is initially in CELL_DCH state in cell 1.
2	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	SS asks UE to add cell 2 into the active set.
3	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	
4	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests for measurement and reporting of events 6F and 6G.
5				SS switches the Tx timing of Cell 2, with respect to Cell 1 to a delay of – 15 chips for every 200 ms. SS repeats this operation until the threshold is reached.
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6F event measurement report.
7				SS switches the Tx timing of Cell 2 with respect to Cell 1 to a delay of 15 chips for every 200 ms. SS repeats this operation until the threshold is reached.
8	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6G event measurement report.
9	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 2)

The contents of ACTIVE SET UPDATE message for this test step is identical to the same message found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as assigned for cell 2
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH can be used.
- DPCH frame offset	0 chips
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code Number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC Combination Index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- TFCI Combining Indicator	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present
Radio link removal information	Not Present

ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	Check to see if it is set to 0

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger Reporting
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement	
-UE Internal measurement quantity	Present
- CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- Measurement quantity	UE Rx-Tx time difference
- Flter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	Present
- UE Transmitted Power	FALSE
- CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	TRUE
- CHOICE *report criteria*	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
-UE internal event identity	6F
-Time-to-trigger	0 milliseconds
-UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold	1174
-UE internal event identity	6G
-Time-to-trigger	0 milliseconds
-UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold	874
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Rx-Tx report entries	
- Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	Check to see if set to codes assigned for cell 1 & cell 2.
-UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6F"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	Check to see if set to code assigned for cell 2.

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Rx-Tx report entries	
- Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	Check to see if set to codes assigned for cell 1 & cell 2.
-UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6G"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	Check to see if set to code assigned for cell 2

8.4.1.28.5 Test Requirement

After step 5, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE Rx-Tx time difference. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6F.

After step 7, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE Rx-Tx time difference. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6G.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040381

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **735** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content for internal measurement for event 6A and 6B
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	15/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.27: 1) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 2) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode cannot be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.27			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.27 Measurement Control and Report: UE internal measurement for events 6A and 6B

8.4.1.27.1 Definition

8.4.1.27.2 Conformance requirement

When event 6A is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall send a measurement report when the UE transmission power (for TDD within a single TS) becomes larger than a predefined threshold. The corresponding report identifies the threshold that was exceeded.

When event 6B is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall send a measurement report when the UE transmission power (for TDD within a single TS) becomes less than a predefined threshold. The corresponding report identifies the threshold that the UE Tx power went below.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clauses 14.6.2.1 and 14.6.2.2.

8.4.1.27.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE performs UE internal measurements and reporting for events 6A and 6B, when requested by the UTRAN to do so in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

8.4.1.27.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell, cell 1.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state in cell 1, after successfully executing procedures P11 or P13 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108. Next, SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform UE internal measurements and reporting for events 6A and 6B.

SS increases the UE Tx power above the threshold set to event 6A. After 'time to trigger' UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6A, to SS.

SS decreases the UE Tx power below the threshold set to event 6B. After 'time to trigger' UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6B, to SS. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is initially in CELL_DCH state in cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests for measurement and reporting of events 6A and 6B.
3				SS sets the UE transmission power above 18 dBm.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6A event measurement report.
5				SS sets the UE transmission power below 15 dBm.
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6B event measurement report.
7	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger Reporting
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement	
- UE internal measurement quantity	Present
-CHOICE *mode*	FDD
-UE internal measurement quantity	UE Transmitted Power
-Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	Present
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
- CHOICE *report criteria*	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
-UE internal event identity	6A
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	18 dBm
-UE internal event identity	6B
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	15 dBm
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement quantity	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- measurement quantity	UE Transmitted Power
-Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- T_{ADV} info	FALSE
- CHOICE *report criteria*	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
-UE internal event identity	6A
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	18 dBm
-UE internal event identity	6B
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	15 dBm
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6A"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4)(1.28Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "TDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6A"

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6B"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "TDD"
- UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6B"

8.4.1.27.5 Test Requirement

After step 3, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE transmitted power. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6A.

After step 5, the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE transmitted power. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6B.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040380

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1 CR 751** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Inter-frequency measurement for event 2D and 2F
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	06/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.26: 1) Test Purpose is updated; 2) In "Test Procedure", Table 8.4.1.26-1 is updated; 3) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 4) Test Requirement is updated; 5) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode cannot be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.26			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.26 Measurement Control and Report: Measurement for events 2D and 2F

8.4.1.26.1 Definition

8.4.1.26.2 Conformance requirement

When event 2d is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for the used frequency during the time "Time to trigger":

2> if the variable TRIGGERED_2D_EVENT is set to FALSE:

3> set the variable TRIGGERED_2D_EVENT to TRUE;

3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

4> set in "inter-frequency event results": "inter-frequency event identity" to "2d" and no IE "Inter-frequency cells";

4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.4.2.

1> if the variable TRIGGERED_2D_EVENT is set to TRUE and if equation 2 is fulfilled for the used frequency:

2> set the variable TRIGGERED_2D_EVENT to FALSE.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Used} \leq T_{Used\ 2d} - H_{2d} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Used}}$ is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$\boldsymbol{T_{Used\ 2d}}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2d.

$\boldsymbol{H_{2d}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2d.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Used} > T_{Used\ 2d} + H_{2d} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Used}}$ is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$\boldsymbol{T_{Used\ 2d}}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2d.

$\boldsymbol{H_{2d}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2d.

…

When event 2f is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for the used frequency during the time "Time to trigger":

2> if the variable TRIGGERED_2F_EVENT is set to FALSE:

3> set the variable TRIGGERED_2F_EVENT to TRUE;

3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

4> set in "inter-frequency event results": "inter-frequency event identity" to "2f", and no IE "Inter-frequency cells";

4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.4.2.

1> if the variable TRIGGERED_2F_EVENT is set to TRUE and if equation 2 is fulfilled for the used frequency:

2> set the variable TRIGGERED_2F_EVENT to FALSE.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Used} \geq T_{Used\ 2f} + H_{2f} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Used}}$ is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$\boldsymbol{T_{Used\ 2f}}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2f.

$\boldsymbol{H_{2f}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2f.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Used} < T_{Used\ 2f} - H_{2f} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Used}}$ is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$\boldsymbol{T_{Used\ 2f}}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2f.

$\boldsymbol{H_{2f}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2f.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.2.1.4, 14.2.1.6

8.4.1.26.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message when event 2F is configured and estimated quality of the currently used frequency is above the value of the IE "Threshold used frequency". This MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall contain at least the best primary CPICH info(for FDD) or primary CCPCH info(for TDD)on the used frequency.
2. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message when event 2D is configured and estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below the value of the IE "Threshold used frequency". This MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall contain at least the best primary CPICH info(for FDD) or primary CCPCH info(for TDD)on the used frequency.

8.4.1.26.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cells – The initial configurations of the cell in the SS shall follow the values indicated in the column marked "T0" in table 8.4.1.26-1. The table is found in "Test Procedure" clause.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.26-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the cell at various time instants of the test execution. Column marked "T0" denotes the initial conditions, while columns marked "T1" is to be applied subsequently. The exact instant on which these values shall be applied is described in the text in this clause.

Table 8.4.1.26-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec(FDD)	dBm /3.84 MHz	-55	-85
P-CCPCH RSCP(TDD)	dBm	-60	-80

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state of cell 1. SS commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and report event 2D and/or event 2F by sending MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. Since quality estimate of used frequency is above threshold, the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2F. SS then configures itself according to the values in columns "T1" shown above. Quality estimate for used frequency is now below threshold, the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message to report it. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2			Void	
3			Void	
4	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and to report event 2D and 2F.
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE shall report event 2F
6				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.4.1.26-1.
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE shall report event 2D.
8	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	10
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New inter-frequency info list	
- Inter-frequency cell id	Any valid identity other than that of Cell 1
- Frequency Information	Any valid frequency other than that of Cell 1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Any value of Primary scrambling code
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	4
- Frequency quality estimate quantity	CPICH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRAN Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related quantities	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	CELL_DCH state
- UE autonomous update mode	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2D
- Used frequency threshold	-70 dBm
- Used frequency W	0
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Inter-frequency event identity	2F
- Used frequency threshold	-70 dBm
- Used frequency W	0
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Unacknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	**Value/remark**
Measurement identity	10
Measurement command	Setup
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Unacknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not present
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency measurement objects list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present

- New inter-frequency info list	
- Inter-frequency cell id	Any valid identity other than that of Cell 1
- Frequency Information	Any valid frequency other than that of Cell 1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- TSTD indicator	FALSE
- Cell parameters ID	Any value of Cell parameters ID
- SCTD indicator	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not present
- Timeslot list	Not present
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	4
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRAN Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related quantities	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	CELL_DCH state
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2D
- Threshold used frequency	-70~~65~~ dBm
- W used frequency	0
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Report cells within active set
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Inter-frequency event identity	2F
- Threshold used frequency	-70~~65~~ dBm
- W used frequency	0
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Report cells within active set
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 10
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results - Inter-frequency event identity	Inter-frequency measurement event results, 2F

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 10
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	
- CHOICE event results	Check to see if set to Inter-frequency measurement event results,
- Inter-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to 2F

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 10
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	Inter-frequency measurement event results,
- Inter-frequency event identity	2D

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 10
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	
- CHOICE event results	Check to see if set to Inter-frequency measurement event results,
- Inter-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to 2D

8.4.1.26.5 Test Requirement

1. In step ~~4~~ 5 the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2F. IE 'Cell measurement event results' in this message shall contain frequency information and primary scrambling code (for FDD) or Cell parameters ID(for 1.28 Mcps TDD) of Cell 1.

2. In step ~~6~~ 7 the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2D. IE 'Cell measurement event results' in this message shall contain frequency information and primary scrambling code (for FDD) or Cell parameters ID(for 1.28 Mcps TDD) of Cell 1.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040379

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1 CR 750** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Inter-frequency measurement for event 2B and 2E
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	06/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.25: 1) Test Purpose is updated; 2) In "Test Procedure", Table 8.4.1.25-1 is updated; 3) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 4) Test Requirement is updated; 5) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode not be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.25			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.25 Measurement Control and Report: Inter-frequency measurement for events 2B and 2E

8.4.1.25.1 Definition

8.4.1.25.2 Conformance requirement

When event 2b is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

1> if equations 1 and 2 below have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to Trigger" from the same instant, respectively for one or several non-used frequencies included for that event and for the used frequency:

2> if any of those non-used frequency is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT:

3> store the non-used frequencies that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT into that variable;

3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

4> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":

5> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2b"; and

5> for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, beginning with the best frequency:

6> "Frequency info" to that non-used frequency; and

6> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that non-used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset;

4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset;

1> if equation 3 below is fulfilled for a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT:

2> remove that non-used frequency from the variable TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT.

1> if equation 4 below is fulfilled for the used frequency:

2> clear the variable TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT.

Triggering conditions:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Non\ used} \geq T_{Non\ used\ 2b} + H_{2b} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Non\ used}}$ is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that becomes better than an absolute threshold.

$\boldsymbol{T_{Non\ used\ 2b}}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for this non-used frequency in that measurement.

$\boldsymbol{H_{2b}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Used} \leq T_{Used\ 2b} - H_{2b} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

Q_{Used} is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used\ 2b}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency in that measurement.

H_{2b} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 3:

$$Q_{Non\ used} < T_{Non\ used\ 2b} - H_{2b} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non\ used}$ is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT.

$T_{Non\ used\ 2b}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for this non-used frequency in that measurement.

H_{2b} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

Equation 4:

$$Q_{Used} > T_{Used\ 2b} + H_{2b} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

Q_{Used} is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used\ 2b}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency in that measurement.

H_{2b} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

…

When event 2e is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for one or several non-used frequencies included for that event during the time "Time to trigger":

2> if any of those non-used frequencies is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2E_EVENT:

3> store the non-used frequencies that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2E_EVENT into that variable;

3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

4> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":

5> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2e"; and

5> for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, beginning with the best frequency:

6> "Frequency info" to that non-used frequency; and

6> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that non-used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset;

4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset;

1> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2E_EVENT:

2> remove that non-used frequency from the variable TRIGGERED_2E_EVENT.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Non\ used} \leq T_{Non\ used\ 2e} - H_{2e} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non\ used}$ is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that becomes worse than an absolute threshold.

$T_{Non\ used\ 2e}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for that non-used frequency for that event.

H_{2e} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2e.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Non\ used} > T_{Non\ used\ 2e} + H_{2e} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non\ used}$ is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED_2E_EVENT.

$T_{Non\ used\ 2e}$ is the absolute threshold that applies for that non-used frequency for that event.

H_{2e} is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2e.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.2.1.2, 14.2.1.5.

8.4.1.25.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message when event 2E is configured and the estimated quality of a non-used frequency is below the value of the IE "Threshold non-used frequency". This MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall contain at least the best primary CPICH info(for FDD) or primary CCPCH info(for TDD) on the non-used frequency that triggered the event.
2. To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message when event 2B is configured and estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below the value of the IE "Threshold used frequency" and the estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above the value of the IE "Threshold non-used frequency". This MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall contain at least the best primary CPICH info(for FDD) or primary CCPCH info(for TDD)on the non-used frequency that triggered the event.

8.4.1.25.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – The initial configurations of the 2 cells in the SS shall follow the values indicated in the column marked "T0" in table 8.4.1.24-1. The table is found in "Test Procedure" clause.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Compressed mode required yes/no

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.25-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Column marked "T0" denotes the initial conditions, while columns marked "T1" and "T2" are to be applied subsequently. The exact instants on which these values shall be applied are described in the text in this clause.

Table 8.4.1.25-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 4		
		T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1			Ch. 2		
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm /3.84 MHz	-55	-55	-85	-85	-55	-55
P-CCPCH RSCP(TDD)	dBm	-60	-60	-80	-80	-60	-60

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state of cell 1. SS commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and report event 2B and event 2E by sending MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. Note that the Filter Coefficient IE has a value of 4 so Layer 3 Filtering applies in this case.

If UE requires compressed mode, SS performs PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION procedure to activate compressed mode.

Since quality estimate of non-used frequency is below threshold, the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2E.

SS then configures itself according to the values in columns "T1" shown above. Now quality estimate of used and non-used frequency is above threshold and hence neither event 2B nor event 2E will be triggered. SS then configures itself according to the values in columns "T2" shown above. Quality estimate for used frequency is now below threshold, while that of non-used frequency is above threshold, the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message to report event 2B.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and to report event 2B and 2E. If Compressed Mode not required (refer ICS/IXIT) go to step 4
2	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	SS instructs UE to begin compressed mode operation.
3	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE shall report event 2E. Time duration between activation of compressed mode and reception of this message should be at least 5 seconds. Layer 3 Filtering causes an additional delay.
5				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.4.1.25-1.
6				Check for 10 seconds the UE shall not send measurement report message.
7				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.4.1.25-1.
8	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE shall report event 2B. Time duration between changing power levels according to columns "T2" and reception of this message should be at least 5 seconds. Layer 3 Filtering causes an additional delay. For Cell 1 the CPICH Ec value of -80 dBm(for FDD)or the P-CCPCH RSCP value of -75 dBm (for TDD)would have to be reported at least three times from the Physical Layer to cause the Cell 1 frequency threshold to be reached. Depending on tolerance values this number will be greater (CPICH Ec (for FDD) or P-CCPCH RSCP(for TDD) is +/- 3 dBm, SS set Hysteresis value is +/- 2dB)
9	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1)(FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	4
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New inter-frequency info list	
- Inter-frequency cell id	Id of Cell 4
- Frequency Information	Frequency of Cell 4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	4
- Frequency quality estimate quantity	CPICH Ec/No
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRAN Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related quantities	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	Not present
- Inter-frequency SET UPDATE	
- UE autonomous update mode	On with no reporting
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2E
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Non used frequency parameter list	
- Non used frequency threshold	-70 dBm
- Non used frequency W	0
- Inter-frequency event identity	2B
- Used frequency threshold	-70 dBm
- Used frequency W	0.4
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
- Maximum number of reporting cells	1
- Non used frequency parameter list	
- Non used frequency threshold	-70 dBm
- Non used frequency W	0
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Unacknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1)(1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	4
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency measurement objects list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New inter-frequency cells	
- Inter-frequency cell id	Id of Cell 4
- Frequency Information	Frequency of Cell 4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- TSTD Indicator	FALSE
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID of Cell 4
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not present
- Timeslot list	Not present
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	4
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRAN Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related quantities	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2E
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency	
- Threshold non used frequency	-70dBm
- W non-used frequency	0
- Inter-frequency event identity	2B
- Threshold used frequency	-70 dBm
- W used frequency	0.4
- Hysteresis	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
- Maximum number of reporting cells	1
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency	
- Threshold non used frequency	-70 dBm
- W non-used frequency	0
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Unacknowledged Mode RLC

- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 2)

Use the same message sub-type found in Annex A, which is entitled "(Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS)", with the following exceptions in the IE(s) concerned:

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	
- Timing Indication	Maintain
- Downlink DPCH power control information	
- DPC mode	0 (Single)
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset PPilot-DPDCH	0
- DL rate matching restriction information	Not present
- Spreading factor	Refer to the parameter set in TS 34.108
- Fixed or flexible position	Flexible
- TFCI existence	TRUE
- Number of bits for Pilot bits (SF=128, 256)	Not present
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS status flag	Activate
- TGCFN	(Current CFN+(256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
- TGMP	FDD Measurement
- TGPRC	Infinity
- TGSN	4
- TGL1	7
- TGL2	Not Present
- TGD	Undefined
- TGPL1	3
- TGPL2	Not Present
- RPP	Mode 0
- ITP	Mode 0
- CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL or DL only or UL only depending on UE capability
- Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
- Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2 or Not present depending on UE capability
- Downlink frame type	A
- DeltaSIR1	2.0
- DeltaSIRAfter1	1.0
- DeltaSIR2	Not present
- DeltaSIRAfter2	Not present
- N identify abort	Not present
- T Reconfirm abort	Not present
- TX diversity mode	None
- SSDT information	Not present
- Default DPCH offset value	0

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 4
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	Inter-frequency measurement event results,
- Inter-frequency event identity	2E
- Cell measurement event results	
- Frequency info	Frequency of Cell 4
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 4

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 4
Measured results	Check to see if it set to “Inter-frequency measured results list”
- Frequency information	Check to see if set to Frequency of Cell 4
- UTRA carrier RSSI	Check to see if it is absent
- Inter-frequency cell measured results	
- Cell measurement results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- Cell parameters ID	Check to see if set to Cell parameters ID for cell 4
- Proposed TGSN	Check to see if it is absent
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Check to see if it is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if it is absent
- Timeslot List/ISCP	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	
- CHOICE event results	Check to see if set to “Inter-frequency measurement event results”
- Inter-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to “2E”
- Inter-frequency cells	
- Frequency info	Check to see if set to Frequency of Cell 4
- Non-frequency related measurement event results	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- Primary CCPCH info	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- CHOICE mode option	Check to see if set to “1.28 Mcps TDD”
- TSTD Indicator	Check to see if set to “FALSE”
- Cell parameters ID	Check to see if set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 4
- SCTD Indicator	Check to see if set to “FALSE”

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 8) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	4
Measured results	Inter-frequency measured results
- Frequency information	Frequency of Cell 4
- UTRA carrier RSSI	Check to see if it is absent
- Inter-frequency cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Mode Specific Info	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code for cell 4
- CPICH Ec/No	Check to see if it is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check to see if it is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	Inter-frequency measurement event results,
- Inter-frequency event identity	2B
- Cell measurement event results	
- Frequency info	Frequency of Cell 4
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 4

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 8) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 4
Measured results	Check to see if it set to “Inter-frequency measured results list”
- Frequency information	Check to see if set to Frequency of Cell 4
- UTRA carrier RSSI	Check to see if it is absent
- Inter-frequency cell measured results	
- Cell measurement results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if it is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- Cell parameters ID	Check to see if set to Cell parameters ID for cell 4
- Proposed TGSN	Check to see if it is absent
- Primary CCPCH RSCP	Check to see if it is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if it is absent
- Timeslot List/ISCP	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	
- CHOICE event results	Check to see if set to “Inter-frequency measurement event results”
- Inter-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to “2B”
- Inter-frequency cells	
- Frequency info	Check to see if set to Frequency of Cell 4
- Non-frequency related measurement event results	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- Primary CCPCH info	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to “TDD”
- CHOICE mode option	Check to see if set to “1.28 Mcps TDD”
- TSTD Indicator	Check to see if set to “FALSE”
- Cell parameters ID	Check to see if set to Cell parameters ID of Cell 4
- SCTD Indicator	Check to see if set to “FALSE”

8.4.1.25.5 Test Requirement

1. In step 4 the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2E. IE "Cell measurement event results" in this message shall contain frequency information and primary scrambling code(for FDD) or Cell parameters ID(for 1.28 Mcps TDD) of Cell 4.

2. In step 8 the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2B. IE "Cell measurement event results" in this message shall contain frequency information and primary scrambling code (for FDD) or Cell parameters ID(for 1.28 Mcps TDD)of Cell 4.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040378

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1 CR 734** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Inter-frequency measurement for event 2A
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	20/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.24: 1) In "Test Procedure", Table 8.4.1.24-1 is updated; 2) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for 1.28 Mcps TDD ; 3) "Test Requirement" is updated; 4) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode can not be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.24

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.24 Measurement Control and Report: Inter-frequency measurement for event 2A

8.4.1.24.1 Definition

8.4.1.24.2 Conformance requirement

When event 2a is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

1> when the measurement is initiated or resumed:

2> store the used frequency in the variable BEST_FREQUENCY_2A_EVENT.

1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" for a frequency included for that event and which is not stored in the variable BEST_FREQUENCY_2A_EVENT:

2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

3> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":

4> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2a"; and

4> "Frequency info" to the frequency that triggered the event; and

4> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cells parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset;

3> if a non-used frequency triggered the measurement report:

4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset;

3> if the used frequency triggered the measurement report:

4> do not include the IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" in the measurement report;

2> update the variable BEST_FREQUENCY_2A_EVENT with that frequency.

Equation 1:

$$Q_{NotBest} \geq Q_{Best} + H_{2a} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Not\ Best}}$ is the quality estimate of a frequency not stored the "best frequency" in the variable BEST_FREQUENCY_2A_EVENT.

$\boldsymbol{Q_{Best}}$ is the quality estimate of the frequency stored in "best frequency" in the variable BEST_FREQUENCY_2A_EVENT.

$\boldsymbol{H_{2a}}$ is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2a in that measurement.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 14.2.1.1

8.4.1.24.3 Test Purpose

1.A To confirm that the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message if event 2A is configured, and if any of the non- used frequencies quality estimate becomes better than the currently used frequency quality estimate.

1.B To confirm that the UE does not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2A if hysteresis condition is not fulfilled.

1.C To confirm that the UE does not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2A if time to trigger condition is not fulfilled.

8.4.1.24.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – The initial configurations of the 2 cells in the SS shall follow the values indicated in the column marked "T0" in table 8.4.1.24-1. The table is found in "Test Procedure" clause.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Compressed mode required yes/no

Test Procedure

Table 8.4.1.24-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Column marked "T0" denotes the initial conditions, while columns marked "T1", "T2", "T3", "T4" and "T5" are to be applied subsequently. The exact instants on which these values shall be applied are described in the text in this clause.

Table 8.4.1.24-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 4					
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1						Ch. 2					
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm /3.84 Mhz	-65	-65	-65	-70	-65	-70	-75	-60	-75	-55	-75	-55
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-65	-65	-65	-70	-65	-70	-75	-60	-75	-55	-75	-55

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state of cell 1. SS commands the UE to perform measurements of transmitted power using MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. This measurement is setup to confirm that while sending MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE sets IE "Additional measured results" correctly. If UE requires compressed mode, SS performs PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION procedure to activate compressed mode. SS then commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and report event 2A by sending MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. In MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, IE "Hysteresis" is set to 14.5 dB and IE "Additional measurement list" is set to id of "UE Internal measurements" configured earlier. SS then configures itself according to the values in columns "T1" shown above. Even though quality estimate for Cell 4 has become better than that of Cell 1, event 2A will not be triggered since hysteresis condition is not fulfilled. SS then configures itself according to the values in columns "T2" shown above.

SS sends MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to modify parameter "Hysteresis" of Inter-frequency measurements to 1 dB. SS then configures Cell 1 and Cell 4 according to columns "T3" for short duration (less than 5 seconds), and then configures itself according to columns "T4" shown above. The UE will not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message because time to trigger condition is not fulfilled. SS then configures itself according to the values in columns "T5" shown above. The UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT message reporting even 2A as well as measurement of transmitted power.

SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Important Note: Duration between time instant "T3" and "T4" (between steps 9 and 10 of expected sequence) must be less than 5 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	To setup UE Internal measurement. If Compressed Mode not required (refer ICS/IXIT) go to step 4
2	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	SS instructs UE to begin compressed mode operation.
3	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
4	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and to report event 2A.
5				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.4.1.24-1.
6				Check for 10 seconds, the UE shall not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message, as hysteresis condition is not fulfilled.
7				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.4.1.24-1.
8	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	Modify hysteresis parameter for event 2A.
9				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T3" in table 8.4.1.24-1.
10				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T4" in table 8.4.1.24-1. This step should be completed within 5 seconds after completing step 9.
11				Check for 10 seconds, the UE shall not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message, as time to trigger condition is not fulfilled.
12				SS re-adjusts the downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T5" in table 8.4.1.24-1.
13	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	This message should come at least 5 seconds later after changing power setting of Cell 4.
14	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	1
Measurement command	Setup
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	UE transmitted power
- Filter Coefficient	4
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
- CHOICE report criteria	No reporting
Measurement reporting mode	Not present
Additional measurements list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	1
Measurement command	Setup
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	UE transmitted power
- Filter Coefficient	4
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- T_{ADV} info	FALSE
- CHOICE report criteria	No reporting
Measurement reporting mode	Not present
Additional measurements list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status	Not present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 2) (FDD)

Use the same message sub-type found in Annex A, which is entitled "(Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS)FDD", with the following exceptions in the IE(s) concerned:

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	
- Timing Indication	Maintain
- Downlink DPCH power control information	
- DPC mode	0 (Single)
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset PPilot-DPDCH	0
- DL rate matching restriction information	Not present
- Spreading factor	Refer to the parameter set in TS 34.108
- Fixed or flexible position	Flexible
- TFCI existence	TRUE
- Number of bits for Pilot bits (SF=128, 256)	Not present
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS status flag	Activate
- TGCFN	(Current CFN+(256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
- TGMP	FDD Measurement
- TGPRC	Infinity
- TGSN	4
- TGL1	7
- TGL2	Not Present
- TGD	Undefined
- TGPL1	3
- TGPL2	Not Present
- RPP	Mode 0
- ITP	Mode 0
- CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL or DL only or UL only depending on UE capability
- Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
- Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2 or Not present depending on UE capability
- Downlink frame type	B
- DeltaSIR1	2.0
- DeltaSIRAfter1	1.0
- DeltaSIR2	Not present
- DeltaSIRAfter2	Not present
- N identify abort	Not present
- T Reconfirm abort	Not present
- TX diversity mode	None
- SSDT information	Not present
- Default DPCH offset value	0

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	2
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New inter-frequency info list	
- Inter-frequency cell id	Id of Cell 4
- Frequency Information	Frequency of Cell 4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	0
- Frequency quality estimate quantity	CPICH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRAN carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related quantities	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	CELL_DCH state
- Inter-frequency SET UPDATE	
- UE autonomous update mode	On with no reporting
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2A
- Used frequency threshold	Not present
- Used frequency W	0
- Hysteresis	14.5 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Non-used frequency parameter list	
- Non-used frequency threshold	-72 dBm
- Non-used frequency W	0
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	
- Measurement identity	1
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	2
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency measurement objects list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New inter-frequency cells	
- Inter-frequency cell id	Id of Cell 4
- Frequency Info	Frequency of Cell 4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
-CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID of Cell 4
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not present
- Timeslot list	Not present
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	0
- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRAN carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related quantities	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Proposed TGSN reporting indicator	FALSE
- Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Measurement validity	CELL_DCH state
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2A
- Threshold used frequency	Not present
- W used frequency	0
- Hysteresis	14.5 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency	
- Threshold non-used frequency	-72 dBm
- W non-used frequency	0
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement reporting transfer mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodic reporting / Event trigger reporting mode	Event trigger
Additional measurement list	
- Measurement identity	1
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	2
Measurement command	Modify
- CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- Inter-frequency cell removal	Not present
- New inter-frequency info list	Not present
- Cell for measurement	Not present
- ~~Intra~~Inter-frequency measurement quantity	Not present
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	Not present
- Measurement validity	Not present
- UE autonomous update mode	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each events	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2A
- Threshold ~~Used~~ used frequency ~~threshold~~	Not present
- W ~~Used~~ used frequency ~~W~~	0
- Hysteresis ~~Inter Frequency~~	1 dB
- Time to trigger	5000 mSec
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency~~Non-used frequency parameter list~~	
- Threshold ~~Non~~non-used frequency ~~threshold~~	-72 dBm
- W ~~Non~~non-used frequency ~~W~~	0
Measurement reporting mode	Not present
Additional measurement list	Not present
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 13) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 2
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	
- Measured results	UE internal measured results
- UE transmitted power	Check to see if it is present
- UE RX TX report entry list	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	Inter-frequency measurement event results,
- Inter-frequency event identity	2A
- Cell measurement event results	
- Frequency info	Frequency of Cell 4
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Primary scrambling code of Cell 4

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 13) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 2
Measured results	Check to see if it is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if it is absent
Additional measured results	
- Measured results	UE internal measured results
- UE transmitted power	Check to see if it is present
- T_{ADV}	Check to see if it is absent
Event results	Check to see if set to "Inter-frequency measurement event results"
- Inter-frequency event identity	Check to see if set to "2A"
- Inter-frequency Cells	
- Frequency info	Check to see if set to Frequency of Cell 4
- Non frequency related measurement event results	
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if set to "TDD"
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Check to see if set to Cell parameter ID of Cell 4

8.4.1.24.5 Test Requirement

1.A In step 13 the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message indicating event 2A. IE ' Inter-frequency Cells ~~Cell measurement event results~~' in MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall contain frequency information and primary scrambling code ~~of Cell 4~~(for FDD) or Cell parameters ID (for 1.28 Mcps TDD) of Cell 4.

1.B In step 6, the UE shall not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

1.C In step 11, the UE shall not send MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040377

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **733** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Quality measurements clause 8.4.1.22
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	20/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. During test, some IEs of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT messages are different between FDD and TDD. 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.4.1.22: 1) Adding the specific message contents of MEASUREMENT CONTROL and MEASUREMENT REPORT for TDD ; 2) Editorial changes
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If changes are not approved, UE of TDD mode can not be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.22

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.4.1.22 Measurement Control and Report: Quality measurements

8.4.1.22.1 Definition

8.4.1.22.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UE shall perform actions specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6 unless otherwise specified below.

The UE shall:

1> read the IE "Measurement command";

1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":

2> store this measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY according to the IE "measurement identity", first releasing any previously stored measurement with that identity if that exists;

2> for measurement types "inter-RAT measurement" or "inter-frequency measurement":

…

2> for measurement type "UE positioning measurement":

…

2> for any other measurement type:

3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.4.1.3

8.4.1.22.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE performs quality measurement as specified in MEASUREMENT CONTROL message received. In CELL_DCH state, the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message when the reporting criteria is fulfilled for any ongoing quality measurement.

8.4.1.22.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is sent to UE to assign quality measurement and reporting. As assigned in MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall periodically send MEASUREMENT REPORT message reporting BLER of downlink transport channel(s). SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	The UE is requested to perform "Quality measurements"
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
3	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send second MEASUREMENT REPORT message after 64 seconds.
4	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	16
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Quality measurement
- Quality reporting quantity	
- DL transport channel BLER	True
- Transport channel ID list	Not present
- Mode specific Info	fdd : Null
- Reporting criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Reporting amount	Infinity
- Reporting interval	64 sec
Measurement reporting mode	
- Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode
- Periodical or event trigger	Periodic
Additional measurement list	Not Present
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 1) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	16
Measurement command	Setup
- CHOICE measurement type	Quality measurement
- Quality reporting quantity	
- DL transport channel BLER	True
- Transport channels for BLER reporting	Not present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- SIR measurement list	
- TFCS ID	Not present
- CHOICE Reporting criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Reporting amount	Infinity
- Reporting interval	64 sec
Measurement reporting mode	
- Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode
- Periodical or event trigger	Periodic
Additional measurement list	Not Present
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2,3) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	16
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Quality measurement
- BLER measurement results list	
- Transport channel identity	10
- DL transport channel BLER	Check to see if this IE is present
- Mode specific info	fdd: Null
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2,3) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	16
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Quality measurement
- BLER measurement results list	
- DL Transport channel identity	10
- DL transport channel BLER	Check to see if this IE is present
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- SIR measurement results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

8.4.1.22.5 Test Requirement

In step 2 and 3, the UE shall send MEASUREMENT REPORT message to report BLER for downlink DCH transport channel.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040376

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **732** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content of Physical channel reconfiguration test case
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	07/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	In RRC physical channel reconfiguration test cases, some LCR TDD contents are omitted in TS 34.123-1
Summary of change:	⌘	A test cases are added to the physical channel reconfiguration test cases in chapter 8.2.6 as: 8.2.6.37a
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD UE cannot be test properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.6.37a			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.6.37a Physical channel reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH (Hard handover to another frequency with timing re-initialised) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

8.2.6.37a.1 Definition

8.2.6.37a.2 Conformance requirement

In case the reconfiguration procedure is used to remove all existing RL(s) in the active set while new RL(s) are established the UE shall:

1> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS 25.214

1> apply the hard handover procedure as specified (below);

1> be able to perform this procedure even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell and/or frequency.

…

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

…

When performing hard handover with change of frequency, the UE shall:

1> stop all intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements on the cells listed in the variable CELL_INFO_LIST. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

…

When the UE is in CELL_DCH state and receives any of the messages causing the UE to perform a hard handover, the UE shall check the IE "Timing indication" in that message and:

1> if IE "Timing indication" has the value "initialise" (i.e. timing re-initialised hard handover):

2> read SFN on target cell identified by the first radio link listed in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" included in that message;

2> set the CFN according to the following formula:

3> for TDD:

$$CFN = (SFN - DOFF) \bmod 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink DPCH frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN.

…

If the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message used to perform a Timing re-initialised hard handover or the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message other than RB SETUP used to transfer the UE from a state different from Cell_DCH to Cell_DCH, and ciphering is active for any radio bearer using RLC-TM, the UE shall, after having activated the dedicated physical channels indicated by that IE:

1> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C for TM-RLC to the value of the latest transmitted IE "START" or "START List" for this CN domain, while not incrementing the value of the HFN component of COUNT-C at each CFN cycle; and

1> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;

1> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers while not incrementing the HFN;

1> include the IE "COUNT-C activation time" in the response message and specify a CFN value other than the default, "Now" for this IE;

1> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;

1> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in the response message;

1> at the CFN value as indicated in the response message in the IE "COUNT-C activation time":

2> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable to the START value as indicated in the IE "START list" of the response message for the relevant CN domain; and

2> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;

2> increment the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable by one;

2> set the CFN component of the COUNT-C to the value of the IE "COUNT-C activation time" of the response message. The HFN component and the CFN component completely initialise the COUNT-C variable;

2> step the COUNT-C variable, as normal, at each CFN value, i.e. the HFN component is no longer fixed in value but incremented at each CFN cycle.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clauses 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4, 8.3.5, 8.5.15.2, 8.6.6.15, 8.6.6.28

8.2.6.37a.3 Test Purpose

To confirm that the UE is able to perform a hard-handover with change of frequency, with and without prior measurements on the target frequency.

To confirm that the UE answers with a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message when the procedure has been initiated with the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

To confirm that the UE stops intra-frequency measurements after the inter-frequency handover has been performed, until a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received from the SS.

To confirm that the UE computes as it shall the CFN to be used after the handover.

To confirm that the UE includes the IE "COUNT-C activation time" and the IE "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info") in the response message if ciphering is active for any radio bearer using RLC-TM.

8.2.6.37a.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 4 cells – Cell 1 and cell 2 on frequency f_1, cell 4 and cell 5 on frequency f_2. Cells 2 and 5 shall have the same cell parameters id. Only cell 1 is activated.

UE: "CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH" (state 6-9) or "PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH" (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE. If the UE supports both CS and PS domains, the test case shall be run twice, once starting from state 6-9, once starting from state 6-10. Ciphering shall be activated.

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.6.37a-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 4 cells, as well as the frequency and cell parameters id for each cell.

Table 8.2.6.37a-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 4			Cell 5		
Frequency		f_1			f_1			f_2			f_2		
Cell parameters id		Cell parameters id 1			Cell parameters id 2			Cell parameters id 3			Cell parameters id 2		
		T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-60	-75	-95	-55	-75	-60	-60	-60	-60	-60	-70

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH in cell 1.

At instant T1, the downlink power is changed according to what is shown in table 8.2.6.37a -1. Cell 2 should then trigger event 1g as has been configured through the default System Information Block Type 11. The UE shall thus send a MEASUREMENT REPORT to the SS, triggered by cell 2.

The SS then sets up inter-frequency measurements (event 2b), by sending a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE.

At instant T2, the downlink power is changed according to what is shown in table 8.2.6.37a-1. Frequency f_2 shall then trigger event 2b, and the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS.

SS then transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE on DCCH using AM-RLC, to order it to perform timing reinitialised inter-frequency handover to cell 4 on frequency f_2.

The UE shall then transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS when the inter-frequency handover has succeeded. In case the initial condition was CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH, that message shall contain the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and the IE "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info"), indicating to the SS when and from which value to start incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable used for ciphering. The SS shall restart incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable from the value specified in the IE START from the CFN indicated in the IE COUNT-C activation time.

The SS then waits for 20 seconds, and checks that no MEASUREMENT REPORT is received from the UE.

The SS sends then a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE, to modify the intra-frequency cell info list of the UE. About 640 ms after, a MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall be received from the UE, triggered by cell 5. Subsequent MEASUREMENT REPORT messages shall be received at 4 seconds interval.

In case the initial condition was CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH, that message shall contain the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and the IE "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info"), indicating to the SS when and from which value to start incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable used for ciphering.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The SS changes the power of the cells according to column T1 in table 8.2.6.37a-1
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Event 1g is triggered by cell 2 in the UE, which sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS
3	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	The SS configures inter-frequency measurements in the UE.
4				The SS changes the power of the cells according to column T2 in table 8.2.6.37a-1.
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Frequency f_2 triggers event 2b in the UE, which sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS.
6	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The SS orders the UE to perform timing re-initialised inter-frequency handover to cell 4 on frequency f_2.
7	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	After the UE has succeeded in performing the inter-frequency handover, it shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS using the new configuration.
8				The SS waits for 20 seconds and monitors that no MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received from the UE.
9	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	The SS updates the list of intra-frequency cells in the UE.
10	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Cell 5 triggers event 1g in the UE, which sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS. Subsequent MEASUREMENT REPORT messages shall be received from the UE at 4 seconds interval.

Specific Message Content

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is present
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	cell parameters ID 2
- Timeslot ISCP	Check that this IE is absent
- P-CCPCH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is present
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID 1
- Timeslot ISCP	Check that this IE is absent
- P-CCPCH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g
- Cell measurement event results	

- Primary CCPCH info - Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID 2

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	2
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
- New inter-frequency info list	2 inter-frequency cells
- Inter-frequency cell id	4
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN (Nt)	UARFCN corresponding to f_2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID 3
- Inter-frequency cell id	5
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN (Nt)	UARFCN corresponding to f_2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID 2
- Cells for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	0

- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	P-CCPCH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
- Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- P-CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Measurement validity	
- UE State	CELL_DCH
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2b
- Threshold used frequency	-70 dBm
- W used frequency	0.0
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Time to trigger	100 ms
- Reporting cell status	Report cells within monitored and/or virtual active set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency	2
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency	
- Threshold non used frequency	-65 dBm
- W non-used frequency	0

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	2
Measured Results	
- Inter-frequency measured results list	
- Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
- UARFCN(Nt)	Check that the value of this IE is set to UARFCN corresponding to f_2
- UTRA carrier RSSI	Check that this IE is absent
- Inter-frequency cell measurement results	Check that the value of this IE is set to 2 cells reported
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is present
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Check that the value of this IE is set to Cell parameters ID 3 (or Cell parameters ID 2)
- Timeslot ISCP	Check that this IE is absent
- P-CCPCH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is present
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Check that the value of this IE is set to Cell parameters ID 2 (or Cell parameters ID 3 if the previous Cell parameters ID included by the UE was Cell parameters ID 2)
- Timeslot ISCP	Check that this IE is absent
- P-CCPCH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent

Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Inter-frequency measurement event results	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2b
- Inter-frequency cells	
- Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
- UARFCN(Nt)	Check that the value of this IE is set to UARFCN corresponding to f_2
- Non freq related measurement event results	
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Check that the value of this IE is set to Cell parameters ID 3

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Activation time	Not Present
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
New DSCH-RNTI	Not Present
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN information info	Not Present
URA identity	Not Present
Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- UARFCN (Nt)	UARFCN corresponding to f_2
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- Downlink HS-PDSCH Information	Not Present
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	
- Timing indication	Initialise
- CFN-targetSFN frame offset	0
- Downlink DPCH power control information	Not Present
Downlink information per radio link list	1 radio link
Downlink information for each radio link	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	Cell parameters ID 3
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- TFCS ID	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.11 Parameter Set
- Time info	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.11 Parameter Set
- Common timeslot info	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.11 Parameter Set
- Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes	as used for cell 4

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Steps 7 for the CS case)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it is set to identical value of the same IE in the downlink PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Uplink integrity protection activation info	Check that not present
CHOICE mode	TDD
COUNT-C activation time	Check that this IE shall be present
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info	Check that not present
Uplink counter synchronisation info	Check that present
>RB with PDCP information list	Check that absent
>START list	Check that this IE is set to 1
>>CN Domain identity	Check that this IE is set to CS Domain
>>START	Not checked

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Steps 7 for the PS case)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it is set to identical value of the same IE in the downlink PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Uplink integrity protection activation info	Check that not present
CHOICE mode	TDD
COUNT-C activation time	Check that not present
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info	Check that not present
Uplink counter synchronisation info	Check that not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Modify
Measurement Reporting Mode	Not present
Additional measurements list	Not present
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove all intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency info list	2 new intra-frequency cells
- Intra-frequency cell id	4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID 3 (for cell 4)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Cells selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	5
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	10 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH Info	
- Cell parameters ID	Cell parameters ID 2 (for cell 5)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Cells selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Cells for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not Present
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present
- Measurement validity	Not Present
- CHOICE report criteria	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 10)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Check that this IE is set to Cell parameters ID 2 (or Cell parameters ID 3)
- Timeslot ISCP	Check that this IE is absent
- P-CCPCH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Check that this IE is set to Cell parameters ID 3 (or Cell parameters ID 2 if Cell parameters ID 3 was indicated first)
- Timeslot ISCP	Checked that this IE is absent
- P-CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1g

- Cell measurement event results - Primary CCPCH info - Cell parameters ID	Check that this IE is set to Cell parameters ID 2

8.2.6.37a.5 Test Requirement

After step 2, the UE shall send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1g for cell 2.

After step 4, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by frequency f_2. In that message, cell 4 shall be the only cell included in the IE event results.

After step 6, the UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS in cell 4 to acknowledge the successful timing re-initialised inter-frequency handover, and in case the UE was in state 6-9 as defined in clause 7.4 of 34.108 as initial condition to the test, the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info") shall be included in that message. The UE shall also start incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable from the value specified in the IE START from the CFN indicated in the IE COUNT-C activation time.

After step 8, the UE shall not send any MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

After step 9, the UE send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1g for cell 5.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040375

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **731** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Add 1.28 Mcps TDD content in clause 8.2.4.29
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCR TDD
Date:	⌘	20/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. The message "transport channel reconfiguration" for TDD should be included in the test case 2. Editorial changes
Summary of change:	⌘	In Clause 8.2.4.29: 1) Added specific message contents of " TRANSPORT CHANNNEL RECONFIGURATION " for 1.28 McpsTDD 2) Added cell configuration for 1.28 McpsTDD 3) Added some comments about TDD in test procedure
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Information will be incomplete and confusing, UE might not be tested properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.4.29

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.4.29 Transport Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH (Frequency band modification): Success

8.2.4.29.1 Definition

8.2.4.29.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives:

-a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message;

it shall:

1> if the UE will enter the CELL_DCH state from any state other than CELL_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:

2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS25.214;

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

1> enter a state according to TS25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.

If the UE was in CELL_DCH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message and remains in CELL_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Uplink DPCH Info" is absent, not change its current UL Physical channel configuration;

1> if the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" is absent, not change its current DL Physical channel configuration.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2, 8.5 and 8.6.

8.2.4.29.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE transits from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH according to the TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
2. To confirm that the UE transmits the TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on a dedicated physical channel in a different frequency.

8.2.4.29.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells–Cell 1 is active and cell 6 is inactive.

UE: CS-DCCH_DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS_DCCH_DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.4.29

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 6	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 2	
CPICH Ec(FDD)	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-55	-72	Off	-55
PCCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-55	-72	off	-55

Table 8.2.4.29 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. SS switches the power settings from columns "T0" to "T1", whenever the description in multi-cell condition specifies the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 6.

The UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.2.4.29. The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1" and transmits a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message including IE "Frequency info" set to frequency information of cell 6 , and for FDD IE "Primary CPICH info" set to Primary Scrambling Code which is assigned to P-CPICH of cell 6, for TDD IE “Primary CCPCH info” set to cell parameter ID which is assigned to P-CCPCH of cell 6. The UE shall select cell 6 and reconfigure its transport channel parameters after receiving this message, and then remain in CELL_DCH state. The UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC after completes configuration according to receiving TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message. Upon completion of the procedure, the SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The initial state of UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.2.4.29.
2				The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1" in table 8.2.4.29.
3	←		TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	Including IE "Frequency info" set to frequency information of cell 6 and for FDD IE "Primary CPICH info" set to Primary Scrambling Code assigned to P-CPICH of cell 6. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, IE “Primary CCPCH info” set to cell parameter ID which is assigned to P-CCPCH of cell 6
4				The UE select cell 6.
5	→		TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE sends this message on a dedicated physical channel in cell 6.
6	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3)(FDD)

The contents TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" or "Speech in CS" or "Non speech from in CS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Same uplink UARFCN as used for cell 6
- UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same downlink UARFCN as used for cell 6
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 6

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3) (1.28 Mcps TDD)

The contents TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" or "Speech in CS" or "Non speech from in CS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Frequency info	
- UARFCN (Nt)	Same UARFCN as used for cell 6
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Same as cell 6

8.2.4.29.5 Test requirement

After step 4 the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the DCCH using AM RLC in cell 6.

After step 5 the UE shall be in CELL_DCH state in cell 6.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040374

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ TS 34.123-1 **CR** **749** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: V5.6.0 ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correct editorial errors and reference point for PRACH and UpPCH for 1.28 Mcps TDD in section 7.1.2.4 of TS34.123-1
Source:	⌘	CCSA
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD
Date:	⌘	18/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	*Rel-5*

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	1) the arrow direction is wrong 2) the description of open loop power control is not aligned with TS 25.331 3) the description of PRACH synchronisation is not aligned with TS 25.224 4) the reference point for PRACH and UpPCH measurement are not same
Summary of change:	⌘	Change the arrow direction and make this section consistent with TS 25.331 and TS25.224, also change both reference point of PRACH and UpPCH to the SS
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Will be confusing and cause problem in ME measurement

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.1.2.4

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
	☐	☐	Other core specifications	
	☐	☐	Test specifications	
	☐	☐	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affect both Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		<-	PAGE	
2		->	UpPCH	
3		<-	FPACH	Incorrect FPACH resources
4		->	UpPCH	
5			…….	
6		~~->~~<-	PAGE	
7		->	UpPCH	
8		<-	FPACH	Incorrect signature reference
9		->	UpPCH	
10			……	
11		<-	PAGE	
12		->	UpPCH	
13		<-	FPACH	Incorrect relative sub-frame number
14		->	UpPCH	
15			…….	
16		<-	PAGE	
17		->	UpPCH	
18		<-	FPACH	Correct resources and information fields
19		->	RRC Connection Request	$P_{PRACH} = L_{PCCPCH} + PRX_{PRACHdes} + (i-1)$~~$i$~~$*Pwr_{ramp}$, $UpPCH_{RX\text{-}offset ADV} - + UpPCH_{POS} - 8\times16Tc$

7.1.2.4.5 Test Requirements

The UE should not respond to FPACH transmissions, which are made on the incorrect FPACH resources for the UpPCH code that the UE uses. The UE should continue to transmit UpPCH until the permitted maximum number of power ramping cycles is complete.

The UE should not respond to FPACH transmissions which are made within WT sub-frames of a UpPCH transmission and on the correct FPACH resources for the UpPCH code that it used if the FPACH contains either an incorrect signature reference number or an incorrect relative sub-frame number. The UE should continue to transmit UpPCH until the permitted maximum number of power ramping cycles is complete.

The UE should respond to an FPACH received within WT sub-frames of a UpPCH transmission if the FPACH is received on the correct FPACH resources for the UpPCH code used and if it contains valid information fields. The UE should cease transmitting UpPCH bursts and transmit an RRC Connection Request message using the PRACH resources that are associated with the FPACH and the sub-frame in which the FPACH was received. The transmission should commence two or three sub-frames after that containing the FPACH (dependent upon the sub-frame in which the FPACH was transmitted and the length of the TTI) and is made in all sub-frames within the TTI. Each PRACH burst should be made using the transmission power:

$$P_{PRACH} = L_{PCCPCH} + PRX_{PRACHdes} + (i-1)\text{~~i~~}*Pwr_{ramp}$$

Where, i is the number of transmission attempts on UpPCH, i=1…Max SYNC_UL Transmissions.
When the power used by the UE for the UpPCH transmission acknowledged by the FPACH was:

$$P_{UpPCH} = L_{PCCPCH} + PRX_{UpPCHdes} + (i-1)\text{~~i~~}*Pwr_{ramp}$$

And $PRACH_{RX\text{-}offset ADV}$,i.e., the offset from the start of the PRACH slot of the UE's transmission measured by SS shall be~~ transmission timing should be such that the start of each PRACH burst is offset from the beginning of the PRACH slot by~~

$$UpPCH_{RX\text{-}offset ADV} - + UpPCH_{POS} - 8\times16Tc \text{ chips, to an accuracy of 1/8 chip.}$$

Where $UpPCH_{RX\text{-}offset ADV}$ denotes the offset from the start of the UpPCH slot of the UE's transmission measured by SS and $UpPCH_{POS}$ is the timing correction signalled to the UE in the FPACH.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc* ⌘*T1-040366r4

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **748** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to SM QoS negotiation test cases
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	At the T1 meeting 21, the SM test cases 11.1.1.2.1, 11.1.1.2.2, 11.1.4.1.2.1 and 11.1.4.1.2.2 where removed due to non-existing UE requirements in the core specifications on the criteria to keep or deactivate the PDP context upon the reception of an offered QoS that is different from the requested QoS. The test cases 11.2.1 and 11.2.2.1 are similar in the respect that they imposes that the UE would behave in a certain manner in the cases mentioned above. The test purpose of 11.2.1 and 11.2.2.1 is to verify PDP context modification (network initiated and UE initiated, respectively) and test coverage on the PDP context modification should be kept. In test case 11.2.1 it is proposed that the test cases are changed to accept both UE behaviours (acceptance or rejection of the offered QoS). In test case 11.2.2.1 the test steps where SS replies with a lower QoS than requested may be removed since the test case also includes the case when the SS replies with the requested QoS.
Summary of change:	⌘	In test case 11.2.1, two alternative UE responses (acceptance or rejection) are accepted by the SS for the first PDP context modification procedure. The second procedure is removed from the sequence. In test case 11.2.2.1, the test steps covering the cases when the SS replies with a QoS lower than requested are removed. A test step is added to verify that UE will not initiate PDP context deactivation procedure when SS responds with requested QoS. Test purpose and Test procedure are updated accordingly.
Consequences if	⌘	A good UE may fail the test.

not approved:	

Clauses affected:	⌘	11.2.1, 11.2.2.1			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99. Changes introduced in T1-040366 (revision of T1-040067) are color coded in yellow. Changes introduced in T1-040xxx (revision of T1-040366) are color coded in blue and pink.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

11.2.1 Network initiated PDP context modification

11.2.1.1 Definition

~~This test can only be performed if minimum QoS can be set by the user.~~

11.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

In order to initiate the procedure, the network sends the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the UE and starts timer T3386. The message shall contain the new QoS and the radio priority level and LLC SAPI that shall be used by the UE in GSM at the lower layers for the transmission of data related to the PDP context.

Upon receipt of this message the UE shall reply with the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message, if the UE accepts the new QoS and the indicated LLC SAPI.

If the UE does not accept the new QoS or the indicated LLC SAPI, the UE shall initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure for the PDP context - the reject cause IE value of the DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message shall indicate "QoS not accepted".

The network shall upon receipt of the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message stop timer T3386.

In UMTS, the network shall establish, reconfigure or continue using the Radio Access Bearer with the new QoS indicated in the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 6.1.3.3 and 6.1.3.3.1.

11.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message from SS.

11.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no

~~- User setting of Minimum QoS supported yes/no~~

~~- Method of setting minimum QoS~~

- Method of activating a PDP context

- Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on yes/no

Test procedure

The requested QoS ~~and Minimum QoS are~~ is set. A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. A MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message is then sent to the UE with a new QoS ~~that is acceptable to the UE (higher than or equal to the minimum QoS set in the UE)~~. The UE shall either send a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE behaviour A) or MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (UE behaviour B) message in return. ~~A~~

~~MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message is then sent to the UE with a QoS that is not acceptable to the UE (lower than the minimum QoS set in the UE). The UE shall send a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message in return.~~

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate the PDP context
2a		SS		SS establishes RAB
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Request the modification of a PDP context, with a new QoS ~~higher than or equal to the minimum QoS set in the UE~~ and start timer T3386.
A5	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	UE behaviour type A: Initiate the PDP context deactivation. Cause set to 'QoS not accepted'
A5a	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	UE behaviour type A: Accept the PDP context deactivation and stop timer T3386.
A5b		SS		The SS releases the RAB associated with this PDP Context.
A5c	→		DETACH REQUEST	UE behaviour type A: A non-auto attach UE may (optionally) send a Detach Request. The SS shall wait up to 'T3390' seconds for the Detach Request.
A5d	←		DETACH ACCEPT	If the UE transmitted a Detach Request message in step A5c then the SS responds with a Detach Accept message.
B5	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	UE behaviour type B: Accept the PDP context modification
B5a		SS		Stop timer T3386 ~~and reconfigure the RAB~~
6	~~←~~		~~MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)~~Void	~~Request the modification of a PDP context, QoS lower than the minimum QoS set in the UE and start timer T3386.~~
7	~~→~~		~~DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST~~Void	~~Initiate the PDP context deactivation. Cause set to 'QoS not accepted'~~
8	~~←~~		~~DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT~~Void	~~Accept the PDP context deactivation and stop timer T3386.~~

Specific message contents

None.

11.2.1.5 Test requirements

The UE shall:

- Accept or reject PDP context modification with a new QoS initiated by the SS ~~if QoS is higher than or equal to the minimum QoS set in the UE~~.

~~- Reject PDP context modification initiated by the SS if QoS is lower than the minimum QoS set in the UE.~~

11.2.2 UE initiated PDP context modification

11.2.2.1 UE initiated PDP Context Modification accepted by network

11.2.2.1.1 Definition

This test can only be performed if minimum QoS can be set by the user.

11.2.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

In order to initiate the procedure, the UE sends the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-MODIFY-PENDING and starts timer T3381. The message may contain the requested new QoS and/or the TFT and the requested LLC SAPI (used in GSM).

Upon receipt of the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, the network may reply with the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message in order to accept the context modification. The reply message may contain the negotiated QoS and the radio priority level based on the new QoS profile and the negotiated LLC SAPI, that shall be used in GSM by the logical link.

Upon receipt of the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message, the UE shall stop the timer T3381. If the offered QoS parameters received from the network differs from the QoS requested by the UE, the UE shall either accept the negotiated QoS or initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 6.1.3.3 and 6.1.3.3.2.

11.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message from the SS~~network~~ with

- Requested QoS;

~~- QoS higher than or equal to the minimum QoS set in the UE;~~

~~- QoS lower than the minimum QoS set in the UE.~~

11.2.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- User setting of Minimum QoS supported yes/no
- Method of setting minimum QoS
- Method of activating a PDP context

Test procedure

The requested QoS and Minimum QoS are set. A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. The UE initiates a PDP context modification by sending a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message with new QoS. The SS accepts the context modification and replies with the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message with the QoS requested. The SS waits 'T3390' seconds to confirm that UE will not initiate a PDP context deactivation.

~~The UE initiates new PDP context modification with higher QoS. The SS is unable to provide requested QoS, so it repies by sending MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message with new QoS that is lower than requested but still acceptable to the UE (higher than or equal to the minimum QoS set in the UE).~~

~~The UE initiates new PDP context modification with new QoS. The SS is unable to provide requested QoS, so it replies by sending MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message with QoS that is not acceptable to the UE (lower than the minimum QoS set in the UE). The UE shall send a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message in return and SS shall respond with a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message.~~

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request the modification of a PDP context, with new QoS
5	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Accept the PDP context modification with QoS requested
6	~~→~~		SS~~MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)~~	SS waits 'T3390' seconds to confirm UE does not initiate PDP context deactivation. ~~Request the modification of a PDP context, with new QoS~~
7	~~←~~		Void~~MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)~~	~~Accept the PDP context modification with QoS higher than the minimum QoS set in UE~~
8	~~→~~		Void~~MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)~~	~~Request the modification of a PDP context, with new QoS~~
9	~~←~~		Void~~MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)~~	~~Accept the PDP context modification with QoS lower than the minimum QoS set in UE~~
10	~~→~~		Void~~DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST~~	~~Initiate the PDP context deactivation. Cause set to 'QoS not acceptable'~~
11	~~←~~		Void~~DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT~~	~~Accept the PDP context deactivation~~

Specific message contents

None.

11.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

When requesting the PDP context modification, the UE shall:

- Modify the PDP context if SS replied with the requested QoS;

~~- Modify the PDP context if SS replied with the acceptable QoS;~~

~~- Deactivate the PDP context if SS replied with the QoS not acceptable to UE.~~

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040365

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **721** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to some of the GMM test cases to include CS registration
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ A normal location area updating procedure will be performed regardless the value of ATT flag when the UE enters a different LAI cell.

Note: This CR is continuation with T1-21 CR T1-031708

Summary of change: ⌘ Following Changes are done in the test sequence:

1) 12.4.1.1a:
   i) Added Registration on CS step after Step 21. An Opmode A UE will perform normal Location area update as LAI is changed because of change in PLMN.
2) 12.4.3.4:
   i) Added Registration on CS step after Step 1. An Opmode A UE will perform normal Location area update as for this test case ATT FLAG is not set to 0
   ii) Added IMSI Detach Indication step after Step 18. An Opmode A UE will perform IMSI detach when Switched off as for this test case ATT FLAG is not set to 0.
3) 12.9.6:
   i) Added Registration on CS step after Step 16. An Opmode A UE will perform normal Location area update as LAI is changed because of change in PLMN.
4) 12.9.7b:
   i) Added Registration on CS step after Step 2. An Opmode A UE will perform normal Location area update as for this test case ATT FLAG is not set to 0
   ii) Added Registration on CS step after Step 9a. An Opmode A UE will perform normal Location area update as LAI is changed.

	iii)	Added IMSI Detach Indication step after Step 13. An Opmode A UE will perform IMSI detach when Switched off as for this test case ATT FLAG is not set to 0.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with the core specs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.4.1.1a.4, 12.4.3.4.4, 12.9.6.4, 12.9.7b.4				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		34.123-1 12.4.1.1a, 12.4.3.4, 12.9.6, 12.9.7b
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.4.1.1a Routing area updating / accepted

12.4.1.1a.1 Definition

12.4.1.1a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

3) The routing area updating procedure shall also be used by a UE which is attached for PS services if a new PLMN is entered.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5, 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.1a.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE enters the new PLMN.

12.4.1.1a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The PLMN contains cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains cell A.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A) in all cells.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

2) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI.

3) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 32.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 2, MNC = 1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
7		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11			Void	
11b			Void	
11c	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
11d	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11e	SS			SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
14	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15a	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
16a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
18	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
18a	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call"
18b			Void	
18c			Void	
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
19aa	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
19a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
20	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
21	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
21a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
22	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
23	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
24	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
25	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-3 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-7
26	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
27	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
28	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
29	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
30	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
31	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
32	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 31.
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.1a.5 Test requirements

At step 3a, 7a, 15a and 22 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 18a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating Interactive Call".

At step 29 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step19, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step23, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

…..

12.4.3.4 Periodic routing area updating / no cell available

12.4.3.4.1 Definition

12.4.3.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS services, and if the UE lost coverage of the registered PLMN and timer T3312 expires; if the UE returns to coverage in a cell that supports PS and the network is in network operation mode II, then the UE shall perform a periodic routing area update procedure and a periodic location update procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.2.

12.4.3.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Idle updated on Cell A

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. PS radio contact is distorted before T3312 timeout. PS radio contact is established again (after T3312 timeout), and a periodic routing area updating procedure is performed immediately (no periodic location update procedure is performed as T3212=infinity).

T3312; set to 6 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
1a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
2	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
2a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
2b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
2c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
3	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
4	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5-12			(void)	
13		SS		After 5 minutes, the signal strength is lowered until the UE have lost contact with the SS.
14		SS		After 2 minutes, the signal strength is increased until the UE have got contact with the SS.
15	UE			The UE immediately start the periodic RA updating procedure
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RAupdated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
18	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
18a			IMSI DETACH INDICATION	Message not sent if power is removed This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
19	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
20		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

Specific message contents

RRC System information block type 1

Information element	Comment Value
T3212 (Periodical Location updating)	Infinity

12.4.3.4.5 Test requirements

At step2, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step16, when the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS service, and if the UE lost coverage of the reiterated PLMN and the timer T3312 expires, if the UE returns to coverage in a cell in the same RA that supports PS and that indicates that the network is in network operation mode II, UE shall:

- perform the periodic routing area updating procedure indicating "Periodic updating".

……

12.9.6 Service Request / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.9.6.1 Definition

12.9.6.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PLMN not allowed", the UE shall:

1) delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.
2) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.
3) store the PLMN identity in the appropriate forbidden list.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.6.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PLMN not allowed".

12.9.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (Not HPLMN) cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1.
All two cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #11 (PLMN not allowed).

c) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not answer a Page from the SS until the power of the UE is switched off.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PLMN not allowed"
10	UE			The UE stores the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMN list".
11	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
12	SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30second)
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Paging order is for PS service
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
				The following messages shall be sent and shall be received on cell B.
15	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
16a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
17	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
17a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
18a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	

18b	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18c	SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
19	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
20	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
22	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
23	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.6.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PLMN not allowed", UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure in the same PLMN.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step18, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure.

…….

12.9.7b Service Request / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.9.7b.1 Definition

12.9.7b.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall change to state GMM-REGISTERED.LIMITED-SERVICE.

2) store the LAI in the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

If no RRC connection exists, the UE shall perform the following additional actions immediately. If the UE is operating in operation mode A and an RRC connection exists, the UE shall perform these actions when the RRC connection is subsequently released:

1) if the UE is IMSI attached, the UE shall set the update status to U3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall reset the location update attempt counter. The new MM state is MM IDLE.

2) search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.7b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area".

12.9.7b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a Service request with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform routing area updating procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
1		UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, goto step 15.
2		UE		The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
2a		UE	Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
2b~~a~~		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = "PS attach" Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
7		UE		The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = 'signalling'
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
9b		UE	Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
9c~~b~~		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Old routing area identity = RAI-1
10a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
10b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
10c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
11	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3 Update result = 'RA updated'
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	

13 13a	UE	 IMSI DETACH INDICATION	The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS). Message not sent if power is removed This is applicable only for UE in UE operation mode A.
14	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
14a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
15	UE		The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 14.
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.7b.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the routing area updating procedure.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc* ⌘*T1-040364

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **720** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to GMM test case 12.4.1.1a
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	As per section 4.7.5.1.3 of 24.008 "All PLMNs in the stored list shall be regarded as equivalent to each other for PLMN selection, cell selection/re-selection and handover. The stored list in the mobile station shall be replaced on each occurrence of the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message. If no list is contained in the message, then the stored list in the mobile station shall be deleted." Thus, when RAU Accept message without Equivalent PLMN list is sent to mobile at step 9, the stored Equivalent PLMN list will be deleted and hence UE will not be able to camp on CellC on its own at Step 21 of the test sequence.
Summary of change:	⌘	At Step 17 included Equivalent PLMN list in Routing Area Accept message containing PLMN Id for cell C.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with the core specs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.4.1.1a.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	34.123-1 Section 12.4.1.1a
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.4.1.1a Routing area updating / accepted

12.4.1.1a.1 Definition

12.4.1.1a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

3) The routing area updating procedure shall also be used by a UE which is attached for PS services if a new PLMN is entered.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5, 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.1a.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE enters the new PLMN.

12.4.1.1a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The PLMN contains cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains cell A.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A) in all cells.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

2) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI.

3) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 32.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 2, MNC = 1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
7		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11			Void	
11b			Void	
11c	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
11d	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11e	SS			SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
14	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15a	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
16a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 2, MNC = 1
17a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
18	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
18a	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call"
18b			Void	
18c			Void	
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
19aa	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
19a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
20	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
21	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
22	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
23	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
24	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
25	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-3 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-7
26	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
27	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
28	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
29	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
30	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
31	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
32	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 31.
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.1a.5 Test requirements

At step 3a, 7a, 15a and 22 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 18a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating Interactive Call".

At step 29 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step19, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step23, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040363

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **719** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to Package 1 GMM test case 12.3.1.2
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ 1) As per 3GPP TS 24.008 section 4.1.1.1.1 para 4,

"Except the messages listed below, no layer 3 signalling messages shall be processed by the receiving MM and GMM entities or forwarded to the CM entities, unless the security mode control procedure is activated for that domain.

- GMM messages:
  - AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REQUEST
  - AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REJECT
  - IDENTITY REQUEST
  - ATTACH REJECT
  - ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT (at periodic routing area update with no change of routing area or temporary identity)
  - ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT
  - SERVICE REJECT
  - DETACH ACCEPT (for non power-off) "

In this test case at Step 13 of the test sequence Attach Accept is sent to the Mobile without starting the integrity protection. Thus, attach accept message will be ignored by a correct UE.
2) Comments are not consistent for mentioning start of Integrity Protection at step 3c and 7a.

Summary of change:	⌘	In the test sequence, 1) after Step 12 added Ciphering and Integrity Protection Sequence. 2) The comments at step 3c and 7a have been changed to “The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.”.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with the core specs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.3.1.2.4				
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		⌘	
			X	Other core specifications		
			X	Test specifications		34.123-1 Section 12.3.1.2
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.3.1.2 PS detach / accepted

12.3.1.2.1 Definition

12.3.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

1) The GPRS detach procedure is initiated by the UE by sending a DETACH REQUEST message. The detach type information element may indicate "GPRS detach with switching off", "GPRS detach without switching off", "IMSI detach", "GPRS/IMSI detach with switching off" or "GPRS/IMSI detach without switching off".

   The UE shall include the P-TMSI in the DETACH REQUEST message. The UE shall also include a valid P-TMSI signature, if available.

2) Upon completion of the detach procedure, the used P-TMSI signature shall be deleted.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.1

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.1.3

12.3.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure, including treatment of P-TMSI signature.

12.3.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No
UE PS Release Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS.

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to the PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 18.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
5			(void)	
6	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
6a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach"
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature
7a	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
8	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
8a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT commands
12	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
12a	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
13	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
14	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
16	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
17			(void)	
18	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 16.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040362

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **718** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to GMM test case 12.9.4
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	As this is a single cell test case, a new RAI cannot be sent unless System Information is also updated.
Summary of change:	⌘	For attach accept message at step 16 and 27, instead of RAI-2 and RAI-3 respectively, RAI-1 is sent.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	A correct UE will Fail the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.9.4.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	34.123-1 Section 12.9.4
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.9.4 Service Request / rejected / PS services not allowed

12.9.41 Definition

12.9.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PS services not allowed", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update state to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.
2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.
3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until the UE is switched off or until the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PS service not allowed".

12.9.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00".

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11	SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
14a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1~~RAI-2~~
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
21	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
23	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on.
24			Void	
25	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
25a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
26	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1~~RAI-3~~
28	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
32	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
33		SS		The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
34		SS		After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
37		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

Specific message contents

12.9.4.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on,UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc* ⌘*T1-040361

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **717** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to GMM test case 12.4.2.1
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Routing Area Update Accept message does not contain “Paging Cause” as an IE
Summary of change:	⌘	At Step 8, in Routing Area Update Accept message, Paging Cause is removed
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with the core specs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.4.2.1.4

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
		X	Other core specifications	34.123-1 Section 12.4.2.1
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘ Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.4.2.1 Combined routing area updating / combined RA/LA accepted

12.4.2.1.1 Definition

12.4.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

3) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with IMSI.

4) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with TMSI.

12.4.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). Both cells operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

1) A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI, unassigns the TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and IMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the IMSI is used

2) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the IMSI is used for CS calls.

3) A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE sends an ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI signature and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message

without any P-TMSI and with a new TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE-SS is performed by the old P-TMSI. For CS calls, the new TMSI is used.

4) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the TMSI is used for CS calls.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
6		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4 ~~Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".~~
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
10b			Void	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
10c			Void	
11	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
11aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
11b			Void	
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
13		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
14			Void	
15			Void	
16	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
17		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
18			Void	
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
19		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
20a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' No P-TMSI P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
22	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
23	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
23a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
23b			Void	
23c			Void	
24	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
24aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
24a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
24b			Void	
25	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
26		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
27			Void	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
28			Void	
29	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
30	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
31			Void	
32	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
32a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
33	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
34	SS			If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.1.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step11, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step20, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step22, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step24, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step29, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040359

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **716** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR 34.123-1 Rel-5: Correction to package 4 test case 12.4.1.4b
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	When UE enters a new cell in a different location area, a location updating procedure is done before routing area update procedure. This was missing in the expected sequence. Also Mobile Id was missing in Routing Area Update Request (mandatory in UMTS). Updated after comments received in T1#22.
Summary of change:	⌘	Expected sequence is corrected, Location area updating is added.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case is not consistent with the core specification 3GPP TS 24.008.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.4.1.4b

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
		X	Other core specifications	
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

33 34	SS UE		The SS is set in network operation mode II. The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS), cell A is switched off and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 32.
NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4a.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step12 and 15, when in the same location area, UE shall

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step18, when a new location area is entered, UE shall

- perform the PS attach procedure.

At step24, when the USIM is replaced , UE shall;

- perform the PS attach procedure.

At step29, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

<START OF MODIFIED SECTION>

12.4.1.4b Routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.4.1.4b.1 Definition

12.4.1.4b.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

1.1 store the LA identity in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

1.2 search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

1.3 not delete equivalent PLMNs list.

1.4 not delete the MM and GMM contexts

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off'.

12.4.1.4b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Four cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell D in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4),

All four cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

The PLMNs of cells A, B, C and D are all equivalent.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform Routing Area Update ~~PS attach~~ procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following message are sent and shall be received on cell D.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell D is preferred by the UE.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C Cell A is preferred by the UE.
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area' The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 The UE shall initiate a location area updating procedure between steps 8 and 12.
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
12	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

13	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4b.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure.

At step9, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the routing area updating procedure.

<END OF MODIFIED SECTION>

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc* ⌘*T1-040356

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **715** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to GMM Package II test case 12.2.1.7
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, Anritsu Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1) To match the content of UTRAN mobility information message with the initial condition. 2) UE will perform RAU procedure if SS does not send the updated system information with new RAI. 3) The conformance requirement in this test includes: "When a change of routing area is performed before ATTACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, …" This is not aligned with the core specifications where the corresponding requirement in TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.5 (f) states: "If a cell change into a new routing area occurs before an ATTACH ACCEPT or ATTACH REJECT message has been received, …" The test purpose is so vague it is almost meaningless.
Summary of change:	⌘	1) The ATT flag value in the specific message content for UTRAN mobility information message sent at step 6a of the test sequence is changed to 0. 2) The T3212 value in the specific message content for UTRAN mobility information message sent at step 6a of the test sequence is changed to Infinity. 3) At the Step 6a of test sequence, added a note that SS sends the updated system information with new RAI. 4) The conformance requirement is aligned with the core specification.
Consequences if	⌘	Test procedure will not be consistent with specification.

not approved:	

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.2.1.7.4			
Other specs Affected:	⌘	Y / N		⌘	
			X Other core specifications		
			X Test specifications		34.123-1 Section 12.2.1.7
			X O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.2.1.7 PS attach / abnormal cases / change of routing area

12.2.1.7.1 Definition

12.2.1.7.2 Conformance requirement

If a cell change into a new routing area occurs before an ATTACH ACCEPT or ATTACH REJECT message has been received, the GPRS attach procedure shall be aborted and re-initiated immediately.~~When a change of routing area is performed before ATTACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, the UE shall abort the PS attach procedure and re-initiate it immediately.~~

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.2.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1)
The cell is operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00".

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The ATTACH ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE receive a new routing area code. The UE shall re-initiate a PS attach procedure in the new routing area.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		SS		No response to the ATTACH REQUEST message is given by the SS.
6			Void	
6a		<-	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	The SS conveys updated CN system information for the PS domain to the UE in connected mode, including a new routing area code. Note: SS transmits the updated system information with the new RAI information in SIB1
6b		->	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
7	UE			The UE automatically re-initiates the attach.
8		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
8b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
8c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-4
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
11		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a				The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (step 6a)

The contents of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in this test case is identical to the default message in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	Not Present
CN information info	
- PLMN identity	Not Present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	Not Present
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- T3212	~~30~~Infinity
- ATT	~~1~~0
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- RAC	RAC-2
- NMO	1 (Network Mode of Operation II)
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.2.1.7.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected sequence.

At step8, as the UE has received a new RAI in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message before the ATTACH ACCEPT message or the ATTACH REJECT message is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- abort the PS attach procedure and re-initiate the PS attach procedure immediately with new information elements.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040355

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **714** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Modification to NAS TC 12.3.2.1 to prevent an optional ATTACH REQUEST during the RRC connection release procedure. (Revision of T1-040059 and T1-040235)
Source:	⌘	Anite, ETSI MCC 160
Work item code:	⌘	N/A
Date:	⌘	05/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	An Auto-Attach UE may initiate a new ATTACH procedure in the same RRC Connection, after the DETACH ACCEPT at step 9. Note: When the SS receives a Detach Accept from UE it may set a Timer (delay) before releasing the RRC connection, during this delay if the UE sends an (optional) Attach Requst on the existing RRC connection it will consitute an unexpected request.
Summary of change:	⌘	Set the GMM cause in the DETACH REQUEST to indicate "GPRS services and non-GPRS services not allowed". As a result the UE should not send a subsequent ATTACH REQUEST (unless powered-off/on or SIM removed/inserted). Refer to TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.2.2.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test specification will not specify the required behaviour of the SS in the situation that an auto-attach UE re-attaches immediately. Consequently, a conformant UE may incorrectly fail the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.3.2.1			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N**	Other core specifications	⌘	TS 34.123-3
		☐ / ☐			
		Y / ☐	Test specifications		
		☐ / ☐	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to -the change request.

12.3.2 Network initiated PS detach procedure

12.3.2.1 PS detach / re-attach not required / accepted

12.3.2.1.1 Definition

12.3.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detach the IMSI for PS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The SS sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the UE. The UE then deletes the logical link.

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II.
2	UE			The UE is set to either attach to PS only or both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The SS initiates a PS detach.
8		<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' GMM cause = 'GPRS services and non-GPRS services not allowed'
9		->	DETACH ACCEPT	
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11	UE			No response from the UE to the request ~~except from a possible ATTACH REQUEST (UE may send an ATTACH REQUEST when the Detach type = 're-attach not required')~~. This is checked for 10 seconds.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.1.5 Test requirements

At step 3a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the DETACH REQUEST message from SS and the detach type IE indicates 're-attach not required', the UE shall:

- send DETACH ACCEPT message to SS.

At step11, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain~~, except from a possible ATTACH REQUEST~~.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040353

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **713** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR 34.123-1 Rel-5: Corrections to PDP context deactivation procedure test cases
Source:	⌘	NEC, Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Package 1 test cases 11.3.1 and 11.3.2 are modified so that those are applicable also to manual attach UEs. Originating conversational call and Originating high priority signalling are wrong for a PS MO call. Editorial corrections and corrections to references.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Reference, Expected sequence, Specific message contents and Test requirements corrected in test cases 11.3.1 and 11.3.2 2. Conformance requirement, Expected sequence and Specific message contents corrected in test case 11.3.3.1 3. Expected sequence and Specific message contents corrected in test case 11.3.3.2. 4. Updated after comments received in T1#22.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case applicability limited only to auto attach UEs. Errors in the test cases.

Clauses affected:	⌘	11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3.1 and 11.3.3.2			
Other specs affected:	⌘	Y / N	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-2, 34.123-3
		N / X	Test specifications		
		X /	O&M Specifications		
		/ X			
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

11.3 PDP context deactivation procedures

11.3.1 PDP context deactivation initiated by the UE

11.3.1.1 Definition

11.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

In order to deactivate a PDP context, the UE sends a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-INACTIVE-PENDING and starts timer T3390. The message contains the transaction identifier (TI) in use for the PDP context to be deactivated and a cause code that typically indicates one of the following causes:

- #26: insufficient resources;
- #36: regular PDP context deactivation; or
- #37: QoS not accepted.

The network shall reply with the DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. Upon receipt of the DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message, the UE shall stop timer T3390. In UMTS, the network shall initiate the release of Radio Access Bearer associated with this PDP context.

Whenever any session management message except REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION or SM-STATUS is received by the UE specifying a transaction identifier which is not recognised as relating to an active context or to a context that is in the process of activation or deactivation, the UE shall send a SM-STATUS message with cause #81 "invalid transaction identifier value" using the received transaction identifier value including the extension octet and remain in the PDP-INACTIVE state.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses ~~6.1.3.4,~~ 6.1.3.4.1 and 8.3.2 (b).

11.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message from the SS in PDP context deactivation procedure initiated by the UE.

To test the behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a session management message (except REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION or SM-STATUS) specifying a transaction identifier which is not recognised as relating to an active context or to a context that is in the process of activation or deactivation.

11.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- Method of activating a PDP context
- Method of deactivating the PDP context

- Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on yes/no

Test procedure

A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. PDP context deactivation is then requested by the user. The UE shall send a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the SS. The SS shall then reply with a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. The SS shall then wait for T3390 seconds to ensure T3390 has been stopped and that no further messages are sent from the UE. The UE in manual mode may perform a detach procedure. The SS shall then send a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST for the deactivated context and if the UE has not performed a detach procedure ~~the UE~~it shall reply with an SM STATUS message with cause #81 'transaction identifier not known'.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a context activation with traffic class "originatingInteractiveCall" or "originatingBackgroundCall".
1a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either ~~Originating Conversational Call,~~ Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call~~,~~ or Originating Background Call ~~or Originating High Priority Signalling~~
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a	SS			The SS establishes the RAB.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	UE			Initiate a context deactivation
5	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context and starts waiting for 'T3390'. SM cause set to #36.
6	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	SS accepts the PDP context deactivation ~~and starts waiting for 'T3390'~~ and timer 'T3390' is canceled.
6a	SS			The SS releases the RAB associated with this PDP Context.
7	→~~SS~~		DETACH REQUEST	The UE may (optionally) send a Detach Request (only Note 1). The SS shall wait up to 'T3390' seconds for the Detach Request. If the SS receives a Detach Request the test execution continues from step A8, otherwise from step B8. SS shall check that no further deactivate request messages are sent during this time. ~~SS waits for expiry of 'T3390' seconds to ensure no further deactivate request messages are sent~~
A8	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Send a modify request to UE for the deactivated context.
A9	SS			Start timer 'T3386' and wait until is expires to ensure that UE does not respond to Modify PDP Context Request(Net) after Detach Request has been sent from UE.
A10	←		DETACH ACCEPT	SS responds with DETACH ACCEPT message as a Detach Request was transmitted by the UE
B8	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Send a modify request to UE for the deactivated context. (Allowed for Note 1 and Note 2).
B9	→		SM STATUS	Cause set to #81
Note 1: Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on – no Note 2: Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on – yes				

Specific message contents

Steps 2 and 5~~.~~ : TI flag (bit 8) in TI IE is set to 0 (transaction initiated by the UE).

Steps 3, 6, A8 and ~~8~~B8~~.~~ : TI flag in TI IE is set to 1.

Steps 2, 3, 5, 6, A8 and ~~8~~B8~~.~~ : The value of TIO IE (bits 5-7) of the transaction identifier (TI) is the same in these test steps.

11.3.1.5 Test requirements

At step 1a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to one of the following causes:

- ~~Originating Conversational Call;~~
- Originating Streaming Call;
- Originating Interactive Call~~;~~ or
- Originating Background Call ~~or~~
- ~~Originating High Priority Signalling.~~

In PDP context deactivation procedure initiated by the UE, upon receipt of a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message from the SS, the UE shall deactivate PDP context associated with given PDP address and TI.

If the UE has not performed a detach procedure ~~T~~then, upon modification procedure initiated by the network, for deactivated PDP context, the UE shall reply with SM STATUS message with cause #81.

11.3.2 PDP context deactivation initiated by the network

11.3.2.1 Definition

11.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

In order to deactivate a PDP context, the network sends a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the UE and starts timer T3395. The message contains the transaction identifier in use for the PDP context to be deactivated and a cause code that typically indicates one of the following causes:

36: regular PDP context deactivation;

38: network failure; or

39: reactivation requested.

The UE shall, upon receipt of this message, reply with a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. Upon receipt of the DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message, the network shall stop the timer T3395. In UMTS, the network shall initiate the release of Radio Access Bearer associated with this PDP context.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause~~s 6.1.3.4,~~ 6.1.3.4.2.

11.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message from the SS.

11.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- Method of activating a PDP context
- Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on yes/no

Test procedure

A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. A DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message is then sent by the SS. The UE shall reply with a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. The SS shall then wait for T3395 seconds to ensure that no further messages are sent from the UE. The UE in manual mode may perform a detach procedure. The SS shall then send a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST for the deactivated context and if the UE has not performed a detach procedure ~~the UE~~it shall reply with an SM STATUS message with cause #81 'invalid transaction identifier value'.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a context activation with traffic class "originatingInteractiveCall" or "originatingBackgroundCall".
1a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either ~~Originating Conversational Call,~~ Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call~~,~~ or Originating Background Call ~~or Originating High Priority Signalling~~
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a		SS		The SS establishes the RAB.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context and starts waiting for 'T3395'. SM cause set to #36.
5	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context deactivation and timer 'T3395' is canceled.
5a		SS		The SS releases the RAB associated with this PDP Context.
5b	→		DETACH REQUEST	The UE may (optionally) send a Detach Request (only Note 1). The SS shall wait up to 'T3395' seconds for the Detach Request. If the SS receives a Detach Request the test execution continues from step A6, otherwise from step B6. SS shall check that no further deactivate request messages are sent during this time.
A6	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Send a modify request to UE for the deactivated context.
A7		SS		Start timer 'T3386' and wait until is expires to ensure that UE does not respond to Modify PDP Context Request(Net) after Detach Request has been sent from UE.
A8	←		DETACH ACCEPT	SS responds with DETACH ACCEPT message as a Detach Request was transmitted by the UE
B6	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Send a modify request to UE for the deactivated context. (Allowed for Note 1 and Note 2).
B7	→		SM STATUS	Cause set to #81
Note 1: Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on – no Note 2: Support of automatic PS attach procedure at switch on – yes				

Specific message contents

Steps 2 and 5~~.~~: TI flag (bit 8) in TI IE is set to 0 (transaction initiated by the UE).

Steps 3, 4, A6 and ~~6~~B6~~.~~: TI flag in TI IE is set to 1.

Steps 2, 3, 4, 5, A6 and ~~6~~B6~~.~~: The value of TIO IE (bits 5-7) of the transaction identifier (TI) is the same in these test steps.

11.3.2.5 Test requirements

At step 1a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to one of the following causes:

~~- Originating Conversational Call;~~

- Originating Streaming Call;
- Originating Interactive Call~~;~~ or
- Originating Background Call ~~or~~

~~- Originating High Priority Signalling.~~

Upon receipt of a request for deactivation of a PDP context from the SS, the UE shall deactivate PDP context.

If the UE has not performed a detach procedure ~~T~~then, upon modification procedure initiated by the network, for deactivated PDP context, UE shall reply with SM STATUS message with cause #81, as confirmation that previously SS requested PDP context deactivation was performed by the UE.

11.3.3 Abnormal cases

11.3.3.1 T3390 Expiry

11.3.3.1.1 Definition

11.3.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

Expiry of timers

In the ~~mobile station~~UE:

On the first expiry of timer T3390, the ~~MS~~ UE shall resent the message DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST and shall reset and restart the timer T3390. This retransmission is repeated four times, i.e. on the fifth expiry of timer T3390, the ~~MS~~ UE shall release all resources allocated and shall erase the PDP context related data.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.4.3 a), case In the UE.

11.3.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE when the SS does not reply to a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message from the UE.

11.3.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no

- Method of activating a PDP context
- Method of deactivating a PDP context

Test procedure

A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. PDP context deactivation is then requested by the user. The UE shall send a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message five times with T3390 seconds between each message. T3390 seconds after the fifth message the SS shall send a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message for the deactivated context and the UE shall reply with SM STATUS with cause set to #81 'Transaction identifier not known'.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a context activation
1a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either ~~Originating Conversational Call,~~ Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call~~,~~ or Originating Background Call ~~or Originating High Priority Signalling~~
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a	SS			The SS establishes the RAB.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	UE			Initiate a context deactivation
5	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context
6	SS			T3390 seconds
7	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context
8	SS			T3390 seconds
9	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context
10	SS			T3390 seconds
11	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context
12	SS			T3390 seconds
13	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation of a PDP context
14	SS			Wait T3390 seconds
15	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Try to modify the deactivated context.
16	→		SM STATUS	Cause set to #81

Specific message contents

Steps 2, 5, 7, 9, 11 and 13: TI flag (bit 8) in TI IE is set to 0 (transaction initiated by the UE).

Steps 3, and 15: TI flag in TI IE is set to 1.

Steps 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, and 15: The value of TIO IE (bits 5-7) of the transaction identifier (TI) is the same in these test steps.

~~None.~~

11.3.3.1.5 Test requirements

If SS does not respond to UE initiated PDP context deactivation procedure, the UE shall retransmit a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST five times, with T3390 timer expiry between the successive messages, before releasing resources allocated to the PDP context and deleting PDP context related data.

11.3.3.2 Collision of UE and network initiated PDP context deactivation requests

11.3.3.2.1 Definition

11.3.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE and the network initiated PDP context deactivation requests collide, the UE and the network shall each reply with the message DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT and shall stop timer T3390 and T3395, respectively.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.4.3 b).

11.3.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE when there is a collision between an UE initiated and network initiated context deactivation.

11.3.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- Method of activating a PDP context
- Method of deactivating a PDP context

Test procedure

A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. Context deactivation is then requested by the user. Upon receipt of the DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message the SS sends a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message. The UE shall reply with only one DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. Upon receipt of this message the SS sends a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a context activation
1a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call or Originating Background Call
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a		SS		SS establishes the RAB
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	UE			Initiate a context deactivation
5	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	UE ~~R~~requests ~~a~~ deactivation of a PDP context
6	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	SS ~~R~~requests ~~a~~ deactivation of a PDP context and starts T3390 and T3395
7	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	UE ~~A~~accepts the PDP context deactivation requested by the SS
7a		SS		SS stops T3395
8	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	SS ~~A~~accepts the PDP context deactivation requested by the UE
9		SS		SS releases the RAB
10		SS		SS waits for expiry of T3390 to ensure no further deactivate request messages are sent

Specific message contents

Steps 2 and 5. TI flag (bit 8) in TI IE is set to 0 (transaction initiated by the UE).

Steps 3, 6 and 8. TI flag in TI IE is set to 1.

Steps 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8. The value of TIO IE (bits 5-7) of the transaction identifier (TI) is the same in these test steps.

~~None.~~

11.3.3.2.5 Test requirements

When UE and SS initiated PDP context deactivation requests collide, the UE shall reply with DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT to the SS.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd-6th February

Tdoc ⌘T1-040351

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1 CR 712** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to RRC P4 TC 8.2.6.37
Source:	⌘	Ericsson, ETSI
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ This is a revision of T1-040134, changes marked in green.

1. In Measurement Report in step 2 and 14: The 'Measured Results' IE must contain 2 cells: One with Scrambling Code 1 (3 for step 14) & another one with Scrambling Code 2. They can be received in any order, but there is a problem with the IE 'Cell synchronisation information'. This IE must be absent for an active cell, but must be present for a monitored cell as setup in SIB11.
2. In Measurement control in step 13 IE “Read SFN Indicator” is set to FALSE for both Scrambling code 2 and 3. According to 25.331 clause 8.6.7.7: If the IE "Read SFN indicator" included in the IE "Cell info" of the measured cell is set to FALSE: the UE may omit the information group "COUNT-C-SFN frame difference" in the IE "Cell synchronisation information". So this IE might be present or absent.
3. Conformance requirement out of date.

Summary of change: ⌘

1. Measurement Report step 2 and 14 : A note added to clarify that IE - Cell synchronisation information should be present for Scrambling Code 2.
2. In order to be sure that IE "Cell synchronisation information" is present for Scrambling Code 2 in Measurement report step 14, IE “Read SFN Indicator” is set to TRUE for Scrambling code 2 in Measurement Control in step 13.
3. Conformance requirement updated.
4. Changes to Specific message contents step 5: IE CHOICE UL/DL Mode

		changed back to be applicable for UEs supporting all different variants of compressed mode.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TC will fail a conformant UE.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.6.37			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel4 and Rel5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.6.37 Physical channel reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH (Hard handover to another frequency with timing re-initialised)

8.2.6.37.1 Definition

8.2.6.37.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall:

1> be able to receive any of the following messages:

…

2> PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message;

1> perform a hard handover and apply physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29], even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell and/or frequency.

~~In case the reconfiguration procedure is used to remove all existing RL(s) in the active set while new RL(s) are established the UE shall:~~

~~1> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS 25.214 (FDD only);~~

~~1> apply the hard handover procedure as specified in clause 8.3.5 in TS 25.331;~~

~~1> be able to perform this procedure even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell and/or frequency.~~

…

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

…

When performing hard handover with change of frequency, the UE shall:

1> stop all intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells listed in the variable CELL_INFO_LIST. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

…

When the UE is in CELL_DCH state and receives any of the messages causing the UE to perform a hard handover, the UE shall check the IE "Timing indication" in that message and:

1> if IE "Timing indication" has the value "initialise" (i.e. timing re-initialised hard handover):

2> read SFN on target cell identified by the first radio link listed in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" included in that message;

2> set the CFN according to the following formula:

3> for FDD:

$$CFN = (SFN - (DOFF \text{ div } 38400)) \bmod 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink DPCH frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN.

…

If the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included, and if the IE group "transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters" is not included, the UE shall:

1> if pattern sequence corresponding to IE "TGPSI" is already active (according to "Current TGPS Status Flag" in the variable TGPS_IDENTITY):

2> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "deactivate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:

3> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time" (see subclause 8.6.3.1 in TS 25.331) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use;

…

If the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message used to perform a Timing re-initialised hard handover or the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message other than RB SETUP used to transfer the UE from a state different from Cell_DCH to Cell_DCH, and ciphering is active for any radio bearer using RLC-TM, the UE shall, after having activated the dedicated physical channels indicated by that IE:

1> if any ciphering configuration for a radio bearer using RLC-TM has not been applied, due to that the activation time from a previous procedure has not elapsed:

2> apply the ciphering configuration immediately and consider the activation time from the previous procedure to be elapsed.

1> if the IE "MAC-d HFN initial value" is included in the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL":

…

1> else:

~~1~~2> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C for TM-RLC to the value of the latest transmitted IE "START" or "START List" for this CN domain, while not incrementing the value of the HFN component of COUNT-C at each CFN cycle; and

1> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;

1> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers while not incrementing the HFN;

1> include the IE "COUNT-C activation time" in the response message and specify a CFN value other than the default, "Now", that is a multiple of 8 frames (CFN mod 8 =0) and lies at least 200 frames ahead of the CFN in which the response message is first transmitted;

1> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9 in TS 25.331;

1> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in the response message;

1> at the CFN value as indicated in the response message in the IE "COUNT-C activation time":

2> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain to the START value as indicated in the IE "START list" of the response message for the relevant CN domain; and

2> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;

2> increment the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable by one even if the "COUNT-C activation time" is equal ~~set~~ to zero;

2> set the CFN component of the COUNT-C to the value of the IE "COUNT-C activation time" of the response message. The HFN component and the CFN component completely initialise the COUNT-C variable;

2> step the COUNT-C variable, as normal, at each CFN value, i.e. the HFN component is no longer fixed in value but incremented at each CFN cycle.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clauses 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4, 8.3.5, 8.5.15.2, 8.6.6.15, 8.6.6.28

8.2.6.37.3 Test Purpose

To confirm that the UE is able to perform a hard-handover with change of frequency, with and without prior measurements on the target frequency.

To confirm that the UE answers with a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message when the procedure has been initiated with the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

To confirm that the UE stops intra-frequency measurements after the inter-frequency handover has been performed, until a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received from the SS.

To confirm that the UE computes as it shall the CFN to be used after the handover.

To confirm that the UE deactivates compressed mode (if required) when it has been ordered to do so in the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

To confirm that the UE includes the IE "COUNT-C activation time" and the IE "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info") in the response message if ciphering is active for any radio bearer using RLC-TM.

8.2.6.37.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 5 cells – Cell 1 and cell 2 on frequency f_1, cell 4 and cell 5 on frequency f_2, and cell 6 on frequency f_3. Cells 2 and 5 shall have the same primary scrambling code.

UE: "CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH" (state 6-9) or "PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH" (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE. If the UE supports both CS and PS domains, the test case shall be run twice, once starting from state 6-9, once starting from state 6-10. Ciphering shall be activated.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Compressed mode required yes/no

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.6.37-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 5 cells, as well as the frequency and scrambling code for each cell.

Table 8.2.6.37-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 4			Cell 5			Cell 6		
Frequency		f_1			f_1			f_2			f_2			f_3		
Scrambling code		Scrambling code 1			Scrambling code 2			Scrambling code 3			Scrambling code 2			Scrambling code 4		
		T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2
CPICH Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	-60	-75	-95	-60	-75	-60	-60	-60	-60	-60	-70	-50	-50	-50

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH, and has only cell 1 in its active set.

At instant T1, the downlink power is changed according to what is shown in table 8.2.6.37 -1. Cell 2 should then trigger event 1a as has been configured through the default System Information Block Type 11. The UE shall thus send a MEASUREMENT REPORT to the SS, triggered by cell 2.

The SS adds then cell 2 to the active set of the Ue, by sending an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message to the UE. The UE shall answer with an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message.

The SS configures then compressed mode (if required), to prepare the UE for inter-frequency measurements, by sending a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message on DCCH using AM-RLC. The UE shall answer with a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

The SS then sets up inter-frequency measurements (event 2b), by sending a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE. Compressed mode is started at the same time in that message (if required).

At instant T2, the downlink power is changed according to what is shown in table 8.2.6.37-1. Frequency f_2 shall then trigger event 2b, and the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS.

SS then transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE on DCCH using AM-RLC, to order it to perform timing reinitialised inter-frequency handover to cell 4 on frequency f_2. The UE is also ordered to stop compressed mode (if required) after the handover.

The UE shall then transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS when the inter-frequency handover has succeeded. In case the initial condition was CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH, that message shall contain the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and the IE "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info"), indicating to the SS when and from which value to start incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable used for ciphering. The SS shall restart incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable from the value specified in the IE START from the CFN indicated in the IE COUNT-C activation time.

The SS then waits for 20 seconds, and checks that no MEASUREMENT REPORT is received from the UE.

The SS sends then a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE, to modify the intra-frequency cell info list of the UE. About 640 ms after, a MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall be received from the UE, triggered by cell 5. Subsequent MEASUREMENT REPORT messages shall be received at 4 seconds interval.

Only if the UE requires compressed mode for performing interfrequency measurements, the SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE that sets up inter-frequency measurements, but does not activate compressed mode in that message. It waits then for 20 seconds, and checks that no MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by cell 6 is received.

Independent of the UE requiring compressed mode, the SS then continues by sending a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE on DCCH using AM-RLC, to order it to perform timing reinitialised inter-frequency handover to cell 6 on frequency f_3.

The UE shall then transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS when the inter-frequency handover has succeeded. In case the initial condition was CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH, that message shall contain the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and the IE "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info"), indicating to the SS when and from which value to start incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable used for ciphering.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The SS changes the power of the cells according to column T1 in table 8.2.6.37-1
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Event 1a is triggered by cell 2 in the UE, which sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS
3	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS adds cell 2 to the active set of the UE.
4	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE answers with an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS

5	←	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The SS downloads the compressed mode parameters in the UE (if required).
6	→	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE acknowleges the downloading of the compressed mode parameters (only if compressed mode was configured).
7	←	MEASUREMENT CONTROL	The SS configures inter-frequency measurements in the UE, and activates compressed mode (if required).
8			The SS changes the power of the cells according to column T2 in table 8.2.6.37-1.
9	→	MEASUREMENT REPORT	Frequency f_2 triggers event 2b in the UE, which sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS.
10	←	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The SS orders the UE to perform timing re-initialised inter-frequency handover to cell 4 on frequency f_2.
11	→	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	After the UE has succeeded in performing the inter-frequency handover, it shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS using the new configuration.
12			The SS waits for 20 seconds and monitors that no MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received from the UE.
13	←	MEASUREMENT CONTROL	The SS updates the list of intra-frequency cells in the UE.
14	→	MEASUREMENT REPORT	Cell 5 triggers event 1a in the UE, which sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT message to the SS. Subsequent MEASUREMENT REPORT messages shall be received from the UE at 4 seconds interval.
15	←	MEASUREMENT CONTROL	The SS sets up an inter-frequency measurement in the UE (if compressed mode is required), but does not activate compressed mode.
16			The SS waits for 20 seconds and monitors that no MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received from the UE.

17	←	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The SS orders the UE to perform timing re-initialised inter-frequency handover to cell 6 on frequency f_3.
18	→	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	After the UE has succeeded in performing the inter-frequency handover, it shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS using the new configuration.

Specific Message Content

All messages indicated below shall use the same content as described in default message content, with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Scrambling code 1 (or scrambling code 2)
- CPICH Ec/N0	Check that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference (This IE is related to scrambling code 2)
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Scrambling code 2 (or scrambling code 1 if the previous scrambling code included by the UE was scrambling code 2)
- CPICH Ec/N0	Check that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1a
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Scrambling code 2

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 3)

The message to be used in this test is defined in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 2
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH can be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation information
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
- Spreading factor	Refer to TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4 "Typical radio parameter sets"
- Code Number	Any value between 0 and Spreading factor-1 (use different values for each DPCH in case several DPCHs are allocated to the UE).
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC Combination Index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- TFCI Combining Indicator	FALSE
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 5 for the CS case)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Activation time	Not Present
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
New DSCH-RNTI	Not Present
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN information info	Not Present
URA identity	Not Present
Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
Frequency info	Not Present
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
CHOICE channel requirement	Not Present
CHOICE mode	FDD
- Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	Deactivate
- TGCFN	Not present
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
- TGMP	FDD Measurement
- TGPRC	Infinity
- TGSN	4
- TGL1	7
- TGL2	Not Present
- TGD	undefined
- TGPL1	3
- TGPL2	Not Present
- RPP	Mode 0
- ITP	Mode 0
- CHOICE UL/DL Mode	UL and DL, UL only or DL only (depending on the UE capability)
- Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2 (or not sent, depending on the UE capability)
- Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2 (or not sent, depending on the UE capability)
- Downlink frame type	B
- DeltaSIR1	2.0
- DeltaSIRAfter1	1.0
- DeltaSIR2	Not Present
- DeltaSIRAfter2	Not Present
- N identify abort	Not Present
- T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
- TX Diversity mode	Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
Downlink information per radio link list	2 radio links
Downlink information for each radio link	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Scrambling code 1
- Cell ID	Not present
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not present
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	0

- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	Same as the code currently allocated to the UE in cell 1
- Scrambling code change	Code change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT cell identity	Not present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not present
Downlink information for each radio link	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Scrambling code 2
- Cell ID	Not present
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not present
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	0
- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	Same as the code currently allocated to the UE in cell 2
- Scrambling code change	No code change
- TPC combination index	0

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION MESSAGE (Step 5 for the PS case)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Activation time	Not Present
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
New DSCH-RNTI	Not Present
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN information info	Not Present
URA identity	Not Present
Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
Frequency info	Not Present
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	Deactivate
- TGCFN	Not present
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
- TGMP	FDD Measurement
- TGPRC	Infinity
- TGSN	4
- TGL1	7
- TGL2	Not Present
- TGD	undefined
- TGPL1	3
- TGPL2	Not Present
- RPP	Mode 0
- ITP	Mode 0
- CHOICE UL/DL Mode	UL and DL, UL only or DL only (depending on the UE capability)
- Downlink compressed mode method	HLS(or not sent, depending on the UE capability)
- Uplink compressed mode method	HLS(or not sent, depending on the UE capability)
- Downlink frame type	B
- DeltaSIR1	2.0
- DeltaSIRAfter1	1.0
- DeltaSIR2	Not Present
- DeltaSIRAfter2	Not Present
- N identify abort	Not Present
- T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
- TX Diversity mode	Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
Downlink information for each radio link	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	2
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
- New inter-frequency info list	2 inter-frequency cells
- Inter-frequency cell id	4
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	UARFCN for the uplink corresponding to f_2
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 3
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Inter-frequency cell id	5
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	UARFCN for the uplink corresponding to f_2
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 2
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cells for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	0
- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Measurement validity	
- UE State	CELL_DCH
- Inter-frequency set update	
- UE autonomous update	On with no reporting
- Non autonomous update mode	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2b
- Threshold used frequency	-70 dBm

- W used frequency - Hysteresis - Time to trigger - Reporting cell status - Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency - Parameters required for each non-used frequency	0.0 1.0 dB 100 ms Report cells within monitored and/or virtual active set on non-used frequency 2
- Threshold non used frequency	-65 dBm
- W non-used frequency DPCH compressed mode status info	0
- TGPS reconfiguration CFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256
- Transmission gap pattern sequence	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	Activate
- TGCFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	2
Measured Results	
- Inter-frequency measured results list	
- Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink	Check that the value of this IE is set to UARFCN for the uplink corresponding to f_2 (Could be absent in case the duplex distance is the default duplex distance)
- UARFCN downlink	Check that the value of this IE is set to UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_2
- UTRA carrier RSSI	Check that this IE is absent
- Inter-frequency cell measurement results	Check that the value of this IE is set to 2 cells reported
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Check that the value of this IE is set to Scrambling code 3 (or scrambling code 2)
- CPICH Ec/N0	Check that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Check that the value of this IE is set to Scrambling code 2 (or scrambling code 3 if the previous scrambling code included by the UE was scrambling code 2)
- CPICH Ec/N0	Check that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Inter-frequency measurement event results	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2b
- Inter-frequency cells	
- Frequency info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink	Check that the value of this IE is set to UARFCN for the uplink corresponding to f_2 (Could be absent in case the duplex distance is the default duplex distance)
- UARFCN downlink	Check that the value of this IE is set to UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_2
- Non freq related measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Check that the value of this IE is set to Scrambling code 3

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 10)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Activation time	Not Present
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
New DSCH-RNTI	Not Present
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN information info	Not Present
URA identity	Not Present
Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not present
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_2
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	
- Timing indication	Initialise
- CFN-targetSFN frame offset	0
- Downlink DPCH power control information	Not Present
- Downlink rate matching restriction information	Not Present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Fixed or flexible position	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- TFCI existence	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- CHOICE SF	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	Deactivate
- TGCFN	Not present
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	Not present
- TX Diversity mode	Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary value between 0..306688 by step of 512
Downlink information per radio link list	1 radio link
Downlink information for each radio link	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Scrambling code 3
- Cell ID	Not present
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not present
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value of DPCH Frame Offset modulo 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	Any value between 0 and Spreading factor-1
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT cell identity	Not present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Steps 11 and 18 for the CS case)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it is set to identical value of the same IE in the downlink PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Uplink integrity protection activation info	Check that not present
CHOICE mode	FDD
COUNT-C activation time	Check that this IE is present and that the CFN value is a multiple of 8 frames (CFN mod 8 =0) and lies at least 200 frames ahead of the CFN in which the response message is first transmitted.
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info	Check that not present
Uplink counter synchronisation info	Check that present
>RB with PDCP information list	Check that absent
>START list	Check that this IE is set to 1
>>CN Domain identity	Check that this IE is set to CS Domain
>>START	Not checked

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Steps 11 and 18 for the PS case)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it is set to identical value of the same IE in the downlink PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Uplink integrity protection activation info	Check that not present
CHOICE mode	FDD
COUNT-C activation time	Check that not present
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info	Check that not present
Uplink counter synchronisation info	Check that not present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 13)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Modify
Measurement Reporting Mode	Not present
Additional measurements list	Not present
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE intra-frequency cell removal	Remove all intra-frequency cells
- New intra-frequency info list	2 new intra-frequency cells
- Intra-frequency cell id	4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 3 (for cell 4)
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cells selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	5
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	10 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE~~FALSE~~
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 2 (for cell 5)
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cells selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Cells for measurement	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	Not Present
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	Not Present
- Reporting cell status	Not Present
- Measurement validity	Not Present
- CHOICE report criteria	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 14)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Check that this IE is set to Scrambling code 2 (or scrambling code 3)
- CPICH Ec/N0	Check that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check that this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference (This IE is related to scrambling code 2)
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Check that this IE is set to Scrambling code 3 (or scrambling code 2 if scrambling code 3 was indicated first)
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1a
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Check that this IE is set to Scrambling code 2

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 15)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	2
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
- New inter-frequency info list	2 inter-frequency cells
- Inter-frequency cell id	1
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	UARFCN for the uplink corresponding to f_1
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 1
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Inter-frequency cell id	2
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	UARFCN for the uplink corresponding to f_1
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN Indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Scrambling code 2
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cells for measurement	Not present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	0
- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Measurement validity	

- UE State	CELL_DCH
- Inter-frequency set update	
- UE autonomous update	On with no reporting
- Non autonomous update mode	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2c
- Threshold used frequency	Not present
- W used frequency	Not present
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Time to trigger	100 ms
- Reporting cell status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within virtual active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency	1 frequency
- Threshold non used frequency	-90 dBm
- W non-used frequency	0.0
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 17)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Activation time	Not Present
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
New DSCH-RNTI	Not Present
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN information info	Not Present
URA identity	Not Present
Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Not Present
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN for the downlink corresponding to f_3
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	
- Timing indication	Initialise
- CFN-targetSFN frame offset	0
- Downlink DPCH power control information	Not Present
- Downlink rate matching restriction information	Not Present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Fixed or flexible position	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- TFCI existence	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- CHOICE SF	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- DPCH compressed mode info	Not present
- TX Diversity mode	Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512
Downlink information per radio link list	1 radio link
Downlink information for each radio link	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Scrambling code 4
- Cell ID	Not present
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not present
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	Set to value of DPCH Frame Offset modulo 38400
- Secondary CPICH info	Not present
- DL channelisation code	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Secondary scrambling code	Not present
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	Any value between 0 and Spreading factor-1
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT cell identity	Not present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not present

8.2.6.37.5 Test Requirement

After step 1, the UE shall send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1a for cell 2.

After step 3, the UE shall send an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has added cell 2 to its active set.

After step 5, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS to acknowledge the downloading of the compressed mode parameters (only if compressed mode is required),that were sent in the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message of step 4.

After step 8, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by frequency f_2. In that message, cell 4 shall be the only cell included in the IE event results.

After step 10, the UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS in cell 4 to acknowledge the successful timing re-initialised inter-frequency handover, and in case the UE was in state 6-9 as defined in clause 7.4 of 34.108 as initial condition to the test, the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info") shall be included in that message. The UE shall also start incrementing the HFN part of the COUNT-C variable from the value specified in the IE START from the CFN indicated in the IE COUNT-C activation time.

After step 11, the UE shall not send any MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1a for cell 5.

After step 13, the UE send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1a for cell 5.

For UE's that require compressed mode for performing interfrequency measurements, after step 15 the UE shall not send any MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2c for frequency 1.

After step 17, the UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to the SS in cell 4 to acknowledge the successful timing re-initialised inter-frequency handover, and in case the UE was in state 6-9 as defined in clause 7.4 of 34.108 as initial condition to the test, the IEs "COUNT-C activation time" and "START list" (in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info") shall be included in that message.

3GPP TSG-T Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd February – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040350

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **662** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to TMSI Status usage in GMM test cases
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz, MCC 160, Sasken
Work item code:	⌘	N/A
Date:	⌘	04/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	R99

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ The optional field TMSI Status of Attach Request and Routing Area Update Request PDUs is incorrectly mandated in 4 GMM test cases.

3GPP TS 24.008 V5.9.0 clause 9.4.1.3 specifies the presence of TMSI status in Attach Request messages:

"This IE shall be included if the MS performs a combined GPRS attach and no valid TMSI is available.

Furthermore, 3GPP TS 24.008 V5.9.0 clause 9.4.14.4 specifies the presence of TMSI status in Routing Area Update Request messages:

"This IE shall be included if the MS performs a combined routing area update and no valid TMSI is available."

This implies that in case of a valid TMSI available it is left to the discretion of UEs to send or omit the TMSI status field."

Summary of change: ⌘ Replaced 'TMSI status = valid TMSI available' by 'TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present' in clauses

12.2.2.1.4 (step 36 in expected sequence),
12.3.2.5.4 (step 50),
12.3.2.7.4 (step 50),
12.4.2.4.4 (step 9, step 30),

Consequences if not approved: ⌘ A good UE may fail the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.2.2.1.4, 12.3.2.5.4, 12.3.2.7.4 , 12.4.2.4.4			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.2.2.1 Combined PS attach / PS and non-PS attach accepted

12.2.2.1.1 Definition

12.2.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the P-TMSI and continue communication with the P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

3) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the previously used P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the previously used P-TMSI.

4) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure and determines that IMSI shall be used in CS operations, the UE shall continue communication with the IMSI for CS operations.

5) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure and determines that a TMSI shall be used in CS operations, the UE shall continue communication with the TMSI for CS operations.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the PS attach procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is allocated;

2) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated;

3) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed;

4) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with IMSI;

5) Mobile terminating CS call is not allowed with TMSI.

12.2.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity IMSI. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the IMSI is used.

2) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the IMSI is used for CS calls.

3) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the new P-TMSI is used for PS services.

4) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS allocates a new P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with the new P-TMSI and a new TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI and the TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the new TMSI is used. The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the new TMSI is used for CS services.

5) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the new P-TMSI is used for PS services. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

6) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the previously used P-TMSI.

7) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the previously used P-TMSI is used for PS services.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity =IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
7	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
8			Void	
9			Void	
10	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
11	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
12			Void	
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
13a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
13b			Void	
13c			Void	
14	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
14aa	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
14a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
14b			Void	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
16a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
17	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
17a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area identity = RAI-1
18a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
18b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21			Void	
21b			Void	
21c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
22	<-		PAGING TYPE 1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
23		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
24			Void	
25			Void	
26	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
27		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
28			Void	
29	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
29a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
29b			Void	
29c			Void	
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
30aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
30a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
30b			Void	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
32	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
33	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
33a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
34	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
34a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
35	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
35a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
36	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1 ~~TMSI status = valid TMSI available~~TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present
36a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
36b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
36c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
37	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. TMSI and P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
37a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
38	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
38a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
38b			Void	
38c			Void	
39	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
39aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
39a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
39b			Void	
40	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
40a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
41	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
42		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

Case 1) SS accept the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI.

At step5, UE shall

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step10, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

Case 2) SS accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI and TMSI.

At step20, UE shall:

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step26, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = TMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step30, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

Case 3) SS accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the previously used P-TMSI.

At step39, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

(...)

12.3.2.5 PS detach / rejected / location area not allowed

12.3.2.5.1 Definition

12.3.2.5.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform combined PS attach when in the same location area.

   1.2 delete any RAI or LAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number
   .

   1.3 store the LAI in the list of the 'forbidden location areas for regional provision of service'.

   1.4 delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number if the UE is IMSI attached and if no RRC connection exists or if the UE is operating in UE operation mode A and an RRC connection exists when the RRC connection is subsequently released.

2) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   2.1 perform combined PS attach when a new location area is entered.

   2.2 delete the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network orders the PS detach procedure with the cause 'Location Area not allowed'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

12.3.2.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7, Not HPLMN), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6, Not HPLMN).
All cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No
PS attach attempted automatically by outstanding request Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS orders a PS detach with the cause value 'Location Area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform combined PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off. CS services are not possible unless an IMSI attach procedure is performed.

Different types of UE may use different methods to periodically clear the list of forbidden location areas (e.g. every day at 12am). If the list is cleared while the test is being run, it may be necessary to re-run the test.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell ". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' Cause 'Location Area not allowed'
8		->	DETACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
10		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
11	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
12		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
14		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
16	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
17	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
18	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
19		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
21		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
22				No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
23		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
24	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE. Step 25 and 26 are only performed by an UE which will not initiate a PS attach automatically (see ICS)
25 conditional	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
26 conditional	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
27		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
28		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6
29		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
30		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
31		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
32		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
33		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
34		->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
35		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
36		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
37		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
38		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
39		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
40		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
41		->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
42		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
43		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
44	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
45		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
45a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
46	UE			Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) Cell B is preferred by the UE.
47	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				Step 48 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
48	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1
49	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.
50	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6 ~~TMSI status = valid TMSI available~~TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present
51	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-7
52	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
53	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
54	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
55	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
56	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
57	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
58	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
59	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
60	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
61	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
62	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
63	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
64	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
65	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
66	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
67	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
68	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
69	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.5.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receive the DETACH REQUEST message (Detach type = 're-attach not required', Cause = 'Location Area not allowed') from SS, UE shall:

- send the DETACH ACCEPT message.

UE shall perform the following action depending on UE location.

1) UE is in the same location area.

At step9 and 18, UE shall:

- not perform location updating procedure.

At step11 and 20, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13 and 22, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step17, UE shall;

- not perform PS attach procedure.

2) UE is in the new location area.

At step27, UE shall;

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step34, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step41, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step50, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence

At step57, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step64, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

(...)

12.3.2.7 PS detach / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.3.2.7.1 Definition

12.3.2.7.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'Roaming area not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment shall:

1.1 delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

1.2 set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

1.3 reset the attach attempt counter.

1.4 store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for roaming".

1.5 perform a PLMN selection.

2) If the UE is IMSI attached via MM procedures, the UE shall in addition:

2.1 delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

2.2 reset the location update attempt counter.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network orders the PS detach procedure with the cause ' Roaming area not allowed in this location area '.

12.3.2.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7, Not HPLMN), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6, Not HPLMN).
All cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS orders a PS detach with the cause value ' Roaming area not allowed in this location area '. The SS checks that the UE does not perform combined PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off. CS services are not possible unless an IMSI attach procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' Cause 'Roaming not allowed in this location area '
8		->	DETACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
10		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
11	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
12		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
14		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
16	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
17	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
18	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
19		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
21		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
22				No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
23		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
24	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE. Step 25 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
25	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
26	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (See ICS), by MMI or AT command.
27		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
28		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6
29		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
30		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
31		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
32		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
33		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
34		->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
35		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
36		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
37		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
38		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
39		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
40		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
41		->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
42		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
43		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
44	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
45		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
45a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
46	UE			Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) Cell B is preferred by the UE.
47	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Step 48 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
48	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
49	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.
50	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6 ~~TMSI status = valid TMSI available~~TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present
51	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-7
52	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
53	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
54	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
55	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
56	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
57	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
58	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
59	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
60	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
61	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
62	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
63	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
64	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
65	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
66	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
67	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
68	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
69	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.7.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receive the DETACH REQUEST message (Detach type = 're-attach not required', Cause = ' Roaming not allowed in this location area') from SS, UE shall:

- send the DETACH ACCEPT message.

UE shall perform the following action depending on UE location.

1) UE is in the same location area.

At step9 and 18, UE shall:

- not perform location updating procedure.

At step11 and 20, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13 and 22, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step17, UE shall;

- not perform PS attach procedure.

2) UE is in the new location area.

At step27, UE shall;

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step34, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step41, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step50, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence

At step57, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step64, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

(...)

12.4.2.4 Combined routing area updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.4.2.4.1 Definition

12.4.2.4.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform combined GPRS attach when switched on in the same location area or PLMN, except when the PLMN identity is equal to the HPLMN.

   1.2 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, TMSI CKSN and LAI.

   1.3 store the PLMN in the 'forbidden PLMN list', except when the PLMN identity is equal to the HPLMN.

1) An MS that receives a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT message stops timer T3330, enters state MM IDLE and for all causes except #12, #14 and #15 deletes the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

3GPP TS 23.122 clause 3.1.

12.4.2.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the combined routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'PLMN not allowed'.

12.4.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Five cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-10), cell C in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-9) and cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell E in MCC1/MNC3/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-11).

The PLMN containing Cell E is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.
All five cells are operating in network operation mode I

The HPLMN is different from MCC1/MNC2.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No
PS attach attempted automatically by outstanding request Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'PLMN not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach if activated in the same PLMN. The SS checks that the UE does not perform IMSI attach if activated in the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
2a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-8 P-TMSI-8 signature Routing area identity = RAI-8 Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 1, MNC=3
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B and cell E.
7		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
9		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating'Old P-TMSI Signature= P-TMSI-8 signature Routing area identity = RAI-8 Valid TMSI is available. ~~Routing Area Update PDU shall n't carry TMSI status.~~ TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present Mobile identity = P-TMSI-8
10		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PLMN not allowed'
10a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10b				Cell E is preferred by the UE
11	UE			UE starts reqistration, see 34.108
12		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
12a	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
13	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
14	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
14a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
15	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-11 P-TMSI-11 signature Routing area identity = RAI-11 Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 1, MNC=2
16	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
17	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
18	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Paging is sent on cell A. Mobile identity= P-TMSI-11 P-TMSI-11 signature Paging order for PS services
18a				The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
19	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Paging is sent on cell B. Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
21			Void	
22			Void	
23			Void	
24			Void	
25			Void	
26			Void	
27	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell D. Set the cell type of cell B and E to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
28	UE			Cell D is preferred by the UE. Step 28a and 29 are only performed by an UE which will not initiate a PS attach automatically (see ICS)
28a conditional	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE.
29 conditional	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
29a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
30	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI Valid TMSI is available. Attach Request PDU shall not carry TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present
30a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
31	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Mobile identity = IMSI
32	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
33	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
34	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
35	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Serving cell" and "Suitable neighbour cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.4.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- -initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step 10, the UE shall delete the equivalent PLMN list (MCC=1, MNC=3).

At step 12, the UE shall initiate a PS attach procedure to cell E.

At step18, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step19, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step30, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22 ***T1⌘040315***
Hyderabad, India, 2 – 6 February 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **655** ⌘**rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to prose for RRC test case 8.3.1.22
Source:	⌘	Anritsu Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	3/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ Two problems were indentifed in the prose as follows:

1) Power setting of Table 8.3.1.22 does not work with more than one UE. (UE fails to receive Downlink Link S-CCPCH PDU)
2) Incorrect Location Updating Reject cause found in step 9 of the Expected Sequence (Clause 8.3.1.22.4). The current reject cause only triggers a PLMN search instead of a cell re-selection within the same PLMN per intention (Ref. TS-24.008 clause 4.4.4.7)

Summary of change: ⌘

1) Changed the CellA T1 power setting from –72dBm to –66dBm
2) Changed the Location Updating Reject cause from “Roaming not allowed in this location area” to “No Suitable Cells In Location Area”

Consequences if not approved: ⌘ Test case will not work

Clauses affected: ⌘ 8.3.1.22

Y	N		
	X	Other core specifications	
X		Test specifications	34.123-3
	X	O&M Specifications	

Other specs affected: ⌘

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.22 Cell update: Restricted cell reselection to a cell belonging to forbidden LA list (Cell_FACH)

8.3.1.22.1 Definition

8.3.1.22.2 Conformance requirement

1. -Cell reselection:

   - if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current clause is met; and

   - if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state; and

   - if the UE performs cell re-selection or the variable C_RNTI is empty:

     - perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".

2. A "suitable cell" is a cell on which the UE may camp on to obtain normal service. Such a cell shall fulfil all the following requirements.

   - The cell is part of the selected PLMN or, of a PLMN considered as equivalent by the UE according to the information provided by the NAS.

   - The cell is not barred.

   - The cell is not part of the list of "forbidden LAs for roaming"

   - The cell selection criteria are fulfilled.

3. The Mobile Equipment shall contain a list of "forbidden location areas for roaming", as well as a list of "forbidden location areas for regional provision of service". These lists shall be erased when the MS is switched off or when the SIM is removed, and periodically (with period in the range 12 to 24 hours). The location area identification received on the BCCH that triggered the location updating request shall be added to the suitable list whenever a location update reject message is received with the cause "Roaming not allowed in this location area" or with the cause "Location Area not allowed". The lists shall accommodate each 10 or more location area identifications. When the list is full and a new entry has to be inserted, the oldest entry shall be deleted.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.2.

3GPP TS 25.304 clause 4.3.

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.4.1.

8.3.1.22.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after a successful reselection of another UTRA cell with a LA identity that is not part of the list of LAs stored in the UE as "forbidden location areas for roaming".

2. To confirm that if the UE get a release message and is moved to idle mode, performs a location registration where the LA list is updated and the UE again enters connected mode, that the UE refrains from selecting that same UTRA cell if that is part of the forbidden LA list.

NOTE: Test case in 8.3.1.1 is a test where the UE reselects to a cell with the same LA identity as the LA identity in the original cell.

NOTE: Test case in 8.1.3.2 is a test where normal RRC connection release on DCCH in CELL_FACH state is tested.

NOTE: Test case in 8.1.9 is a test where normal RRC connection request and location registration is tested.

8.3.1.22.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 is active, with the downlink transmission power shown in column marked "T0" in table 8.3.1.22, while cell 2 is inactive.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

UE: Shall have an empty list of LAs stored that are "forbidden location areas for roaming". The UE shall be registered to CS through cell 1 with LA-ID 1.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.22

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
LA identity		LA-ID 1		LA-ID 2	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm	-60	-66 ~~-72~~	Cell 2 is switched off	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-62	-68	Cell 2 is switched off	-68

Table 8.3.1.22-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions, while columns marked "T1"is to be applied subsequently.

a) At T1, verify that the UE reselects to cell 2 and sends a cell update.

b) SS sends a RRC connection release message to the UE from cell2 on CCCH.

c) The UE performs a location registration to cell 2 (RRC Conection request, setup, initial direct transfer, DL direct transfer (with LA forbidden for roaming), RRC connection release.)

d) The UE reselects cell 1 again although this is not the best cell.

e) The UE performs a location registration to cell 1 (RRC Conection request, setup, initial direct transfer, DL direct transfer (without LA forbidden for roaming)).

f) Keep the UE in RRC Connected mode in CELL_FACH state.

g) Make sure the UE refrains from reselecting cell2 and sends a cell update (or any other message) in cell2.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	→		CELL UPDATE	At T1: Sent in Cell 2 The value "cell reselection" set in IE "Cell update cause".
2	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	This message is sent on CCCH. The value "Normal event" is set in IE "Release cause"
3			Void	
4	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	The value "Registration" is set in IE "Establishment cause"
5	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Transits the UE to CELL_FACH state.
6	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
7	→		INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST, or GMM message ATTACH REQUEST.
8	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING REJECT, or GMM message ATTACH with reject cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area"~~"Roaming not allowed in this location area"~~
9	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	This message is sent on. The value "Normal event" is set in IE "Release cause"
10	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	The value "Normal event" is set in IE "Release cause"
11	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	Sent in Cell 1. The value "Registration" is set in IE "Establishment cause"
12	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Transits the UE to CELL_FACH state.
13	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
14	→		INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST, or GMM message ATTACH REQUEST.
15	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT, or GMM message ATTACH ACCEPT.

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 1)

The same message found in Annex A shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to 'cell reselection'

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 2, 9)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE (Step 10)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9. Only the message type IE in this message will be checked.

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 4, 11)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

RRC CONNECTION SETUP (Step 5, 12)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (Step 6, 13)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 7, 14)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 8, 15)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

8.3.1.22.5 Test requirement

In step 1, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE in Cell 2 at T1 and attempt Location registration in Cell 2.

After step 2, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.

After step 5, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message, followed by an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message

Since the location registration is rejected in Cell 2, UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message after receiving RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message from SS. UE shall not send any more messages in Cell 2.

After step 9, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message in cell 1.

After step 12, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message followed by INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22 ***T1⌘040314***

Hyderabad, India, 2 – 6 February 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **654** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Clarification of Clause 8.3.1.1
Source:	⌘	Anritsu Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	3/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ The Expected Sequence chart (clause 8.3.1.1.4) for test case 8.3.1.1 in not aligned with the test method. There are errors in the Specific Message Contents and Test Requirement (clause 8.3.1.1.5).

The purpose of this change request is to clarify the various descriptions and remove the contradictions.

Summary of change: ⌘ Various Changes to: Expected Sequence chart, the Specific Message Contents and Test Requirement clause as described below.

1. The loop using variable k has been removed and the test case linearised in order to simplify the expected sequence. The loop logic had become complicated and contained some inconsistencies between the expected sequence and the test method. For example:

"If k ≥ 0, new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE.", whereas the test method specifies no C-RNTI is assigned on the first loop.

The specific message content has also been updated to reflect the un-looping.

2. In the specific message content, a new C-RNTI/U-RNTI value is used when cell reselection takes place, where in some places the same value had been previously specified. This is to remain consistent with a cell change.

3. In the specific message content for CELL UPDATE CONFIRM in Step 23, the message content has been corrected. The test method states the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM should be sent with new RB configuration to trigger an RB RECONFIGURE COMPLETE.
4. The test requirement has been un-looped to match the new expected sequence.

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Mismatch between the test method and expected sequence, which can cause an Incorrect interpretation and implementation of the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.1			
Other specs affected:	⌘	Y / N		⌘	
		N: X	Other core specifications		
		Y: X	Test specifications		34.123-3
		N: X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.1 Cell Update: cell reselection in CELL_FACH

8.3.1.1.1 Definition

8.3.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

…

1> Re-entering service area:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

1> Cell reselection:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state and the UE performs cell re-selection; or

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH state and the variable C_RNTI is empty:

4> perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".

…

When initiating cell update procedure, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T305;

1> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state:

…

…

1> move to CELL_FACH state, if not already in that state;

1> if the UE performs cell re-selection:

2> clear the variable C_RNTI; and

2> stop using that C_RNTI just cleared from the variable C_RNTI in MAC.

1> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.15;

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

…

1> set counter V302 to 1;

1> start timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.

…
In case of cell update procedure the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message.
The UE shall set the IEs in the CELL UPDATE message as follows:

1> set the IE "Cell update cause" corresponding to the cause specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.2 that is valid when the CELL UPDATE message is submitted to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE: During the time period starting from when a cell update procedure is initiated by the UE until when the procedure ends, additional CELL UPDATE messages may be transmitted by the UE with different causes.

1> set the IE "U-RNTI" to the value of the variable U_RNTI;

1> if the value of the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR is TRUE:

…

1> if the value of the variable FAILURE_INDICATOR is TRUE:

…

…

When the UE receives a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message; and

- if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U_RNTI; or

- if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE shall:

1> stop timer T302;

1> in case of a cell update procedure and the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

2> includes "RB information elements"; and/or

2> includes "Transport channel information elements"; and/or

2> includes "Physical channel information elements"; and

2> if the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION is set to FALSE:

3> set the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:

…

…

1> enter a state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message.

…

If the UE after state transition remains in CELL_FACH state, it shall

1> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";

1> select PRACH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.17;

1> select Secondary CCPCH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.19;

1> not prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:

2> ignore that IE and stop using DRX.

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL_FACH state; and
- a C-RNTI is stored in the variable C_RNTI;

…

the UE shall:
…

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in any response message transmitted below to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

2> clear that entry.

…

1> transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.7;

…

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- includes the IE "RB information to release list":

the UE shall:
1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- does not include the IE "RB information to release list"; and
- includes the IE "RB information to reconfigure list"; or
- includes the IE "RB information to be affected list":

the UE shall:
1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- includes "Transport channel information elements":

the UE shall:
1> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- includes "Physical channel information elements":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- includes "CN information elements"; or
- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or
- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or
- includes the IE "New C-RNTI"; or
- includes the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:
1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- does not include "CN information elements"; and
- does not include the IE "Ciphering mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "New C-RNTI"; and
- does not include the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:
1> transmit no response message.

If the new state is CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition., and the UE shall:

…

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is empty:

…

2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message did not contain the IE "Ciphering mode info":

3> when RLC has been requested to transmit the response message,

4> continue with the remainder of the procedure.

…

If any or several of the following conditions are true:

…;

- reselection to another UTRA cell (including the previously serving cell) before completion of the cell update or URA update procedure;

the UE shall:
1> stop T302 if it is running;

…

1> check whether it is still in "in service area";

…

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> clear any entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

If the UE detects "in service area" if it has not entered idle mode, and:
1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:

2> if the UE performed cell re-selection:

3> delete its C-RNTI.

2> in case of a cell update procedure:

3> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

3> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.1.1.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after the successful reselection of another UTRA cell.

2. To confirm that the UE sends the correct uplink response message when executing cell update procedure due to cell reselection.

8.3.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active.
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 8.3.1.1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions. SS switches the power settings repeatedly between columns "T1" and "T0", whenever the description below specifies that the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 2 be reversed.
The UE is in the CELL_FACH state, camping onto cell 1. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall find cell 2 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall transmits a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 2 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". After the SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes the IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_FACH", to the UE on the downlink DCCH. UE shall verify that IE "New C-RNTI" is not included in the downlink message and shall send a CELL UPDATE message to SS again. SS shall then send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which includes a valid IE "New C-RNTI". SS verifies that the UE send UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.. UE shall stay in CELL_FACH state. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS replies with CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and allocates new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities to the UE. The IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH" in this message. The UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. Following this, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall initiate a cell update procedure by transmitting a CELL UPDATE message and stating the cause as 'cell re-selection'. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "Physical channel information elements" and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". The UE shall move to CELL_DCH state and send PHSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. The SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, asking the UE to move to CELL_FACH state. The UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message after transiting to CELL_FACH state. Then, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "Transport channel information elements" and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". The UE shall move to CELL_DCH state and send TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. The SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, asking the UE to move to CELL_FACH state. The UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message after transiting to CELL_FACH state. Following this, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 2. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "RB information to be affected list". The UE shall send RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. Then, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "RB information to release list". The UE shall send RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message. Finally, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 2. SS shall not respond to this message but SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS shall then send CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message to UE. UE shall reply with UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS calls for generic procedure C.2 to check that UE is in CELL_FACH state.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_FACH state in cell 1
2			Void	SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall find that the cell 2 is better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 2.
3	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause"
4	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". ~~SS set k=0.~~
4a	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause"
4b	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content. ~~SS set k=0.~~
5	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
6				SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
7	→		CELL UPDATE	
8	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	~~IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". If k ≥ 0,~~ ~~n~~New C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. ~~If k>0, IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". If k>1, IE "Transport channel information elements" is included in this message and~~ IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH~~CELL_DCH~~". ~~Increment k by 1.~~
9	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	~~If k=1 when SS received this message, go to step 6. If k=1 and this message is not received, test fails. If this message is not received, proceed to next step.~~
10	~~→~~		~~PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE~~	SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.~~If k=2 when SS received this message, go to next step. If k=2 and this message is not received, test fails.~~
11	→		CELL UPDATE	
12	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message

12a~~10a~~	←	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	~~The UE is in CELL_DCH now. The SS shall send PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE asking the UE to transit to CELL_FACH state.~~
13~~10b~~	→	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION ~~COMPLETE~~	The UE is in CELL_DCH now. The SS shall send PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE asking the UE to transit to CELL_FACH state.
14~~10c~~		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	~~The SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.~~
15			The SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
16~~10d~~	→	CELL UPDATE	
17~~10e~~	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	~~IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". If k ≥ 0, new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. If k>0,~~ IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message, and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". ~~If k>1,~~ IE "Transport channel information elements" is included in this message ~~and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". Increment k by 1.~~
18~~11~~	→	TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	~~If k=3 when SS received this message, proceed to next step. If k=3 and this message is not received, test fails.~~
19~~11a~~	←	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The UE is in CELL_DCH now. The SS shall send PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE asking the UE to transit to CELL_FACH state.
20~~11b~~	→	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
21~~11c~~			The SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
22~~11d~~	→	CELL UPDATE	

2311e	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". If k ≥ 0, new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. If k>0, IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message. If k>2, New C-RNTI identity is assigned to the UE. IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". IE "RB information to reconfigure list" and IE "RB information to be affected list" is included in this message.IE "RB information to be affected list" is included in this message. If k>3, IE "RB information to release list" is included in this message. Increment k by 1.
2412	→	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	If k=4 when SS received this message, go to step 11c. If k=4 and this message is not received, test fails. If this message is not received, proceed to next step.
25			The SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
26	→	CELL UPDATE	
27	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	New C-RNTI identity is assigned to the UE. IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". IE "RB information to release list" is included in this message
2813	→	RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE	If k=5 when SS received this message, proceed to next step. If k=5 and this message is not received, test fails.
2914			SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
3015	→	CELL UPDATE	
3116			SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
3217	→	CELL UPDATE	
3318	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	New C-RNTI identity is assigned to the UE.
3419	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
3520	←→	CALL C.2	If the test result of C.2 indicates that UE is in CELL_FACH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 3, 4a, 7, 10d, 11d, 15 and 17, 11, 16, 22, 30 and 32)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' In step 3, 4a and 7 check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'. In step 11, 16, 22, 26, 30 and 32, check to see if set to same string in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "New U-RNTI" of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in previous assignment ~~In step 3, check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'. In step 7 and when k<1, check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'. In step 7 and when k>0, check to see if set to same string in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "New U-RNTI" of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in previous step 8. In step 15 and 17, check to see if set to same string in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "New U-RNTI" of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in previous step 8.~~
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Cell Re-selection'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9.

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 4b ~~and 18~~)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8 ~~and k = 0~~)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 '0000 0000 0001' An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI '0000 0000 0000 1111' ~~An arbitrary 16-bits string which is different from original C-RNTI assigned in RRC connection establishment procedure.~~

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 12 ~~8 and k=1~~)

Use the same message sub-type found in step 8 and k=0, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
CHOICE *channel requirement* Uplink DPCH info Downlink information common for all radio links Downlink information per radio link list	 Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS) Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS) Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 12a)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 13)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS":

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 17~~10e and k=2~~)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9~~step 8 and k=1,~~ with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UL Transport channel information for all transport channels	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Added or Reconfigured uplink TrCH information	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
DL Transport channel information for all transport channels	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Added or Reconfigured downlink TrCH information	Same as RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
CHOICE *channel requirement*	
Uplink DPCH info	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Downlink information common for all radio links	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Downlink information per radio link list	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 14)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 19)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS", with following exception.

Information Element	**Value/remark**
New C-RNTI	'0000 0000 0000 1111'

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 20)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 23~~11e and k=3~~)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9~~step 8 and k=1,~~ with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to be reconfigure	
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	Not Present
- RB Information Release List~~mapping info~~	Not Present
- RB Information Reconfiguration List~~stop/continue~~	Present~~Stop~~
- RB Information Affected List	Present

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 27~~11e and k=4~~)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9~~step 11e and k=3,~~ with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'0000 0000 0000 1111'
RB information to release -RB identity	 4

~~PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 10a, 11a)~~

~~Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS":~~

~~PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 10b, 11b)~~

~~Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.~~

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 33)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'

8.3.1.1.5 Test requirement

At step 3 the UE shall reselect to cell 2 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
At step 4a the UE shall transmit CELL UPDATE message which sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
At step 4b, the SS shall send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM.
At step 5, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

At step 7 the UE shall sent a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
At step 9, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

At step 11 the UE shall sent a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
At step 12, the SS shall send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM taking the UE into CELL_DCH state. In addition, it also specifies the IE “Physical Channel Information elements”.
At step 12a, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the new physical channel assigned.
At step 13 and 14, the SS uses PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION to take the UE into CELL_FACH state.

At step 15, the SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and 2 causing the UE to reselect to a different cell.
At step 16 the UE shall sent a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
At step 17, the SS shall send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM and take the UE into CELL_DCH state. In addition, it also specifies the IE “Physical Channel Information elements” and “Transport Channel Information elements”.
At step 18, the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE.
At step 19 and 20, the SS uses PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION to take the UE into CELL_FACH state.

At step 21, the SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and 2 causing the UE to reselect to a different cell.
At step 22, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.

At step 23, the SS shall send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM taking the UE into CELL_FACH state. In addition, it also specifies “RB Information Reconfigure List and RB Information Affected List Information”.
At step 24, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE.

At step 25, the SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and 2 causing the UE to reselect to a different cell.
At step 26, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
At step 27, the SS shall send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM taking the UE into CELL_FACH state. In addition, it also specifies the IE “RB Information to release list”.
At step 28, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE.

At step 29, the SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and 2 causing the UE to reselect to a different cell.
At step 30, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
At step 31, the SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and 2 causing the UE to reselect to a different cell.
At step 32, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
At step 33, the SS shall send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM
At step 34, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message~~After step 2 the UE shall reselect to cell 2 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".~~
~~After step 3 the UE shall transmit CELL UPDATE message which sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".~~
~~After step 4a, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to acknowledge that it has started to use the new RNTI identities allocated.~~
~~After step 6 the UE shall sent a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.~~
~~After step 8, if k=1, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to acknowledge that it has started to use the new RNTI identities allocated.~~
~~If k=2, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the new physical channel assigned.~~
~~After step 10e, if k=3, the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has reconfigured the transport channels.~~
~~After step 11e, if k=4, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has reconfigured the radio bearers.~~
~~If k=5, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has release its radio bearers.~~
~~After step 14 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.~~
~~After step 16 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.~~
~~After step 18, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to acknowledge that it has started to use the new RNTI identities allocated.~~

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
India, Hyderabad, Date

Tdoc ⌘T1-040310

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **711** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Modifications in clause 11.2
Source:	⌘	NEC Australia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Test prose leaves much room for implementing test cases differently.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. In test case 11.2.2.2 and 11.2.3 added test steps 1a, 1b, 1c and 2a in 'Expected sequence' as it was already agreed in P1 test cases. 2. In test case 11.2.3 modified test steps 6, 8, 10 and 12. Test step description 'Request modification of the PDP context, with new QoS' replaced with 'Request modification of the PDP context, with the same QoS as in step 4'. Purpose of the test case is to confirm that UE will, up to four times, re-try to modify PDP context if network is not responding to the request, so there is no need to change QoS in each subsequent try to modify PDP context in order to fulfill the test purpose.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test prose does not reflect enough details necessary for implementation.

Clauses affected:	⌘	11.2.2.2 and 11.2.3				
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		⌘	
			X	Other core specifications		
		X		Test specifications		34.123-3
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

11.2.2.2 UE initiated PDP Context Modification not accepted by the network

11.2.2.2.1 Definition

11.2.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

In order to initiate the procedure, the UE sends the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-MODIFY-PENDING and starts timer T3381. The message may contain the requested new QoS and/or the TFT and the requested LLC SAPI (used in GSM).

Upon receipt of a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, the network may reject the UE initiated PDP context modification request by sending a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REJECT message to the UE. The message shall contain a cause code that typically indicates one of the following:

26: insufficient resources;

32: Service option not supported;

41: semantic error in the TFT operation;

42: syntactical error in the TFT operation;

44: semantic errors in packet filter(s);

45: syntactical errors in packet filter(s);

95 - 111: protocol errors.

Upon receipt of a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REJECT message, the UE shall stop timer T3381 and enter the state PDP-ACTIVE.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 6.1.3.3, 6.1.3.3.2 and 6.1.3.3.3.

11.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REJECT message from the network.

11.2.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- Method of activating a PDP context

Test procedure

A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. The UE initiates a PDP context modification by sending a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message. The SS rejects the context modification and replies with the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REJECT with cause set to # 26: insufficient resources.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
1a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call or Originating Background Call
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c		SS		The SS starts ~~authentication,~~ ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a		SS		The SS establishes the RAB
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
4	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request the modification of a PDP context
5	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REJECT	SS rejects PDP context modification, SM cause= ~~# 32~~ #26
6	SS			Wait for T3381 seconds to ensure no further MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION) messages are sent by the UE

Specific message contents

None.

11.2.2.2.5 Test requirements

After receiving MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REJECT message from the netwok, UE shall not resend PDP context modification request.

11.2.3 Abnormal cases

11.2.3.1 T3381 Expiry

11.2.3.1.1 Definition

11.2.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

On the first expiry of timer T3381, the UE shall re-send the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, reset and restart timer T3381. This retransmission is repeated four times, i.e. on the fifth expiry of timer T3381, the UE may continue to use the previously negotiated QoS or it may initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.3.4 a) case: In the UE.

11.2.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE when SS does not reply to MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message.

11.2.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported yes/no
- Method of activating a PDP context

Test procedure

A PDP context activation is requested by the user and accepted by the SS. The UE shall send MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION) message five times with T3381 seconds between each message. After this no further MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION) messages shall be sent by the UE.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
1a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call or Originating Background Call
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c	SS			The SS starts ~~authentication,~~ ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a	SS			The SS establishes the RAB
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context activation
4	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context, with new QoS
5	SS			T3381 seconds
6	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context, with ~~new~~ the same QoS as in step 4
7	SS			T3381 seconds
8	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context, with ~~new~~ the same QoS as in step 4
9	SS			T3381 seconds
10	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context, with ~~new~~ the same QoS as in step 4
11	SS			T3381 seconds
12	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context, with ~~new~~ the same QoS as in step 4
13	SS			Wait for T3381 seconds to ensure no further MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION) messages are sent by the UE

Specific message contents

None.

11.2.3.1.5 Test requirements

UE shall re-send the MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION) to SS five times in order to initiate the PDP context modification, with expiry of timer T3381 between messages. After fifth try, UE shall send no more MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION) messages to SS.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2-6 Feb 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040306

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **710** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 R5; Correction to handling of EnteredParameter IE in test cases 8.1.1.9, 8.3.1.5, and 8.3.1.6
Source:	⌘	Qualcomm
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	4/2/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	Core spec is ambiguous regarding requirements on the value of the IE "Entered Parameter" in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message in the case where the UE responds to a page after performing a local detach. RAN2 and SA2 have been consulted and report that the "Entered Parameter" value has no impact and can safely be set to either TRUE or FALSE.
Summary of change:	⌘	Message contents modified so that the value of "Entered Parameter" is not checked.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Good UE may fail.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.1.9, 8.3.1.5, 8.3.1.6			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N**	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-3
		☐ / ☒	Other core specifications		
		☒ / ☐	Test specifications		
		☐ / ☒	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.1.9.4 Method of test

…

Specific Message Contents

…

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 8) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	Not present
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain (as specified by the SS in the PAGING TYPE 1 message of Step 4)
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM-MAP
--- CHOICE Routing basis	IMSI (response to IMSI paging) in CS domain) P-TMSI (response to P-TMSI paging in PS Domain)
---- Routing parameter	If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "CS domain", bit string (10) consisting of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result. If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "PS domain": The TMSI/ PTMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant. The "Routing parameter" is set to bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI.
--- Entered parameter	~~False~~Not checked
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

…

8.3.1.5.4 Method of test

…

Specific Message Contents

…

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 8) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108 clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
CN domain identity	CS domain
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM
--- CHOICE Routing basis	Local(P)TMSI
---- Routing parameter	This bit string is set to bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI. The TMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI
--- Entered parameter	~~FALSE~~Not checked
NAS message	Not checked

…

8.3.1.6.4 Method of test

…

Specific Message Contents

…

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 8) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108 clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
CN domain identity	CS domain
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM
--- CHOICE Routing basis	Local(P)TMSI
---- Routing parameter	This bit string is set to bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI. The TMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI
--- Entered parameter	~~FALSE~~Not checked
NAS message	Not checked

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040305

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **709** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to Package II MM test case 9.4.8
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ In this test case at Step 10 of the "Expected sequence", the UE is Powered Off. If UE is switched off by use of switch on/off button, the UE will sent the IMSI DetachIndication message to the SS.

Also as IMSI Detach Indication message will be sent on Cell A, thus Step 10 should be moved to Step 9.

Summary of change: ⌘
1) Step 9 is changed from Void to as below:
"If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed. Steps 9a to 9c may be performed or not depending on the action made in step 9."

2) Step 9a is added, which verifies that the Establishment Cause sent by the UE in RRC Connection Request message is set to Detach.

3) Step 9b is added, to handle the IMSI Detach Indication message sent by the UE.

4) Step 9c is added, in which SS releases the RRC Connection.

5) Step 10 of the expected sequence is made Void.

6) Comment at Step 12 of the expected sequence is changed to :
"Depending on what has been performed in step 9 the UE is brought back to operation."

Consequences if not approved: ⌘ Test procedure will not be consistent with specification.

Clauses affected:	⌘	9.4.8.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	Y / N		⌘	
			X Other core specifications		
			X Test specifications		34.123-1 Section 9.4.8
			X O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

9.4.8 Location Updating after UE power off

9.4.8.1 Definition

Test to verify that the UE stores the equivalent PLMN list at UE power off and uses the stored equivalent PLMN list after UE switch on.

9.4.8.2 Conformance requirement

The equivalent PLMN list shall be stored in the mobile station while switched off so that it can be used for PLMN selection after switch on.

References

TS 24.008 4.4.4.6

9.4.8.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE stores the equivalent PLMN list at UE switch off and uses the stored equivalent PLMN list after UE switch on.

9.4.8.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - three cells: A, B and C. Cell A belongs to PLMN1 which is HPLMN. Cell B belongs to PLMN2. Cell C belongs to PLMN3.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE is switched off;
  - the UE is in automatic mode for PLMN selection,
  - the UE is equipped with a USIM containing default values except for those listed below.

USIM field	Priority	PLMN
EF_{LOCI}		PLMN 1
$EF_{HPLMNwAcT}$	1st	PLMN 1
$EF_{PLMNwAcT}$	Empty	
$EF_{OPLMNwAcT}$	1st	PLMN 3
	2nd	PLMN 2

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

Switch off on button Yes/No.

Test procedure

When the UE is initially swiched on it will perform a normal location updating in Cell A, which is the only suitable cell available and belongs to the HPLMN. The LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT message sent by the SS shall include PLMN2 in the equivalent PLMN list. The UE shall be swiched-off. Cell A shall be made unavailable and Cells B and C shall be made available. When the UE is switched-on again, the UE shall perform a normal location updating in Cell B and not in Cell C because PLMN2 is stored in the UE equivalent PLMN list.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Contents
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages shall be sent and received on Cell A Set the cell type of Cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of Cell B and Cell C to the "non-suitable cell". (see note)
2		UE		The UE is switched on by either using the Power Switch or by applying power.
3		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4			Void	
5			Void	
6		→	LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST	"Location Update Type": normal.
6a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
7		←	LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT	Equivalent PLMN List: PLMN 2
8		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
9		UE	~~Void~~	If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed. Steps 9a to 9c may be performed or not depending on the action made in step 9.
9a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
9b		→	IMSI DETACH INDICATION	
9c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10		~~UE~~	Void	The following messages shall be sent and received on Cell B. ~~The UE is switched off~~
11		SS		Set the cell type of Cell A to the "non-suitable cell". Set the cell type of Cell B to the "suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of Cell C to the "suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
12		UE		~~The UE is switched on, either by using the Power Switch or by applying power.~~ Depending on what has been performed in step 9 the UE is brought back to operation.
13		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
14			Void	
15			Void	
16		→	LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST	"Location Update Type": normal.
16a				The SS starts integrity protection.
17		←	LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT	
18		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
19			Void	
NOTE: The definitions for "Serving cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "non-suitable cell" are specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".				

Specific message contents

None.

9.4.8.5 Test requirements

At step 16 the UE shall perform a normal location updating in Cell B.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040304

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **708** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to the RRC Test cases 8.1.3.1, 8.1.3.2, 8.1.3.3, 8.1.3.4 & 8.1.3.5
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, MCC Task 160, Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘

Core specs are not clear as to what should be the behaviour of the Mobile during MO PS call, if during the Service Request Procedure or PDP Context Activation procedure, the network releases the RRC Connection.

Depending on the implementation of the Mobile, some mobiles may terminate the PS call initiation procedure that is PDP Context Activation procedure, whereas some may again start a PDP Context Activation proecdure.

In the test case 8.1.3.1:
1) In the Test Procedure added the following procedure:
"On reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will Send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-1) or Service Reject message (for state 6-3) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure."

In the test case 8.1.3.2, 8.1.3.3, 8.1.3.4:
1) In the Test Procedure added the following procedure:
"On reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will Send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-2) or Service Reject message (for state 6-4) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure."

In the test case 8.1.3.5:
1) Changed initial conditions to state 6-2 or state 6-4
2) In the Test Procedure added the following procedure:
"On reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will Send CM

		Service Reject message (for state 6-2) or Service Reject message (for state 6-4) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure." The above changes will ensure that all the mobiles independent of their implementation will terminate the PDP Context Activation procedure.
Summary of change:	⌘	Refer to the above section.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	A conformant UE may fail the testcase

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.3.1.4, 8.1.3.2.4, 8.1.3.3.4, 8.1.3.4.4 and 8.1.3.5.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	34.123-1
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.3.1 RRC Connection Release in CELL_DCH state: Success

8.1.3.1.1 Definition

8.1.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

1. The UE shall receive and act on an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in states CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH. Furthermore this procedure can interrupt any ongoing procedures with the UE in the above listed states.

   When the UE receives the first RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message, it shall:

   …

   - in state CELL_DCH:

     - initialise the counter V308 to zero;

     …

     - submit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the lower layers for transmission using UM RLC on the DCCH to the UTRAN;

       …

     - start timer T308 when the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent on the radio interface.

2. When in state CELL_DCH and the timer T308 expires, the UE shall:

   - increment V308 by one;

   - if V308 is equal to or smaller than N308:

     - retransmit the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message, without incrementing "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RB1 in the variable INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_INFO;

   - if V308 is greater than N308:

     - release all its radio resources;

     …

     - enter idle mode;

     - perform the actions specified in TS 25.331 clause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;

     - and the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.4.3, 8.1.4.6

8.1.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify:

1. that the UE when receiving an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message transmits N308+1 RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE messages before release of radio resources and entering into idle mode

2. that the time between UE transmissions of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message is equal to the value of the T308 timer.

8.1.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell
UE: CELL_DCH state (state 6-1 or state 6-3) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state by prompting the operator to initiate an outgoing call. After the DCCH is established, on reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will Send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-1) or Service Reject message (for state 6-3) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure. After the UE is brought into the stable state, SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to the UE to disconnect the connection. SS then waits for the UE to transmit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message using unacknowledged mode. SS checks to see if UE re-transmit this message at each expiry of T308 timer and if N308+1 RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received. SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in Idle Mode state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_DCH state after a successful RRC connection establishment by virtue of the operator making an outgoing call.
2	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS disconnect the connection established. The value in IE "N308" is arbitrarily chosen from 1 to 8.
3	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	SS waits for the arrival of N308 + 1 such message with an interarrival time of T308, using unacknowledged mode.
4				SS verifies that the UE release its L2 signalling radio bearer and dedicated resources and enters idle mode.
5	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in Idle Mode state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 2)

Use the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
N308	Arbitrarily chosen between 1 and 8

8.1.3.1.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall transmit N308 + 1 RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE messages. The time between the transmissions shall be equal to the T308 timer value.
After step 3 the UE shall initiate the release of the L2 signalling radio bearer and dedicated resources and enter idle mode.

8.1.3.2 RRC Connection Release using on DCCH in CELL_FACH state: Success

8.1.3.2.1 Definition

8.1.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall receive and act on an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in states CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH. Furthermore this procedure can interrupt any ongoing procedures with the UE in the above listed states.
When the UE receives the first RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message; and

1> if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U_RNTI; or

1> if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE shall:

…

1> in state CELL_FACH:

2> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received on the DCCH:

3> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

3> submit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the lower layers for transmission using AM RLC on the DCCH to the UTRAN.

3> when the successful transmission of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message has been confirmed by the lower layers:

4> release all its radio resources; and

4> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers; and

4> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

4> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

4> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

4> pass the value of the IE "Release cause" received in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to upper layers;

4> enter idle mode;

4> perform the actions specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode.

3> and the procedure ends.

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.4.3.

8.1.3.2.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE releases the L2 signalling radio bearer and resources and goes back to the idle state after it receives an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on downlink DCCH from the SS. It shall transmit an RRC CONNECTON RELEASE COMPLETE message using acknowledged mode on uplink DCCH to the SS.

8.1.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.
UE: CELL_FACH state (state 6-2 or state 6-4) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to an initial state of CELL_FACH. After the successful establishment of the RRC connection, on reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-2) or Service Reject message (for state 6-4) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure. After the UE is brought into the stable state, the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to the UE to disconnect the radio link. When the UE receives this message the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message using acknowledged mode to the SS. Finally, SS checks that the UE performs proper release of all radio resources and then goes back to idle mode.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to the CELL_FACH state.
2	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS sends this message using unacknowledged mode RLC operations on the uplink DCCH.
3	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	The UE transmits this message using acknowledged mode.
4				The UE releases L2 signalling radio bearer and radio resources. Then the UE goes to idle mode.

Specific Message Contents

None.

8.1.3.2.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message using acknowledged mode then it shall receive a response for this message from the SS-RLC.
After step 3 the UE shall release its L2 signalling radio bearers and radio resources, then it shall go back to idle mode.

8.1.3.3 RRC Connection Release using on CCCH in CELL_FACH state: Success

8.1.3.3.1 Definition

8.1.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall receive and act on an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in states CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH. Furthermore this procedure can interrupt any ongoing procedures with the UE in the above listed states.
When the UE receives the first RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message; and

1> if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U_RNTI; or

1> if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE shall:

…

1> in state CELL_FACH:

…

2> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received on the CCCH:

3> release all its radio resources;

3> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to the upper layers;

3> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

3> pass the value of the IE "Release cause" received in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to upper layers;

3> enter idle mode;

3> perform the actions specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;

3> and the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.4.3.

8.1.3.3.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE releases all its radio resources upon the reception of a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH, without transmitting RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message on the uplink.

8.1.3.3.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_FACH state (state 6-2 or state 6-4) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to an initial state of CELL_FACH. After the successful establishment of the RRC connection, on reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-2) or Service Reject message (for state 6-4) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure. After the UE is brought into the stable state, the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH. The UE shall terminate the RRC connection and release all radio resources allocated to it. SS monitors the uplink DCCH and CCCH to verify that no transmission is detected. SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in Idle Mode state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to the CELL_FACH state.
2	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS transmits this message with the contents identical to that found in TS 34.108 clause 9 on downlink CCCH.
3				SS waits for a period equivalent to 60 seconds. The UE shall not send any response message on uplink direction during this period. It shall release the radio resources allocated and return to idle mode.
4	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in Idle Mode state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

None.

8.1.3.3.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall release all its radio resources, return to idle mode, without transmitting RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message on the uplink direction.

8.1.3.4 RRC Connection Release in CELL_FACH state: Failure

8.1.3.4.1 Definition

8.1.3.4.2 Conformance requirement

When acknowledged mode was used and RLC does not succeed in transmitting the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message, the UE shall:

1> release all its radio resources;

1> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers;

1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

1> enter idle mode;

1> perform the actions specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;

1> and the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.4.9.

8.1.3.4.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE releases all its radio resources and enters idle mode when the UE does not succeed in transmitting the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message using acknowledged mode to the SS (i.e. the UE-RLC does not receive an acknowledgement for the transmission of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message from SS).

8.1.3.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell
UE: CELL_FACH state (state 6-2 or state 6-4) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE

Test Procedure

At the start of the test, the UE is brought to CELL_FACH state. When the RRC connection has been established, on reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-2) or Service Reject message (for state 6-4) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure. After the UE is brought into the stable state, the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to the UE to disconnect the radio link. When the UE receives this message the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message using acknowledged mode to the SS. The SS ignores the message and does not transmit an RLC STATUS PDU to acknowledge this message. SS checks to see that UE continues to release all its radio resources and then enters idle mode.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought into CELL_FACH state by asking the operator to perform an outgoing call attempt.
2	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS ask to disconnect the radio link
3	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	The UE transmits this message using acknowledged mode. The SS shall not transmit an RLC STATUS PDU to acknowledge this message.
4				SS checks to make sure that UE releases all its radio resources and enters idle mode.
5	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in Idle Mode state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

None

8.1.3.4.5 Test requirement

After step 3 the UE shall release its L2 signalling radio bearers and radio resources then it shall go to idle mode.

8.1.3.5 RRC Connection Release in CELL_FACH state: Invalid message

8.1.3.5.1 Definition

8.1.3.5.2 Conformance requirement

If the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to TS 25.331 clause 9, and if the "protocol error cause" in PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION is set to any cause value except "ASN.1 violation or encoding error", the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:
The UE shall:

1> ignore any IE(s) causing the error but treat the rest of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message as normal according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.4.3, with an addition of the following actions:

2> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received on the DCCH:

3> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

3> include the IE "Error indication" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message with:

4> the IE "Failure cause" set to the cause value "Protocol error"; and

4> the IE "Protocol error information" set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION.

…

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, containing an undefined critical message extension, the UE shall:

1> set the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT to TRUE;

1> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION to "Message extension not comprehended";

1> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:

2> store the IE "Message type" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to zero in that table entry.

1> perform procedure specific error handling according to TS 25.331 clause 8.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.4 and 9.3b.

8.1.3.5.3 Test purpose

When the UE receives an invalid RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink DCCH, it shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message that includes the appropriate error cause on the uplink DCCH.

8.1.3.5.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CELL_FACH state (state 6-2 or state 6-4)~~CS_DCCH_FACH (state 6-6) or PS_DCCH_FACH (state 6-8)~~ as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is initially in CELL FACH state. on reception of (CM) service request message from the UE, the SS will Send CM Service Reject message (for state 6-2) or Service Reject message (for state 6-4) to complete the (CM) service Request procedure. After the UE is brought into the stable state, the ~~Then~~ SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message containing an unexpected critical message extension on the DCCH to request the UE to disconnect the RRC connection. The UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH, which includes the IE "Error indication". This IE shall contain the "Protocol error information" IE which in turn contains the IE "Protocol error cause" set to "Message extension not comprehended". Upon completion of the procedure, the SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in IDLE state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2			Void	
3			Void	
4			Void	
5			Void	
6			Void	
7			Void	
8	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	See specific message contents for this message
9	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	See specific message contents for this message This message is sent using acknowledged mode.
10			Void	
11			Void	
12			Void	
13	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in IDLE state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 8)

This message must be recognised by the UE as an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message. However, it shall be constructed (see TS 25.331 clause 10.1.1) such that the UE will detect critical extensions not defined for the protocol release supported by the UE:

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier Integrity check info - Message authentication code - RRC Message sequence number Critical extensions	Arbitrarily selects an integer between 0 and 3 SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. '01'H

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE (Step 9)

Check to see if the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Error indication - Failure cause - Protocol error information - CHOICE diagnostics type - Protocol error cause	 'Protocol error' Protocol error cause Check to see if set to 'Message extension not comprehended'

8.1.3.5.5 Test requirement

After step 8 the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message which includes the appropriate cause values in IE "Protocol error information".
After step 12 the UE shall be in IDLE state.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2-6 February 2004

T1 ⌘T1-040303

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **707** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to the testcase 8.2.2.35
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	03/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	a) The specific message contents for Radio Bearer Reconfiguration in the step 6 does not contain the values for the fields of RLC Info like transmissionRLC_Discard, transmissionWindowSize, inSequenceDelivery, receivingWindowSize and dl_RLC_StatusInfo. As these fields are mandatory, they can not be omitted. b) The logical channel identities have not been specified in RB Mapping Info of Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message for step 8. Since both the Radio Bearers 20 and 21 multiplex on to the same Transport Channel, their logical channel Identities have to be specified
Summary of change:	⌘	a) Added the values for the fields transmissionRLC_Discard, transmissionWindowSize, inSequenceDelivery, receivingWindowSize and dl_RLC_StatusInfo of RLC Info in the specific message contents of Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for step 6. b) The logical channel identities have been specifed in RB Mapping Info of Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message for step 8.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This testcase may fail the good UE.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.2.35.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	34.123-1 Section 8.2.2.35

	X	O&M Specifications

Other comments: ⌘ Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.2.35 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH: Successful channel switching with multiple PS RABs established

8.2.2.35.1 Definition

8.2.2.35.2 Conformance requirement

If the IE "RB information to release" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

1> if the IE "RB identity" is set to a value less than 4:

2> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the IE "RB identity" refers to a signalling radio bearer:

2> release the RLC entity for the signalling radio bearer;

2> delete the information about the signalling radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if the IE "RB identity" refers to a radio bearer:

2> release the PDCP and RLC entities for that radio bearer;

2> indicate release of the RAB subflow associated with the radio bearer to upper layers;

2> delete the information about the radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

2> when all radio bearers belonging to the same radio access bearer have been released:

3> indicate release of the radio access bearer to upper layers providing the "CN domain identity" together with the "RAB identity" stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

3> delete all information about the radio access bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

…

If the IE "RB mapping info" is included, the UE shall:

1> for each multiplexing option of the RB:

2> if a transport channel that would not exist as a result of the message (i.e. removed in the same message in IE "Deleted DL TrCH information" and IE "Deleted UL TrCH information") is referred to:

3> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if a multiplexing option that maps a logical channel corresponding to a TM-RLC entity onto RACH, CPCH, FACH or DSCH is included:

3> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if the multiplexing option realises the radio bearer on the uplink (resp. on the downlink) using two logical channels with different values of the IE "Uplink transport channel type" (resp. of the IE "Downlink transport channel type"):

3> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if that RB is using TM and the IE "Segmentation indication" is set to TRUE and, based on the multiplexing configuration resulting from this message, the logical channel corresponding to it is mapped onto the same transport channel as another logical channel:

3> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if the transport channel considered in that multiplexing option is different from RACH and if that RB is using AM and the set of RLC sizes applicable to the logical channel transferring data PDUs has more than one element:

3> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if that RB is using UM or TM and the multiplexing option realises it using two logical channels:

3> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> for each logical channel in that multiplexing option:

3> if the value of the IE "RLC size list" is set to "Explicit list":

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and the value (index) of any IE "RLC size index" in the IE "Explicit list" does not correspond to an "RLC size" in the IE transport format set of that transport channel given in the message; or

4> if the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is different from RACH, and if a "Transport format set" for that transport channel is not included in the same message, and the value (index) of any IE "RLC size index" in the IE "Explicit list" does not correspond to an "RLC size" in the stored transport format set of that transport channel; or

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the transport format set is not set to "Configured"; or

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is not included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the stored transport format set of that transport channel is not set to "Configured":

5> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

3> if the value of the IE "RLC size list" is set to "All":

4> if the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on is RACH; or

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the transport format set is not set to "Configured"; or

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is not included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the stored transport format set of that transport channel is not set to "Configured":

5> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

3> if the value of the IE "RLC size list" is set to "Configured":

4> if the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on is RACH; or

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and for none of the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel in the "Transport format set", the "Logical Channel List" is set to "All" or given as an "Explicit List" which contains this logical channel; or

4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is not included in the same message, and for none of the RLC sizes defined in the transport format set stored for that transport channel, the "Logical Channel List" is set to "All" or given as an "Explicit List" which contains this logical channel:

5> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if, as a result of the message this IE is included in, several radio bearers can be mapped onto the same transport channel, and the IE "Logical Channel Identity" was not included in the RB mapping info of any of those radio

bearers for a multiplexing option on that transport channel or the same "Logical Channel Identity" was used more than once in the RB mapping info of those radio bearers for the multiplexing options on that transport channel:

2> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> delete all previously stored multiplexing options for that radio bearer;

1> store each new multiplexing option for that radio bearer;

1> if the IE "Uplink transport channel type" is set to the value "RACH":

2> refer the IE "RLC size index" to the RACH Transport Format Set of the first PRACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" received in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 6.

1> determine the sets of RLC sizes that apply to the logical channels used by that RB, based on the IEs "RLC size list" and/or the IEs "Logical Channel List" included in the applicable "Transport format set" (either the ones received in the same message or the ones stored if none were received); and

1> in case the selected multiplexing option is a multiplexing option on RACH:

2> ignore the RLC size indexes that do not correspond to any RLC size within the Transport Format Set stored for RACH.

1> if RACH is the transport channel to be used on the uplink, if that RB has a multiplexing option on RACH and if it is using AM:

2> apply the largest size amongst the ones derived according to the previous bullet for the RLC size (or RLC sizes in case the RB is realised using two logical channels) for the corresponding RLC entity.

NOTE: The IE "RB mapping info" is only included in IE "Predefined RB configurations" in system information when used for Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN and there is no AM RLC size change involved in this case.

1> if that RB is using AM and the RLC size applicable to the logical channel transporting data PDUs is different from the one derived from the previously stored configuration:

2> re-establish the corresponding RLC entity;

2> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the new RLC size;

2> for each AM RLC radio bearer in the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS whose RLC size is changed; and

2> for each AM RLC signalling radio bearer in the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN whose RLC size is changed:

3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING_STATUS of this CN domain is set to "Started":

4> if this IE was included in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM:

5> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity equal to the value of the IE "START" included in the latest transmitted CELL UPDATE message for this CN domain.

4> if this IE was included in a reconfiguration message:

5> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity equal to the value of the IE "START" that will be included in the reconfiguration complete message for this CN domain.

1> if that RB is using UM:

2> indicate the largest applicable RLC size to the corresponding RLC entity.

1> configure MAC multiplexing according to the selected multiplexing option (MAC multiplexing shall only be configured for a logical channel if the transport channel it is mapped on according to the selected multiplexing

option is the same as the transport channel another logical channel is mapped on according to the multiplexing option selected for it);

1> configure the MAC with the logical channel priorities according to selected multiplexing option;

1> configure the MAC with the set of applicable RLC Sizes for each of the logical channels used for that RB;

1> if there is no multiplexing option applicable for the transport channels to be used in the RRC state indicated in the IE "RRC State Indicator" included in the received message:

2> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if there is more than one multiplexing option applicable for the transport channels to be used in the RRC state indicated in the IE "RRC State Indicator" included in the received message:

2> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

In case IE "RLC info" includes IE "Downlink RLC mode " ("DL RLC logical channel info" is mandatory present) but IE "Number of downlink RLC logical channels" is absent in the corresponding IE "RB mapping info", the parameter values are exactly the same as for the corresponding UL logical channels. In case two multiplexing options are specified for the UL, the first options shall be used as default for the DL. As regards the IE "Channel type", the following rule should be applied to derive the DL channel type from the UL channel included in the IE:

Channel used in UL	**DL channel type implied by "same as"**
DCH	DCH
RACH	FACH
CPCH	FACH
USCH	DSCH

If ciphering is applied, UTRAN should not map Transparent Mode RBs of different CN domains on the same transport channel. In such case the UE behaviour is not specified.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.6.4.6, 8.6.4.8.

8.2.2.35.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE transit from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH state according to a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message when having two radio access bearers established.

To confirm that the UE transit from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH state according to a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message when having two radio access bearers established.

To confirm that the UE release two radio access bearers included in a single RADIO BEARER RELEASE message.

8.2.2.35.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH + DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

Secondary PDP context activation procedure Yes/No

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1. The UE initiates the activation of a second PDP context, upon which the SS establishes a PS domain RAB and confirms the PDP context activation.

Next, the SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to move the UE to CELL_FACH state. The UE shall apply the new configuration and return the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

The SS will then transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to move the UE to CELL_DCH state. The UE shall apply the new configuration and return the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

A DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message is then sent by the SS to request the UE to deactivate both PDP contexts. The UE shall reply with a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. After this procedure, the SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RELEASE. The UE shall release both radio bearers and transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The initial state of UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1.
2	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (ACTIVATE SECONDARY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST)	SM
3	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	Establishment of second PS domain RAB
4	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
5	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (ACTIVATE SECONDARY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT)	SM
6	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	To move the UE to CELL_FACH/ URA_PCH. RB reconfiguration procedure is used to: • Modify RLC timer values The message includes a C-RNTI and the Primary Scrambling code of cell 1.
7	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
8	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	To move the UE to CELL_DCH. RB reconfiguration procedure is used to: • Re- specify the DCH configuration (don't re- use stored multiplexing option) • Modify RLC timer values
9	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
10	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a deactivation both PDP contexts
11	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context deactivation
12	←		RADIO BEARER RELEASE	Release of two PS domain RABs
13	→		RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE	

For Steps 2, 3, 4, 5 see also Test Case 12.9.13 "Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / multiple PDP contexts" for additional details.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

The contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message in this test case are identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception :

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB identity	 0000 0101B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the RAB identity.
RB information to setup - RB identity	 21

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 6) (FDD)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message in this test case are identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0001B
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	20
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	700
- Max_RST	6
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	Not Present
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	FALSE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	21
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	700
- Max_RST	6
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	Not Present
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	FALSE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Set to same code as used for cell 1

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 6) (TDD)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message in this test case are identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0001B
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	20
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	700
- Max_RST	6
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	Not Present
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	FALSE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	21
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- CHOICE SDU discard mode	No Discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	700
- Max_RST	6
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	Not Present
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	FALSE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
- Primary CCPCH info	Set to same as used for cell 1

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 8) (FDD)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message in this test case are identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0001B
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	20
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~7
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	6
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~7
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	21
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	

- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~8
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	6
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~8
Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Set to same code as used for cell 1

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 8) (TDD)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message in this test case are identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0001B
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	20
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~7
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	6
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~7
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	21
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	

- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~8
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	6
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	~~Not Present~~8
Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
- Primary CCPCH info	Set to same as used for cell 1

RADIO BEARER RELEASE (Step 12)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message in this test case are identical the message sub-type indicated by " Contents of RADIO BEARER RELEASE message: AM or UM " in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to release - RB identity	 20
RB information to release - RB identity	 21

8.2.2.35.5 Test requirement

After step 3 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message.

After step 6 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

After step 7 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

After step 12 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040302

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **706** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to TestCase 8.3.2.4
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	According to TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.5, "include the IE "URA identity" in the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in a cell where multiple URA identifiers are broadcast". However, in this testcase single URA-ID is broadcasted in SIB2, thus there is no need to send the URA-ID 1 in the URA Update Confirm message at step 1d of test sequence.
Summary of change:	⌘	In this testcase at Step 1d, the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message should be as per the default contents specified in 34.108. Removed the specific message contents for the same.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test specification will not be as per core specifications

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.2.4.4

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-1 Section 8.3.2.4
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.2.4 URA Update: loss of service after expiry of timers T307 and T305

8.3.2.4.1 Definition

8.3.2.4.2 Conformance requirement

When the T305 expires and the UE detects that it is "out of service area" as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.5.1, the UE shall

1> start timer T307;

…

When the T307 expires, the UE shall:

1> move to idle mode;

1> release all dedicated resources;

1> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers;

1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

1> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.2;

1> and the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.4.

8.3.2.4.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE moves to idle mode after the expiry of timer T307, following an expiry of timer T305 when it discovers that it is out of service area.

8.3.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.2.4

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-80
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-80

Table 8.3.2.4 illustrates the downlink power to be applied at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.
The UE is in CELL_DCH state. The SS transmits UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message to the UE to change the value of T305. The UE shall respond with UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. The UE transits to URA_PCH state using the generic procedure P18 in TS 34.108 clause 7.4. The content of the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 3 and 4 is modified. The SS waits for reception of a periodical URA update in order to know the timing of the T305 in the UE. The SS replies to the received URA UPDATE message with an URA UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink CCCH. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.2.4 so that S<0. When the UE detects the expiry of periodic URA updating timer T305 according to the system information, the UE detects that it is out of service area. After the expiry of timer T307, the UE moves to the idle state. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.2.4 so that S>0. SS waits for 5s and then calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in idle mode state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0				Initially, the UE is in CELL_DCH state.
0a	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	Include new timers value (see specific message contents).
0b	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
0c	←→		SS executes procedure P18 (clause 7.4.2.7.2) specified in TS 34.108.	Transit the UE to URA_PCH state. URA-ID 1 shall be in the list of URA-ID.
1			Void	
1a	←		MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 3 and 4	SS changes the contents of MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK (see specific message contents).
1b	←		PAGING TYPE 1	Include IE "BCCH modification info"
1c	→		URA UPDATE	IE "URA update cause" shall be set to "periodical cell update".

1d	←	URA UPDATE CONFIRM	
2a			SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.2.4 so that the UE detects that it is out of service area.
2b			SS waits (T305+T307) +10% for UE to enter idle mode.
3			Upon the expiry of timer T305, the UE shall search for cell to camp and triggers T307 timer. SS listens to the uplink CCCH to verify that URA UPDATE message is not transmitted.
4			After the expiry of timer T307, the UE enters idle state. SS waits for 5s.
5	←→	CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in idle mode state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK (Step 1a)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
MIB Tag Scheduling information - PLMN Value tag Scheduling information - Cell Value tag Scheduling information - Cell Value tag	2 - Scheduling info for System Information Type 1 2 - Scheduling info for System Information Type 3 2 - Scheduling info for System Information Type 4 2

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 3 and 4 (Step 1a)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Qrxlevmin	-70

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1b)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Paging record list BCCH modification info MIB Value tag BCCH modification time	Not Present 2 Not present

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 0a)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- T305	5 minutes

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 0b)

Use the same message sub-type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108.

URA UPDATE (Step 1c)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI URA Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to "periodical URA update"

~~URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 1d)~~

~~Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:~~

~~Information Element~~	~~Value/remark~~
~~URA identity~~	~~URA-ID 1~~

8.3.2.4.5 Test requirement

After step 0a the UE shall respond with UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.
After step 2 the UE shall not transmit any URA UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040301

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1 CR 705** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to TestCase 8.3.1.15
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	It is difficult at TTCN level to check the time at which the first RESET PDU is sent from UE. This is mentioned to be checked at step 5 of the test sequence.
Summary of change:	⌘	From the comments section of step-5 (Cell Update), the following has been removed. "UE shall send this message on CCCH within a maximum time of 5 seconds after the first RESET PDU is sent"
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Need to introduce a lot of modifications in TTCN code.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.15.4

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-1 Section 8.3.1.15
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.15 Cell Update: Unrecoverable error in Acknowledged Mode RLC SRB

8.3.1.15.1 Definition

8.3.1.15.2 Conformance Requirement

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

2> if the UE detects RLC unrecoverable error in an AM RLC entity:

3> perform cell update using the cause "RLC unrecoverable error".

…
In case of cell update procedure the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message.
…
The UE shall set the IEs in the CELL UPDATE message as follows:

…

1> if an unrecoverable error in any of the AM RLC entities for the signalling radio bearers RB2, RB3 or RB4 is detected:

2> set the IE "AM_RLC error indication (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" to TRUE.

1> otherwise:

2> set the IE "AM_RLC error indication (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" to FALSE.

…

When the UTRAN receives a CELL UPDATE/URA UPDATE message, the UTRAN should:

…

1> initiate an RRC connection release procedure (see subclause 8.1.4 in TS 25.331) by transmitting an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH. In particular UTRAN should:

2> if the CELL UPDATE message was sent because of an unrecoverable error in RB2, RB3 or RB4:

3> initiate an RRC connection release procedure by transmitting an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.2, 8.3.1.3, 8.3.1.5

8.3.1.15.3 Test Purpose

- To confirm that the UE reports the occurrence of an unrecoverable error in a C-plane AM RLC entity by initiating cell update procedure.
- To confirm that UE enters idle mode state after receiving RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH.

8.3.1.15.4 Method of Test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell
UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE
The RRC CONNECTION SETUP message used in the initial setup should be as shown under Specific Message Contents below.

Test Procedure

The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state. SS sends a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the DCCH using AM mode. The UE shall reply with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message, sent using AM RLC on the DCCH.
SS does not acknowledge the AM PDUs carrying this message. The UE shall continue to re-transmit the AM PDU carrying UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message until the maximum re-transmission count is reached.
Thereafter, the UE shall start sending RESET PDUs to request that the AM RLC entity for RRC signalling be re-initialized. SS ignores all RESET PDUs from the UE.
At this point, the UE shall initiate a cell update procedure by transmitting a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH. The CELL UPDATE message shall specify the value "TRUE" in IE "AM_RLC error indicator (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" and "RLC unrecoverable error" as the cell update cause.
SS sends RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH to UE. SS waits for 5 s and then calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in idle mode state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is initially in CELL_DCH state.
2	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	
3	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS does not acknowledge any of the AM PDUs carrying the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message. The UE shall re-transmit these AM PDUs until the maximum number has been reached.
4				UE shall start to transmit a RESET PDU. SS does not respond to any RESET PDU frames originated from the UE.
5	→		CELL UPDATE	~~UE shall send this message on CCCH within a maximum time of 5 seconds after the first RESET PDU is sent.~~ IE "AM_RLC Error Indication (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" shall be set to 'TRUE'
6	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	Sends this message on the downlink CCCH and includes UE's UTRAN identity. After SS sent this message, SS waits for 5s.
7	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in idle mode state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP (message used in the initial setup)

Use the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108 with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Signalling RB information to setup	(UM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC info type	
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	UM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	UM RLC
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	5
- Logical channel identity	1
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	1
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	10
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	1
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	1
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	According to TS34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.1.3 (standalone 13.6 kbps signalling radio bearer)
- MAC logical channel priority	1
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	1
Signalling RB information to setup	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC info type	
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	4
- Transmission window size	32
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	1
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	200
- Timer_poll	200
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	32
- Downlink RLC status info	

Information Element	Value/remark
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	5
- Logical channel identity	2
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configure
- MAC logical channel priority	2
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	10
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	2
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	2
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	According to TS34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.1.3 (standalone 13.6 kbps signalling radio bearer)
- MAC logical channel priority	2
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	2
Signalling RB information to setup	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC info type	
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	4
- Transmission window size	32
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	1
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	200
- Timer_poll	200
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	32
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE

Information Element	Value/remark
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	5
- Logical channel identity	3
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	3
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	10
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	3
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	3
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	According to TS34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.1.3 (standalone 13.6 kbps signalling radio bearer)
- MAC logical channel priority	3
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	3
Signalling RB information to setup	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC info type	
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	4
- Transmission window size	32
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	1
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	200
- Timer_poll	200
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	32
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions

Information Element	Value/remark
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	5
- Logical channel identity	4
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	4
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	10
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	4
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	4
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	According to TS34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.1.3 (standalone 13.6 kbps signalling radio bearer)
- MAC logical channel priority	4
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	4

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 2)

Use the same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 3)

Only the message type IE is checked for this message.

CELL UPDATE (Step 5)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
AM_RLC error indicator (RB2, RB3 or RB4)	Check to see if set to 'TRUE'
Cell update cause	Check to see if set to 'RLC unrecoverable error'

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 6)

Use the same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.1.15.5 Test Requirement

After step 4 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH to report the occurrence of an unrecoverable error in AM RLC entity for RB2, RB3 or RB4 data as well as cell update cause set to "RLC unrecoverable error".

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040300

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **704** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to TestCase 8.1.2.3
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited.
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	03/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	In this testcase, the UE is expected to perform a complete series of re-transmissions of RRC Connection Request (N300 times). With the default SIB1 values, the value of (T300 * N300) is greater than T3317. Therefore, if T3317 is started when the GMM entity sends SERVICE REQUEST, it expires before the sequence is completed and the connection is aborted.
Summary of change:	⌘	In the initial conditions, the specific message contents for SIB1 has been added with T300 as 2000ms, so that (T300*N300) is less than T3317.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case will fail a UE

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.2.3.4

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-1 Section 8.1.2.3
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.2.3 RRC Connection Establishment: Failure (V300 is greater than N300)

8.1.2.3.1 Definition

8.1.2.3.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall initiate the procedure when upper layers in the UE requests the establishment of a signalling connection and the UE is in idle mode (no RRC connection exists).
Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> set the IE "Initial UE identity" in the variable INITIAL_UE_IDENTITY according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.1;

1> submit the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;

1> set counter V300 to 1; and

1> start timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message;

1> select a Secondary CCPCH according to TS 25.304;

1> start receiving all FACH transport channels mapped on the selected Secondary CCPCH.

The UE shall, in the transmitted RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message:

1> set the IE "Initial UE identity" to the value of the variable INITIAL_UE_IDENTITY;

…

1> if the UE has not yet received an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message with the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" equal to the value of the variable INITIAL_UE_IDENTITY; and

1> if cell re-selection or expiry of timer T300 occurs:

the UE shall:

1> check the value of V300; and

2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:

…

3> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.3.3;

…

3> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;

3> increment counter V300;

3> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

…

2> if V300 is greater than N300:

3> enter idle mode.

3> consider the procedure to be unsuccessful;

3> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.2;

3> the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.3.

8.1.2.3.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE stops retrying to establish the RRC connection if V300 is greater than N300 and goes back to idle mode.

8.1.2.3.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell
UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 3 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Specific Message Contents

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 1

Use the default parameter values for the system information block with the same type specified in clause 6.1.0b of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

- UE Timers and constants in idle mode -T300	2000 milliseconds

Test Procedure

Before the test starts, SS initializes an internal counter K to 0. The UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the SS on the uplink CCCH by an outgoing call operation. SS shall not respond to any RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message, instead the counter K is increased by 1 every time such a message is received. To arrive at the verdict, the SS checks that a total of (N300+1) such messages are received. SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in Idle Mode state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				SS initializes counter K to 0 and then prompts the operator to make an outgoing call.
2	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
3				SS increments K by 1.
4				If K is greater than N300, goes to step 5 else proceed to step 2.
5				SS monitor the uplink CCCH for a time period enough for UE to goes back to idle state. SS waits for 5s.
6	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in Idle Mode state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

None

8.1.2.3.5 Test requirement

After step 5, counter K shall be equal to (N300+1) and there shall be no uplink transmission in the monitoring period specified in step 5.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd-6th February

Tdoc ⌘T1-040274

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1** **CR** **703** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to RRC low priority TC 8.2.6.29 revision of T1-040182.
Source:	⌘	Ericsson, ETSI, Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ This CR is a revision of T1-040182, changes compared to last version marked in green.

- Conformance requirement out of date.
- The primitive “Inter-frequency set update” should be present in the measurement control message (step 2) for event 2c. Otherwise we get a measurement control failure according to standard 25.331 Chapter 8.6.7.14.

1> if IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", if an inter-frequency event is configured that is different from event 2d or 2f, and if the IE "Inter-frequency SET UPDATE" is not received in that same message:

o 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

Summary of change: ⌘

- Changes to IE CHOICE UL/DL Mode changed back to be applicable for UEs supporting all different variants of compressed mode.
- Conformance requirement updated.
- The primitive “Inter-frequency set update” should be present in the measurement control message (step2).

Consequences if ⌘ TC will fail a conformant UE.

not approved:	

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.6.29			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel4 and Rel5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.6.29 Physical channel reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH (Compressed mode initiation): Success

8.2.6.29.1 Definition

8.2.6.29.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives:

-a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message;

it shall:

1> set the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE;

1> if the UE will enter the CELL_DCH state from any state other than CELL_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:

2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS25.214;

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

…

1> enter a state according to TS25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.

If the UE was in CELL_DCH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message and remains in CELL_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Uplink DPCH Info" is absent, not change its current UL Physical channel configuration;~~1> if the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" is absent, not change its current DL Physical channel configuration.~~

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4.~~8.5 and 8.6.~~

8.2.6.29.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE activates compressed mode according to a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
2. To confirm that the UE response PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC after compressed mode is activated.
3. To confirm that the UE deactivates compressed mode according to a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
4. To confirm that the UE response PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC after compressed mode is deactivated..

8.2.6.29.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells–Cell 1 is active and cell 6 is inactive

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending to the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.6.29

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 6			
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T0	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1				Ch. 2			
CPICH Ec	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-60	-60	-60	Off	-60	-90	-60

Table 8.2.6.29 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. SS switches the power settings from columns "T0" to "T1"or "T1" to "T2" or "T2" to "T3", whenever the description in multi-cell condition specifies the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 6.

The UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.2.6.29. The SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in order for the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and report event 2c. The SS switches its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T1" in table 8.2.6.29, but the UE shall not transmit any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. The SS transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, which includes IE "DPCH compressed mode info" with "TGPS Status Flag" set to "Activate". The UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC. The UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message to report event 2c with the measured CPICH RSCP value for cell 6 to the SS. The SS transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, which includes IE"DPCH compressed mode info" with "TGPS Status Flag" set to "deactivate". The UE shall respond with the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC. After the SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T2" in table 8.2.6.29 and 10s is passed, the SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T3" in table 8.2.6.29. The UE shall not send any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages on the uplink DCCH because the UE cannot measure the CPICH RSCP on non used frequency as the compressed mode operation has been deactivated.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.2.6.29.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS commands the UE to perform Inter-frequency measurements and to report event 2c.
3				The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1" in table 8.2.6.29.
4				The SS checks that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages receives for 10 s.
5	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	Including IE"DPCH compressed mode info", which include parameter "TGPS Status Flag" set to activate.
6	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	The UE shall report event 2c with the measured CPICH RSCP value for cell 6.
8	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	Including IE"DPCH compressed mode info", which include parameter "TGPS Status Flag" set to deactivate.
9	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
10				The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T2" in table 8.2.6.29.
11				After 10 s is passed ,the SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T3" in table 8.2.6.29.
12				The SS checks that no MEASUREMENT REPORT messages receives for 10 s..

Specific Message Contents

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions in the IE(s) concerned:

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	15
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Inter-frequency measurement
- Inter-frequency measurement object list	
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- CHOICE inter-frequency cell removal	No inter-frequency cells removed
- New inter-frequency cells	
- Inter-frequency cell id	6
- Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	UARFCN of the uplink frequency for cell 6
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	UARFCN of the downlink frequency for cell 6
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0 dB
- Reference time difference to cell	0 chips
- Read SFN Indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 6
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- Primary CPICH TX power	
- TX Diversity Indicator	Not Present
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
- Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
- CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
- Filter Coefficient	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
- Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
- Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
- Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
- COICE Mode	FDD
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting cell status	Not present
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	CELL_DCH
- Inter-frequency set update	On with no reporting~~Not Present~~
- CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters required for each event	
- Inter-frequency event identity	2c
- Threshold used frequency	Not present
- W used frequency	Not present
- Hysteresis	1.0 dB
- Time to trigger	10 [ms]
- Reporting cell status	
- CHOICH reported cell	Report cells within monitored and/or virtual active set on non-used frequency
- Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency	1
- Parameters required for each non-used frequency	

- Threshold non used frequency	-68dbm
- W non-used frequency	0
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 5)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type titled as "Speech in CS" or "Non speech in CS" or "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	
- Timing Indication	Maintain
- CFN-target SFN frame offset	Not Present
- Downlink DPCH power control information	
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
-DPC Mode	0 (Single)
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pilot-DPDCH	0
- DL rate matching restriction information	Not Present
- Spreading factor	Refer to the parameter set in TS 34.108
- Fixed or flexible position	Flexible
- TFCI existence	FALSE
- Number of bits for Pilot bits (SF=128, 256)	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	activate
- TGCFN	(Current CFN+(256 – TTI/10msec)) mod256
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
- TGMP	FDD Measurement
- TGPRC	Infinity
- TGSN	4
- TGL1	7
- TGL2	Not Present
- TGD	Undefined
- TGPL1	3
- TGPL2	Not Present
- RPP	mode 0
- ITP	mode 0
- CHOICE UL/DL Mode	UL and DL, UL only, or DL only, depending on UE capability
- Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2 or Not present depending on UE capability
- Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2 or Not present depending on UE capability
- Downlink frame type	B
- DeltaSIR1	2.0
- DeltaSIRAfter1	1.0
- DeltaSIR2	Not Present
- DeltaSIRAfter2	Not Present
- N identify abort	Not Present
- T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
- TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7)

The contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message is the same as them found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	Check to see if set to 15
Measured Results	
- CHOICE Measurement	
- Inter frequency measured results list	Check to see if set to "Inter-frequency measured results list"
- Inter frequency measurement results	
- Frequency info	

- CHOICE	FDD
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Check to see if set to the UARFCN of the uplink frequency for cell 6
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Check to see if set to the UARFCN of the downlink frequency for cell 6
- UTRA carrier RSSI	Not checked
- Inter frequency cell measurement results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not checked
- Cell synchronisation information	Not checked
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH Info	Not checked
- CPICH Ec/No	Not checked
- CPICH RSCP	Check to see if it is present
- Pathloss	Not checked
Measured Results on RACH	Not checked
Additional Measured results	Not checked
- Measured Result	
Event results	Not checked

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 8)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type titled as "Speech in CS" or "Non speech in CS" or "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links	
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not present
- DPCH compressed mode info	
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	deactivate
- TGCFN	Not present
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	Not present

8.2.6.29.5 Test requirement

After step 3 the UE shall not send any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages on the uplink DCCH.

After step 5 the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

After step 6 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message containing the IE "measured results" reporting cell 6's CPICH RSCP value, also report the triggering of event '2c' included in IE "Event results".

After step 8 the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

After 11 the UE shall not transmit any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages on the uplink DCCH.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2 – 6 February 2004

T1 ⌘040269

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS34.123-1** **CR** **656** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to prose for test case 8.3.2.7
Source:	⌘	Anritsu Ltd
Work item code:	⌘	MISTST1
Date:	⌘	3/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	There seems to be a contradiction in the prose for test case 8.3.2.7: - On one hand the URA Update Confirm message (used in step 6) contains 'Integrity protection Info' and Downlink counter synchronisation Info' IEs which are only needed if SRNS relocation is involved (25.331 clause 10.2.61) - On the other hand it is stipulated under 'Test Procedure' that the DL CCCH is used for transmitting the URA Update Confirm message. But if SRNS relocation was required the message should be transmitted on DL DCCH (25.331 Clause 8.3.1.5). Since SRNS relocation is not required in this test case both 'Integrity protection Info' and Downlink counter synchronisation Info' IEs need to be removed from the URA update confirm message. Other related changes (as described below) are also proposed.
Summary of change:	⌘	1) Both 'Integrity protection Info' and Downlink counter synchronisation Info' IEs are removed from the URA update confirm message. 2) Under section 'Test requirement' (After step 6), rephrased as follows: "the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH" (ie: no need for integrity protection using the new FRESH Value).
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Prose for 8.3.2.7 will be contradictory and TTCN implementation will not be able to follow it correctly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.2.7.4, 8.3.2.7.5

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.2.7 URA Update: Success after T302 timeout

8.3.2.7.1 Definition

8.3.2.7.2 Conformance requirement

If any or several of the following conditions are true:
- expiry of timer T302;

…

the UE shall:
1> stop T302 if it is running;

1> check whether it is still in "in service area";

1> in case of a URA update procedure:

2> clear any entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

If the UE detects "in service area" if it has not entered idle mode, and:
1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:

2> in case of a URA update procedure:

3> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

3> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.12.

8.3.2.7.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE attempts to repeat the URA update procedure upon the expiry of timer T302.

8.3.2.7.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell
UE: URA_PCH (state 6-13) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in URA_PCH. When the UE detects the expiry of timer T305 according to the system information, the UE moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits a URA UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH, setting value "periodic URA update" into IE "URA update cause". The SS ignores this message. The UE shall then retry to transmit a URA UPDATE message after the expiry of timer T302, until a total of N302+1 URA UPDATE messages have been received by the

SS. SS transmits a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message to the UE on the downlink CCCH to end the procedure.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in URA_PCH state at the beginning of test. SS initializes counter K to 0 SS waits for T305 to expire.
2	→		URA UPDATE	This message shall contain value "periodic URA update" in IE "URA update cause" sent upon the expiry of timer T305.
3				SS shall not reply. Increment K by 1.
4	→		URA UPDATE	This message shall contain value "periodic URA update" in IE "URA update cause" sent upon the expiry of timer T302.
5				SS shall not reply. SS increments K by 1. If K is not greater than N302, proceed to step 4. If K is greater than N302, SS proceeds to step 6.
6	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	
7	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 6)

Use the same message sub-type as in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	
SRNC identity	0000 0000 0001 B
S-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 1111 1111 B
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010' B
~~Integrity protection mode info~~	
~~Integrity protection mode command~~	~~start~~
~~Integrity protection initialisation number~~	~~any 32 bit value different from the current FRESH. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the FRESH.~~
~~Downlink counter synchronisation info~~	~~This IE is present but empty~~

8.3.2.7.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall detect the expiry of timer T305, then it shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmit a URA UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH. The updating cause shall be set to "periodic URA update" in IE "URA update cause".
After step 3 the UE shall retry to transmit a URA UPDATE message at the expiry of timer T302, until a total of N302+1 URA UPDATE messages have been received by the SS.
After step 6, the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH ~~integrity protected using the new FRESH value~~.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2-6 February 2004

T1 ⌘040268

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **653** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to prose for test cases 8.1.1.4, 8.1.1.5 and 8.1.1.6
Source:	⌘	Anritsu Limited
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 3/2/2004
Category:	⌘	**F** ***Release:*** ⌘ 5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

1) These test cases use the BCCH modification time in a way that cannot be implemented with the API used by the TTCN in TS 34.123-3. Neither the procedure described in the prose, nor the current TTCN implementation actually test correct handling of BCCH Modification Time in the UE and the test purposes do not require BCCH modification time to be tested.

2) The new MIB value tag is specified as a fixed value of 2, although this must not equal that already in use. This is not ensured by the fixed value

3) The Paging Type 1 message used in 8.1.1.5 to notify the change in system information differs unnecessarily from that in the other test cases.

4) There is a contradiction in 8.1.1.5 concerning whether the SIB changed is SIB 5 or SIB 6.

Summary of change: ⌘

1) Use an alternative procedure not using BCCH-Modification time:
- Send paging indicating new MIB value tag
- Wait for 5s (still transmitting old SIBs)
- Send new SIBs
- Wait for 5s – allow time to read new SIBs
- Continue as in existing test

2) Specify new MIB value tag relative to old one.

3) Use the same Paging Type 1 message in 8.1.1.5 as in 8.1.1.4 and 8.1.1.6 and remove the Cell Update/Cell Update Confirm exchange it triggered.

4) Change the table to indicate that SIB 5 is changed

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	It may not be possible to produce TTCN test cases consistant with the prose; if it is possible then there would be a significant delay before test cases that can be validated are available.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.1.4.4, 8.1.1.5.4, 8.1.1.6.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N** / **X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X /	Test specifications		34.123-3
		/ **X**	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.1.4 Paging for notification of BCCH modification in idle mode

8.1.1.4.1 Definition

8.1.1.4.2 Conformance requirement

A UE in idle mode state shall receive the paging information for all its monitored paging occasions. For an UE in idle mode, the paging occasions are specified in TS 25.304 and depend on the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient".

When the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message, it shall perform the actions as specified below.

…

If the IE "BCCH modification info" is included, any UE in idle mode state shall perform the actions as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.1 in addition to any actions caused by the IE "Paging record" occurrences in the message.

The UE shall:

1> compare the value of IE "MIB value tag" in the IE "BCCH modification info" with the value tag stored for the master information block in variable VALUE_TAG.

1> if the value tags differ:

2> read the master information block on BCH;

2> if the value tag of the master information block in the system information is the same as the value in IE "MIB value tag" in "BCCH modification info" but different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE_TAG:

3> perform actions as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.1.5.

…

Upon reception of the master information block, the UE shall:

1> compare the value tag in the master information block with the value tag stored for this cell and this PLMN in the variable VALUE_TAG;

1> if the value tags differ:

2> store the value tag into the variable VALUE_TAG for the master information block;

2> read and store scheduling information included in the master information block.

….

For all system information blocks or scheduling blocks that are supported by the UE referenced in the master information block or the scheduling blocks, the UE shall perform the following actions:

1> for all system information blocks with area scope "PLMN" or "Equivalent PLMN" that use value tags:

2> compare the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block with the value stored within the variable VALUE_TAG for that system information block;

2> if the value tags differ:

3> store the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block into the variable VALUE_TAG;

3> read and store the IEs of that system information block.

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.1, 8.1.2.

8.1.1.4.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE checks the new value tag of the master information block and reads the updated SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK messages after it receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message which includes the IE "BCCH Modification Information".

8.1.1.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 3 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108 with a CN UE identity, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 1 message. This message addresses the UE using its (P)TMSI and the "paging cause" IE set to a terminating call type that is supported by the UE. The UE shall respond with RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. Then SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REJECT message to UE.

The SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 1 message on the paging occasions assigned to the UE. The message shall include the IE "BCCH Modification Information" indicating the value tag of the ~~time when the first~~ modified master information block ~~is available. Before the starting time~~, For a time SS continuously broadcasts the original MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on the BCCH mapped to BCH transport channel. ~~SS maintains this status until the SFN which corresponds to the modification time is reached.~~ Then it transmits the new master information block followed by the new SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 message. In the new SIB TYPE 5 message, the IE "Available Signature" is different when compared to the original SIB TYPE 5 message.

At the paging occasion, SS transmits a new PAGING TYPE 1 message. This message addresses the UE using its (P)TMSI and the "paging cause" IE set to a terminating call type that is supported by the UE. The UE shall respond with RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. Then SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REJECT message to UE.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1		←	PAGING TYPE 1	SS starts to transmit this message on the PCCH at the correct paging occasion.
1a	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
1b		←	RRC CONNECTION REJECT	
2		←	PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits the message including the IE "BCCH Modification Information", with the "Value Tag" changed from the "MIB Value Tag" of the current Master Information Block. ~~Also the BCCH modification time is set to 2048 radio frames from the current SFN.~~ SS continues to broadcast the original MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on BCCH.
2a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE waits for the new value tag before re-reading system information)
3		← ←	MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5	At the SFN indicated by the BCCH modification time, SS starts to transmit the MIB with the "MIB Value Tag" IE different from the original setting. At the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 5 messages continuously. The IE "Available Signature" is changed from "0000 0000 1111 1111(B)" to "1111 1111 0000 0000(B)".
3a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE has time to read the new system information)
4		←	PAGING TYPE 1	SS starts to transmit this message continuously on the PCCH at the correct paging occasion.
5			RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
6		←	RRC CONNECTION REJECT	

Specific Message Contents

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1 and 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Only 1 entry
Paging record	
- CHOICE Used paging identity	CN identity
- Paging Cause	Terminating Call with one of the supported services
- CN Domain Identity	Supported Domain (PS Domain or CS Domain)
- CHOICE UE Identity	Local (P)TMSI
- Routing parameter	Same as registered TMSI or P-TMSI
BCCH modification info	Not Present

RRC CONNECTION REJECT (Step 1b)

Use the same message type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Not Present
BCCH modification info	
MIB Value Tag	Set to (Current MIB value tag + 1)~~2~~
BCCH Modification time	Not Present ~~Set to (current SFN + 2048)~~

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
MIB Value tag	As in PAGING TYPE 1 in step 2~~2~~

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information	
- PRACH info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'1111 1111 0000 0000'B

RRC CONNECTION REJECT

Use the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9.

8.1.1.4.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages in response to the PAGING TYPE 1 messages sent in step 1, using an allowed signature according to original IE "Available signature" in SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5.

After step 4 the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST messages in response to the PAGING TYPE 1 messages sent in step 4, using an allowed signature according to modified IE "Available signature" in SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5.

8.1.1.5 Paging for notification of BCCH modification in connected mode (CELL_PCH)

8.1.1.5.1 Definition

8.1.1.5.2 Conformance requirement

A UE in CELL_PCH state shall receive the paging information for all its monitored paging occasions. For a UE in CELL_PCH state, the paging occasions depend also on the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" and the IE "RRC State Indicator", as specified in TS 25.331 subclauses 8.6.3.2 and 8.6.3.3 respectively.

When the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message, it shall perform the actions as specified below.

…

If the IE "BCCH modification info" is included, any UE in CELL_PCH state shall perform the actions as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.1 in addition to any actions caused by the IE "Paging record" occurrences in the message.

The UE shall:

1> compare the value of IE "MIB value tag" in the IE "BCCH modification info" with the value tag stored for the master information block in variable VALUE_TAG.

1> if the value tags differ:

2> read the master information block on BCH;

2> if the value tag of the master information block in the system information is the same as the value in IE "MIB value tag" in "BCCH modification info" but different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE_TAG:

3> perform actions as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.1.5.

…

Upon reception of the master information block, the UE shall:

1> compare the value tag in the master information block with the value tag stored for this cell and this PLMN in the variable VALUE_TAG;

1> if the value tags differ:

2> store the value tag into the variable VALUE_TAG for the master information block;

2> read and store scheduling information included in the master information block.

….

For all system information blocks or scheduling blocks that are supported by the UE referenced in the master information block or the scheduling blocks, the UE shall perform the following actions:

1> for all system information blocks with area scope "PLMN" or "Equivalent PLMN" that use value tags:

2> compare the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block with the value stored within the variable VALUE_TAG for that system information block;

2> if the value tags differ:

3> store the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block into the variable VALUE_TAG;

3> read and store the IEs of that system information block.

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.1, 8.1.2.

8.1.1.5.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE, in addition to any actions caused by the IE "Paging record" occurrences in the PAGING TYPE 1 message, checks the new value tag of the master information block, and read the SYSTEM INFORMATION messages after it receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message which includes the IE "BCCH Modification Information".

8.1.1.5.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_PCH state (state 6-12) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108 with valid a U-RNTI assigned to it.

Test Procedure

The SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 1 message on the paging occasions assigned to the UE. ~~The paging identity is equal to the U-RNTI assigned earlier. The UE shall respond with a CELL UPDATE message and set IE "cell update cause" to "paging response".~~ The PAGING TYPE 1 message shall ~~also~~ include the IE "BCCH Modification Information" indicating ~~the time when the first~~ value tag of the modified master information block. ~~is available. Before the starting~~ For a time, SS continuously broadcasts the original MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on the BCCH mapped to BCH transport channel. ~~SS maintains this status until the SFN, which corresponds to the modification time, is reached.~~ Then it transmits the new master information block followed by the new SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 message. In the new SIB TYPE 5 message, the IE "Available Signature" for FDD, "Available Channelisation codes indices " for TDD 3.84 Mcps option or "Available SYNC_UL codes indices " for TDD 1.28 Mcps option is different when compared to the original SIB TYPE 5 message. At the paging occasion, SS transmits a new PAGING TYPE 1 message. This message addresses the UE using its U-RNTI. The UE shall respond with a CELL UPDATE message and set IE "cell update cause" to "paging response". The SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2	←		PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits the paging message which comprises IE "BCCH Modification Information", with the "Value Tag" changed from the "MIB Value Tag" of the current Master Information Block. ~~Also the modification time is set to 2048 radio frame from the current SFN.~~ SS continuously broadcast the same MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on BCCH.
~~2a~~	~~→~~		~~CELL UPDATE~~	
~~2b~~	~~←~~		~~CELL UPDATE CONFIRM~~	
2a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE waits for the new value tag before re-reading system information)
3	← ←		MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5~~6~~	At the SFN indicated by the BCCH modification time, SS starts to transmit the MIB with the "MIB Value Tag" IE different from the original setting. For FDD, at the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 5~~6~~ continuously. The value of IE "Available Signature" is changed from "0000 0000 1111 1111(B)" to "1111 1111 0000 0000(B)". For TDD 3.84 Mcps option, at the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 6 continuously. The value of IE "Available Channelisation codes indices " is changed according to test purposes. For TDD 1.28 Mcps option, at the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 6 continuously. The value of IE "Available SYNC_UL codes indices " is changed according to test purposes.
3a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE has time to read the new system information)
4	←		PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits this message continuously on the PCCH at the correct paging occasion.
5	→		CELL UPDATE	
6	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content.

Specific Message Contents

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Not PresentOnly 1 entry
Paging record	
- CHOICE Used paging identity	UTRAN identity
- U-RNTI	Equal to the U-RNTI assigned earlier.
- SRNC Identity	
- S-RNTI	
- CN originated page to connected mode UE	Not Present
BCCH modification info	
- MIB Value Tag	Set to (Current MIB value tag + 1)2
- BCCH Modification time	Not PresentSet to (current SFN + 2048)

CELL UPDATE (Step 2a)

Check to see if the same message type found in (TS 34.108) Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	Checked to see if it is set to the same values as in step 2
- SRNC identity	
- S-RNTI	
Cell update cause	Paging response

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 2b)

Use the same message type found in clause (TS 34.108) Clause 9., with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
MIB Value tag	As in PAGING TYPE 1 in step 22

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3)(FDD)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information	
- PRACH info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'1111 1111 0000 0000'B

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3) (TDD 3.84 Mcps option)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information - PRACH info - CHOICE mode - CHOICE *TDD option* - Available Channelisation codes indices	 TDD 3.84 Mcps option To be defined (each bit indicates availability of a channelisation code index)

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3) (TDD 1.28 Mcps option)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information - PRACH info - CHOICE mode - CHOICE *TDD option* - Available SYNC_UL codes indices	 TDD 1.28 Mcps option To be defined (each bit indicates availability of a SYNC_UL code index)

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type Paging record list Paging record - CHOICE Used paging identity - U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI - CN originated page to connected mode UE BCCH modification info	 Only 1 entry UTRAN identity Equal to the U-RNTI assigned earlier. Not Present Not Present

CELL UPDATE (Step 5)

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC identity - S-RNTI Cell update cause	Checked to see if it is set to the same values as in step 4 Paging response

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 6)

Use the same message type found in (TS 34.108) Clause 9., with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3

8.1.1.5.5 Test requirement

~~After step 2 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "paging response", using an allowed signature according to original IE "Available signature" in SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5.~~

After step 4 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "paging response", using an allowed signature according to modified IE "Available signature" in SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5.

8.1.1.6 Paging for notification of BCCH modification in connected mode (URA_PCH)

8.1.1.6.1 Definition

8.1.1.6.2 Conformance requirement

A UE in URA_PCH state shall receive the paging information for all its monitored paging occasions. For a UE in URA_PCH state, the paging occasions depend also on the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" and the IE "RRC State Indicator", as specified in TS 25.331 subclauses 8.6.3.2 and 8.6.3.3 respectively.

When the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message, it shall perform the actions as specified below.

…

If the IE "BCCH modification info" is included, any UE in URA_PCH state shall perform the actions as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.1 in addition to any actions caused by the IE "Paging record" occurrences in the message as specified above.

The UE shall:

1> compare the value of IE "MIB value tag" in the IE "BCCH modification info" with the value tag stored for the master information block in variable VALUE_TAG.

1> if the value tags differ:

2> read the master information block on BCH;

2> if the value tag of the master information block in the system information is the same as the value in IE "MIB value tag" in "BCCH modification info" but different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE_TAG:

3> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.5.

…

Upon reception of the master information block, the UE shall:

1> compare the value tag in the master information block with the value tag stored for this cell and this PLMN in the variable VALUE_TAG;

1> if the value tags differ:

2> store the value tag into the variable VALUE_TAG for the master information block;

2> read and store scheduling information included in the master information block.

….

For all system information blocks or scheduling blocks that are supported by the UE referenced in the master information block or the scheduling blocks, the UE shall perform the following actions:

1> for all system information blocks with area scope "PLMN" or "Equivalent PLMN" that use value tags:

2> compare the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block with the value stored within the variable VALUE_TAG for that system information block;

2> if the value tags differ:

3> store the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block into the variable VALUE_TAG;

3> read and store the IEs of that system information block.

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.1, 8.1.2.

8.1.1.6.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE checks the included new value tag of the master information block and reads the relevant SYSTEM INFORMATION block(s) after it receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message which includes the IE "BCCH Modification Information".

8.1.1.6.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: URA_PCH state (state 6-13) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108 with a valid U-RNTI assigned.

Test Procedure

The SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 1 message on the paging occasions assigned to the UE. The message shall include the IE "BCCH Modification Information" indicating the ~~time when the first modified~~ value tag of the master information block ~~is available. Before the starting~~. For a ~~-~~time, SS continuously broadcasts the original MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on the BCCH mapped to BCH transport channel. ~~SS maintains this status until the SFN which corresponds to the modification time is reached.~~ Then it transmits the new master information block followed by the new SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 message. In the new SIB TYPE 5 message, the IE "Available Signature" for FDD, "Available Channelisation codes indices " for TDD 3.84 Mcps option or "Available SYNC_UL codes indices " for TDD 1.28 Mcps optionis different when compared to the original SIB TYPE 5 message. At the next paging occasion, SS transmits a new PAGING TYPE 1 message. This message addresses the UE using its U-RNTI and the "paging cause" IE set to a terminating call type that is supported by the UE. The UE shall respond with a CELL UPDATE message and set IE "cell update cause" to "paging response". The SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2	←		PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits the paging message which comprises IE "BCCH Modification Information", with the "Value Tag" changed from the "MIB Value Tag" of the current Master Information Block. ~~Also the modification time is set to 2048 radio frame from the current SFN.~~ SS continuously broadcast the same MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on BCCH.
2a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE waits for the new value tag before re-reading system information)
3	← ←		MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE ~~6~~5	At the SFN indicated by the BCCH modification time, SS starts to transmit the MIB with the "MIB Value Tag" IE different from the original setting. For FDD, at the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE ~~6~~ 5 message continuously. The value of IE "Available Signature" is changed from "0000 0000 1111 1111(B)" to "1111 1111 0000 0000(B)". For TDD 3.84 Mcps option, at the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 6 continuously. The value of IE "Available Channelisation codes indices " is changed according to test purposes. For TDD 1.28 Mcps option, at the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 6 continuously. The value of IE "Available SYNC_UL codes indices " is changed according to test purposes.
3a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE has time to read the new system information)
4	←		PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits this message continuously on the PCCH at the correct occasion.
5	→		CELL UPDATE	
6	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content.

Specific Message Contents

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Not Present
BCCH modification info	
- MIB Value Tag	Set to (Current MIB value tag + 1)~~2~~
- BCCH Modification time	Not Present~~Set to (current SFN + 2048)~~

MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
MIB Value tag	As in PAGING TYPE 1 in step 2~~2~~

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information	
- PRACH info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'1111 1111 0000 0000'B

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3) (TDD 3.84 Mcps option)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information	
- PRACH info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps option
- Available Channelisation codes indices	To be defined (each bit indicates availability of a channelisation code index)

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 (Step 3) (TDD 1.28 Mcps option)

Use the same message type found in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PRACH system information	
- PRACH info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE *TDD option*	1.28 Mcps option
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	To be defined (each bit indicates availability of a SYNC_UL code index)

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Only 1 entry
Paging record	
- CHOICE Used paging identity	UTRAN identity
- U-RNTI	Equal to the U-RNTI assigned earlier.
- SRNC Identity	
- S-RNTI	
- CN originated page to connected mode UE	Not Present
BCCH modification info	Not Present

CELL UPDATE (Step 5)

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	Checked to see if it is set to the same values as in step 4
- SRNC identity	
- S-RNTI	
Cell update cause	Paging response

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 6)

Use the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/Remarks
RRC State indicator	URA_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3

8.1.1.6.5 Test requirement

After step 4, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "paging response", using an allowed signature according to modified IE "Available signature" in SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5.

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040267 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1 CR 702** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to 8.3.1.30 (Low priority) – Revision of T1-040128
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	3/2/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	In this test case, test purpose no. 2 is not applicable if CS RAB is not set up in the initial condition. This has to be clarified in the test purpose. Test purpose no. 3 is not tested in this test case. Revision 1: Test procedure and specific message content in step 4 is not aligned. Expect test sequence and the test requirement in step 5 is not aligned. Test step sequence numbers in the test requirement section are incorrect with respect to the expected test sequence.
Summary of change:	⌘	Test purpose is revised according to the reasons given above. Revision 1: Information about transport channel shall not be included in the test procedure. Physical channel reconfiguration complete message instead of transport channel reconfiguration complete shall be expected in step 5 in the test requirement. Test step numbers are aligned with the expected test sequence.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test purpose not aligned with the test procedure.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.30~~29~~

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modification>

8.3.1.30 Cell Update: Radio Link Failure (T314>0, T315>0), PS RAB

8.3.1.30.1 Definition

8.3.1.30.2 Conformance requirement

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and

2> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state; and

2> if the criteria for radio link failure is met as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.6:

3> perform cell update using the cause "radio link failure".

…

When initiating the cell update procedure, the UE shall:

…

1> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state:

2> in the variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR, set the IE "T314 expired" and the IE "T315 expired" to FALSE;

…

2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is greater than zero:

3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314":

4> start timer T314.

3> if there are no radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314" or "useT315":

4> start timer T314.

2> if the stored value of the timer T315 is greater than zero:

3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315":

4> start timer T315.

…

Upon expiry of timer T314 the UE shall:

1> if timer T302 is running:

…

1> if timer T302 is not running and timer T315 is running:

2> set IE "T314 expired" in variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR to TRUE;

2> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314";

2> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;

2> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if timers T302 and T315 are not running:

2> clear the variable RB_UPLINK_CIPHERING_ACTIVATION_TIME_INFO;

2> clear the variable INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_ACTIVATION_INFO;

2> clear the variable PDCP_SN_INFO;

2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

2> release all its radio resources;

2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

2> set the variable CELL_UPDATE_STARTED to FALSE;

2> enter idle mode;

2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;

2> and the procedure ends.

Upon expiry of timer T315 the UE shall:

1> if timer T302 is running:

…

1> if timer T302 is not running and timer T314 is running:

2> set IE "T315 expired" in variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR to TRUE;

2> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "use T315";

2> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;

2> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if timers T302 and T314 are not running:

2> clear the variable RB_UPLINK_CIPHERING_ACTIVATION_TIME_INFO;

2> clear the variable INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_ACTIVATION_INFO;

2> clear the variable PDCP_SN_INFO;

2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

2> release all its radio resources;

2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

2> set the variable CELL_UPDATE_STARTED to FALSE;

2> enter idle mode;

2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;

2> and the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.1.30.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE shall indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T315 and try to find a new cell after detecting that a radio link failure has occurred.
2. To confirm that the UE shall indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T314 and try to find a new cell after detecting that a radio link failure has occurred. (This test purpose is only applicable when CS RAB is set up in the initial condition.)

~~3. To confirm that the UE enters idle mode after T314 expires and T302 and T315 are not running.~~

~~4~~3. To confirm that the UE enters idle mode after T315 expires and T302 and T314 are not running.

8.3.1.30.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell (Cell 1 is active).

UE: PS_DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10 or PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14), if UE supports both CS and PS domains.

Specific Message Content

For SIB type 1 message to be transmitted throughout the test, use the message titled “System Information Block type 1 (supported PLMN type is GSM-MAP)” as found in TS 34.108 clause 6, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- T314	12
- T315	30

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.30

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	OFF
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	OFF

The UE is brought to CELL_DCH state after making a successful outgoing call attempt. After the call has been established, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.30. The UE shall detect a radio link failure in cell 1.

Case A (the initial condition of the UE is in state 6-10):

The SS shall wait for 46s (see Note 2) and then configure its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.30. The UE shall release radio bearer associated with T315 and enter idle mode state. SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in Idle Mode state in cell 1.

Case B (the initial condition of the UE is in state 6-14):

The SS shall wait for 12s (see Note 1) and then configure its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.30. The UE shall release radio bearer associated with T314 and attempt to re-select to cell 1. After that, it shall then enter CELL_FACH state and transmit CELL UPDATE on the uplink CCCH to SS. The SS transmits CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which includes dedicated ~~transport and~~ physical channel parameters on downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH. SS transmits COUNTER CHECK message to UE. UE shall transmit a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message back to SS. Then SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.30. The UE shall detect a radio link failure in cell 1. The SS shall wait for 46s (see Note 2) and then configure its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.30. The UE shall release radio bearer associated with T315 and enter idle mode state. SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in Idle Mode state in cell 1.

NOTE 1: Considering the timer tolerance of the UE, T314 may expire between 12s±0.3s, therefore the SS must wait for at least 12.3s before it reconfigures it downlink transmission power. Since SS has a timer tolerance of 10% or 2*TTI+55ms (consider the greater value of the two), the test case shall set the SS to reconfigure the power level 13.67s after the it configures the power settings according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.30.

NOTE 2: Considering the timer tolerance of the UE, T315 may expire between 30s±0.75s, therefore the SS must wait for at least 30.75s before it reconfigures it downlink transmission power. Since SS has a timer tolerance of 10% or 2*TTI+55ms (consider the greater value of the two), the test case shall set the SS to reconfigure the power level 34.17s after the it configures the power settings according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.30.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				SS configures cell 1 according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.30.
2				For Case A, go to step 9. SS waits for 12s after the completion of step 1 and then configures cell 1 according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.30.
3	→		CELL UPDATE	UE shall select cell 1 and enter CELL_FACH state to transmit this message
4	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content.
5	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
6	←		COUNTER CHECK	SS sent the COUNT-C info for the RBs that were established in the initial condition.
7	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	
8				SS configures cell 1 according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.30.
9				SS waits for 46s after the completion of step 1 and then configures cell 1 according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.30.
10	←→		CALL C.1	SS execute this procedure in cell 1. If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in Idle Mode state, the test passes. Otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 4)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to value assigned in cell 1.
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to value assigned in cell 1.
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'radio link failure'
RB timer indicator	
- T314 expired	TRUE
- T315 expired	FALSE

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
CHOICE channel requirement	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A4.
Downlink information common for all radio links	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A4.
Downlink information per radio link list	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A4.

COUNTER CHECK (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Calculated value
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	Set to the RB identity that was set up in the initial condition and support PS service.
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Set to the value stored in the SS
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Set to the value stored in the SS

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	Not present

8.3.1.30.5 Test requirement

Case A:

After step 2, the UE shall detect the presence of cell 1 and enter idle mode state in cell 1.

Case B:

After step 2, the UE shall detect the presence of cell 1, perform cell re-selection and transmit a CELL UPDATE message.

After step ~~5~~4, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL ~~TRANSPORT~~ CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

After step ~~7~~6, the UE shall transmit a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message without including IE “RB COUNT-C information”.

After step ~~10~~9, the UE shall detect the presence of cell 1 and enter idle mode state in cell 1.

<End of modification>

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040265 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1** **CR** **701** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to 8.4.1.30 (P3) – Revision of T1-040125
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	3/2/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	~~In step 5b, SS has already requested for measurement type 4b to the UE, therefore it is not necessary for the SS to request measurement type 4b to UE in step 2.~~ SS should not request for measurement type 4b to UE in step 2 so as to test that UE send measurement report in step 6, which is immediately after event 4b is set up.
Summary of change:	⌘	Remove step 5b. Remove the IE to request for measurement type 4b in step 2. Specific message for step 5b is added.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	~~Redundant test step.~~ The original test purpose is not achieved.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.30

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modification>

8.4.1.30 Measurement Control and Report: Event based Traffic Volume measurement in CELL_DCH state.

8.4.1.30.1 Definition

8.4.1.30.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UE shall perform actions specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6 unless otherwise specified below.

The UE shall:

1> read the IE "Measurement command";

1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":

2> store this measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY according to the IE "measurement identity", first releasing any previously stored measurement with that identity if that exists;

2> for measurement types "inter-RAT measurement" or "inter-frequency measurement":

…

2> for measurement type "UE positioning measurement":

…

2> for any other measurement type:

3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:

4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

…

For traffic volume measurements in the UE only one quantity is compared with the thresholds. This quantity is Transport Channel Traffic Volume (which equals the sum of Buffer Occupancies of RBs multiplexed onto a transport channel) in number of bytes. Every TTI, UE measures the Transport Channel Traffic Volume for each transport channel and compares it with the configured thresholds.

If the monitored Transport Channel Traffic Volume exceeds an absolute threshold, i.e. if TCTF>Reporting threshold, this is an event (event 4a) that could trigger a report. The corresponding report specifies at least which measurement ID the event that triggered the report belongs to.

If the monitored Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes smaller than an absolute threshold, i.e. if TCTF<Reporting threshold, this is an event (4b) that could trigger a report. The corresponding report specifies at least which measurement ID the event that triggered the report belongs to.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clause 14.4.2.2, 3GPP TS 25.331, clause 8.4.1.3.

8.4.1.30.3 Test Purpose

1. To verify that in CELL_DCH state when event 4a or 4b triggered at setup TVM UE sends RRC: Measurement Report with correct measurement identity and indication of uplink transport channel type and identity, radio bearer identities and corresponding RLC buffer payloads in number of bytes.

2. To verify that in CELL_DCH state when event 4a or 4b triggereds after setup TVM UE sends RRC: Measurement Report with correct measurement identity and indication of uplink transport channel type and identity, radio bearer identities and corresponding RLC buffer payloads in number of bytes.

8.4.1.30.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: Idle state (State 3 or State 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

System Information Block type 11 nor 12 does not include Traffic Volume measurement system information.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state after a successful incoming call attempt. The SS follows the procedure in TS 34.108 clause 7.1.3 (Mobile Terminated), to set up a user RAB, but with the default RAB replaced by the one described in 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.26: Interactive or background / UL: 64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL: 3.4 DL: 3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH. The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 described in TS 34.109 clause 5.3. SS configures UE's transport channel traffic volume to exceeds threshold. SS sends to UE RRC: MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages, which includes in addition to measurement identity traffic volume measurement control parameters eg. uplink transport channel type and identity and reporting threshold for events 4a, and after 'time to trigger' UE sends RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS. SS does not respond and after 'pending time after trigger' UE sends again same RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT message. SS configures UE's transport channel load decreases to zero and sends UE RRC: MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages, which includes in addition to measurement identity traffic volume measurement control parameters eg. uplink transport channel type and identity and reporting threshold for event 4b. Event 4b triggers and after 'time to trigger' UE sends RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS. SS does not respond and after 'pending time after trigger' UE sends again same RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT message. SS increses transport channel traffic volume to exceeds threshold. Event 4a is triggered and after 'time to trigger' UE sends RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS. SS decreases transport channel traffic volume to zero. Event 4b is triggered and after 'time to trigger' UE sends RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT message to SS. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		PAGING TYPE1	The SS transmits the message, which includes a allocatd identity (P-TMSI).
1a	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
1b	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
1c	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
1d	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1e	←		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
1f	→		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
1g	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
1h	→		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
1i	←		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	TC
1j	→		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	
1k	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	RRC RAB SETUP See specific message contents for this message
1l	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
1m	←		CLOSED UE TEST LOOP	TC UE Test Loop Mode1
1n	→		CLOSED UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE	TC
1o				SS configures transport channel traffic volume so as to exceed threshold
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS provides Traffic Volume measurement criterias (event 4a ~~and event 4b~~) to UE.
3			Void	
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE's transport channel is loaded. UE reports that Traffic Volume measurement event 4A is triggered.
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE repeats message after 2100 ms.
5a				UE's transport channel traffic volume decreases to zero.
5b	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS provides Traffic Volume measurement criterias (event 4b) to UE.
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE reports that Traffic Volume measurement event 4B is triggered.
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE repeats message after 2100 ms.
7a				SS increses transport channel traffic volume so as to exceed threshold
7b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	IE "Measurement Identity" is set to "15".
7c				UE's transport channel traffic volume decreases to zero.
7d	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	IE "Measurement Identity" is set to "14".
8	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Only 1 entry
Paging record	
CHOICE Used paging identity	CN identity
- Paging cause	Terminating Call with one of the supported services
- CN domain identity	PS Domain
- CHOICE UE Identity	p-TMSI
- p-TMSI	Allocated identity during the attach procedure
BCCH modification info	Not Present

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 1a)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message type	
Initial UE identity	Same as the IMSI stored in the TEST USIM card, or the registered TMSI or P-TMSI
Establishment Cause	Check to see if it is set to the same value as "Paging Cause" IE in the PAGING TYPE 1 message transmitted on step 1
Protocol Error Indicator	Check to see if it is set to FALSE
Measured results on RACH	Not checked.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	15
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	
- Traffic volume measurement objects	
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL target transport channel ID	1
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC buffer payload
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	TRUE
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	FALSE
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	FALSE
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	CELL_DCH
- Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria	
- Uplink transport channel type	Not present
- UL Transport Channel ID	Not present
- Traffic volume event identity	4a
- Reporting threshold	256
- Time to trigger	100
- Pending time after trigger	2000
- Tx interruption after trigger	Not present
~~- Traffic volume event identity~~	~~4b~~
~~- Reporting threshold~~	~~32~~
~~- Time to trigger~~	~~100~~
~~- Pending time after trigger~~	~~2000~~
~~- Tx interruption after trigger~~	~~Not present~~

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 5b)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	14
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	
- Traffic volume measurement objects	
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL target transport channel ID	1
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC buffer payload
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	TRUE
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	FALSE
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	FALSE
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	CELL_DCH
- Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria	
- Uplink transport channel type	Not present
- UL Transport Channel ID	Not present
- Traffic volume event identity	4b
- Reporting threshold	32
- Time to trigger	100
- Pending time after trigger	2000
- Tx interruption after trigger	Not present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4, step 5 and step 7b)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 15
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Traffic volume measured results list"
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB Identity	20
- RLC Buffers Payload	Check to see if the value is above the threshold
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Not checked
Additional Measured results	Not checked
Event Results	
- Uplink transport channel type causing the event	Check to see if set to "DCH"
- UL transport channel identity	Check to see if set to "1"
- Traffic volume event identity	Check to see if set to "4a"

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 6, step 7 and 7d)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to ~~15~~14
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Traffic volume measured results list"
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB identity	Check that value is 20
- RLC buffers payload	Check that value is below the threshold
Measured Results on RACH	Not checked
Additional Measured results	Not checked
Event Results	
- Uplink transport channel type causing the event	Check to see if set to "DCH"
- UL transport channel identity	Check to see if set to "1"
- Traffic volume event identity	Check to see if set to "4b"

8.4.1.30.5 Test Requirement

In steps 4, 5, 6, 7, 7b and 7d UE sends RRC: MEASUREMENT REPORT with correct measurement identity indication. RB identity and RLC buffers payload has correct values. Measurement identity, transport channel type, transport channel identity and event identity has to match with set values.

<End of modification>

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040264

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **700** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to GCF package 1 RLC testcases 7.2.3.26 and 7.2.3.27
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	In the Expected sequence RB RELEASE is done before receiving the last Status PDU (if any) from the UE which is not correct. Because once the Radio Bearer is released the PDUs cannot be exchanged.
Summary of change:	⌘	In the Expected sequence following changes are made: 1) Step 9 is changed to VOID. 2) Step 11 is added for optional Step for RB RELEASE.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Expected sequence is not consistent with the Test procedure.

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.2.3.26.4 and 7.2.3.27.4

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘	
			X	Other core specifications		34.123-1 Section 7.2.3.26 and 7.2.3.27
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.2.3.26 Receiver Status Triggers / Operation of timer Timer_Status_Periodic

7.2.3.26.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE transmits a status report every Timer_Status_Periodic ms when this mode of operation is enabled. Incorrect operation of status reporting will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.26.2 Conformance requirement

This timer shall only be used when timer based status reporting is configured by upper layers.

This timer shall be started when the RLC entity is created. When the timer expires the transmission of a status report shall be triggered and the timer shall be restarted.

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.5, 9.7.2 and 11.5.2.

7.2.3.26.3 Test purpose

To verify that a status report is transmitted each time the Timer_Status_Periodic timer expires.

7.2.3.26.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Downlink RLC Timer_STATUS_periodic	 400

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_STATUS_periodic timer.

a) The SS starts transmission of at least ceil(2 * T / TTI) SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) The SS waits to receive a STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS waits to receive a second STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_2.

d) The SS waits for at least Timer_Status_Periodic to receive any last STATUS PDU from the UE.

e) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m
4	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_1
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	
6	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m + ceil(T/TTI)
8	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_2
9			~~RB RELEASE~~ VOID	~~Optional step~~
10	→		STATUS PDU	SS may receive STATUS PDUs
11			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.26.5 Test requirements

The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 400 ms.

7.2.3.27 Receiver Status Triggers / Operation of timer Timer_Status_Prohibit

7.2.3.27.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE does not transmit a status report more often than every Timer_Status_Prohibit ms when this mode of operation is enabled. Incorrect operation of status reporting will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.27.2 Conformance requirement

In the UE, this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of the last STATUS PDU of an acknowledgement status report is indicated by lower layer

[...]

When a status report is triggered the Receiver shall:

- if transmission of status reports is not prohibited by any of the functions "STATUS prohibit" or "EPC mechanism":
  - assemble and transmit the status report to the Sender, as specified in subclauses TS 25.322 11.5.2.2 and 11.5.2.3.
- otherwise (if the status report is prohibited by at least one of the functions "STATUS prohibit" or "EPC mechanism"):

  [...]

  - if ACK, LIST, BITMAP, or RLIST SUFIs are required in the status report:

- delay sending these SUFIs until the prohibit function terminates.

[...]

Upon expiry of the timer Timer_Status_Prohibit [...], the Receiver shall:

- if at least one status report was triggered during the time the transmission of a status reports was prohibited that could not be transmitted due to prohibition; and
- if transmission of a status reports is no longer prohibited by any of the functions "STATUS prohibit" or "EPC mechanism":
  - transmit one status report to the Sender, using the procedure described in subclause TS 25.322 11.5.2.3.

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 9.7.2.

7.2.3.27.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that a status report is not transmitted while the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer is active.
2. To verify that only one status report is sent on the expiry of the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer if several triggers occur while it is active.

7.2.3.27.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Downlink RLC	
Timer_Status_Prohibit	500
Timer_STATUS_periodic	200

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

Test procedure

Let T_{pro} be the value of the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer, and T_{per} be the value of the Timer_Status_Periodic timer.

a) The SS starts transmission of at least ceil(2 * T_{pro} / TTI) + ceil(T_{per}/TTI) SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) Whilst transmitting, the SS monitors the uplink for a STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS sets the P bit in one of the next floor(T_{pro}/TTI) PDUs transmitted on the downlink.

d) The SS waits to receive a second STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_2.

e) The SS waits for at least Timer_Status_Prohibit to receive any last STATUS PDU from the UE.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m
4	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_1
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	Poll
6	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC PDUs
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m + ceil(T_{pro} / TTI)
8	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_2
9			~~RB RELEASE~~ VOID	~~Optional step~~
10	→		STATUS PDU	SS may receive STATUS PDUs
11			RB RELEASE	Optional Step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.27.5 Test requirements

1. The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 500 ms.
2. Only one STATUS PDU shall be received in step 8 after (T1 + T_{pro}) and before (T1 + 2*T_{pro}).

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040262

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **661** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to Package 1 RLC AM test cases to align with TTCN implementation and correct test case 7.2.3.33 (Revision of T1-040096)
Source:	⌘	Anite
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	05/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

7.2.3.2

The second part of this test case requires use of the test RAB defined for 15-bit LI tests. In order not to exceed the capacity of most current UEs the RLC window size needs to be reduced from the default of "128".

7.2.3.13

T1-040055 introduces a new PIXIT to discriminate between RLC discard behaviour of UE

7.2.3.18

void

7.2.3.21 and 7.2.3.22:

The requirement in the following statement in the Test Procedure

> "The SS waits for at least Timer_Poll_Periodic to acknowledge any last Poll PDU from the UE.

Implies that the SS waits for the specified period of time for poll PDUs. This is not necessary to fulfill the test purpose and test requirement. It is not implemented in the approved TTCN.

7.2.3.24

Test Requirement 2): Is no longer valid after the change to this clause made in T1-031200.

Test Requirement 3): Is redundant as the UE operation of Timer_poll_prohibit has already been verified by Test Requirement 1)

		These test requirements are not implemented in the approved TTCN. **7.2.3.27** Test Requirement 2): Is redundant as the UE operation of Timer_status_prohibit has already been verified by Test Requirement 1) This test requirement is not implemented in the approved TTCN. **7.2.3.33** In order to permit Test Requirement 2) to be fully realised the data content of Downlink SDU3 must be different from the data content of Downlink SDUs 1 and 2.
Summary of change:	⌘	**7.2.3.2** Reduce the window size to "16" for the test run employing the 15-bit LI RAB. This change will align the prose to the approved TTCN. Detail the change in tabular form for consistency with other test cases. **7.2.3.13** Refer to new PIXIT value rather than PICS (TTCN to change instead of previously proposed change to prose – T1S040020) **7.2.3.18** No Change to this specification (TTCN to change instead – T1S040021) **7.2.3.21 and 7.2.3.22** Remove unecessary minimum wait period in the statement from the Test Procedure **7.2.3.24**: Remove Test Requirements 2) and 3) **7.2.3.27**: Remove Test Requirements 2) **7.2.3.33**: Specify that the data content of Downlink SDU3 must be different from the data content of Downlink SDUs 1 and 2.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Prose specification will not be aligned with the approved TTCN implementation. Clause 7.2.3.33 will not adequately implement all defined Test Purposes.

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.2.3.2.4, 7.2.3.13.5, 7.2.3.21.4, 7.2.3.22.4, 7.2.3.24.5, 7.2.3.27.5, 7.2.3.33.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**	Other core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications	⌘
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request

<< START OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

7.2.3.2 Segmentation and reassembly / Selection of 7 or 15 bit Length Indicators

7.2.3.2.1 Definition

The RLC segments and concatenates SDUs into PDUs according to the PDU size configured by RRC. "Length Indicators" are added to allow correct reconstruction of SDUs. The selection of the size of the "Length Indicator" fields used must follow the specified rules. Incorrect operation of segmentation, concatenation, or coding of "Length Indicators" will result in failure of the UE to communicate.

7.2.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

Except for the predefined values reserved for special purposes and listed in TS 25.322 section 9.2.2.8 the "Length Indicator" shall:

- be set to the number of octets between the end of the RLC header and up to and including the last octet of an RLC SDU segment;
- be included in the PDUs that they refer to.

[...]

The size of the Length Indicator may be either 7 bits or 15 bits.

[...]

For AM:

- if the "AMD PDU size" is ≤ l26 octets:
  - 7-bit "Length Indicators" shall be used.
- else:
  - 15-bit "Length Indicators" shall be used.
- the size of the "Length Indicator" is always the same for all AMD PDUs, for one RLC entity.

Reference(s)

TS 25.322 clauses 9.2.2.8 and 9.2.2.9.

7.2.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test that if the configured AMD PDU size is ≤ l26 octets, 7 bit "Length Indicators" are used in transmitted AMD PDUs, otherwise, 15 bit "Length Indicators" are used.

7.2.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The radio bearer is placed into UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to 10 bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS transmits an RLC SDU of size 10 bytes. The PDU carrying this SDU is transmitted with a poll for status.

b) The SS checks the "Length Indicator" values and SDU size and contents inthe RLC PDU returned on the uplink (assuming a 7-bit "Length Indicator" size).

c) ~~c)~~ The SS releases the RB.

~~, and~~The SS performs the Radio Bearer establishment procedure (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 15-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC Transmission window size	16
Downlink RLC Receiving window size	16

All other settings are the same.

d) The SS transmits an RLC SDU~~s~~ of size 10 bytes. The PDU carrying this SDU is transmitted with a poll for status.

e) The SS checks the "Length Indicator" values and SDU size and contents in the RLC PDU returned on the uplink (assuming a 15-bit "Length Indicator" size).

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1			RB ESTABLISHMENT	See generic procedures for AM 7 bit LIs
2	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	10 byte SDU + padding + poll
3	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	10 byte SDU + piggy-backed status + poll
3a		→	*STATUS PDU*	*If piggy-backed status is not used in 3*
4		←	STATUS PDU	
5	←		RB RELEASE	
6			RB ESTABLISHMENT	See generic procedures for AM 15 bit LIs (AMD PDU size > 126 bytes)
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	10 byte SDU + padding + poll
8	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	10 byte SDU + piggy-backed status + poll
8a		→	*STATUS PDU*	*If piggy-backed status is not used in 7*
9		←	STATUS PDU	
10			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.2.5 Test requirements

The UE shall send 7 bit "Length Indicators" with values that correctly indicate the end of SDU in step b).

The UE shall send 15 bit "Length Indicators" with values that correctly indicate the end of SDU in step e).

<< END OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

<< START OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

7.2.3.13 Control of Transmit Window

7.2.3.13.1 Definition

This test is to check that the UE is able to correctly control its RLC transmission window. Correct operation of RLC windowing is critical for acknowledged mode operation.

7.2.3.13.2 Conformance requirement

VT(MS) - Maximum Send state variable.

This state variable contains the "Sequence Number" of the first AMD PDU that can be rejected by the peer Receiver, VT(MS) = VT(A) + VT(WS). This value represents the upper edge of the transmission window. The transmitter shall not transmit AMD PDUs with "Sequence Number" ≥ VT(MS) unless VT(S) ≥ VT(MS). In that case, the AMD PDU with "Sequence Number" = VT(S) - 1 can also be transmitted. VT(MS) shall be updated when VT(A) or VT(WS) is updated.

The initial value of this variable is Configured_Tx_Window_size.

... The receiver is always allowed to change the Tx window size of the peer entity during a connection, but the minimum and the maximum allowed value is given by RRC configuration. The Rx window of the receiver is not changed.

Reference(s)

TS 25.322, clauses 9.2.2.11.3 and 9.4.

7.2.3.13.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE does not transmit PDUs with sequence numbers outside of the transmit window, except the PDU with SN=VT(S)-1, even when the transmit window size is changed by the receiver.

7.2.3.13.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC Transmission window size	First run 8	Second run 128

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

Related ~~ICS/~~IXIT statement~~s~~

~~Support of RLC SDU Buffering Yes/No~~

~~Support of RLC SDU Discard Yes/No~~

~~Note:~~ UE support fo~~r~~s either RLC SDU Buffering OR RLC SDU Discard.

Test procedure

Let W be the size of the transmit window.

The length of all transmitted SDUs is set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

a) The SS transmits W+1 RLC SDUs to the UE.

b) The SS checks the RLC SDUs received on the uplink, but does not reply to poll requests from the UE, or transmit STATUS PDUs for any other reason.

c) After confirming that the UE has stopped transmitting new RLC SDUs for at least (2*W*TTI) ms, the SS transmits a STATUS PDU acknowledging all the RLC PDUs received so far. The SS transmits W+1 additional RLC SDUs to the UE.

d) The SS again checks the RLC SDUs received on the uplink, but does not reply to poll requests from the UE, or transmit further STATUS PDUs for any other reason.

e) After confirming that the UE has again stopped transmitting new RLC SDUs for at least (2*W*TTI) ms, the SS transmits a STATUS PDU acknowledging all the RLC PDUs received so far, and containing a WINDOW command to reduce the UE transmit window size (W) to half its initial size. The SS transmits W/2+1 additional RLC SDUs to the UE (where W is the original window size).

f) The SS checks the RLC SDUs received on the uplink, but does not reply to poll requests from the UE, or transmit STATUS PDUs for any other reason.

g) After confirming that the UE has stopped transmitting new RLC SDUs for at least (2*W*TTI) ms, the SS transmits a STATUS PDU acknowledging all the RLC PDUs received so far. The SS transmits W/2+1 additional RLC SDUs to the UE (where W is the original window size).

h) The SS checks the RLC SDUs received on the uplink.

i) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

NOTE: Window arithmetic is carried out modulo 4096.

The test procedure is run with the window transmit window size set to the default (8), and the repeated with the transmit window size set to 128.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1			RB ESTABLISHMENT	See generic procedures
2	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
4	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 3
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 4
6	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU W+1
8	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
9	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
10	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC SDUs
11	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU W + poll
12				No new transmissions from UE
13	←		STATUS PDU	
13a	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDUs	SDU W+2
13b			…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
13c	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDUs	SDU 2W+2
14	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU W+1 (SDU buffered), or W+2 (SDU W+1 discarded, see note 3)
15	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Next SDU
16	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC SDUs
17	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2W+poll (SDU buffered), or SDU 2W+1+poll (SDU W+1 discarded, see note 3)
18				No new transmissions from UE
19	←		STATUS PDU	WINDOW = W/2
19a	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDUs	SDU 2W+3
19b			…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
19c	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDUs	SDU 2W + W/2 + 3
20	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2W+1 (SDU buffered), or 2W+3 (SDU 2W+2 discarded, see note 3)
21	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Next SDU
22	←		…	SS continues to receive RLC SDUs
23	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2W+W/2+poll (SDU buffered), or SDU 2W+W/2+2+poll (SDU 2W+2 discarded, see note 3)
24				No new transmissions from UE
25	←		STATUS PDU	
25a	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDUs	SDU 2W + W/2 + 4
25b			…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
25c	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDUs	SDU 3W + 4
26	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2W+W/2+1 (SDU buffered), or 2W+W/2+4 (SDU 2W+W/2+3 discarded, see note 3)
27	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Next SDU
28	←		…	SS continues to receive RLC SDUs

29	→	UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 3W+poll (SDU buffered), or SDU 3W+3+poll (SDU 2W+W/2+3 discarded, see note 3)
30		RB RELEASE	Optional step

NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative.
The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity.
Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.

NOTE 2: The polls in step 11, 17, 23 and 29 are transmitted as the last PDU in buffer trigger is set to TRUE and the transmitted PDU is the last PDU in the transmitter window, see TS 25.322 clause 9.7.1.

NOTE 3: TS 25.322 does not specify the UE behaviour when transmission buffer is full. Thus, depending on UE implementation, the uplink AM entity may or may not discard AM RLC PDUs received from upper layer (e.g. from UE test loop function) when transmission buffer is full. The SS need to take this into consideration when comparing SS sent SDUs in downlink with the UE returned SDUs in uplink.

7.2.3.13.5 Test requirements

From steps 8 to 11, the SDU contents reassembled from the uplink shall match those of the first W transmitted SDUs.

At step 12 there shall be no further transmission on the uplink DTCH whilst the SS is waiting, except for any repeats of SDUs from 1 to W.

After step 13, the UE shall resume transmission of the next W SDUs. The contents of these SDUs shall match those of SDUs W+1 to 2*W (SDU buffered, see note 3), or W+2 to 2*W+1 (SDU W+1 discarded, see note 3), sent on the downlink.

At step 18 there shall be no further transmission on the uplink DTCH whilst the SS is waiting, except for any repeats of SDUs from W+1 to 2*W or W+2 to 2*W+1.

After step 19, the UE shall resume transmission of the next W/2 SDUs. The contents of these SDUs shall match those of SDUs 2*W+1 to 2*W+W/2 (SDU buffered, see note 3), or 2*W+3 to 2*W+W/2+2 (SDU 2W+2 discarded, see note 3), sent on the downlink.

At step 24 there shall be no further transmission on the uplink DTCH whilst the SS is waiting, except for any repeats of SDUs from 2*W+1 to 2*W+W/2 or 2*W+3 to 2*W+W/2+2.

After step 25, the UE shall resume transmission of the next W/2 SDUs. The contents of these SDUs shall match those of SDUs 2*W+W/2+1 to 3*W (SDU buffered, see note 3), or 2*W+W/2+4 to 3*W+3 (SDU 2W+W/2+3 discarded, see note 3), sent on the downlink.

<< END OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

<< START OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

7.2.3.21 Polling for status / Operation of Timer_Poll timer / Timer expiry

7.2.3.21.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE will retransmit a poll for status if it does not receive a STATUS PDU within Timer_Poll ms after a poll for status is transmitted. Incorrect operation of polling will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.21.2 Conformance requirement

Timer_Poll.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers. In the UE this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of an AMD PDU containing a poll is indicated by lower layer. In UTRAN it should be started when an AMD PDU containing a

poll is submitted to lower layer. If x is the value of the state variable VT(S) after the poll was submitted to lower layer, the timer shall be stopped upon receiving:

- positive acknowledgements for all the AMD PDUs with "Sequence Number" up to and including x - 1; or
- a negative acknowledgement for the AMD PDU with "Sequence Number" = x - 1.

If the timer expires and no STATUS PDU fulfilling the criteria above has been received:

- the Receiver shall be polled once more;
- the timer shall be restarted; and
- the new value of VT(S) shall be saved.

If a new poll is sent when the timer is active, the timer shall be restarted at the time specified above, and the value of VT(S) shall be saved.

[...]

The Sender shall:

- if a poll has been triggered by one or several poll triggers (see subclause 9.7.1):
  - if polling is not prohibited, see subclause 9.5:
    - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "1";
- otherwise:
  - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "0".

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 11.3.2.1.1 and 11.3.4.1.

7.2.3.21.3 Test purpose

To verify that if the timer expires and no STATUS PDU containing an acknowledgement or negative acknowledgement of the AMD PDUs up to that which triggered the timer has been received, the receiver is polled once more.

7.2.3.21.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	First run	Second run
Polling info		
Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE	FALSE
Timer_poll	600	1000
Timer_Poll_Periodic	2000	2000

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_Poll_Periodic timer.

a) The SS transmits at least 2 * T / TTI SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) The SS receives PDUs from the UE, and notes the time on receiving the first PDU with the P bit set, but does not respond. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE and notes the time on receipt of the next PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_2.

d) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE until all transmitted PDUs have been received. The SS responds to any PDU received with the P bit set by transmitting a STATUS PDU containing an acknowledgement of the AMD PDUs received.

e) The SS ~~waits for at least Timer_Poll_Periodic to~~ acknowledges ~~any~~ the last Poll PDU from the UE.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

The test case is run once for each set of initial RLC parameters.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU ceil(2T/TTI)
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI), Poll: Note T_1
8	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI)+1
9	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
10	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Poll: Note T_2
11	→		…	SS continues to receive PDUs, acknowledging with STATUS PDUs when polled until all PDUs have been received and acknowledged
12			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.21.5 Test requirements

For the first run, the measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 600 ms.

For the second run, the measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 1000 ms.

7.2.3.22 Polling for status / Operation of Timer_Poll timer / Stopping Timer_Poll timer

7.2.3.22.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE will stop the Timer_Poll timer if it receives a STATUS PDU within Timer_Poll ms after a poll for status is transmitted. Incorrect operation of polling will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.22.2 Conformance requirement

Timer_Poll.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers. In the UE this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of an AMD PDU containing a poll is indicated by lower layer. In UTRAN it should be started when an AMD PDU containing a poll is submitted to lower layer. If x is the value of the state variable VT(S) after the poll was submitted to lower layer, the timer shall be stopped upon receiving:

- positive acknowledgements for all the AMD PDUs with "Sequence Number" up to and including x - 1; or
- a negative acknowledgement for the AMD PDU with "Sequence Number" = x - 1.

If the timer expires and no STATUS PDU fulfilling the criteria above has been received:

- the Receiver shall be polled once more;
- the timer shall be restarted; and
- the new value of VT(S) shall be saved.

If a new poll is sent when the timer is active, the timer shall be restarted at the time specified above, and the value of VT(S) shall be saved.

[...]

The Sender shall:

- if a poll has been triggered by one or several poll triggers (see subclause 9.7.1):
  - if polling is not prohibited, see subclause 9.5:
    - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "1";
- otherwise:
  - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "0".

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 9.5.

7.2.3.22.3 Test purpose

To verify that the Timer_Poll timer is stopped when receiving a STATUS PDU that acknowledges all AMD PDUs with SN up to and including VT(S)-1 at the time the poll was transmitted.

7.2.3.22.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	First run	Second run
Tx_Window_Size	256	256
Polling info		
Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE	FALSE
Timer_poll	500	1000
Timer_Poll_Periodic	2000	2000

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_Poll_Periodic timer.

a) The SS transmits at least 2 * T / TTI SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) The SS receives PDUs from the UE, and notes the time on receiving the first PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS sends a STATUS PDU acknowledging all the PDUs up to and including the PDU carrying the poll request.

d) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE and notes the time on receipt of the next PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_2.

e) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE until all transmitted PDUs have been received. The SS responds to any PDU received with the P bit set by transmitting a STATUS PDU containing an acknowledgement of the AMD PDUs received.

f) The SS ~~waits for at least Timer_Poll_Periodic to~~ acknowledges ~~any~~ the last Poll PDU from the UE.

g) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

The test case is run once for each set of initial RLC parameters.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU ceil(2T/TTI)
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI), Poll: Note T_1
8	←		STATUS PDU	ACK SN 0 to SN ceil(T/TTI)
9	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI)+1
10	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
11	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(2T/TTI), Poll: Note T_2
12	→		…	SS continues to receive PDUs, acknowledging with Status PDUs when polled until all PDUs have been received and acknowledged
13			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.22.5 Test requirements

For both execution runs, the measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 2000 ms.

7.2.3.23 Polling for status / Operation of Timer_Poll timer / Restart of the Timer_Poll timer

7.2.3.23.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE will restart the Timer_Poll timer if another poll request is transmitted whilst the timer is running. Incorrect operation of polling will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

This test applies to all UE.

7.2.3.23.2 Conformance requirement

Timer_Poll.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers. In the UE this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of an AMD PDU containing a poll is indicated by lower layer. In UTRAN it should be started when an AMD PDU containing a poll is submitted to lower layer. If x is the value of the state variable VT(S) after the poll was submitted to lower layer, the timer shall be stopped upon receiving:

- positive acknowledgements for all the AMD PDUs with "Sequence Number" up to and including x - 1; or
- a negative acknowledgement for the AMD PDU with "Sequence Number" = x - 1.

If the timer expires and no STATUS PDU fulfilling the criteria above has been received:

- the Receiver shall be polled once more;
- the timer shall be restarted; and
- the new value of VT(S) shall be saved.

If a new poll is sent when the timer is active, the timer shall be restarted at the time specified above, and the value of VT(S) shall be saved.

[...]

The Sender shall:

- if a poll has been triggered by one or several poll triggers (see subclause 9.7.1):
  - if polling is not prohibited, see subclause 9.5:
    - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "1";
- otherwise:
  - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "0".

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 9.5.

7.2.3.23.3 Test purpose

To verify that if a new poll is sent when the timer is running it is restarted.

7.2.3.23.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	
Polling info	
Last retransmission PDU poll	FALSE
Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE
Timer_poll	600
Poll_Window	60
Poll_PDU	16
Transmit window size	32

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_Poll timer.

a) The SS starts transmission of ceil(Tx_Window_Size * 60%) numbers of SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1bytes.

b) Whilst transmitting, the SS receives PDUs from the UE, until it receives the second PDU with the P bit set. This time is recorded as T_1. (Note: poll due to Poll_Window).

c) Void.

d) Void.

e) The SS waits until a PDU is received with the poll bit set and notes the time when it was received. This time is recorded as T_2.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU ceil(Tx_Window_Size * 60%)
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = poll_PDU - 1, 1st Poll, Timer_Poll started
8	→		Void	
9			Void	
10	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
11	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN= ceil(Tx_Window_Size * 60%)-1, 2nd Poll, Timer_Poll restarted. Note T1
12			Void	
13			Void	
14			Void	
15	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SS waits for reception of PDU with poll bit set, 3rd Poll, Timer_Poll expired. Note T_2
16			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.23.5 Test requirements

The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 600 ms.

7.2.3.24 Polling for status / Operation of timer Timer_Poll_Prohibit

7.2.3.24.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE will not send a poll request within Timer_Poll_Prohibit ms of a previous poll request when this mode of operation is enabled. Incorrect operation of polling will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.24.2 Conformance requirement

The timers defined in this subclause are normative. The timers shall be considered active from the time they are started until the time they either expire or are stopped.

b) Timer_Poll_Prohibit.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. It is used to prohibit transmission of polls within a certain period. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers.

In the UE this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of an AMD PDU containing a poll is indicated by lower layer. In UTRAN it should be started when an AMD PDU containing a poll is submitted to lower layer.

From the time a poll is triggered until the timer expires, polling is prohibited. If another poll is triggered while polling is prohibited, its transmission shall be delayed until the timer expires (see subclause 9.7.1). Only one poll

shall be transmitted when Timer_Poll_Prohibit expires even if several polls were triggered in the meantime. This timer shall not be affected by the reception of STATUS PDUs.

When Timer_Poll_Prohibit is not configured by upper layers, polling is never prohibited.

The Sender shall:

- if a poll has been triggered by one or several poll triggers (see subclause 9.7.1):
  - if polling is not prohibited, see subclause 9.5:
    - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "1";
- otherwise:
  - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "0".

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.5, 9.7.1 and 11.3.2.1.1.

7.2.3.24.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that no poll is transmitted if one or several polls are triggered when the Timer_Poll_Prohibit timer is active and has not expired.
2. To verify that the UE polls only once after Timer_Poll_Prohibit expires even though triggered several times during the prohibit time.

7.2.3.24.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	
Polling info	
Timer_poll_prohibit	500
Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE
Poll_PDU	2
Poll_Window	50
Transmission window size	32
Downlink RLC	
Receiving window size	128

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_Poll_Prohibit timer.

a) The SS starts transmission of at least (2*Poll_PDU) + ceil(T / TTI) SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) Whilst transmitting, the SS receives PDUs from the UE, and notes the time on receiving the first PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS does not respond to the poll request.

d) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE and notes the time on receipt of the next PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_2.

e) The SS waits for at least Timer_Poll_Prohibit to acknowledge any last Poll PDU from the UE.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU (2*Poll_PDU)+ ceil(T/TTI)
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = Poll_PDU - 1, Poll: Note T_1
8	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
9			Void	
10	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = (Transmission Window Size / 2) – 1, No Poll
11	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
12	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = Poll_PDU + ceil(T/TTI) - 1, Poll: Note T_2
12a	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs acknowledging with STATUS PDUs when polled until all PDUs have been received and acknowledged
13			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.24.5 Test requirements

1. The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be Timer_poll_prohibit ms.

~~2. Only one poll shall be received from the UE after step 7, the poll in step 12.~~

~~3. After step 12 no further poll shall be received from the UE for the next Timer_poll_prohibit ms.~~

7.2.3.25 Receiver Status Triggers / Detection of missing PDUs

7.2.3.25.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE transmits a status report whenever it detects that a PDU is missing, if this mode of operation is enabled. Incorrect operation of status reporting will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.25.2 Conformance requirement

Detection of missing PDU(s).

If the Receiver detects one or several missing AMD PDUs it shall trigger the transmission of a status report to the Sender.

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 9.7.2.

7.2.3.25.3 Test purpose

To verify that a status report is transmitted if there are one or more missing PDUs.

7.2.3.25.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

Test procedure

a) The SS transmits 7 SDUs, each of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes, in PDUs with consecutive sequence numbers starting from 0, followed by 5 SDUs in PDUs with consecutive sequence numbers starting from 8, followed by an SDU in a PDU with a sequence number of 15.

b) While transmitting, the SS monitors the uplink for STATUS PDUs.

c) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SN = 0
2		←	…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SN = 6
4		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SN = 8
5		→	STATUS PDU	SN = 7 missing
6		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	
7		←	…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
8		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SN = 12
9		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SN = 15
10		→	STATUS PDU	SN = 7, 13, 14 missing
11			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.25.5 Test requirements

A STATUS PDU shall be received from the UE after step 4, indicating that the PDU with sequence number 7 was missing.

A STATUS PDU shall be received from the UE after step 9, indicating that the PDUs with sequence numbers 7, 13 and 14 were missing.

7.2.3.26 Receiver Status Triggers / Operation of timer Timer_Status_Periodic

7.2.3.26.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE transmits a status report every Timer_Status_Periodic ms when this mode of operation is enabled. Incorrect operation of status reporting will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.26.2 Conformance requirement

This timer shall only be used when timer based status reporting is configured by upper layers.

This timer shall be started when the RLC entity is created. When the timer expires the transmission of a status report shall be triggered and the timer shall be restarted.

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.5, 9.7.2 and 11.5.2.

7.2.3.26.3 Test purpose

To verify that a status report is transmitted each time the Timer_Status_Periodic timer expires.

7.2.3.26.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Downlink RLC Timer_STATUS_periodic	400

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_STATUS_periodic timer.

a) The SS starts transmission of at least ceil(2 * T / TTI) SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) The SS waits to receive a STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS waits to receive a second STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_2.

d) The SS waits for at least Timer_Status_Periodic to receive any last STATUS PDU from the UE.

e) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m
4	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_1
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	
6	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m + ceil(T/TTI)
8	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_2
9			RB RELEASE	Optional step
10	→		STATUS PDU	SS may receive STATUS PDUs
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.26.5 Test requirements

The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 400 ms.

7.2.3.27 Receiver Status Triggers / Operation of timer Timer_Status_Prohibit

7.2.3.27.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE does not transmit a status report more often than every Timer_Status_Prohibit ms when this mode of operation is enabled. Incorrect operation of status reporting will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.27.2 Conformance requirement

In the UE, this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of the last STATUS PDU of an acknowledgement status report is indicated by lower layer

[...]

When a status report is triggered the Receiver shall:

- if transmission of status reports is not prohibited by any of the functions "STATUS prohibit" or "EPC mechanism":
  - assemble and transmit the status report to the Sender, as specified in subclauses TS 25.322 11.5.2.2 and 11.5.2.3.
- otherwise (if the status report is prohibited by at least one of the functions "STATUS prohibit" or "EPC mechanism"):

  [...]

  - if ACK, LIST, BITMAP, or RLIST SUFIs are required in the status report:

- delay sending these SUFIs until the prohibit function terminates.

[...]

Upon expiry of the timer Timer_Status_Prohibit [...], the Receiver shall:

- if at least one status report was triggered during the time the transmission of a status reports was prohibited that could not be transmitted due to prohibition; and
- if transmission of a status reports is no longer prohibited by any of the functions "STATUS prohibit" or "EPC mechanism":
  - transmit one status report to the Sender, using the procedure described in subclause TS 25.322 11.5.2.3.

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 9.7.2.

7.2.3.27.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that a status report is not transmitted while the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer is active.
2. To verify that only one status report is sent on the expiry of the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer if several triggers occur while it is active.

7.2.3.27.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Downlink RLC	
Timer_Status_Prohibit	500
Timer_STATUS_periodic	200

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

Test procedure

Let T_{pro} be the value of the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer, and T_{per} be the value of the Timer_Status_Periodic timer.

a) The SS starts transmission of at least ceil(2 * T_{pro} / TTI) + ceil(T_{per}/TTI) SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) Whilst transmitting, the SS monitors the uplink for a STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS sets the P bit in one of the next floor(T_{pro}/TTI) PDUs transmitted on the downlink.

d) The SS waits to receive a second STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_2.

e) The SS waits for at least Timer_Status_Prohibit to receive any last STATUS PDU from the UE.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m
4	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_1
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	Poll
6	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC PDUs
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m + ceil(T_{pro} / TTI)
8	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_2
9			RB RELEASE	Optional step
10	→		STATUS PDU	SS may receive STATUS PDUs
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.27.5 Test requirements

1. The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 500 ms.

~~2. Only one STATUS PDU shall be received in step 8 after (T1 + T_{pro}) and before (T1 + 2*T_{pro}).~~

7.2.3.28 Status reporting / Abnormal conditions / Reception of LIST SUFI with Length set to zero

7.2.3.28.1 Definition

Peer RLCs use STATUS PDUs to manage flow control and retransmission. On a STATUS report PDU with an invalid LIST SUFI the RLC must behave as specified. Incorrect behaviour may result in degradation of QoS, or failure of the UE to communicate.

7.2.3.28.2 Conformance requirement

The List super-field

The List Super-Field consists of a type identifier field (LIST), a list length field (LENGTH) and a list of LENGTH number of pairs as shown in figure 9.11 below:

Type = **LIST**
LENGTH
SN_1
L_1
SN_2
L_2
…
SN_{LENGTH}
L_{LENGTH}

Figure 9.11: The List fields in a STATUS PDU

LENGTH

Length: 4 bits

The number of (SN_i , L_i)-pairs in the super-field of type LIST. The value "0000" is invalid and the list is discarded.

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 9.2.2.11.4.

7.2.3.28.3 Test purpose

To verify that if a STATUS PDU is received with a LIST SUFI and the LENGTH field is set to "0000" that the list is discarded.

7.2.3.28.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC Polling info Poll_PDU	 4

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to (3 * Poll_PDU * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1 bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS sends an SDU of size (AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1.

b) The SS monitors the received (looped back) PDUs for a poll request.

c) The SS responds to the poll request by transmitting a STATUS PDU with a LIST SUFI. The list contains an indication that two PDUs were not received, but has the length field set to "0000".

d) The SS continues to monitor the received PDUs to verify that none are retransmitted.

e) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1 (start)
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC PDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1 (end)
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1 (start)
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = Poll_PDU - 1, Poll
8	←		STATUS PDU	LIST(LENGTH = "0000", SN = 1, SN = 2)
9	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
10	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Poll
11	←		STATUS PDU	Normal reply
12	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
13	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1 (end)
14			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.28.5 Test requirements

No RLC PDUs shall be retransmitted by the UE.

7.2.3.29 Timer based discard, with explicit signalling / Expiry of Timer_Discard

7.2.3.29.1 Definition

This case tests that when the transmission of an SDU exceeds a time limit, the SDU is discarded by the sender, and the discard is signalled to the receiver. SDU discard is used to keep network delays within limits, and incorrect operation will effect the quality of service.

7.2.3.29.2 Conformance requirement

If the transmission time exceeds a predefined value for a SDU in acknowledged mode RLC, this SDU is discarded in the transmitter and a Move Receiving Window (MRW) command is sent to the receiver so that AMD PDUs carrying that SDU are discarded in the receiver and the receiver window is updated accordingly.

This procedure is initiated by the sender when the following conditions are fulfilled … Timer based SDU discard with explicit signalling is used, and Timer_Discard expires for an SDU.

This status report is sent even if the 'STATUS prohibit' is used and the timer 'Timer_Status_Prohibit' is active.

The STATUS PDUs have higher priority than data PDUs.

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.7.3.1, 11.3.4.3.1 and 11.6.

7.2.3.29.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that if the transmission time for an SDU exceeds Timer_Discard, the SDU is discarded in the transmitter and the MRW procedure is invoked.

2. ...

7.2.3.29.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	
Transmission RLC discard	
Timer based with explicit signalling	
Timer_MRW	500
Timer_Discard	1000
MAX_MRW	4

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize – 1 bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS sends at least 2 RLC SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize – 1bytes.

b) The SS notes the time that the first RLC PDU is received on the uplink. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS checks the RLC PDUs received on the uplink and responds to all poll requests with a STATUS PDU, negatively acknowledging the RLC PDU with sequence number 0, and positively acknowledging all other RLC PDUs received.

d) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for the presence of a MRW SUFI, noting the time it was received. This time will be recorded as T_2.

e) The SS responds to the MRW command with a correct MRW_ACK.

f) Void.

g) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
3	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1: Note T_1
4	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2 + Poll
6	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
7	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDU with SN=0 + Poll
8	←		…	STATUS PDU, SS continues to NAK PDU with SN=0
9	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command: Note T_2
10	←		STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK
11			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.29.5 Test requirements

1. The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 1000 ms.

2. The STATUS PDU received in step 9 shall contain a MRW SUFI indicating that the first three PDUs shall be discarded, and that the data indicated in the fourth PDU by the first LI shall also be discarded.

7.2.3.29a Timer based discard, with explicit signalling / Expiry of Timer_Discard when Timer_STATUS_prohibit is active

7.2.3.29a.1 Definition

This case tests that when the transmission of an SDU exceeds a time limit, the SDU is discarded by the sender, and the discard is signalled to the receiver while the Timer_STATUS_Prohibit is active. SDU discard is used to keep network delays within limits, and incorrect operation will effect the quality of service.

This test applies to all UE.

7.2.3.29a.2 Conformance requirement

If the transmission time exceeds a predefined value for a SDU in acknowledged mode RLC, this SDU is discarded in the transmitter and a Move Receiving Window (MRW) command is sent to the receiver so that AMD PDUs carrying that SDU are discarded in the receiver and the receiver window is updated accordingly.

Upon expiry of Timer_Discard the sender shall initiate the SDU discard with explicit signalling procedure.

This status report is sent even if the 'STATUS prohibit' is used and the timer 'Timer_Status_Prohibit' is active.

The STATUS PDUs have higher priority than data PDUs.

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.7.3.1, 11.3.4.3.1 and 11.6.

7.2.3.29a.3 Test purpose

1. …

2. To verify that the MRW procedure status report is sent even if the 'STATUS prohibit' is used and the timer 'Timer_Status_Prohibit' is active.

7.2.3.29a.4 Method of test

TBD

7.2.3.29a.5 Test requirements

TBD

7.2.3.30 Timer based discard, with explicit signalling / Obsolete MRW_ACK

7.2.3.30.1 Definition

This case tests the ability of the receiving AM RLC entity to handle obsolete information that can be received during a failure of the SDU discard procedure. SDU discard is used to keep network delays within limits, and incorrect operation will effect the quality of service.

7.2.3.30.2 Conformance requirement

If Timer_MRW expires before the discard procedure is terminated,the MRW SUFI shall be retransmitted, VT(MRW) is incremented by one and Timer_MRW restarted. MRW SUFI shall be exactly the same as previously transmitted even though some new SDUs would have been discarded during the running of the Timer_MRW.

The received MRW_ACK shall be discarded in the following cases.

1. …
2. If the SN_ACK field in the received MRW_ACK < SN_MRW_{LENGTH} in the transmitted MRW SUFI.
3. If the SN_ACK field in the received MRW_ACK is equal to the SN_MRW_{LENGTH} in the transmitted MRW SUFI and the N field in the received MRW_ACK is not equal to the N_{LENGTH} field in the transmitted MRW SUFI
4. If the SN_ACK field in the received MRW_ACK > SN_MRW_{LENGTH} in the transmitted MRW SUFI and the N field in the received MRW_ACK is not equal to zero.

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 11.6.5 and 11.6.6.3.

7.2.3.30.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that the MRW SUFI is retransmitted if Timer_MRW expires before a valid MRW_ACK is received.
2. To verify that the MRW_ACK is discarded if the SN_ACK field < SN_MRW_{LENGTH}.
3. To verify that the MRW_ACK is discarded if the N field is not equal to N_{LENGTH} transmitted in the MRW SUFI.
4. To verify that the MRW_ACK is discarded if the N field is not zero and the SN_ACK field > SN_MRW_{LENGTH} in the transmitted MRW SUFI.

7.2.3.30.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	
Transmission RLC discard	
MaxDAT Retransmissions	
MaxDAT	40
Timer_MRW	500
MAX_MRW	4

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize – 1bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS sends at least 2 RLC SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize – 1bytes.

b) The SS checks the RLC PDUs received on the uplink and responds to all poll requests with a STATUS PDU, negatively acknowledging the RLC PDU with sequence number 0, and positively acknowledging all other RLC PDUs received.

c) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for the presence of a MRW SUFI, noting the time it was received. This time will be recorded as T_1.

d) The SS responds to the MRW command with an MRW_ACK with the SN_ACK field set to $SN\_MRW_{LENGTH} - 1$.

e) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for another MRW SUFI, noting the time it was received. This time will be recorded as T_2.

f) The SS responds to the MRW command with an MRW_ACK with the SN_ACK field set to SN_MRW_{LENGTH}, and the N field set to $(N_{LENGTH} + 1)$ modulo 4.

g) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for another MRW SUFI, noting the time it was received. This time will be recorded as T_3.

h) The SS responds to the MRW command with an MRW_ACK with the SN_ACK field set to $SN\_MRW_{LENGTH} + 1$, and the N field set to 1.

i) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for another MRW SUFI.

j) The SS responds to the MRW command with a correct MRW_ACK.

k) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
3	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2 + Poll
5	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDU with SN=0 + Poll
7	←		...	STATUS PDU, SS continues to NAK PDU with SN=0
8	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command: Note T_1
9	←		STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK, SN_ACK = SN_MRW_{LENGTH} – 1
10	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command: Note T_2
11	←		STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK, N field = (N_{LENGTH} + 1) modulo 4
12	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command: Note T_3
13	←		STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK, SN_ACK = SN_MRW_{LENGTH} + 1, N field = 1
14	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command
15	←		STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK
16			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.30.5 Test requirements

1. The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 500 ms.
2. The measured time $T_3 - T_2$ shall be 500 ms.
3. The STATUS PDUs received in steps 8, 10, 12 and 14 shall contain an identical MRW SUFI.

7.2.3.31 Timer based discard, with explicit signalling / Failure of MRW procedure

7.2.3.31.1 Definition

This case tests that if a failure occurs during the signalling of an SDU discard to the receiver, the retransmission protocol operates correctly. SDU discard is used to keep network delays within limits, and incorrect operation will effect the quality of service.

7.2.3.31.2 Conformance requirement

If VT(MRW) = MaxMRW, the Sender shall:

- terminate the SDU discard with explicit signalling procedure;
- stop the timer Timer_MRW if it was started;

- initiate the RLC RESET procedure (see clause 11.4).

If Timer_MRW expires before the discard procedure is terminated, the Sender shall:

- increment VT(MRW) by one;
- if VT(MRW)<MaxMRW:
  - set the MRW SUFI as previously transmitted (even if additional SDUs were discarded in the mean-time);
  - include the MRW SUFI in a new status report (if other SUFIs are included, their contents shall be updated);

- transmit the status report by either including it in a STATUS PDU or piggybacked in an AMD PDU;
- restart Timer_MRW for this discard procedure;

- else (if VT(MRW) = MaxMRW):
  - perform the actions specified in subclause 11.6.4a.

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 11.6.4a, 11.6.5.

7.2.3.31.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that when the number of retransmissions of a MRW command reaches MaxMRW, an error indication is passed to RRC and RESET procedure is initiated.

7.2.3.31.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	
Transmission RLC discard	
Timer based with explicit signalling	
Timer_MRW	500
Timer_Discard	500
Max_MRW	4
Polling info	
Poll_PDU	2

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1with the UL SDU size set to (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS sends 4 RLC SDUs of size (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1bytes.

b) The SS checks the RLC PDUs received on the uplink and responds to all poll requests as follows: While the VR(H) is 4 or less, with a STATUS PDU, negatively acknowledging the RLC PDU with sequence number 0, and positively acknowledging all other RLC PDUs received. While the VR(H) is greater than 4, a STATUS PDU negatively acknowledging RLC PDUs with sequence numbers 0 and 4, and positively acknowledging all others.

c) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for the presence of an MRW SUFI, noting the time it was received. This time will be recorded as T_1.

d) The SS makes no response, but monitors for the next STATUS PDU containing an MRW SUFI, noting the time it was received. This time will be recorded as T_2.

e) The SS sends a STATUS PDU with an MRW_ACK indicating the discard of SDU 1 moving VR(R) to 4.

f) The SS monitors for further STATUS PDUs containing an MRW SUFI, or for a RESET PDU. The SS records the number of STATUS PDUs it received with MRW SUFI before it received the RESET PDU.

g) The SS checks any RLC SDUs reassembled from the uplink.

h) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
4	←		…	SS continues to send RLC PDUs
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 4
6	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
7	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
8	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Poll
9	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
10	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
11	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Poll
12	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0, 4
13	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
14	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command: Note T_1
15	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command: Note T_2
16	←		STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK indicating VR(R) = 4
17	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command, discard SDU 3
18	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command
19	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command
20	→		STATUS PDU	MRW Command
21	→		RESET PDU	
22	←		RESET ACK PDU	
23			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.31.5 Test requirements

The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 500 ms.

After step 17, the SS shall detect 3 repeats of the MRW command sent in step 17 before a RESET PDU is sent.

7.2.3.32 SDU discard after MaxDAT-1 number of transmissions

7.2.3.32.1 Definition

This case tests that if a PDU is unsuccessfully transmitted MaxDAT-1 times, the SDU it carries, and therefore all other associated PDUs, are discarded by the transmitter and receiver. This mode of SDU discard is used to minimize data loss, and incorrect operation will effect the quality of service.

7.2.3.32.2 Conformance requirement

1. There shall be one VT(DAT) for each PDU and each shall be incremented every time the corresponding AMD PDU is scheduled to be transmitted. The initial value of this variable is 0.

2. If the number of times an AMD PDU is scheduled for transmission reaches MaxDAT, the Sender shall:

   - discard all SDUs segments of which are contained in the AMD PDU; and

   - utilise explicit signalling to inform the Receiver according to clause 11.6.

3. If VT(DAT) = MaxDAT, the Sender shall:

   - if "No_discard after MaxDAT number of transmissions" is configured:

     ….

   - if "SDU discard after MaxDAT number of transmissions" is configured:

     - initiate the "SDU discard with explicit signalling" procedure for the corresponding SDU, see subclause 11.6.

4. Upon initiation of the SDU discard with explicit signalling procedure, the Sender shall:

   …..

   - if "SDU discard after MaxDAT number of transmissions" is configured:

     - discard all SDUs that have segments in AMD PDUs with "Sequence Number" SN inside the interval VT(A) ≤ SN ≤ X, where X is the value of the "Sequence Number" of the AMD PDU with VT(DAT) ≥ MaxDAT.

   - discard all AMD PDUs including segments of the discarded SDUs, unless they also carry a segment of a SDU whose timer has not expired;

   - if more than 15 discarded SDUs are to be informed to the Receiver (see subclause 11.6.2.2):

     ….

   - otherwise (less than or equal to 15 discarded SDUs are to be informed to the Receiver):

     - assemble an MRW SUFI with the discard information of the SDUs.

   - schedule and submit to lower layer a STATUS PDU/piggybacked STATUS PDU containing the MRW SUFI;

   ….

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.4, 9.7.3.3, 11.3.3a and 11.6.

7.2.3.32.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that if VT(DAT) = MaxDAT for any PDU the sender initiates the SDU discard with explicit signalling procedure.

7.2.3.32.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1 bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS sends 2 RLC SDUs of size (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1 bytes.

b) The SS checks the RLC PDUs received on the uplink and responds to all poll requests with a STATUS PDU negatively acknowledging the RLC PDU with sequence number 0, and positively acknowledging all other RLC PDUs received.

c) The SS monitors received STATUS PDUs for the presence of an MRW SUFI.

d) The SS responds with a STATUS PDU containing a valid MRW_ACK SUFI.

e) The SS checks any RLC SDUs reassembled from the uplink.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
3		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
4		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
5		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
6		→	…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2, Poll
8		←	STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
9		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmit SN=0, Poll
10		←	STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
11		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmit SN=0, Poll
12		←	STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
13			Void	
14			Void	
15		→	STATUS PDU	MRW Command
16		←	STATUS PDU	MRW_ACK
17			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.32.5 Test requirements

The uplink RLC PDU with sequence number 0 shall be retransmitted twice, then the SS shall detect a STATUS PDU with an MRW command.

7.2.3.33 Operation of the RLC Reset procedure / UE Originated

7.2.3.33.1 Definition

This case tests that when the maximum number of retransmissions is exceeded, the UE initiates and performs the RLC Reset procedure. Incorrect operation of this procedure may cause loss of service.

7.2.3.33.2 Conformance requirement

The Sender shall:

- if one of the following triggers is detected:

1) "No_Discard after MaxDAT number of transmissions" is configured and VT(DAT) equals the value MaxDAT (see TS 25.322 subclause 9.7.3.4);

…

- stop transmitting any AMD PDU or STATUS PDU;
- increment VT(RST) by 1;
- if VT(RST) = MaxRST:

- the Sender may submit to the lower layer a RESET PDU;
- perform the actions specified in TS 25.322 subclause 11.4.4a.

- else (if VT(RST) < MaxRST):
  - submit a RESET PDU to the lower layer;
  - start the timer Timer_RST.

NOTE: If the TFC selection exchange has been initiated by sending the RLC Entity Info parameter to MAC, the RLC entity may delay the RLC reset procedure until the end of the next TTI.

When a reset procedure has been initiated it can only be ended upon reception of a RESET ACK PDU with the same RSN value as in the corresponding RESET PDU, or upon request of re-establishment or release from upper layer, a reset procedure is not interrupted by the reception of a RESET PDU from the peer entity.

[...]

The Sender shall:

- set the HFNI field to the currently highest used HFN (DL HFN when the RESET PDU is sent by UTRAN or UL HFN when the RESET PDU is sent by the UE);
- set the RSN field to the sequence number of the RESET PDU. The sequence number of the first RESET PDU after the AM entity is established or re-established shall be "0". This sequence number is incremented every time a new RESET PDU is transmitted, but not when a RESET PDU is retransmitted.

[...]

Upon reception of a RESET ACK PDU, the Sender shall:

- if the Sender has already transmitted a RESET PDU which has not been yet acknowledged by a RESET ACK PDU:
  - if the received RSN value is the same as the one in the corresponding RESET PDU:
    - set the HFN value (DL HFN when the RESET ACK PDU is received in UE or UL HFN when the RESET ACK PDU is received in UTRAN) to the HFNI field of the received RESET ACK PDU;
    - reset the state variables described in subclause 9.4 to their initial values;
    - stop all the timers described in subclause 9.5;
    - reset configurable parameters to their configured values;
    - discard all RLC PDUs in the receiving side of the AM RLC entity;
    - discard all RLC SDUs that were transmitted before the reset in the transmitting side of the AM RLC entity;
    - increase with one the UL HFN and DL HFN, and the updated HFN values shall be used for the first transmitted and received AMD PDUs after the reset procedure;
  - otherwise (if the received RSN value is not the same as the one in the corresponding RESET PDU):
    - discard the RESET ACK PDU;
- otherwise (if the Sender has not transmitted a RESET PDU which has not been yet acknowledged by a RESET ACK PDU):
  - discard the RESET ACK PDU.

NOTE: If the TFC selection exchange has been initiated by sending the RLC Entity Info parameter to MAC, the RLC entity may delay the RLC SDUs discard in the transmitting side until the end of the next TTI.

[...]

If Timer_RST expires before the reset procedure is terminated, the Sender shall:

- increment VT(RST) by one;
- if VT(RST)<MaxRST:
  - set the RESET PDU as previously transmitted (even if additional SDUs were discarded in the mean-time);
  - transmit RESET PDU;
  - restart Timer_RST.

Reference

TS 25.322 clause 11.4.2, 11.4.2.1, 11.4.4, 11.4.5.1.

7.2.3.33.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that the Reset procedure is initiated when the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded (Reset trigger condition 1) in subclause 11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 25.322 (R1999).
2. To verify that the sender resets state variables to their initial value and resets configurable parameters to their configured value.
3. To verify that RSN is updated correctly.
4. To verify operation of Timer_RST.

7.2.3.33.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC Transmission RLC discard No discard Max_DAT	 4

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1 bytes.

Test procedure

a) The SS sends 2 RLC SDUs of size (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1 bytes.

b) The SS checks the RLC PDUs received on the uplink and responds to all poll requests with a STATUS PDU negatively acknowledging the RLC PDU with sequence number 0, and positively acknowledging all other RLC PDUs received.

c) The SS notes the time that the RESET PDU is received. This time will be recorded as T_1. The SS notes the value of the RSN bit.

d) The SS makes no response, and notes the time that the next RESET PDU is received. This time will be recorded as T_2. The SS notes the value of the RSN bit.

e) The SS sends a RESET ACK PDU with the RSN bit set to the same value as received in the RESET PDU received in step d).

f) The SS sends an RLC SDU of size (2 * AM_7_PayloadSize) – 1bytes. The data contents of this RLC SDU shall be different from the contents of the RLC SDUs sent in procedure step a) above.

g) The SS checks the RLC PDUs received on the uplink and responds to all poll requests with a STATUS PDU negatively acknowledging the RLC PDU with sequence number 0, and positively acknowledging all other RLC PDUs received.

h) The SS notes the value of the RSN bit of the RESET PDU received.

i) The SS sends a RESET ACK PDU with the RSN bit set to the value received in the RESET PDU in step c (the incorrect value).

j) The SS waits to receive another RESET PDU and checks the RSN bit.

k) The SS sends a RESET ACK PDU with the correct RSN bit.

l) The SS checks any RLC SDU received on the uplink.

m) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
4	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU, Poll The Poll may appear in returned PDU for either SDU 1 or 2
8	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
9	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmit PDU SN=0, Poll
10	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
11	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmit PDU SN=0, Poll
12	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
13			Void	
14			Void	
15	→		RESET PDU	Note T_1
16	→		RESET PDU	Note T_2, check RSN
17	←		RESET ACK PDU	
18	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 3
19	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 3
20	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 3, check PDU has SN=0
21	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 3, Poll
22	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
23	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmit SN=0, Poll
24	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
25	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmit SN=0, Poll
26	←		STATUS PDU	NAK SN=0
27			Void	
28			Void	
29	→		RESET PDU	Check RSN
30	←		RESET ACK PDU	RSN = 0
31	→		RESET PDU	Check RSN
32	←		RESET ACK PDU	RSN = 1
33			RB RELEASE	Optional step

NOTE: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative.
The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity.
Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.

7.2.3.33.5 Test requirements

1. The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 500 ms.

2. In steps 20 to 21 the SS shall receive an RLC SDU with contents that match the third RLC SDU sent to the UE. The first RLC PDU containing that SDU shall have sequence number 0.

3. The RSN bit of the first and second RESET PDUs received shall be set to 0. The RSN bit of the third and fourth RESET PDU shall be set to 1.

<< END OF MODIFIED SECTION >>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India,, 2rd - 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1- 040261
Agenda 8.8.2.1

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **699** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to P2 MAC test case 7.1.3.1
Source:	⌘	MCC 160 and Motorola
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	3/Feb/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The current test procedure proposes to use RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" described in 3GPP TS 34.108 clause 6.11.3. Implementation of AM RAB in TTCN is difficult, as appropriate RLC Status PDU transmission/reception must also be handled in TTCN. The test purpose can also be achieved using UM RAB instead, which makes TTCN implementation much simpler.
Summary of change:	⌘	• Usage of RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests described in 3GPP TS 34.108 clause 6.11.3 is replaced by RAB defined for UM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests described in 3GPP TS 34.108 clause 6.11.1 • All references to AM replaced by UM
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case may not be feasible to implement in TTCN

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.1.3.1

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
		X	Other core specifications	
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4 and REL-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.1.3 Priority handling between data flows of one UE

7.1.3.1 Priority handling between data flows of one UE

7.1.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

7.1.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

When selecting between the Transport Format Combinations in the given Transport FormatCombination Set, priorities of the data flows to be mapped onto the corresponding Transport Channels can be taken into account.

The chosen TFC shall be selected from within the set of valid TFCs and shall satisfy the following criteria in the order in which they are listed below:

1. No other TFC shall allow the transmission of more highest priority data than the chosen TFC.
2. No other TFC shall allow the transmission of more data from the next lower priority logical channels. Apply this criterion recursively for the remaining priority levels.
3. No other TFC shall have a lower bit rate than the chosen TFC.

The above rules for TFC selection in the UE shall apply to DCH, and the same rules shall apply for TF selection on RACH and CPCH.

Reference(s)

TS 25.301 clause 5.3.1.2.

TS 25.321, clause 11.4.

7.1.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE prioritise signalling compared to data on a lower priority logical channel.

7.1.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- 1 cell, default parameters, Ciphering Off.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall operate under normal test conditions, Ciphering Off.
- The Test-USIM shall be inserted.

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for ~~AM~~ UM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests described in 3G TS 34.108 clause 6.11.~~3~~ 1 is used.

Let ~~AM~~UM_7_PayloadSize denote the RAB payload size in octets.Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

NoneTest procedure

a. The SS closes the test loop using UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to (~~AM~~UM_7_PayloadSize * 50) - 1 bytes. See note 1.

b. The SS transmits a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message using AM_RLC on the DCCH, which indicates that only transport format minimum set is allowed on the uplink for DCH transport channel on the DTCH. I.e. the restricted uplink transport format set shall be (DCCH, ~~AM~~ UM RLC 7 bit LI RB)=(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0) and (TF0, TF1).

c. The SS transmits a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message requesting periodic reporting with a period of 250ms.

d. The SS sends one RLC SDUs of size floor (~~AM~~UM_7_PayloadSize) - 1 bytes to the UE. The UE is expected to loop this data back in one RLC SDU, segmented into a total of 50 RLC PDUs.

e. The SS waits until data is returned in uplink.

f. The SS checks that the UE transmits alternating measurement reports and data.

Note 1. Having UE to return 50 PDUs corresponds to 50*TTI (20 ms) = 1 second of continous data transmission. As the periodic measurement interval is 250ms this will guarantee that data transmission will be interupted by transmission of measurement reports in uplink.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		<--	ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE (DCCH)	TC
2		-->	ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
3		<--	RADIO BEARER SETUP (DCCH)	RRC
4		-->	RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC
5		<--	CLOSE UE TEST LOOP (DCCH)	TC UE test mode 1 with UL RLC SDU size parameter set to achieve UE to transmit 50 PDUs in uplink.
6		-->	CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
7		<--	TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (DCCH)	RRC Transport format combinations is limited to transport format minimum set (DCCH, AM RLC 7 bit LI RB)=(TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0) and (TF0, TF1).
8		<--	MEASUREMENT CONTROL (DCCH)	SS sends a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message requesting periodic reporting at 250 ms interval.
9		<--	Downlink RLC PDU	SS sends a SDU fit into one PDU.
10		-->	Uplink RLC PDUs	SS starts receiving RLC PDUs from the UE on the ~~AM~~ UM RLC RB
11		-->	MEASUREMENT REPORT (DCCH)	SS checks that at least one MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received within 500 ms (=2 x reporting interval)
12		-->	Uplink RLC PDUs	SS checks that UE resumes returning RLC PDUs from the UE on the ~~AM~~ UM RLC RB

7.1.3.1.5 Test requirements

1. After step 10 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message within 500 ms.

2. After step 11 the UE shall resume data transmission.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 02 – 06 February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040255

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **698** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	CR 34.123-1 Rel-5: Correction to package 2 RRC test case 8.1.10.1
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	02/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	[1] After Step 4 the UE should reselect to Cell2 as Cell1 is Barred. This must be the only condition that should trigger the UE to reselect to Cell2. If cells 1 and 2 have approximately the same power level then this leaves the risk that a non-conformant UE may reselect cell B as it's stronger, even though the UE is not reading SIB3 correctly. If cell 1 has a slightly higher power level, then the test case will be more reliable as the UE will only select cell 2 if it knows cell 1 is barred. [2] To include generic test step procedure to check UE's state. According to 34.123-1_sAnnex this procedure should be used in the final step of all RRC test cases.
Summary of change:	⌘	[1] Attenuated the power level of Cell2 by 5 dBm with respect to Cell1. [2] Included Step 6 in the Expected Sequence.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	A non-conformant UE may pass the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	Clause 8.1.10.1.4.

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.10.1 Dynamic change of segmentation, concatenation & scheduling and handling of unsupported information blocks

8.1.10.1.1 Definition

8.1.10.1.2 Conformance requirement

1. The RRC layer in the UE shall perform re-assembly of segments. All segments belonging to the same master information block, scheduling block or system information block shall be assembled in ascending order with respect to the segment index. When all segments of the master information block, scheduling block or a system information block have been received, the UE shall perform decoding of the complete master information block, scheduling block or system information block.

2. For all system information blocks or scheduling blocks that are supported by the UE referenced in the master information block or the scheduling blocks, the UE shall perform the following actions:

   ……..

   - read and store the IEs of that system information block;

   NOTE: There are options with and without scheduling blocks.

3. For system information blocks, not supported by the UE…….

   - skip reading this system information block;

   - skip monitoring changes to this system information block.

4. However, to enable future introduction of new system information blocks, the UE shall also be able to receive system information blocks other than the ones indicated within the scheduling information. The UE may ignore contents of such system information block.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.1.1.4, 8.1.1.5 and 8.1.1.6.

8.1.10.1.3 Test Purpose

1. To verify that dynamic change of System Information is identified, new information read and used.

2. To verify that the UE can support all segment types and "all" segment combinations.

3. To verify that the UE can dynamically use different configurations

4. To verify that the UE properly uses combinations of Default and assigned values.

NOTE: There are 4 segment types and 11 different SYSTEM INFORMATION segment combinations to interpret when re-assembling segments. There are many alternative SIB position offsets and repetition rates.

The allowed segment types are:

- First segment

- Subsequent segment

- Last segment

- Complete

The allowed segment combinations are:

1. No segment

2. First segment

3. Subsequent segment
4. Last segment
5. Last segment + First segment
6. Last segment + one or several Complete
7. Last segment + one or several Complete + First segment
8. One or several Complete
9. One or several Complete + First segment
10. One Complete of size 215 to 226 (not fully tested)
11. Last segment of size 215 to 222

NOTE: Segment combinations 10 and 11 are more difficult to test as they require SIBs of a very specific size.

8.1.10.1.4 Method of test

Alternate two sets of System Information and generate a call after one or the other set has been broadcasted.

These two sets of System Information are based on the System Information specified in 34.108, section 6.

A "Minimum" configuration and a "Maximum" configuration of System Information are defined. The "Minimum" configuration does not contain all of the Information Blocks defined for Configuration 1 in section 6 of 34.108, while the "Maximum" configuration does. The contents of the SIBs remains the same (for the "Minimum" configuration, the contents of SIB11 changes for the "Maximum" configuration) while the contents of the MIB and SB is altered depending on the nature of the test, i.e. the schedule changes between the "Minimum" and "Maximum" configurations.

The four segment types and the eleven segment combinations are tested using the two configurations.

NOTE: The decoding of system information in the UE is only measurable by functional tests. A large number of functions utilize system information. An extensive test of the system information decoding thus creates a large number of functional tests, which is impractical. This test specification uses a "sample test", where only a few functions are invoked.

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells (Cell 1, Cell 2), settings for Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.5, table 6.1.2 (Cell 1 configured as the serving cell) The Minimum Configuration System Information is being broadcast in Cell 1. The Maximum Configuration System Information is being broadcast in Cell 2.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 3 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108 with a CN UE identity (set to IMSI) ,depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test procedure

Table 8.1.10.1-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells.

Table 8.1.10.1-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1	Ch. 2
CPICH Ec	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-65

a) The UE is in C1 in Camped Normally state.

b) UE starts establishing a MO call/session.

c) SS disconnects the call. UE shall enter IDLE state.

d) The SS sets the Cell Barred Indicator in SIB3 to "Barred". The SS notifies the UE of the changed System Information by sending the Paging Type 1 message including the IE BCCH Modification Info indicating that new System Information is available.

e) Based on the updated information in SIB3, the UE performs a cell reselection to Cell 2. The UE reads the System Information in Cell 2, i.e. Maximum Configuration System Information.

f) UE starts establishing a MO call/session.

Note: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Mobile originated call/session establishment
2	SS			Disconnection of call
3	←		System Information (Minimum Configuration)	System Information message is sent in Cell 1 with the Cell Barred Indicator in SIB3 set to "Barred".
4	←		Paging Type 1	This message is to inform the UE in Idle State that System Information has been updated.
5	UE			Mobile originated call /session establishment
6	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific message content for "Minimum" configuration

The Minimum configuration is the same as the Configuration 1 System Information on 34.108, section 6 with some differences:

- Only SIB1, SIB3, SIB5, SIB7, SIB11 are used, i.e. the Minimum number of SIBs is used.
- No SB is used, all scheduling information is contained in the MIB. The contents of this changed MIB are shown below.
- A different schedule is used. Details below.
- SIB11 lists eight cells (one serving cell and seven neighbouring cells). Only the first two of these are considered relevant.

Other characteristics of the Minimum configuration are:

- An unknown future System Information Block (SIB-F1) is included. SIB-F1 is used to test segment combination 10. However, it should be noted that, based on the scheduling information in the MIB, UEs may decide not to read segment combinations associated with SIBs that they do not support/comprehend. Hence, the use of SIB-F1 does not fully cover the verification of combinations 10. The tests really just verify that UE ignores it. There is no real verification that the UE can support segment combinations 10.

The following tables show (based on SIB_REP and SIB_POS in the MIB and SB) the schedule used for the Minimum configuration.

Table 1: The schedule in this table incorporates segment combinations 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10.

Block Type	MIB	SIB1	SIB3	SIB5	SIB7	SIB11
SIB_REP	8	64	64	64	16	64
SEG_ COUNT	1	1	1	3	1	4

Frame No / SIB_POS	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14
Block Type	MIB		SIB7		MIB			

Frame No / SIB_POS	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
Block Type	MIB		SIB7/SIB 3	SIB1	MIB		SIB-F1	SIB5

Frame No / SIB_POS	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46
Block Type	MIB	SIB5	SIB5/SIB 7/SIB11	SIB11	MIB	SIB11	SIB11	

Frame No / SIB_POS	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
Block Type	MIB		SIB7		MIB			

Contents of Master Information Block PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

- MIB value tag	1
- Supported PLMN types	
- PLMN type	GSM-MAP
- PLMN identity	
- MCC digit	Set to the same Mobile Country Codes stored in the test USIM card (TS 34.108 clause 8.3.2.2 EF IMSI(IMSI)).
- MNC digit	Set to the same Mobile Network Codesstored in the test USIM card (TS 34.108 clause 8.3.2.2 EF IMSI(IMSI)).
- ANSI-41 Core Network information	Not Present
- References to other system information blocks and scheduling blocks	
- References to other system information blocks	
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	PLMN Value tag
- PLMN Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	22
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	System Information Type 1
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	20
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	System Information Type 3
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	3
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	30
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB type	System Information Type 5
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Not Present
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	16
- SIB_POS	4
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 7
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	4
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	36
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 11
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Not Present
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	28
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type F1

Specific message content for "Maximum" configuration

The Maximum configuration is the same as the Configuration 1 System Information on 34.108, section 6 with some differences:

- A different schedule is used. Details below.
- SIB11 lists eight cells (one serving cell and seven neighbouring cells). Only the first two of these are considered relevant.
- SIB6 and SIB12 includes all optional IEs even if having same values as correspondent IEs in SIB5 and SIB11 respectively (to fascilitate implementation of the test case for the Maximum configuration).

Other characteristics of the Maximum configuration are:

- one "unknown future" block (SIB-F2) is included. This SIB is concatenated with another SIB and is used to verify that the UE can receive an Information Block that it does not support and still process the Information Blocks that it does support in the correct way.
- The test of the segment combination 9 is verified if the UE is able to read SIB7 and the first segment of SIB5 in position 4.
- The test of the segment combination 11 is verified if the UE is able to read the last segment of SIB 5. The SS ensures that this last segment shall have the length between 215 and 222 bits. Depending on the length of SIB 5, the combination 11 occurs either in SIB_position 6, or in the most cases in SIB_position 10

The following tables show (based on SIB_REP and SIB_POS in the MIB and SB) the schedule used for the Maximum configuration.

Table 2: The schedule in this table incorporates segment combinations 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11.

Block Type	MIB	SB1	SIB1	SIB2	SIB3	SIB4	SIB5	SIB6	SIB7	SIB11	SIB12	SIB18
SIB_REP	8	16	64	64	64	64	64	64	32	64	64	64
SEG_ COUNT	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	4	4	1

Frame No / SIB_POS	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14
Block Type	MIB	SB1	SIB7/ SIB5	SIB5	MIB	SIB5	SIB3/SIB -F2	SIB11

Frame No / SIB_POS	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
Block Type	MIB	SB1	SIB11	SIB11	MIB	SIB11/SI B12	SIB12	SIB12

Frame No / SIB_POS	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46
Block Type	MIB	SB1	SIB7/SIB 18	SIB12	MIB	SIB6	SIB6	SIB6/SIB 2

Frame No / SIB_POS	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
Block Type	MIB	SB1	SIB4		MIB	SIB1		

Contents of Master Information Block PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

Information Element	Value/remark
- MIB value tag	1
- Supported PLMN types	
- PLMN type	GSM-MAP
- PLMN identity	
- MCC digit	Set to the same Mobile Country Codes stored in the test USIM card (TS 34.108 clause 8.3.2.2 EF IMSI(IMSI)).
- MNC digit	Set to the same Mobile Network Codesstored in the test USIM card (TS 34.108 clause 8.3.2.2 EF IMSI(IMSI)).
- ANSI-41 Core Network information	Not Present
- References to other system information blocks and scheduling blocks	
- References to other system information blocks	
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value Tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- Scheduling	
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	16
- SIB_POS	2
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	Scheduling Block 1
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	PLMN Value tag
- PLMN Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	58
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	System Information Type 1
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	46
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	System Information Type 2
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	12
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	System Information Type 3
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	52
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present – use default
- SIB type	System Information Type 4
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	3
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	4
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB type	System Information Type 5

Contents of Scheduling Block 1 (FDD and TDD 1.28 Mcps option)

Information Element	Value/remark
- References to other system information blocks	
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	3
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	42
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 6
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Not Present
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	32
- SIB_POS	4
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 7
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	4
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	14
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	6
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 11
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	4
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	26
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	8
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 12
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	36
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 18
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Not Present
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	12
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type F2

1.1.1.1.1.1 Contents of Scheduling Block 1 (TDD 3.84 Mcps option)

Information Element	Value/remark
- References to other system information blocks	
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	4
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	3

- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 6
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Not Present
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	16
- SIB_POS	2
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 7
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	3
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	29
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 11
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	3
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	13
- SIB_POS offset info	
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 12
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	54
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB type SB	System Information Type 18
- Scheduling information	
- CHOICE Value tag	Not Present
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	64
- SIB_POS	6
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type F2

Contents of System Information Block type F1

Information Element	Value/remark
Data	Arbitrary data with a size of 226 bits

Contents of System Information Block type F2

Information Element	Value/remark
Data	Arbitrary data with a size of 50 bits

NOTE: For these future System Information Block types one of the available spare values for SIB type should be used

8.1.10.1.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall have a call/session established in Cell 1.

After step 5 the UE shall have a call/session established in Cell 2.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040245

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **697** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to the Package 1 TestCase 8.1.2.2
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	04/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

1) This testcase uses the BCCH modification time in a way that cannot be implemented with the API used by the TTCN in TS 34.123-3. Neither the procedure described in the prose, nor the current TTCN implementation actually tests correct handling of BCCH Modification Time in the UE and the test purposes do not require BCCH modification time to be tested.

2) The special SIB scheduling for 2-PRACH as defined in 34.123-3 (clause 8.4.4.1) is to be used in this case to accommodate the increased size of SIB5. As SIB6 is not broadcasted as per this special SIB schedule, the “SIB6 indicator” value in SIB5 contents should be made FALSE as against the default contents.

3) The contents of SIB7 are not in accordance with SIB5 specific message contents, which consists of two PRACH entities. The default SIB7 contains the Dynamic persistence level corresponding to one PRACH. Also, there is no need to include the Dynamic persistence level information for SIB6 as it will not be transmitted. Hence a modified SIB7 needs to be transmitted along with modified SIB5.

Summary of change: ⌘

1) Use an alternative procedure not using BCCH-Modification time:

(Referring to the solution mentioned in CR T1-31852)

- Send paging indicating new MIB value tag
- Wait for 5s (still transmitting old SIBs)
- Send new SIBs
- Wait for 5s – allow time to read new SIBs

		• Continue as in existing test • Specify new MIB value tag relative to old one 2) In the specific message contents for SIB5 (Step 1b), the “SIB6 Indicator” is set to FALSE. 3) Send modified SIB7 information along with SIB5 in Step1b. The specific message contents of SIB7 (Step 1b) reflect the inclusion of Dynamic persistence level information for the second PRACH also. And, this information is removed for SIB6.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	A conformant UE may fail the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.2.2.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N** ☐ / **X** Other core specifications ☐ / **X** Test specifications ☐ / **X** O&M Specifications	⌘	34.123-1 Section 8.1.2.2	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.2.2 RRC Connection Establishment: Success after T300 timeout

8.1.2.2.1 Definition

8.1.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE has not yet received an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message with the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" equal to the value of the variable INITIAL_UE_IDENTITY; and

if expiry of timer T300 occurs:

the UE shall:

1> check the value of V300; and

2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:

3> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.1.3.3;

3> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;

3> increment counter V300;

3> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

2> if V300 is greater than N300:

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.3.5.

8.1.2.2.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE retries to establish the RRC connection until V300 is greater than N300 after the expiry of timer T300 when the SS transmits no response for an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.

8.1.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell. SCCPCH configuration as specified in 6.1.1 of TS 34.108.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 3 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

NOTE: This test requires that N300 is bigger than 0, which is the case (see default contents of SIB 1, specified in TS 34.108). Expiry of timer T300 is verified only for N300 values exceeding 1.

Test Procedure

Before the test starts, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1~~ and~~, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 and SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 7 message are modified and this modification is notified to the UE. An internal counter K in SS is initialized to a value = 0. Following this, the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the SS on the uplink CCCH by use of selected PRACH from the available PRACH No.1 and PRACH No.2, after the operator attempts to make an outgoing call. SS ignores this message, increments K every time such a message is received and waits for T300 timer to expire. This cycle is repeated until K reaches N300. When K is equal to N300, the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message containing an IE "RRC state indicator" set to 'CELL_PCH' as specified in step 6 to the UE. The UE shall send another RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on the uplink CCCH. SS replies with a valid RRC CONNECTION SETUP message. The UE shall then acknowledge the establishment of RRC connection by sending the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message on uplink DCCH.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits the paging message which comprises IE "BCCH Modification Information", with the "Value Tag" different from the "MIB Value Tag" of the current Master Information Block. ~~Also the modification time is set to 2048 radio frames from the current SFN.~~ SS continuously broadcast the same MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on BCCH. See specific message contents.
1a				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE waits for the new value tag before re-reading system information)
1b~~a~~	←		MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 7	SS starts to transmit the MIB with the "MIB Value Tag" IE different from the original setting. At the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 1 ~~and~~ , SIB TYPE 5 and SIB 7messages. See specific message contents.
1c				SS waits 5s (to ensure that the UE has time to read the new system information)
2				SS initializes counter K to 0. Operator is asked to make an outgoing call and SS starts to wait for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST on uplink CCCH.
3	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	See the clause 9 in TS 34.108 on default message content
4				SS increments K.
5				SS checks to see if K is equal to N300. If so, goes to step 6. Else, continues to execute step 3.
6	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	IE “RRC state indicator” is set to ‘CELL_PCH’.
7	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	See specific message contents.
8	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	This is a legal message. See the clause 9 in TS 34.108 on default message content for RRC.
9				The UE configures the layer 1 and layer 2.
10	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	See clause 9 in TS 34.108 on default message content

Specific Message Contents

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Not present
BCCH modification info	
- MIB Value Tag	Set to (Current MIB value tag + 1)~~2~~
- BCCH Modification time	~~Set to (current SFN + 2048)~~Not Present

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 1 (Step ~~1a~~1b)

Use the default parameter values for the system information block with the same type specified in clause 6.1.0b of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

- UE Timers and constants in idle mode	
-T300	2000 milliseconds
-N300	3
-T312	10 seconds
- N312	1

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 5 (Step ~~1a~~1b) - (FDD)

Use the default parameter values for the system information block with the same type specified in clause 6.1.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

- SIB6 indicator	FALSE
- PICH Power offset	-5 dB
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- AICH Power offset	5 dB
- Primary CCPCH info	Not present
- PRACH system information list	
- PRACH system information	2PRACHs
- PRACH info (PRACH No.1)	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'0000 0000 1111 1111'B
- Available SF	64
- Preamble scrambling code number	0
- Puncturing Limit	1.00
- Available Sub Channel number	'1111 1111 1111'B
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- RLC size	360
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	20 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	
- Normal	
- TFCI Field 1 information	
- CHOICE TFCS representation	Complete reconfiguration
- TFCS addition information	
- CHOICE CTFC Size	2 bit
- CTFC information	0
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Computed Gain Factor
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0dB
- CTFC information	1
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Signalled Gain Factor
- Gain factor ßc	11
- Gain factor ßd	15
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0dB
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#1)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#1)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#3)

- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#3)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#5)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#5)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#7)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#7)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH DL TX power	31
- Constant value	–10
- PRACH power offset	
- Power Ramp Step	3dB
- Preamble Retrans Max	4
- RACH transmission parameters	
- Mmax	2
- NB01min	3 slot
- NB01max	10 slot
- AICH info	
- Channelisation code	3
- STTD indicator	FALSE
- AICH transmission timing	0
- PRACH info (PRACH No.2)	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'0000 0000 1111 1111'B
- Available SF	64
- Preamble scrambling code number	1
- Puncturing Limit	1.00
- Available Sub Channel number	'1111 1111 1111'B
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- RLC size	360
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD

- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	20 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	
- Normal	
- TFCI Field 1 information	
- CHOICE TFCS representation	Complete reconfiguration
- TFCS addition information	
- CHOICE CTFC Size	2 bit
- CTFC information	0
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Computed Gain Factor
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0 dB
- CTFC information	1
- Reference TFC ID	0
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Signalled Gain Factor
- Gain factor ßc	11
- Gain factor ßd	15
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0dB
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#1)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#1)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#3)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#3)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#5)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#5)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#7)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#7)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)

- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH DL TX power	31
- Constant value	–10
- PRACH power offset	
- Power Ramp Step	3dB
- Preamble Retrans Max	4
- RACH transmission parameters	
- Mmax	2
- NB01min	3 slot
- NB01max	10 slot
- AICH info	
- Channelisation code	4
- STTD indicator	FALSE
- AICH transmission timing	0

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 5 (Step 1b~~a~~) – 3.84 Mcps TDD

- PRACH system information	2PRACHs
- PRACH info (PRACH No.1)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot Number	14
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- CHOICE SF	8
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/1
- Channelisation Code	8/2
- Channelisation Code	8/3
- Channelisation Code	8/4
- PRACH Midamble	Direct
-PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD

- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- PRACH info (PRACH No.2)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot Number	14
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- CHOICE SF	8
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/5 where i denotes an unassigned code
- Channelisation Code	8/6 where i denotes an unassigned code
- Channelisation Code	8/7 where i denotes an unassigned code
- Channelisation Code	8/8 where i denotes an unassigned code
- PRACH Midamble	Direct
-PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD

- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 5 (Step ~~1a~~1b) – 1.28 Mcps TDD

- PRACH system information	2PRACHs
- PRACH info (PRACH No.1)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- SYNC_UL info	
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	'11110000'B
- $PRX_{UpPCHdes}$	10
- Power Ramping Step	3
- Max SYNC_UL Transmissions	8
- Mmax	32
- PRACH Definition	
- Timeslot Number	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot number	1
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/1
- Midamble shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	8
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- FPACH info	
- Timeslot number	6
- Channelisation code	16/16
- Midamble Shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	16
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- WT	4
- PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	½
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD

- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- PRACH info (PRACH No.2)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- SYNC_UL info	
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	'11110000'B
- $PRX_{UpPCHdes}$	10
- Power Ramping Step	1
- Max SYNC_UL Transmissions	8
- Mmax	32
- PRACH Definition	
- Timeslot Number	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot number	1
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/2
- Midamble shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	8
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- FPACH info	
- Timeslot number	An available down-link timeslot

- Channelisation code	16/15
- Midamble Shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	16
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- WT	4
- PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	½
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)

- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD

Contents of System Information Block type 7 (FDD) – (Step 1b)

Use the default parameter values for the system information block with the same type specified in clause 6.1.0b of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

- PRACHs listed in system information block type5	
- Dynamic persistence level	(2,2)
- PRACHs listed in system information block type6	Not present

RRC CONNECTION SETUP (Step 6)

SS sends a message containing a critical extension not defined for the protocol release supported by the UE, as indicated in the IE "Access stratum release indicator":

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC state indicator	CELL_PCH

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 7)

Use the default message with the same message type specified in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Error Indicator	Check to see if set to TRUE

8.1.2.2.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall select either PRACH No.1 or PRACH No.2 and transmit an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.

After step 6 the UE shall re-send another RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.

After step 9 the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and establish an RRC connection on the DCCH logical channel.

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040244 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1 CR** 696 ⌘ **rev** - ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Seamless SRNS relocation test cases for TS 34.123-1 v5.6.0 (Revision of T1-040129)
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	4/2/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘

In T1 #20 meeting, T1-031138 was presented to introduce new SRNS relocation test cases to T1 and to allow T1 members to provide comments to the test cases.

In T1 #21 meeting, T1-031673 was presented to introduce both seamless and lossless SRNS relocation test cases into TS 34.123-1. However, after much discussion, it was agreed that only seamless SRNS relocation test cases should be included in RRC section in TS 34.123-1 and lossless SRNS relocation test cases should be included in the PDCP section in TS 34.123-1.

This CR propose to add two new seamless SRNS relocation test cases (8.3.3.3 and 8.2.6.39 from T1-031673) to TS 34.123-1 v5.6.0 RRC section.

In revision 1,

RRC message should be used in step 6 and 7 the expected sequence table (ciphering not supported) of 8.3.3.3.

Sending of PDCP PDU in step 1 of 8.2.6.39 is not necessary since this step is more appropriate in PDCP test section.

Editorial correction needed in the comment of step 2 in the table (ciphering supported) of 8.2.6.39.

Summary of change: ⌘

The following test cases are proposed to be introduced:

8.3.3.3	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION: Seamless SRNS relocation in CELL_DCH (without pending of ciphering)
8.2.6.39	Physical Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Seamless SRNS relocation) (without pending of ciphering)

		Revision 1 corrections, IDENTITY REQUEST and IDENTITY RESPONSE in step 6 and 7 respectively have been changed to DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER and UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER messages respectively. Step 1 and 10 in the expected sequence table (ciphering supported) of 8.2.6.39 have been voided. In the comment of step 2 in the expected sequence table (ciphering supported), reference table 8.2.3.30 is revised to table 8.2.6.29.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Insufficient test coverage.

Clauses affected:	⌘	New test cases 8.3.3.3, 8.2.6.39				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X		Test specifications		TS 34.123-2
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.3.3 UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION: Seamless SRNS relocation in CELL_DCH (without pending of ciphering)

8.3.3.3.1 Definition

8.3.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

To initiate the procedure UTRAN transmits a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message to the UE on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC. In case of SRNS relocation, the message is sent using UM RLC only.

When the UE receives a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, it shall:

1> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info" or contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":

2> set the IE "Status" in the variable SECURITY_MODIFICATION for all the CN domains in the variable SECURITY_MODIFICATION to "Affected";

1> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":

2> include and set the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" to the value of the variable RB_UPLINK_CIPHERING_ACTIVATION_TIME_INFO.

1> if the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message included the IE " Downlink counter synchronisation info ":

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> apply the new ciphering configuration as follows:

2> if the IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" is present:

3> apply the following procedure for each radio bearer and signalling radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM indicated by the IE "RB identity":

….

4> switch to the new ciphering configuration according to the following:

…

5> if an RLC reset or re-establishment occurs before the activation time for the new ciphering configuration has been reached, ignore the activation time and apply the new ciphering configuration immediately after the RLC reset or RLC re-establishment.

1> if IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start" and the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_INFO has the value "Started" and this IE was not included SECURITY MODE COMMAND:

NOTE: This case is used in SRNS relocation

2> perform integrity protection on the received message, applying the new integrity protection configuration, as described in subclause 8.5.10.1 of TS25.331 by:

3> using the algorithm (UIA defined in TS33.102) indicated by the IE "Integrity protection algorithm" contained in the IE "Integrity protection mode info";

3> using the IE "Integrity protection initialisation number", contained in the IE "Integrity protection mode info" as the value of FRESH defined in TS33.102.

2> let RBm be the signalling radio bearer where the reconfiguration message was received and let RBn be the signalling radio bearer where the response message is transmitted;

2> prohibit transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers in the IE "ESTABLISHED_RABS" except on RB0 and the radio bearer where the response message is transmitted;

2> if for a signalling radio bearer, a security configuration triggered by a previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND is pending, due to the activation time for the signalling radio bearer not having elapsed:

3> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:

4> consider the new integrity protection configuration to include the received new keys; and

4> initialise the HFN of the COUNT-I values of the corresponding signalling radio bearers according to subclause 8.1.12.

3> else:

4> consider the new Integrity Protection configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN associated with the previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND; and

4> initialise the HFN of the COUNT-I values of the corresponding signalling radio bearers according to subclause 8.1.12 using the START value associated with the LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN to be transmitted in the response to the current message.

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for each signalling radio bearer in the IE "ESTABLISHED_RABS" except RBm at the next received RRC message disregarding any pending activation times for the corresponding signalling radio bearer;

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for signalling radio bearer RBm from and including the received configuration message;

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RBn from and including the transmitted response message;

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearers other than RBn from the first message onwards.

NOTE: The UTRAN should ignore the information included in the IE "Uplink integrity protection info".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.3 , 8.6.3.4 and 8.6.3.5

8.3.3.3.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE sends calculated START values for each CN domain to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.

8.3.3.3.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) or CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in the CELL_DCH state. SS then transmits a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which includes a valid “New U-RNTI”, IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”, to the UE on the downlink DCCH using UM RLC. SS verifies that the UE sends UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration.

SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3).

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. New U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1.
2	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	New calculated START value is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
3	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
4	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on SRB2 by UE.
5	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
6	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
7	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	New U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1.
2	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	New calculated START value is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
3	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
4	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
5	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
6	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
7	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.

Specific Message Contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 1)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC
- S-RNTI	An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI
New C-RNTI	Not Present
CN Information info	
- PLMN identity	Not present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	00 01H
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain identity	CS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	1E 01H
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	Not Present

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 2)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Check that this IE is not present. Check that this IE is correct value.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.3.3.5 Test requirement

After step 1, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration.

After step 3, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.

After step 6, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.

8.2.6.39 Physical Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Seamless SRNS relocation) (without pending of ciphering)

8.2.6.39.1 Definition

8.2.6.39.2 Conformance requirement

1> if the reconfiguration procedure is simultaneous with SRNS relocation procedure:

2> if the transmitted message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:

3> include the IE "New U-RNTI".

2> else:

3> include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".

The UE shall:

1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info"; or

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".

1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the received reconfiguration message:

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition, and the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the reconfiguration message; or

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS as specified in [36].

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.

8.2.6.39.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE performs a combined hard handover and SRNS relocation and then transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message in the new cell.

8.2.6.39.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) or CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.6.39

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 8.2.6.39 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is in the CELL_DCH state, camping onto cell 1. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.2.6.39. The SS sends a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message requesting the UE to do a handover combined with SRNS relocation. This message includes IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_DCH", IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”. UE shall reselect to cell 2 and SS verifies that the UE sends PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration.

SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3).

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2			Void	SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.2.6.29.
3	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
5	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
6	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
9	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
10	←→		Void	

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2			Void	SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.2.6~~1~~.29~~7~~.
3	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
5	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
6	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
9	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
10			Void	

Specific Message Contents

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present.
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC identity - S-RNTI	 0000 0000 0010B 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	 Not Present.
Downlink information for each radio links - Primary CPICH info - Primary Scrambling Code	 Set to same code as used for cell 2

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Not present Check that this IE is present.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 6)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 7)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.2.6.39.5 Test requirement

After step 3, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration.

After step 5, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.

After step 8, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.

(In the case where ciphering is supported)After step 9, UE shall start new ciphering configuration on the RAB.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040243

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **695** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to TestCases 8.3.4.1 and 8.3.4.3
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, Ericsson, MCC task 160
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	02/02/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ In this test case power levels are switched from –60 dBm to –120 dBm, SS takes a considerable time to switch power levels.

In Mobile event 1b will be triggered as soon as power levels drops below –82 dBm (Qrxlevmin).

Depending on the measurement capability, a mobile may or may not have cell measured results for the cells whose power levels are changed to –120 dBm.

Thus a mobile may or may not include the cell measured results for these cells in the Measurement Report Message triggered because of event 1b.

In 8.3.4.1, at step5a and 10a, cell 1 and cell 2 are switched off respectively. As per above description, UE may add those cells info also in MeasuredResults with CPICH RSCP value in the Measurement Report message.

In 8.3.4.3, At step 4b and 8a in Measurement Report message, MeasuredResults may contain all three cells information (cell 1, 2 and 3).

Summary of change: ⌘ (1) 8.3.4.1 : At steps 5a and 10a, in MeasurementReport, MeasuredResults may contain both cell 1 and 2 information.

(2) 8.3.4.3 : At steps 4b and 8a in MeasurementReport, MeasuredResults may contain all three cells information (cell 1, 2 and 3) .

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	A conformant UE may fail the testcase.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.4.1.4 and 8.3.4.3.4			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N**		⌘	
			X Other core specifications		
			X Test specifications		34.123-1 Sections 8.3.4.1 and 8.3.4.3
			X O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.4.1 Active set update in soft handover: Radio Link addition

8.3.4.1.1 Definition

8.3.4.1.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message the UE shall act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following. The UE shall:

1> first add the RLs indicated in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information";

1> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure B as specified in TS 25.214;

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

1> transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC without waiting for the completion of the Physical Layer synchronization B, specified in TS 25.214;

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.4

8.3.4.1.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE continues to communicate with the SS on both the additional radio link and an already existing radio link after the radio link addition.

8.3.4.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active
UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.4.1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T0	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1				Ch. 1			
CPICH Ec	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-60	OFF	-60	-75	-60	-60	OFF

Table 8.3.4.1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

Initially, the UE goes to connected mode and establishes a radio access bearer in CELL_DCH state in cell 1.
SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.4.1. UE shall be triggered to transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 2 according to IE "Intra-frequency event identity", which is set to '1a' in the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 11. After the MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received, the SS configures the new radio link to be added from cell 2 and then the SS transmits to the UE an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in cell 1 on DCCH using AM RLC which includes the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" (e.g. Downlink DPCH information and other optional parameters relevant for the additional radio links with Primary CPICH info used for the reference ID).
When the UE receives this message, the UE shall configure layer 1 to begin reception without affecting the current uplink and downlink activities of existing radio links. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC without waiting for the physical channel synchronisation B.
SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.3.4.1. UE shall not detect the DPCH from cell 1 but continue to communicate through the another DPCH from cell 2. The UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which indicates the event '1b' for cell 1.
SS shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message to confirm that the UE can respond this message through the DPCH in cell 2. The UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY INFORMATION message. Then SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.
The SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T3" in table 8.3.4.1. UE shall detect DPCH from cell 1, but not detect the DPCH from cell 2, but continue to communicate through DPCH from cell 1. The UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which indicates the event '1b' for cell 2.
SS shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message to confirm that the UE can respond this message through the DPCH in cell 1. The UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message. Then SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.4.1.
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
3	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	SS transmits this message in cell 1 on downlink DCCH using AM RLC. The message includes IE "Radio Link Addition Information". (e.g. Downlink DPCH information and other optional parameters relevant for the additional radio links with Primary CPICH info used for the reference ID in cell 2)
4	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE shall configure a new radio link to cell 2, without interfering with existing connections on the radio link in cell 1.
5				SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.3.4.1

5a	→	MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
6	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Use default message.
7	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	Use default message.
8	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	Use default message.
9		Void	
9a		Void	
10			SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T3" in table 8.3.4.1
10a	→	MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
11	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Use default message.
12	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	Use default message.
13	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	Use default message.
14	←→	CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

The contents of SIB11 broadcasted in cell 1 shall be in accordance with the default SIB11 as specified in section 6.1 of TS 34.108.
The contents of SIB12 in cell 1, and SIB11 and SIB12 in cell 2 shall be in accordance with the detault SIBs as specified in TS 34.108.

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	Check to see if measurement results for 2 cells are included (the order in which the different cells are reported is not important)
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1a
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 3)

The message to be used in this test is defined in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH can be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation information
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Refer to TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4 "Typical radio parameter sets"
- Code Number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC Combination Index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- TFCI Combining Indicator	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 5a)

Note 1: UE may optionally include Cell measured results IE for Cell 1

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	UE may optionally include report for Cell 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1b
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 10a)

Note 1: UE may optionally include Cell measured results IE for Cell 2

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	UE may optionally include report for Cell 2
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1b
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

8.3.4.1.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 3 the UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC to acknowledge the completion of the active set additional procedure.
After step 5 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 6 the UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.
After step 10 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 11 the UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.

8.3.4.3 Active set update in soft handover: Combined radio link addition and removal

8.3.4.3.1 Definition

8.3.4.3.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message the UE shall act upon all received information elements as specified in 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following. The UE shall:

1> first add the RLs indicated in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information";

1> remove the RLs indicated in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information". If the UE active set is full or becomes full, an RL, which is included in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information" for removal, shall be removed before adding RL, which is included in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" for addition;

1> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure B as specified in TS 25.214;

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

1> transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC without waiting for the completion of the Physical Layer synchronization B, specified in TS 25.214;

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.4

8.3.4.3.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE continues to communicate with the SS on the added radio link and removes radio link which exists prior to the execution of active set update procedure.

8.3.4.3.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 3 cells- Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are active, with downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.4.3.
UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE [Active set is not full.]

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.4.3

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					Cell 2					Cell 3				
		T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T0	T1	T2	T3	T4	T0	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1					Ch. 1					Ch. 1				
CPICH Ec	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-60	-60	OFF	-60	-80	-60	-60	OFF	-70	-80	-80	-60	-60	OFF

Table 8.3.4.3 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 3 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

The UE goes to connected mode and establishes a radio access bearer in the CELL_DCH state in cell 1.

SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.4.3. UE transmits a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 2 according to IE "Intra-frequency event identity", which is set to '1a' in the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 11. After the MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received, the SS configures the new radio link to be added from cell 2 and then the SS transmits to the UE in cell 1 an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message which includes IE "Radio Link Addition Information", indicating the addition of cell 2 into the active set, on DCCH using AM RLC.

When the UE receives this message, the UE shall configure layer 1 to begin reception without affecting the current uplink and downlink activities of existing radio links. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.3.4.3. UE shall be triggered to transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 3 according to IE "Intra-frequency event identity", which is set to '1a' in the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 11. After the MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received, the SS configures the new radio link to be added from cell 3 and then the SS transmits to the UE an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message which includes IE "Radio Link Addition Information" and IE "Radio Link Removal Information", indicating the removal of cell 2 and addition of cell 3 into the active set, on DCCH using AM RLC.

When the UE receives this message, the UE shall configure layer 1 to begin reception without affecting the current uplink and downlink activities of existing radio links and then the UE removes the radio link specified in an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the SS on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T3" in table 8.3.4.3. The UE shall be triggered to transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 1 according to IE “Intra-frequency event identity” which is set to ‘1b’ in the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 11.

After the MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received, the SS shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message to confirm that the UE can respond to this message through the DPCH in cell 3. The UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message. Then SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T4" in table 8.3.4.3. The UE shall be triggered to transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 3 according to IE “Intra-frequency event identity” which is set to ‘1b’ in the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 11.

After the MEASUREMENT REPORT is received, the SS shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message to confirm that the UE can respond to this message through the DPCH in cell 1. The UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message. Then SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0a				SS configures the initial active set with only cell 1. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.4.3
0b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
0c	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS transmit this message on downlink DCCH using AM RLC which includes IE "Radio Link Addition Information" for cell 2.
0d	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE adds the radio link in cell 2.
1				SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.3.4.3
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message
3	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS transmit this message on downlink DCCH using AM RLC which includes IE "Radio Link Addition Information" for cell 3 and IE "Radio Link Removal Information" for cell 2.
4	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE	The UE shall configure a new radio link in cell 3 and removes the old radio link in cell 2.
4a				SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T3" in table 8.3.4.3
4b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message.
5	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Use default message.
6	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	Use default message.
7	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	Use default message.
8				SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T4" in table 8.3.4.3
8a	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	See specific message contents for this message.
9	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Use default message.
10	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	Use default message.
11	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	Use default message.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 0b)

NOTE 1: Cell measured results for cells 1 and 2 may appear in either order (i.e. cell 1 then cell 2 or cell 2 then cell 1)

NOTE 2: Cell measured results for cell 3 may or may not be present (depends upon the capability of the UE and test uncertainties in power level)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	See Note 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	See Note 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	See Note 2
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1a
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 0c)

The message to be used in this test is defined in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as assigned for cell 2
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH can be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation information
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	1
- Spreading factor	Refer to TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4 "Typical radio parameter sets"
- Code Number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC Combination Index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- TFCI Combining Indicator	FALSE
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 2)

NOTE 1: Cell measured results for cells 1, 2 and 3 may appear in any order.

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	See Note 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	See Note 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	See Note 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1a
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 3)

The message to be used in this test is defined in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Radio link addition information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as assigned for cell 3
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	P-CPICH can be used.
- DPCH frame offset	Calculated value from Cell synchronisation information
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	This IE is repeated for all existing downlink DPCHs allocated to the UE
- Secondary scrambling code	2
- Spreading factor	Refer to TS 34.108 clause 6.10.2.4 "Typical radio parameter sets"
- Code Number	For each DPCH, assign the same code number in the current code given in cell 1.
- Scrambling code change	Not Present
- TPC Combination Index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Close loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- TFCI Combining Indicator	FALSE
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present
Radio link removal information	
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as assigned for cell 2

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4b)

Note 1: UE may optionally include Cell measured results IE for Cell 1 and 2.
Note 2: Cell measured results for cells 1and 2 may appear in any order.

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	UE may optionally include report for Cell 1
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	UE may optionally include report for Cell 2
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1b
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 8a)

Note: UE may optionally include Cell measured results IE for Cell 3.

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is present and includes IE COUNT-C-SFN frame difference
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell measured results	UE may optionally include report for Cell 3
- Cell Identity	Checked that this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent
- Intra-frequency measurement event results	
- Intra-frequency event identity	1b
- Cell measurement event results	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108

8.3.4.3.5 Test requirement

At step 0a the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 0c the UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH.
After step 1 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

After step 3 the UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH.
After step 4a the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 5 the UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH in cell 3.
After step 8 the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 9 the UE shall transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH in cell 1.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2-6 Feb 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040242

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **694** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 R5; Correction to handling of EnteredParameter IE in package 1 test cases 8.1.1.1, 8.1.1.7, and 8.1.1.8; revision of T1-040060
Source:	⌘	Qualcomm
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	3/2/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	Core spec is ambiguous regarding requirements on the value of the IE "Entered Parameter" in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message in the case where the UE responds to a page after performing a local detach. RAN2 and SA2 have been consulted and report that the "Entered Parameter" value has no impact and can safely be set to either TRUE or FALSE.
Summary of change:	⌘	Message contents modified so that the value of "Entered Parameter" is not checked.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Good UE may fail.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.1.1, 8.1.1.7, 8.1.1.8

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N	
		X	Other core specifications
		X	Test specifications
		X	O&M Specifications

⌘

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.1.1.4 Method of test

…

Specific Message Contents

…

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 7) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	Not present
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain (as specified by the SS in the PAGING TYPE 1 message of Step 3)
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM-MAP
--- CHOICE Routing basis	IMSI (response to IMSI paging) in CS domain) P-TMSI (response to P-TMSI paging in PS Domain)
---- Routing parameter	If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "CS domain", bit string (10) consisting of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result. If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "PS domain": The TMSI/ PTMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant. The "Routing parameter" is set to bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI.
--- Entered parameter	~~False~~Not checked
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

…

8.1.1.7.4 Method of test

…

Specific Message Contents

…

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 5) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE is present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs are omitted.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM
--- CHOICE Routing basis	IMSI (response to IMSI paging)
---- Routing parameter	Bit string (10) consisting of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The bits of the result are numbered from b0 to b9, with bit b0 being the least significant.
--- Entered parameter	~~FALSE~~Not checked
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

…

8.1.1.8.4 Method of test

…

Specific Message Contents

…

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 3) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Only the message type IE for this message is checked.

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
CN domain identity	CS domain
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM
--- CHOICE Routing basis	Local (P)TMSI
---- Routing parameter	The TMSI/P-TMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant. The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI.
--- Entered parameter	~~FALSE~~Not checked
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040241⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1 CR 693** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections of 8.2.1.26 (P4) (Revision of T1-040266)
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	4/2/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The only difference between 8.2.1.1 and 8.2.1.26 is that in 8.2.1.26, ciphering is made mandatory. However, there is a common understanding in T1 that current TTCN implementation includes a PIXIT parameter for ciphering. All test cases can be tested either with ciphering on or off depending on the setting of the PIXIT paremeter. Hence 8.2.1.26 is deemed redundant. Revision 1, It was later clarified by Ericsson that 8.2.1.26 was introduce to check the START value in the Radio bearer setup complete message after RLC-TM RABs have been established.
Summary of change:	⌘	The title of the test case is revised to indicate that the test case is for Transparent mode RABs only. The initial condition is revised so that only CS RABs are established. For specific message content in step 2, only message of type "Speech from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH in CS" is allowed.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This test case will be a duplicate of TC 8.2.1.1.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.1.26

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	TS 34.123-2
		X		Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments: ⌘ Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modification>

8.2.1.26 Radio Bearer Establishment for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Transparent mode with ciphering on)

8.2.1.26.1 Definition

8.2.1.26.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives:

- a RADIO BEARER SETUP message; or

it shall:

1> if the UE will enter the CELL_DCH state from any state other than CELL_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:

2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS 25.214 (FDD only);

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

The UE shall then:

1> enter a state according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.

If the UE was in CELL_DCH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message and remains in CELL_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Uplink DPCH Info" is absent, not change its current UL Physical channel configuration;

1> if the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" is absent, not change its current DL Physical channel configuration.

The UE shall transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.2.2.4, setting the information elements as specified below. The UE shall:

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER SETUP message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

…

If the IE "RAB information for setup" is included, the procedure is used to establish radio bearers belonging to a radio access bearer, and the UE shall:

1> if the radio access bearer identified with the IE "RAB info" does not exist in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS:

2> if prior to this procedure there exists no transparent mode radio bearer for the CN domain included in the IE "CN domain identity" and at least one transparent mode radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup"; or

2> if at least one RLC-AM or RLC-UM radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup":

3> calculate the START value only once during this procedure (the same START value shall be used on all new radio bearers created for this radio access bearer) according to subclause 8.5.9 for the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" part of the IE "RAB information to setup";

3> store the calculated START value in the variable START_VALUE_TO_TRANSMIT.

1> for each radio bearer in the IE "RB information to setup":

2> if the radio bearer identified with the IE "RB identity" does not exist in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS:

3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.4.3;

…

If the IE "RB information to setup" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

1> use the same START value to initialise the hyper frame number components of COUNT-C variables for all the new radio bearers to setup;

1> if the IE "RB information to setup" was received in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND; and

1> if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" and the IE "Downlink RLC mode" either in the IE "RLC info" or referenced by the RB identity in the IE "Same as RB" is set to "TM RLC":

2> if prior to this procedure there exists no transparent mode radio bearer for the CN domain included in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS and at least one transparent mode radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup":

3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to " Started":

4> at the activation time as specified in the IE "Activation Time" in the RADIO BEARER SETUP message:

5> initialise the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode RLC radio bearer to the value of the latest transmitted START for this CN domain, while not incrementing the value of the HFN component of COUNT-C at each CFN cycle; and

5> set the remaining LSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;

5> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers while not incrementing the HFN.

4> at the activation time as specified in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" if included in the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the command message or, if this IE is not included, as specified in the IE "COUNT-C activation time" included in the response message:

5> initialise the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain with the START value in the variable START_VALUE_TO_TRANSMIT;

5> set the remaining LSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;

5> start incrementing the COUNT-C value common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain as normal, at each CFN value, i.e. the HFN component is no longer fixed in value but incremented at each CFN cycle.

1> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "Started":

2> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers, using the value of the IE "RB identity" minus one as the value of BEARER in the ciphering algorithm.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4, 8.6.4.2, 8.6.4.3.

8.2.1.26.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE establishes a new radio bearer according to a RADIO BEARER SETUP message, and that cipering is applied onto this new radio bearer

8.2.1.26.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CS-DCCH_DCH (state 6-5) ~~or PS_DCCH_DCH (state 6-7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE~~.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state, after the test operator is prompted to make an out-going call. Before step 1, only signalling radio bearers have been established. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP message to the UE . This message requests the establishment of radio access bearer. After the UE receives this message, it configures them and establishes a radio access bearer. Finally the UE transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message using AM RLC. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
				The UE is in CELL_DCH state.
1	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	
2	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
3			Void	
4	←→		E.g. . "speech" RLC-TM PDU´s	Check that the ciphering is working.
5	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE (Step 2)

The contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type indicated by ~~"Non speech from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH in CS" or~~ "Speech from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH in CS" ~~or "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS"~~ in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9 with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
START	~~Current START value for applicable CN domain.~~ The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the START.

8.2.1.26.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message.

<End of modification>

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040240⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1 CR** 692 ⌘ **rev** - ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Removal of 8.2.2.25 (P3) and correction to 8.2.2.10 (P2) for clarification
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	4/2/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	In 8.2.2.10, Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message in step 1 does not include TrCh info and RB mapping info. A conformance UE shall therefore use the RB mapping and TrCh info from Radio Bearer Setup message to setup the delicated channels to allow UE to move into CELL_DCH state. It appears that this test sequence fulfills the test purpose as stated in 8.2.2.25. On the other hand, 8.2.2.25 did not explicitly mentioned that TrCh info and RB mapping info to be excluded. It is therefore deems as a normal RB reconfiguration procedure. Thus, 8.2.2.25 is redundant.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Remove 8.2.2.25. 2. Revised the title of 8.2.2.10 so that the title represent more accurately what is tested. 3. Test purpose is revised to align with the test procedure.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test step in TC 8.2.2.25 does not align with test purpose. If TC 8.2.2.25 is aligned, this test case will be a duplicate of TC 8.2.2.10.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.2.25, 8.2.2.10			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N** ☐ / ☒	Other core specifications	⌘	TS 34.123-2
		☒ / ☐	Test specifications		
		☐ / ☒	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modification>

8.2.2.10 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration: from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH including modification of previously signalled CELL_DCH configuration: Success

8.2.2.10.1 Definition

8.2.2.10.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives:

- a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message; or

it shall:

1> if the UE will enter the CELL_DCH state from any state other than CELL_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:

2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS 25.214;

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

The UE shall then:

1> enter a state according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.

The UE shall transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.2.2.4, setting the information elements as specified below. The UE shall:

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4.

8.2.2.10.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE applies a previously signalled configuration for CELL_DCH and in addition modifies the parameters for which reconfiguration is requested in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message that is used to initiate transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH.

~~To confirm that the UE reconfigures the radio bearers according to a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message.~~

8.2.2.10.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_FACH state. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to the UE. The UE reconfigures the radio bearers and transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	This message includes IE "Uplink DPCH Info"
2				Reconfiguration of radio bearer
3	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
4	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 1)

Use the same message sub-type titled "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS" in ~~Annex A~~clause 9 in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	2
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	3
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	4
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present

- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DTCH)
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
UL Transport channel information for all transport channels	Not Present
Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information	Not Present
DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels	Not Present
Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information	Not Present

8.2.2.10.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the DCCH using AM RLC.

<End of modification>

<Start of modification>

8.2.2.25 ~~Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH including modification of previously signalled CELL_DCH configuration~~Void

~~8.2.2.25.1 Definition~~

~~8.2.2.25.2 Conformance requirement~~

~~1. If the UE receives:~~

~~- a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message; or~~

~~it shall:~~

~~1> if the UE will enter the CELL_DCH state from any state other than CELL_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:~~

~~2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS 25.214 (for FDD only);~~

~~1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.~~

~~The UE shall then:~~

~~1> enter a state according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.~~

~~…~~

~~2. The UE shall transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.2.2.4, setting the information elements as specified below. The UE shall:~~

~~1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and~~

~~1> clear that entry;~~

~~…~~

~~3. In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:~~

~~1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.~~

~~Reference~~

~~3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4.~~

~~8.2.2.25.3 Test purpose~~

~~To confirm that the UE applies a previously signalled configuration for CELL_DCH and in addition modifies the parameters for which reconfiguration is requested in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message that is used to initiate transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH.~~

8.2.2.25.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

a) The UE is in CELL_FACH state.

b) The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message including dedicated physical channel information to request the UE to transit from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH and change the configuration of RLC parameters. Upon receiving this message, the UE establishes the radio bearer and transport channel configuration for CELL_DCH included in a previous RADIO BEARER SETUP message and modifies the parameters for which reconfiguration was requested in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message.

c) The UE transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the DCCH using AM RLC.

d) SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1		←	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	Initiates the transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH and reconfigures RLC parameters.
2		→	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
2a			Void	
3		↔	CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 1)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message is identical as "RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message" as found in TS 34.108 clause 9 with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	2
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	300
- Max_RST	1
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	Not present
- Timer_poll	100
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Windows	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	100
- Timer_ECP	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	3
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	Same as for RB identity 2
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	4
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	Same as for RB identity 2
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 2)

The contents of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message is identical as "RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message" as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108.

8.2.2.25.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the DCCH using AM RLC.

<End of modification>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040239

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **691** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to package 4 RRC test case 8.3.9.3
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	22/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	The default values in 34.108 for SIB 11 do not include the FACH measurement occasion IE so the UE would not attempt inter-RAT reselection in cell_FACH.
Summary of change:	⌘	The default values in 34.108 for SIB 11 do not include the FACH measurement occasion IE so the UE would not attempt inter-RAT reselection in cell_FACH. As part of the Specific Message Contents, the following SIB 11 changes have been added and should be defined in the test case to include this IE - for example: FACH measurement occasion info - FACH measurement occasion cycle length coeffecient 3 - Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator FALSE - Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator FALSE - inter-RAT measurement indicators - GSM GSM cell should be called cell 9 (and not cell 2).
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This test case could fail good UEs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.9.3

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.9.3 Cell reselection if S<0; UTRAN to GPRS (UE in CELL_FACH fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection)

8.3.9.3.1 Definition

8.3.9.3.2 Conformance requirement

If the inter-RAT cell reselection fails, the UE shall:

1> resume the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure.

References

TS 25.331, clause 8.3.9.4

8.3.9.3.3 Test purpose

To verify if the inter-RAT cell reselection fails before the UE in CELL_FACH succeeds in initiating the establishment of a connection to the GPRS cell, the UE shall:

- resume the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure.

8.3.9.3.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 is UTRAN FDD, Cell 92 is GPRS with PBCCH. 51.010 clauses 20.22 and 40.1.1 shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 92.

All cells belong to the same PLMN.

The Inter-RAT Cell Info List of Cell 1 (UTRAN) refers to Cell 92 (GPRS).

The 3G Neighbour Cell Description of Cell 92 (GPRS) refers to Cell 1 (UTRAN)

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (State 6-11) in cell 1 (UTRAN) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, one PS domain RAB is established.

Related ICS/IXIT statement

- UE supports both GSM/GPRS and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN interactive/ background UL: 64kbps, DL: 64 kbps/PS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480.

Step a-c:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Test Channel		1
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-101
$Treselection_s$	s	5
Srxlev*	dBm	41
CellBarred		Not barred

Parameter	Unit	Cell 92 (GPRS)
Test Channel		1
RF Signal Level	dBm	-80
GPRS_RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-100
C1*	dBm	20
C32*	dB	20
CellBarred		barred

Step d:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Qrxlevmin	dB	-101 -> -41
Srxlev*	dB	41-> -19

Step f:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Qrxlevmin	dB	-41-> -101
Srxlev*	dB	-19 -> 41

Test procedure

a) The SS activates cells 1 and 92. The SS monitors cells 1and 92 for random access requests from the UE.

b) The UE is switched on.

c) The SS brings the UE to PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (State 6-11).

d) The SS increases Qrxlevmin, so S will become negative.

e) The SS sends SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message to UE to inform UE of the modification in the system information.

f) The SS decreases Qrxlevmin, so S will become positive (After the expiry of the timer Treselection)

g) SS calls for generic procedure C.2 in cell 1 (UTRAN) to check that UE is in CELL_FACH state. The UE resumes the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure

Specific Message Contents

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD)

Use the same message type found in clause 6 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

- FACH measurement occasion info		
- fACH-meas-occasion-coeff		3
- inter-freq-FDD-meas-ind		FALSE
- inter-freq-TDD-meas-ind		FALSE
- inter-RAT-meas-ind		
- **RAT-Type**		GSM

8.3.9.3.5 Test Requirements

In step f, the UE remains in CELL_FACH in cell 1.

3GPP TSG--T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040238

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123 CR 690** ⌘ **rev -** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_9_4
Source:	⌘	NOKIA
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	15/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	*Paging Type1* message should be sent instead of SYSTEM *INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION because* the UE is in CELL_PCH (State 6-11).
Summary of change:	⌘	If the UE is in CELL_PCH, we should send a Paging Type1 message to inform the UE about a change in System Information. In the test case, SS was supposed to send SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION. Related chapter in standard 25.331: 8.1.1.7.1. Also, Cell_PCH is State 6-12 and not State 6-11 as stated in the spec. GSM cell should be called cell 9 (and not cell 2).
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The *SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION* message will be ignored.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8_3_9_4

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.9.4 Cell reselection if S<0; UTRAN to GPRS (UE in CELL_PCH fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection)

8.3.9.4.1 Definition

8.3.9.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the inter-RAT cell reselection fails, the UE shall:

1> resume the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure.

References

TS 25.331, clause 8.3.9.4

8.3.9.4.3 Test purpose

To verify if the inter-RAT cell reselection fails before the UE in CELL_PCH succeeds in initiating the establishment of a connection to the GPRS cell, the UE shall:

- resume the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure.

8.3.9.4.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 is UTRAN FDD, Cell 92 is GPRS. 51.010 clauses 20.22 and 40.1.1 shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 92.

All cells belong to the same PLMN.

The Inter-RAT Cell Info List of Cell 1 (UTRAN) refers to Cell 92 (GPRS).

The 3G Neighbour Cell Description of Cell 92 (GPRS) refers to Cell 1 (UTRAN).

UE: CELL_PCH (State 6-12) in cell 1 (UTRAN) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement

- UE supports both GSM/GPRS and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN interactive/ background UL: 64kbps, DL: 64 kbps/PS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480,

Step a-c:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Test Channel		1
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-101
$Treselection_s$	s	5
Srxlev*	dBm	41
CellBarred		Not barred

Parameter	Unit	Cell 92 (GPRS)
Test Channel		1
RF Signal Level	dBm	-80
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-100
C1*	dBm	20
FDD_Qmin	dB	-20
FDD_Qoffset	dBm	0
CellBarred		barred

Step d:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Qrxlevmin	dB	-101 -> -41
Srxlev*	dB	41 -> -19

Step f:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Qrxlevmin	dB	-41 -> -101
Srxlev*	dB	-19-> 41

Test procedure

a) The SS activates cells 1 and 92. The SS monitors cells 1and 92 for random access requests from the UE.

b) The UE is switched on.

c) The SS brings the UE to CELL_PCH ~~(State 6-11).~~ (State 6-12).

d) The SS increases Qrxlevmin, so S will become negative.

~~e) The SS sends SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message to UE to inform UE of the modification in the system information.~~

e) The SS sends Paging Type 1 message to UE to inform UE of the modification in the system information.

f) The SS decreases Qrxlevmin, so S will become positive (After the expiry of the timer Treselection)

g) SS calls for generic procedure C.4 in cell 1 (UTRAN) to check that UE is in CELL_PCH state. The UE resumes the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure

8.3.9.4.5 Test Requirements

In step f, the UE remains in CELL_PCH in cell 1.

3GPP TSG--T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040237

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123** **CR** **689** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_9_2
Source:	⌘	NOKIA
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	15/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	*Paging Type1* message should be sent instead of SYSTEM *INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION because* the UE is in URA_PCH (State 6-13). The GSM cell should be called cell 9 (and not cell 2). There are references to cell 3 but the test case uses only two cells (cell 1 and 2).
Summary of change:	⌘	If the UE is in URA_PCH, we should send a Paging Type1 message to inform the UE about a change in System Information. In the test case, SS was supposed to send SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION. Related chapter in standard 25.331: 8.1.1.7.1. Cell 2 is replaced by cell 9. Remove references to cell 3.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The *SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION* message will be ignored.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8_3_9_2

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.9.2 Cell reselection if cell becomes barred or S<0; UTRAN to GPRS (URA_PCH)

8.3.9.2.1 Definition

Test to verify that if both a GSM/GPRS and UTRAN network is available, the UE performs cell reselection from UTRAN to GSM/GPRS if the UTRAN cell becomes barred or S falls below zero.

8.3.9.2.2 Conformance requirement

1. The purpose of the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure from UTRAN is to transfer, under the control of the UE and to some extent the UTRAN, a connection between the UE and UTRAN to another radio access technology (e.g. GSM/GPRS).

2. This procedure is applicable in states CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH or URA_PCH.

   When the UE based on received system information makes a cell reselection to a radio access technology other than UTRAN, e.g. GSM/GPRS, according to the criteria specified in [4], the UE shall.

1> If the NAS procedures associated with inter-system change specified in [5] require the establishment of a connection:

   2> initiate the establishment of a connection to the target radio access technology according to its specifications.

3. When the UE has succeeded in reselecting a cell in the target radio access technology, the UE shall:

   1> release all UTRAN specific resources.

References

TS 25.331, clause 8.3.9

8.3.9.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE performs reselection from UTRAN to GPRS in the state URA_PCH on the following occasions:

- Serving cell becomes barred.
- S<0 for serving cell.

8.3.9.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 is UTRAN FDD, Cell 9~~2~~ is GPRS. 51.010 clauses 20.22 and 40.1.1 shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 9~~2~~.

All cells belong to the same PLMN and location area.

The Inter-RAT Cell Info List of Cell 1 (UTRAN) refers to Cell 9~~2~~ (GPRS).

The 3G Neighbour Cell Description of Cell 9~~2~~ (GPRS) refers to Cell 1 (UTRAN)

UE: URA_PCH (state 6-13) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statement

- UE supports both GSM/GPRS and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN interactive/ background UL: 128kbps, DL: 128 kbps/PS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,

Step a-c:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Test Channel		1
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-101
Srxlev*	dBm	41
CellBarred		Not barred

Parameter	Unit	Cell 92 (GPRS)
Test Channel		1
RF Signal Level	dBm	-80
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-100
C1*	dBm	20
FDD_Qmin	dB	-20
FDD_Qoffset	dBm	0

Step d-f:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
CellBarred		Not barred -> Barred
Tbarred	s	80

Step i:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Qrxlevmin	dB	-101 -> -41
Srxlev*	dB	40 -> -20

Test procedure

a) The SS activates cells 1 and, 92, and 3. The SS monitors cells 1 and, 92 and 3 for random access requests from the UE.

b) The UE is switched on.

c) The SS brings the UE to URA_PCH (State 6-13).

d) The SS sets Cell 1 to be barred.

e)The SS sends SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message to UE to inform UE of the modification in the system information.

e) The *SS sends Paging Type1 message to UE to inform UE of the modification in the system information.*

f) The SS waits for channel request from the UE to establish Temporary Block flow

g) The SS pages the UE with PAGING TYPE 1 in cell 1 (UTRAN), if UE does not respond with RRC Connection Request, it means UE has released the UTRAN resources.

h) The UE is switched off.

i) Step a-e) is repeated with the same initial conditions except that in step d), Qrxlevmin is increased, so S will become negative instead of being barred.

8.3.9.2.5 Test Requirements

In step f), the UE shall respond on Cell 92.

In step g), the UE shall not respond in UTRAN cell.

In step i), the UE shall respond on Cell 9~~2~~ after Qrxlevmin is increased.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
2nd February – 6th February, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040236

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **688** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Future compatibility of RRC critical extension testing
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	24/12/2003
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5, REL-4 & R99

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Forwards compability of RRC testcases. (See discuccion document T1-040053)
Summary of change:	⌘	Critical extensions in all RRC testcases of invalid messages changed from '01'H to 'FF' H
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Much work needed for testing of critical extensions for every 3GPP release.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.2.2.4, 8.1.3.5.4, 8.1.5.1.4, 8.1.5.4.4, 8.1.6.1.4, 8.1.7.1.4, 8.1.7.1b.4, 8.1.7.2.4, 8.1.8.1.4, 8.1.8.2.4, 8.2.1.7.4, 8.2.5.4.4, 8.2.6.6.4, 8.2.6.14.4, 8.3.1.13.4, 8.3.2.2.4, 8.3.3.2.4, 8.3.4.7.4, 8.4.1.10.4

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	TS 34.123-1
		X		Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell. SCCPCH configuration as specified in 6.1.1 of TS 34.108.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 3 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

NOTE: This test requires that N300 is bigger than 0, which is the case (see default contents of SIB 1, specified in TS 34.108). Expiry of timer T300 is verified only for N300 values exceeding 1.

Test Procedure

Before the test starts, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5 message is modified and this modification is notified to the UE. An internal counter K in SS is initialized to a value = 0. Following this, the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the SS on the uplink CCCH by use of selected PRACH from the available PRACH No.1 and PRACH No.2, after the operator attempts to make an outgoing call. SS ignores this message, increments K every time such a message is received and waits for T300 timer to expire. This cycle is repeated until K reaches N300. When K is equal to N300, the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message containing an unexpected critical message extension as specified in step 6 to the UE. The UE shall send another RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on the uplink CCCH. SS replies with a valid RRC CONNECTION SETUP message. The UE shall then acknowledge the establishment of RRC connection by sending the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message on uplink DCCH.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		PAGING TYPE 1	SS transmits the paging message which comprises IE "BCCH Modification Information", with the "Value Tag" different from the "MIB Value Tag" of the current Master Information Block. Also the modification time is set to 2048 radio frames from the current SFN. SS continuously broadcast the same MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK and various types of SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK on BCCH. See specific message contents.
1a	←		MASTER INFORMATION BLOCK SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 5	SS starts to transmit the MIB with the "MIB Value Tag" IE different from the original setting. At the same time, SS starts to transmit the affected SIB TYPE 5 messages. See specific message contents.
2				SS initializes counter K to 0. Operator is asked to make an outgoing call and SS starts to wait for RRC CONNECTION REQUEST on uplink CCCH.
3	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	See the clause 9 in TS 34.108 on default message content
4				SS increments K.
5				SS checks to see if K is equal to N300. If so, goes to step 6. Else, continues to execute step 3.
6	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Use an invalid message in ASN.1. See specific message contents for this message.
7	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	See specific message contents.
8	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	This is a legal message. See the clause 9 in TS 34.108 on default message content for RRC.
9				The UE configures the layer 1 and layer 2.
10	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	See clause 9 in TS 34.108 on default message content

Specific Message Contents

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Not present
BCCH modification info	
- MIB Value Tag	2
- BCCH Modification time	Set to (current SFN + 2048)

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 5 (Step 1a) - (FDD)

Use the default parameter values for the system information block with the same type specified in clause 6.1.1 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

- PRACH system information	2PRACHs
- PRACH info (PRACH No.1)	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'0000 0000 1111 1111'B
- Available SF	64
- Preamble scrambling code number	0
- Puncturing Limit	1.00
- Available Sub Channel number	'1111 1111 1111'B
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- RLC size	360
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	20 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	
- Normal	
- TFCI Field 1 information	
- CHOICE TFCS representation	Complete reconfiguration
- TFCS addition information	
- CHOICE CTFC Size	2 bit
- CTFC information	0
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Computed Gain Factor
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0dB
- CTFC information	1
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Signalled Gain Factor
- Gain factor ßc	11
- Gain factor ßd	15
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0dB
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#1)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#1)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#3)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#3)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	

- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#5)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#5)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#7)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#7)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH DL TX power	31
- Constant value	–10
- PRACH power offset	
- Power Ramp Step	3dB
- Preamble Retrans Max	4
- RACH transmission parameters	
- Mmax	2
- NB01min	3 slot
- NB01max	10 slot
- AICH info	
- Channelisation code	3
- STTD indicator	FALSE
- AICH transmission timing	0
- PRACH info (PRACH No.2)	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available Signature	'0000 0000 1111 1111'B
- Available SF	64
- Preamble scrambling code number	1
- Puncturing Limit	1.00
- Available Sub Channel number	'1111 1111 1111'B
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- RLC size	360
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Number of Transport blocks	1
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	Configured
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	20 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150

- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	
- Normal	
- TFCI Field 1 information	
- CHOICE TFCS representation	Complete reconfiguration
- TFCS addition information	
- CHOICE CTFC Size	2 bit
- CTFC information	0
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Computed Gain Factor
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0 dB
- CTFC information	1
- Reference TFC ID	0
- Power offset information	
- CHOICE Gain Factors	Signalled Gain Factor
- Gain factor ßc	11
- Gain factor ßd	15
- Reference TFC ID	0
- CHOICE Mode	FDD
- Power offset Pp-m	0dB
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#1)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#1)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#3)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#3)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#5)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#5)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- ASC Setting	Not Present
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Available signature Start Index	0 (ASC#7)
- Available signature End Index	7 (ASC#7)
- Assigned Sub-Channel Number	'1111'B The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number.
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)

- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH DL TX power	31
- Constant value	–10
- PRACH power offset	
- Power Ramp Step	3dB
- Preamble Retrans Max	4
- RACH transmission parameters	
- Mmax	2
- NB01min	3 slot
- NB01max	10 slot
- AICH info	
- Channelisation code	4
- STTD indicator	FALSE
- AICH transmission timing	0

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 5 (Step 1a) – 3.84 Mcps TDD

- PRACH system information	2PRACHs
- PRACH info (PRACH No.1)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot Number	14
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- CHOICE SF	8
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/1
- Channelisation Code	8/2
- Channelisation Code	8/3
- Channelisation Code	8/4
- PRACH Midamble	Direct
-PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD

- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- PRACH info (PRACH No.2)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot Number	14
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- CHOICE SF	8
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/5 where i denotes an unassigned code
- Channelisation Code	8/6 where i denotes an unassigned code
- Channelisation Code	8/7 where i denotes an unassigned code
- Channelisation Code	8/8 where i denotes an unassigned code
- PRACH Midamble	Direct
-PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	1/2
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD

- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	3.84 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 5 (Step 1a) – 1.28 Mcps TDD

- PRACH system information	2PRACHs
- PRACH info (PRACH No.1)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- SYNC_UL info	
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	'11110000'B
- $PRX_{UpPCHdes}$	10
- Power Ramping Step	3
- Max SYNC_UL Transmissions	8
- Mmax	32
- PRACH Definition	
- Timeslot Number	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot number	1
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/1
- Midamble shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	8
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- FPACH info	
- Timeslot number	6
- Channelisation code	16/16
- Midamble Shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	16
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- WT	4
- PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- Transport Channel Identity	15
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	½
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD

- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'11110000'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- PRACH info (PRACH No.2)	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- SYNC_UL info	
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	'11110000'B
- $PRX_{UpPCHdes}$	10
- Power Ramping Step	1
- Max SYNC_UL Transmissions	8
- Mmax	32
- PRACH Definition	
- Timeslot Number	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Timeslot number	1
- PRACH Channelisation Code	
- Channelisation Code List	
- Channelisation Code	8/2
- Midamble shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	8
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- FPACH info	
- Timeslot number	An available down-link timeslot

- Channelisation code	16/15
- Midamble Shift and burst type	
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble Configuration	16
- Midamble Shift	Not Present
- WT	4
- PNBSCH allocation	Not Present
- RACH TFS	
- CHOICE Transport channel type	Common transport channels
- Dynamic Transport format information	
- RLC size	168
- Number of TB and TTI List	
- Transport Time Interval	Not Present
- Number of Transport Blocks	1
- CHOICE Logical Channel List	ALL
- Semi-static Transport Format information	
- Transmission time interval	10 ms
- Type of channel coding	Convolutional
- Coding Rate	½
- Rate matching attribute	150
- CRC size	16
- RACH TFCS	Not Present
- PRACH partitioning	
- Access Service Class	
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#0)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#1)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#2)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#3)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#4)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#5)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#6)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- ASC Setting	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD
- Available SYNC_UL codes indices	'00001111'B (ASC#7)
- CHOICE subchannel size	Size1
- Persistence scaling factor	
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#2)

- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#3)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#4)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#5)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#6)
- Persistence scaling factor	0.9 (for ASC#7)
- AC-to-ASC mapping table	
- AC-to-ASC mapping	6 (AC0-9)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	5 (AC10)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	4 (AC11)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	3 (AC12)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	2 (AC13)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	1 (AC14)
- AC-to-ASC mapping	0 (AC15)
- CHOICE mode	TDD

RRC CONNECTION SETUP (Step 6)

SS sends a message containing a critical extension not defined for the protocol release supported by the UE, as indicated in the IE "Access stratum release indicator":

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects an integer between 0 and 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Critical extensions	~~'01'H~~'FF'H

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 7)

Use the default message with the same message type specified in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Error Indicator	Check to see if set to TRUE

8.1.3.5.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CS-DCCH_FACH (state 6-6) or PS_DCCH_FACH (state 6-8) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is initially in CELL FACH state. Then SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message containing an unexpected critical message extension on the DCCH to request the UE to disconnect the RRC connection. The UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH, which includes the IE "Protocol Error Information". This IE shall contain "Protocol error information" IE which is set to "Message extension not comprehended". Upon completion of the procedure, the SS calls for generic procedure C.2 to check that UE is in CELL_FACH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2			Void	
3			Void	
4			Void	
5			Void	
6			Void	
7			Void	
8	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	See specific message contents for this message
9	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	The IE "Protocol error cause" found in IE "Protocol error information" shall be set to "Message extension not comprehended". This message is sent using acknowledged mode.
10			Void	
11			Void	
12			Void	
13	←→		CALL C.2	If the test result of C.2 indicates that UE is in CELL_FACH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 8)

Use the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	~~'01'H~~'FF'H

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE (Step 9)

Check to see if the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol error information Protocol error cause	 Message extension not comprehended

8.1.5.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_DCH state (state 6-9 or state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state after a successful outgoing call attempt. The SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message containing an unexpected critical message extension. After receiving such a message, the UE shall report the error using RRC STATUS message with the appropriate error cause specified. Then SS transmits a correct UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message, the UE receives this message and transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH which includes the requested capabilities. The SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to the UE to complete the UE capability enquiry procedure.

Then SS initiates another UE capability enquiry procedure. The UE shall reply with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH. When SS receives this message, it transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message containing an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall detect an error and send an RRC STATUS message to report this event. After submitting this message to lower layers for transmission, the UE shall re-transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH after the expiry of restarted T304. SS then trnsmits an error-free UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message similar to the message sent in step 6.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to CELL_DCH state after an outgoing call has been established successfully.
2	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	See specific message contents for this message
3	→		RRC STATUS	See specific message contents for this message
4	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	See specific message contents for this message.
5	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	See specific message contents for this message.
6	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	Use default message.
7	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Same as in step 4.
8	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	Shall be the same message content as in step 5.
9	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	See specific message contents for this message
10	→		RRC STATUS	UE shall detect an error and then transmit this message.
11	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	UE shall re-transmit this message after the restarted T304 expires.
12	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	SS sends an error-free message to acknowledge the receipt of the uplink message.

Specific Message Contents

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 2)

SS sends a message containing a critical extension not defined for the protocol release supported by the UE, as indicated in the IE "Access stratum release indicator":

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier Integrity check info - Message authentication code - RRC Message sequence number Critical extensions	Arbitrarily selects an integer between 0 and 3 SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. 'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 3)

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received message - Received message type - RRC transaction identifier Protocol Error Information - Protocol Error Cause	 UE Capability Enquiry Checked to see if the value is identical to the same IE in the downlink UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message. Message extension not comprehended

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received message - Received message type - RRC transaction identifier Protocol Error Information - Protocol Error Cause	 UE Capability Enquiry Checked to see if the value is identical to the same IE in the downlink UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message. Message extension not comprehended

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Steps 4)

Use the UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message as defined in [9] (TS 34.108) Clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access FDD capability update requirement - UE radio access TDD capability update requirement - System specific capability update requirement list	 TRUE FALSE Gsm

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 5)

Check to see if the same message type found in [9] (TS 34.108) Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
UE system specific capability	Presence and value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (ICS statements) and the user settings

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 9)

SS sends a message containing a critical extension not defined for the protocol release supported by the UE, as indicated in the IE "Access stratum release indicator". Use the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message as defined in [9] (TS 34.108) Clause 9, with the following addition:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 10)

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received message - Received message type - RRC transaction identifier Protocol Error Information - Protocol Error Cause	 UE Capability Information Confirm Checked to see if the value is identical to the same IE in the downlink UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. Message extension not comprehended

8.1.5.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_FACH state (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_FACH state after a successful outgoing call attempt. The SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message containing an unexpected critical message extension. After receiving such a message, the UE shall report an error using RRC STATUS message with the appropriate error cause specified. Then SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message which includes the IE "Capability update requirement". After UE receives this message, it transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH, which includes the requested capabilities. The SS transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to the UE to complete the UE capability enquiry procedure.

Then SS initiates another UE capability enquiry procedure. The UE shall reply with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH. When SS receives this message, it transmits a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message containing an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall detect an error and send an RRC STATUS message to report this event. After submitting this message to lower layers for transmission, the UE shall re-transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH upon the expiry of restarted T304. SS completes this test by sending an error-free UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message similar to the message sent in step 6.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to CELL_FACH state after an outgoing call has been established successfully.
2	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	See specific message contents for this message
3	→		RRC STATUS	See specific message contents for this message.
4	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Use default message.
5	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	Use default message.
6	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	Use default message.
7	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	Same as in step 4.
8	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	The message content shall be the same as in step 5.
9	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	See specific message contents for this message
10	→		RRC STATUS	UE shall detect an error and then transmit this message on uplink DCCH.
11	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	UE shall re-transmit this message after the restarted T304 expires.
12	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	SS sends an error-free message to acknowledge the receipt of the uplink message.

Specific Message Contents

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 2)

Use the UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message as defined in [9] (TS 34.108) Clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects an integer between 0 and 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 3)

Check to is the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received message	
- Received message type	UE Capability Enquiry
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if the value is identical to the same IE in the downlink UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message.
Protocol Error Information	
- Protocol Error Cause	Message extension not comprehended

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 9)

SS sends a message containing a critical extension not defined for the protocol release supported by the UE, as indicated in the IE "Access stratum release indicator". Use the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message as defined in [9] (TS 34.108) Clause 9, with the following addition:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 10)

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received message - Received message type - RRC transaction identifier Protocol Error Information - Protocol Error Cause	 UE Capability Information Confirm Checked to see if the value is identical to the same IE in the downlink UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. Message extension not comprehended

8.1.6.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_DCH (state 6-9 or state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in the CELL_DCH state. The SS transmits an invalid DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message to the UE. The UE shall transmit an RRC STATUS message on the DCCH using AM RLC. The error type "Message extension not comprehended" shall be indicated in IE "Protocol error cause". The SS transmits a DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message that contains an invalid IE "CN domain identity" to the UE. The UE shall transmit an RRC STATUS message on the DCCH using AM RLC. The error type "Message not compatible with receiver state" shall be indicated in IE "Protocol error cause".

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1		←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	See specific message content
2		→	RRC STATUS	
3		←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	Sent from a new CN domain.
4		→	RRC STATUS	

Specific Message Contents

DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 1)

Use the same message content as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 2)

Message content is the same as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received messag type - Received message type - RRC transaction identifier Protocol error information – Protocol error cause	 DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER Same value in the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message in step 1. Message extension not comprehended

DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 3)

Use the same message content as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
CN domain identity NAS message	CS domain or PS domain as unselected domain Arbitrary message.

RRC STATUS (Step 4)

Message content is the same as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received messag type - Received message type - RRC transaction identifier Protocol error information – Protocol error cause	 DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER Same value in the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message in step 3. Message not compatible with receiver state

8.1.7.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_DCH (state 6-9) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. The SS initiates an Authentication procedure, which will result in the generation of a new security keyset (CK/IK). The SS transmits a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall respond by sending SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the DCCH. Then SS transmits a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message with IE's "Ciphering mode info" and "Integrity protection mode info both omitted". Again the UE shall not trigger any ciphering algorithm and it shall respond by sending SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the DCCH. Next, the SS transmits a valid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message which includes the correct downlink activation times and "Integrity check info" IE. Then the UE shall check the integrity check info and shall start to configure ciphering in downlink according to the first valid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. The UE shall transmit a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message which contains the correct uplink activation times and also "Integrity check info" IE using the new integrity protection configuration. The SS records the uplink ciphering activation time for RB 2. Next, the SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message repeatedly on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM mode. The UE shall respond to each downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS then send UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to the UE. This cycle repeats itself until both the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time for RB 2 has elapsed. SS checks all uplink UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION messages are integrity-protected by UIA algorithm, and that the messages contain the correct values for "Integrity check info" IE. This can be verified in the SS through the reception of a correctly ciphered and integrity-protected UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				RRC connected state on DCH_state.
1a	←		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	MM message which will result in the generation of a new security keyset
1b	→		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	MM
2	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See message content.
3	→		SECURITY MODE FAILURE	IE "Failure Cause" shall be set to "Protocol Error" and IE "Protocol Error Information" shall be set to "Message extension not comprehended".
4	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See message content.
5	→		SECURITY MODE FAILURE	IE "Failure Cause" shall be set to "invalid configuration".
6	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See specific message contents.
7			Void	
8			Void	
9	→		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	SS verifies that this message is sent using the old ciphering configuration. SS records the uplink ciphering activation time for RB 2.
10	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	SS repeats step 10, 11 and 12 until its internal uplink and downlink RLC SN have both surpassed the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time specified for RB2. This message is sent on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM.
11	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	UE shall send this message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS verifies that the last UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message is both integrity-protected and ciphered correctly.
12	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

SECURITY MODE FAILURE (Step 3)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause Failure cause Protocol error information Protocol error cause	 Protocol error Message extension not comprehended

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Integrity check info Message authentication code RRC Message sequence number Security Capability Ciphering mode info - Ciphering mode command Integrity protection mode info CN domain identity	0 Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. Next RRC SN Same as originally sent by UE (and stored in SS) Not Present Not Present CS Domain

SECURITY MODE FAILURE (Step 5)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause Failure cause	 Invalid configuration

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 6)

See notes below for the value of Y.

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	X
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
Security Capability	Same as originally sent by UE (and stored in SS)
Ciphering mode info	
Ciphering mode command	Start/restart
Ciphering algorithm	UEA1
Activation time for DPCH	(256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8))MOD 256
Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info	
RB Identity	1
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
RB Identity	2
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 4
RB Identity	3
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
RB Identity	4
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
Integrity protection mode info	
Integrity protection mode command	Modify
Downlink integrity protection activation info	
	Current RRC SN for SRB0 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB1 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB2 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB3 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB4 + 2
Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
CN domain identity	CS Domain

Note X = 0 (Step 6), and Y= 1 (Step 6)

SECURITY MODE COMPLETE (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
- Message Authentication code	Checked to see if present. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	Checked to see if present
Uplink integrity protection activation info	
- RRC message sequence number list	Check to see if the RRC SN for RB 0 to RB 4 are present
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation info	
- RB Identity other than RB2	Check to see if the RLC SN for RB1, 3 and 4 are present
- RB Identity	2
- RLC sequence number	SS records this value. See step 10 in 'expected sequence'

8.1.7.1b.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state with integrity protection and ciphering started for SRBs. The SS initiates an Authentication and Ciphering procedure, which will result in the generation of a new security keyset (CK/IK).

The SS transmits a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall respond by sending SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the DCCH.

Then SS transmits a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message with IEs "Ciphering mode info" and "Integrity protection mode info both omitted". Again the UE shall not trigger any ciphering algorithm and it shall respond by sending SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the DCCH.

Next, the SS transmits a valid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message which includes the correct downlink activation times and "Integrity check info" IE. The UE shall check the integrity check info and shall start to configure ciphering in downlink according to the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.

Then UE shall transmit a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message which contains uplink activation times and also the correct "Integrity check info" IE using the new integrity protection configuration. SS records the uplink ciphering activation time for RB 2.

Next, the SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message repeatedly on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM mode. The UE shall respond to each downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS shall send UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM messages to the UE for each received UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message from the UE.

This cycle repeats itself until both the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time for RB 2 has elapsed. SS checks all uplink UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION messages are integrity-protected by UIA algorithm, and that the messages contain the correct values for "Integrity check info" IE. This can be verified in the SS through the reception of a correctly ciphered and integrity-protected UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				RRC connected state on DCH_state.
1a	←		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	GMM message which will result in the generation of a new security keyset
1b	→		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	GMM
2	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See message content.
3	→		SECURITY MODE FAILURE	IE "Failure Cause" shall be set to "Protocol Error" and IE "Protocol Error Information" shall be set to "Message extension not comprehended".
4	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See message content.
5	→		SECURITY MODE FAILURE	IE "Failure Cause" shall be set to "invalid configuration".
6	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See specific message contents.
7	→		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	SS verifies that this message is sent using the old ciphering configuration and with the new integrity protection configuration. SS records the uplink ciphering activation time for RB 2.
8	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	SS repeats step 8, 9 and 10 until its internal uplink and downlink RLC SN have both surpassed the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time specified for RB2. This message is sent on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM.
9	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	UE shall send this message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS verifies that the last UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message is both integrity-protected and ciphered correctly.
10	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 2)

Use the same message content as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

SECURITY MODE FAILURE (Step 3)

Message content is the same as found in Clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause Failure cause Protocol error information Protocol error cause	 Protocol error Message extension not comprehended

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 4)

Use the same message content as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity check info Message authentication code RRC Message sequence number Security Capability Ciphering mode info Integrity protection mode info CN domain identity	 Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. Next RRC SN Same as originally sent by UE (and stored in SS) Not Present Not Present PS Domain

SECURITY MODE FAILURE (Step 5)

Message content is the same as found in Clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	
Failure cause	Invalid configuration

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
Security Capability	Same as originally sent by UE (and stored in SS)
Ciphering mode info	
Ciphering mode command	Start/restart
Ciphering algorithm	UEA1
Activation time for DPCH	Not Present
Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info	
RB Identity	1
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN
RB Identity	2
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 2
RB Identity	3
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN
RB Identity	4
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN
RB Identity	20
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN
Integrity protection mode info	
Integrity protection mode command	Modify
Downlink integrity protection activation info	
	Current RRC SN for SRB0 Current RRC SN for SRB1 0 Current RRC SN for SRB3 Current RRC SN for SRB4
Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
CN domain identity	PS Domain

NOTE: "Current RLC SN" is defined as the value of VT(S) in the SS at the time when the SECURITY MODE COMMAND is submitted to RLC for transmission, that is, the RLC send sequence number of the next transmitted RLC PDU on the particular radio bearer. "Current RRC SN" is defined as the RRC message sequence number of the next transmitted RRC message on the particular radio bearer.

SECURITY MODE COMPLETE (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
- Message Authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Uplink integrity protection activation info	
- RRC message sequence number list	
-RRC message sequence number	Check to see if the RRC SN for RB 0 is present
-RRC message sequence number	Check to see if the RRC SN for RB 1 is present
-RRC message sequence number	Check to see if the RRC SN for RB 2 is present
-RRC message sequence number	Check to see if the RRC SN for RB 3 is present
-RRC message sequence number	Check to see if the RRC SN for RB 4 is present
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info	
- Radio bearer activation time	
- RB Identity	1
- RLC sequence number	Check to see if the RLC SN for RB1is present
- RB Identity	2
- RLC sequence number	SS records this value. See step 8 in 'expected sequence'
- RB Identity	3
- RLC sequence number	Check to see if the RLC SN for RB3 is present
- RB Identity	4
- RLC sequence number	Check to see if the RLC SN for RB4 is present
- RB Identity	20
- RLC sequence number	Check to see if the RLC SN for RB20 is present

8.1.7.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_FACH state. The SS initiates an Authentication and Ciphering procedure, which will result in the generation of a new security keyset (CK/IK). The SS transmits a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall respond by sending SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the DCCH. Next, SS transmits a valid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message which includes the correct downlink activation times and IE "Integrity check info". The UE shall check the integrity check info. It shall start to configure ciphering in downlink and transmit a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message, which contains the correct uplink activation times using the new integrity protection configuration. This message shall contain the IE "Integrity check info". SS records the uplink ciphering activation time for RB 2. Next, SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message repeatedly on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM mode. The UE shall respond to each downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS checks all uplink messages are integrity-protected by UIA1 algorithm, and that the messages contain the correct values for "Integrity check info" IE by sending a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM. This cycle repeats itself until both the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time for RB 2 have elapsed. After both the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time for RB 2 have passed, the UE shall be able to communicate with the SS using the new ciphering configurations. This can be verified in SS through the reception of a correctly ciphered and integrity-protected UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is initially in CELL_FACH state.
1a	←		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	GMM message which will result in the generation of a new security keyset
1b	→		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	GMM
2	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See specific message content
3	→		SECURITY MODE FAILURE	IE "Failure Cause" shall be set to "Protocol Error" and IE "Protocol Error Information" shall be set to "Message extension not comprehended".
4			Void	
5			Void	
6			Void	
7			Void	
8	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	See specific message contents.
9	→		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	SS verifies that this message is sent using the old ciphering configuration. SS records the uplink ciphering activation time for RB 2.
10	←		UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	SS repeats step 10,11 and 12 until its internal uplink and downlink RLC SN have both surpassed the uplink and downlink ciphering activation time specified for RB2. This message is sent on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM.
11	→		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	UE shall send this message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS verifies that the last UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message is both integrity-protected and ciphered correctly.
12	←		UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

SECURITY MODE COMMAND (Step 8)

See notes below for the value of Y.

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
Security Capability	Same as originally sent by UE (and stored in SS)
Ciphering mode info	
Ciphering mode command	Start/restart
Ciphering algorithm	UEA1
Activation time for DPCH	Not Present
Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info	
RB Identity	1
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
RB Identity	2
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 4
RB Identity	3
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
RB Identity	4
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
RB Identity	20
RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + Y
Integrity protection mode info	
Integrity protection mode command	Modify
Downlink integrity protection activation info	Current RRC SN for SRB0 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB1 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB2 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB3 + 2 Current RRC SN for SRB4 + 2
Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
CN domain identity	PS Domain

Y=1 (Step 8)

SECURITY MODE COMPLETE (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
- Message Authentication code	Checked to see if present. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	Checked to see if present
Uplink integrity protection activation info	
- RRC message sequence number list	Check to see if it the RRC SN for RB 0 to RB 4 are present
Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation info	
- RB Identity other than RB2	Check to see if the RLC SN for RB1, 3 and 4 are present
- RB Identity	2
- RLC sequence number	SS records this value. See step 10 in 'expected sequence'

8.1.8.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH state (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_DCH state after a successful outgoing call attempt. The SS transmits an invalid COUNTER CHECK message. This message contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall detect a protocol error and send RRC STATUS message to report this event. Next, the SS transmits a COUNTER CHECK

message that includes the current COUNT-C MSB information in each radio access bearer. The UE shall react by sending a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH, which does not include "RB COUNT-C information" IE. The SS transmits a COUNTER CHECK message which includes the current COUNT-C MSB information reversed all the bits in each radio bearer. The UE shall send a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH, specifying the current COUNT-C information for each radio access bearer established. The SS transmits a COUNTER CHECK message which includes a different radio bearer. The UE shall send a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH, specifying the current COUNT-C information for each radio access bearer established.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to CELL_DCH state after an outgoing call has been established successfully.
2	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message contents for this message
3	→		RRC STATUS	UE shall detect a protocol error and then transmit this message.
4	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message content.
5	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	The message shall not include the IE "RB COUNT-C information".
6	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message content.
7	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	The message shall include the IE "RB COUNT-C information".
8	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message content.
9	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	The message shall include the IE "RB COUNT-C information".

Specific Message Contents

COUNTER CHECK (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 3)

Use the same message type found in Annex A, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Error Information - Protocol Error Cause	 Message extension not comprehended

COUNTER CHECK (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	20
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Current COUNT-C MSB for RB#20 in uplink
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Current COUNT-C MSB for RB#20 in downlink

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	Check to if this IE is absent

COUNTER CHECK (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 20
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Toggle all bits of the current COUNT-C MSB in uplink for RB#20
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Toggle all bits of the current COUNT-C MSB in downlink for RB#20

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 20
- COUNT-C uplink	Check to see if set to Current COUNT-C for RB#20 in uplink
- COUNT-C downlink	Check to see if set to COUNT-C for RB#20 in downlink

COUNTER CHECK (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 25
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Arbitrary COUNT-C MSB in uplink for RB#25
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Arbitrary COUNT-C MSB in downlink for RB#25

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 20
- COUNT-C uplink	Check to see if set to Current COUNT-C for RB#20 in uplink
- COUNT-C downlink	Check to see if set to COUNT-C for RB#20 in downlink
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 25
- COUNT-C uplink	Check to see if COUNT-C MSB is set to COUNT-C MSB in uplink for RB#25 in step 8 and LSB is fill with '0'
- COUNT-C downlink	Check to see if COUNT-C MSB is set to COUNT-C MSB in downlink for RB#25 in step 8 and LSB is fill with '0'

8.1.8.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH state (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to the CELL_FACH state after a successful outgoing call attempt. The SS transmits an invalid COUNTER CHECK message. This message contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall detect a protocol error and send RRC STATUS message to report this event. Next, the SS transmits a COUNTER CHECK message that includes the current COUNT-C MSB information in each radio access bearer. The UE shall react by sending a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH, which does not include "RB COUNT-C information" IE. The SS transmits a COUNTER CHECK message, which includes the current COUNT-C MSB information for each radio bearer but with all the bits reversed. The UE shall send a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH, specifying the current COUNT-C information for each radio access bearer established. The SS transmits a COUNTER CHECK message which includes a different radio bearer. The UE shall send a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH, specifying the current COUNT-C information for each radio access bearer established.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is brought to CELL_FACH state after an outgoing call has been established successfully.
2	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message contents for this message
3	→		RRC STATUS	UE shall detect a protocol error and then transmit this message.
4	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message content.
5	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	The message shall not include the IE "RB COUNT-C information".
6	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message content.
7	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	The message shall include the IE "RB COUNT-C information".
8	←		COUNTER CHECK	See specific message content.
9	→		COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE	The message shall include the IE "RB COUNT-C information".

Specific Message Contents

COUNTER CHECK (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RRC STATUS (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Protocol Error Information	
- Protocol Error Cause	Message extension not comprehended

COUNTER CHECK (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	20
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Current COUNT-C MSB for RB#20 in uplink
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Current COUNT-C MSB for RB#20 in downlink

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	Check to if this IE is absent

COUNTER CHECK (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	20
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Toggle all bits of the current COUNT-C MSB in uplink for RB#20
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Toggle all bits of the current COUNT-C MSB in downlink for RB#20

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 20
- COUNT-C uplink	Check to see if set to Current COUNT-C for RB#20 in uplink
- COUNT-C downlink	Check to see if set to COUNT-C for RB#20 in downlink

COUNTER CHECK (Step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	
Message authentication code	Calculated result in SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
RRC Message sequence number	Next RRC SN
RB COUNT-C MSB information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 25
- COUNT-C MSB uplink	Arbitrary COUNT-C MSB in uplink for RB#25
- COUNT-C MSB downlink	Arbitrary COUNT-C MSB in downlink for RB#25

COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Integrity check info	Not checked
RB COUNT-C information	
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 20
- COUNT-C uplink	Check to see if set to Current COUNT-C for RB#20 in uplink
- COUNT-C downlink	Check to see if set to COUNT-C for RB#20 in downlink
- RB identity	Check to see if set to 25
- COUNT-C uplink	Check to see if COUNT-C MSB is set to COUNT-C MSB in uplink for RB#25 in step 8 and LSB is fill with '0'
- COUNT-C downlink	Check to see if COUNT-C MSB is set to COUNT-C MSB in downlink for RB#25 in step 8 and LSB is fill with '0'

8.2.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CS-DCCH_DCH (state 6-5) or PS-DCCH_DCH (state 6-7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. SS then send a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to UE. The UE shall perform periodical traffic volume measurement according to this message and then transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message back to SS. The SS transmits an invalid RADIO BEARER SETUP message to the UE which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE keeps the old configuration and transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC which is set to "protocol error" in IE "failure cause", and is set to "Message extension not comprehended" in IE "Protocol error cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically. The UE keeps current configuration after SS transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP message including an invalid configuration. Then UE transmits a RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the value "invalid configuration" to IE "failure cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0a	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests UE to perform periodical traffic volume measurement.
0b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
1	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	See specific message content.
2	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE	The UE does not change its configuration.
2a	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
3	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	This message includes an invalid value.
4	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE	The UE does not change its configuration.
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	

Specific Message Contents

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 0a)

Use the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurement list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Traffic Volume Measurement
- Traffic volume measurement object list	
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Target Transport Channel ID	5
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC Buffer Payload
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	True
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	All states
- CHOICE Reporting criteria	Periodical Reporting Criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	8000
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 0b, 2a and 5)

Check to see if the same message type found in [9] TS 34.108 Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Traffic volume measured results list
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB identity	1
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	2
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	3
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	4
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 1)

Use the RADIO BEARER SETUP message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type Failure cause - Failure cause - Protocol error information - Protocol error cause Other information element	 Protocol error Message extension not comprehended Not checked

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

The contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message in this test case is identical as "Non speech from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH in CS", Speech to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in CS" or "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108 with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3) (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup list - RAB information for setup - RAB information for setup	 This IE is set as defined in message "RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM (Speech in CS)" This IE is set as defined in message "RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS)"

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3) (TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
-PRACH TFCS	Present

RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE (Step 4)

The contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE message as found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	Invalid configuration

8.2.5.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9 or state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. SS then send a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to UE. The UE shall perform periodical traffic volume measurement according to this message and then transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message back to SS. The SS transmits an invalid TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT FORMAT

COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message which is set to "Message extension not comprehended" in IE "Protocol error cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically. SS transmits a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message including some IEs set to get an invalid configuration. The UE keeps its current configuration and transmits a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the value "invalid configuration" to IE "failure cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0a	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests UE to perform periodical traffic volume measurement.
0b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
1				UE is in CELL_DCH state with a DCH for a signalling radio bearer and a DCH for a radio access bearer.
2	←		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL	See specific message content.
3	→		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE	The UE shall not change its configuration because Message extension not comprehended
3a	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
4	←		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL	This message includes an invalid configuration.
5	→		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE	The UE shall not change its configuration
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	

Specific Message Contents

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 0a)

Use the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurement list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Traffic Volume Measurement
- Traffic volume measurement object list	
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Target Transport Channel ID	5
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC Buffer Payload
- Time Interval to take an average or a variance	Not Present
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	True
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	All states
- CHOICE Reporting criteria	Periodical Reporting Criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	8000
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 0b, 3a and 6)

Check to see if the same message type found in [9] TS 34.108 Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Traffic volume measured results list
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB identity	1
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	2
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	3
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	4
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (Step 2)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE (Step 3)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identitifer	Checked to see if it is set to identical value of the same IE in the downlink TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message.
Failure cause - Failure cause - Protocol error information - Protocol error cause	 Protocol error Message extension not comprehended

TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type titled "TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL" in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
TrCH information elements -DPCH/PUSCH TFCS uplink in uplink - Restricted TrCH information - Uplink transport channel type - Restricted UL TrCH identity - Allowed TFI	 DCH 15 (for RACH transport channel identity) 0

TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identitifer	Checked to see if it is set to identical value of the same IE in the downlink TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message.
Integrity check info - Message authentication code	 This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Failure cause	Invalid configuration

8.2.6.6.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. SS then send a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to UE. The UE shall perform periodical traffic volume measurement according to this message and then transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message back to SS. The SS transmits an invalid PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE, which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE keeps the old configuration and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, with a value "protocol error" in IE "failure cause" and also a value "Message extension not comprehended" in IE "Protocol error cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically. SS transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message including some IEs which are set to give an invalid configuration. The UE keeps its initial configuration and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL

RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the value "invalid configuration" to IE "failure cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0a	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests UE to perform periodical traffic volume measurement.
0b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
1	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	See specific message content.
2	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	The UE does not change its configuration.
2a	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
3	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	This message includes IEs which is set to give an invalid configuration
4				The UE does not change its configuration
5	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	The IE "failure cause" shall be set to "invalid configuration
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	

Specific Message Contents

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 0a)

Use the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurement list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Traffic Volume Measurement
- Traffic volume measurement object list	
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Target Transport Channel ID	5
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC Buffer Payload
- Time Interval to take an average or a variance	Not Present
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	True
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	All states
- CHOICE Reporting criteria	Periodical Reporting Criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	8000
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 0b, 2a and 6)

Check to see if the same message type found in [9] TS 34.108 Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Traffic volume measured results list
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB identity	1
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	2
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	3
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	4
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 1)

Use the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE (Step 2)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as found in Annex A, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	
- Failure cause	Protocol error
- Protocol error information	
- Protocol error cause	Message extension not comprehended

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3) (FDD)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type title as "Speech in CS" or "Non speech in CS" or "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
- Default DPCH Offset Value	512
- DPCH frame offset	1024

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3) (TDD)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type title as "Speech in CS" or "Non speech in CS" or "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
-PRACH TFCS	Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE (Step 5)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as found in Annex A, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	Invalid configuration

8.2.6.14.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. The SS transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE to invoke the UE to transit from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH. The UE shall reconfigure the common physical channel correctly according to this message. To complete this procedure, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC. SS then send a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to UE. The UE shall perform periodical traffic volume measurement according to this message and then transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message back to SS. The SS transmits an invalid PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE keeps the old configuration and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting "protocol error" in IE "failure cause" and also setting "Message extension not comprehended" in IE "Protocol error cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically. SS transmits PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message including some IEs which are set to give an invalid configuration. The UE keeps current configuration and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting IE "failure cause" to "invalid configuration". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	IE "Uplink DPCH Info" and IE "Downlink DPCH Info" are not specified.
2				UE shall perform the reconfiguration
3	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE enters CELL_FACH state.
3a	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests UE to perform periodical traffic volume measurement.
3b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
4	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	See specific message content.
5	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	The UE does not change the configuration.
5a	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
6	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	This message includes IEs which are set to give an invalid configuration.
7				The UE does not change the configuration
8	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	The IE "failure cause" shall be set to "invalid configuration
9	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	

Specific Message Contents

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 1)

Use the message sub-type titled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" in Annex A for FDD and Annex A for TDD.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 3a)

Use the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurement list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Traffic Volume Measurement
- Traffic volume measurement object list	
- Uplink transport channel type	RACHorCPCH
- UL Target Transport Channel ID	Not Present
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC Buffer Payload
- Time Interval to take an average or a variance	Not Present
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	True
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	All states
- CHOICE Reporting criteria	Periodical Reporting Criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	8000
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 3b, 5a and 9)

Check to see if the same message type found in [9] TS 34.108 Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Traffic volume measured results list
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB identity	1
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	2
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	3
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	4
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 4)

Use the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE (Step 5)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as found in Annex A, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause - Failure cause - Protocol error information - Protocol error cause	 Protocol error Message extension not comprehended

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 6) (FDD)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type title "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
- Default DPCH Offset Value - DPCH frame offset	512 1024

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 6) (TDD)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type title "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
-PRACH TFCS	Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE (Step 7)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as found in Annex A, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	Invalid configuration

8.3.1.13.4 Method of Test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: CELL_PCH (state 6-12) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to CELL_PCH state at the beginning of the test. SS pages the UE by sending a PAGING TYPE 1 message using the U-RNTI identity assigned during RRC connection establishment procedure. The UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH. Upon receiving such a message, the SS replies with an invalid CELL UPDATE CONFIRM messageon downlink DCCH using UM RLC. The UE shall detect the protocol error and re-transmit a CELL UPDATE message up to a maximum of N302 times. SS then transmit a valid CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		PAGING TYPE 1	The UE is in the CELL_PCH state. SS pages for the UE using the allocated connected mode identity (U-RNTI).
2	→		CELL UPDATE	Check that the value "paging response" is set in IE "Cell update cause".
3	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See specific message content.
4	→		CELL UPDATE	Check that the value "paging response" is set in IE "Cell update cause", the value "protocol error" is set in IE "failure cause" and the value "Message extension not comprehended" is set in IE "Protocol error information".
5	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content.
6	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

Specific Message Content

CELL UPDATE (Step 2)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Paging Response'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 3)

Use the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

CELL UPDATE (Step 4)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Paging Response'
Failure cause	Check to see if it is set to 'protocol error'
-Protocol error information	Check to see if it is set to "Message extension not comprehended"

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 1)

Use the same message sub-type titled "TM (Packet in PS)" in default message content of TS 34.108 with following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Page record list - Paging record - CHOICE Used paging identity - U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI	 UTRAN identity '0000 0000 0001' '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'

8.3.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: URA_PCH (state 6-13) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in URA_PCH state. When the UE detects the expiry of timer T305, set according to the value specified in system information, the UE moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits a URA UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH. The message shall indicate the cause to be "periodic URA update" in IE "URA update cause". SS replies with an invalid URA UPDATE CONFIRM message sent on downlink CCCH, and check to see if the UE handles this event properly. The UE shall attempt to retransmit the identical URA UPDATE message. After the SS receives the second URA UPDATE message, it transmits a correct URA UPDATE CONFIRM message to the UE on the downlink CCCH. The UE then returns to URA_PCH state. SS calls for generic procedure C.5 to check that UE is in URA_PCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in URA_PCH state. SS wait until T305 timer has expired.
2	→		URA UPDATE	UE shall transmit this message and set value "periodic URA update" into IE "URA update cause".
3	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	See specific message content.
4	→		URA UPDATE	UE shall not return to idle mode immediately, but attempts to re-transmit this message.
5	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	
6			Void	

7	←→	CALL C.5	If the test result of C.5 indicates that UE is in URA_PCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

URA UPDATE (Step 2)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
URA Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Periodic URA update'

URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 3)

Use the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

URA UPDATE (Step 4)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
RRC Transaction identifier	Check to see if set to the value given in URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in step 3.
URA Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Periodic URA update'
Protocol error indicator	TRUE
Protocol error information	
- Protocol error cause	Message extension not comprehended

URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 5)

Use the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial Conditions

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Specific Message Contents

For system information block 1 (given IEs which are different from defaults given in TS34.108 clause 6.1) to be transmitted before idle update preamble.

System Information Block type 1

Information Element	Value/remark
T305	5 minutes

Test Procedure

The UE is brought to CELL_FACH state. SS waits for T305 to expire. The UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message. SS sends CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message to the UE on the downlink DCCH. Then SS transmits a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which contains an unexpected critical message extension, to the UE on the DCCH using AM-RLC mode. The UE shall respond by transmitting the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message, indicating "protocol error" in IE "failure cause" and also "Message extension not comprehended " in IE "Protocol error information". After receiving the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message, SS waits for T305 to expire. The UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with the original U-RNTI identity assigned. SS sends CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message to the UE on the downlink DCCH.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The initial state of the UE is CELL_FACH state.
1a				SS waits for a period up to timer T305 to allow the UE to start performing a cell updating procedure.
1b	→		CELL UPDATE	
1c	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
2	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	See specific message content.
3	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE	UE shall transmit this message to report the error in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message. It shall include the appropriate cause in the message.
4				SS waits for a period up to timer T305 to allow the UE to start performing a cell updating procedure.
5	→		CELL UPDATE	
6	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	

Specific Message Content

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 2)

Use the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.

- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Failure Cause - Failure Cause - Protocol Error Information	 Check to see if set to 'Protocol error' Check to see if set to Message extension not comprehended

CELL UPDATE (Step 1b and 5)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell update cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'B Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'B Check to see if set to 'periodical cell updating'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 1c and 6)

Use the same message sub-type as in TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.4.7.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – both cell 1 and cell 2 are active.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE (Integrity protection algorithm is not applied at the start of test)

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.4.7

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-75	-60	-60

Table 8.3.4.7 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

The UE establishes a radio access bearer in CELL_DCH in cell 1. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.4.7. UE shall be triggered to transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message which includes the primary scrambling code for cell 2 according to IE "Intra-frequency event identity", which is set to '1a' in the SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 11. SS transmits an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE shall transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message, stating the reason " Message extension not comprehended " in the IE "Protocol error information". UE then send another MEASUREMENT REPORT to SS 4s after step 2. SS calls for generic procedure C.3 to check that UE is in CELL_DCH state.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.4.7
2	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
3	←		ACTIVE SET UPDATE	The SS transmits this message on downlink DCCH using AM RLC which does not include any IEs except IE "Message Type"
4	→		ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE	The message shall state "Message extension not comprehended " in IE "protocol error information".
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
6	←→		CALL C.3	If the test result of C.3 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

ACTIVE SET UPDATE (Step 3)

Use the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Error Information - Protocol Error Cause	 Message extension not comprehended

8.4.1.10.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is initially brought to CELL_DCH. SS transmits a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to the UE, commanding it to start transmitting report messages for the reporting quantity "UE Transmitted Power". SS waits for the UE to transmit MEASUREMENT RERORT message on the uplink DCCH. After the MEASUREMENT REPORT message is received, SS transmits an invalid MEASUREMENT CONTROL message again. The UE shall reply with MEASURMENT CONTROL FAILURE message as it has detected a protocol error. It shall continue to report its UL transmission power level using MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is CELL_DCH state in cell 1.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS transmits this message on downlink DCCH to instruct UE to start reporting the quantity "UE transmitted power".
3	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send this message periodically at 32 seconds interval
4	←		MEASURMENT CONTROL	See message content.
5	→		MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE	UE shall continue its current measurement and reporting processes and procedures after sending this message.
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall continue to transmit this message to the SS at 32 seconds interval.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	3
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	UE Transmitted Power
- Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	32 seconds
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 3 and Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 3
Measured Results	
CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement results"
- CHOICE mode	Check to see if it's set to "FDD"
- UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if the reported power is compatible with RF class
- UE Rx-Tx report entries	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event Results	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 4)

Use the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Critical extensions	'FF'H~~'01'H~~

MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	Check to see if set to "protocol error"
Protocol error information	Check to see if set to " Message extension not comprehended "

3GPP TSG- T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1040187

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **687** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to low priority inter-RAT cell change order test cases 8.3.11.4 & 8.3.11.6. Merge of T1-040081 and T1-040115.
Source:	⌘	Nokia, Motorola
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	29/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

8.3.11.4:
In comments field of expected sequence step 7, 'Handover command' is being wrongly specified instead of 'Cell Change Order'.
It is better to remove the DPCH just after step 3 to ensure that the UE will not synchronise to it when reverting.

8.3.11.6:
Step 7 refers to removing the physical channel (DPCH) allocated to the mobile ; however the UE was in cell_FACH when the Cell Change Order message was received so no DPCH exists. Also step 7 refers to Handover command rather than Cell Change Order.
The UE will attempt to revert to cell 1 as soon as the IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT REJECT is received on GPRS cell (step 6) so the power levels should be switched before this - just after the Cell Change Order message is sent (i.e. after step 3) would be best.
To prevent the UE from being able to revert, cell 1 should be switched off after step 3.

Summary of change: ⌘

8.3.11.4:
At step 7 'Handover command' is changed into 'Cell Change Order'.
Move step 7 to just after step 3.

8.3.11.6:
Remove step 7 as no DPCH exists.
Move step 8 to just after step 3.
Set the power level of cell 1 at T1 below –122dBm, see 34.108 clause 6.1.5 table 6.1.4.

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The testcase will not run properly if implemented as it stands.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.11.4, 8.3.11.6			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.11.4 Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN/To GPRS/CELL_DCH/Failure (Physical channel Failure and Reversion Failure)

8.3.11.4.1 Definition

8.3.11.4.2 Conformance requirement

If:

- timer T309 expires prior to the successful establishment of a connection to the target RAT; or
- if the establishment of the connection to the other RAT failed due to other reasons e.g. (random) access failure, rejection due to lack of resources:

the UE shall:

1> if it received the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in state CELL_DCH:

2> revert back to the UTRA configuration;

2> establish the UTRA physical channel(s) used at the time for reception of CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN;

2> if the UE does not succeed in establishing the UTRA physical channel(s):

3> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 with cause "Radio link failure";

3> when the cell update procedure has completed successfully:

4> proceed as below.

2> transmit the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message setting the information elements as specified below:

3> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

3> clear that entry;

3> set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "physical channel failure".

2> When the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layer for transmission, the procedure ends.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 clause 8.3.11

8.3.11.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that when UE received CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in CELL_DCH state and if the establishment of the connection to the other RAT failed due to other reasons e.g. (random) access failure, rejection due to lack of resources:

a. revert back to the UTRA configuration;

b. if the UE does not succeed in establishing the UTRA physical channel(s):

- perform a cell update procedure with cause "Radio link failure";

c. when the cell update procedure is completed successfully, it transmits the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message and set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "physical channel failure".

8.3.11.4.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 is UTRAN, Cell 2 is GPRS. 51.010 clauses 20.22 and 40.1.1 shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 2.

All cells belong to the same PLMN and location area.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, one PS domain RAB is established.

Related ICS/IXIT statement

- UE supports both GSM/GPRS and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN interactive/ background UL: 64kbps, DL: 64 kbps/PS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480,

Test Procedure

The SS starts the UTRAN cell and brings the UE into PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10). The SS starts GPRS cell, then sends CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN indicating the target cell description, GPRS cell, to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. The UE receives the command and configures itself accordingly but cannot complete the cell change and wants to revert to the old configuration, but the UE cannot revert to the old configuration because the SS shall not use the old configuration. The UE transmit CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "radio link failure". The SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on downlink CCCH after receiving CELL UPDATE message. The UE transmits PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC and subsequently transmits the CELL CHANGE ORDER FAILURE message to the SS in UTRAN cell, on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the value of IE " Inter-RAT change failure " to " physical channel failure".

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS brings the UE into PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1
2	SS			The SS configures cell 2 as a GSM cell with GPRS enabled
3	←		CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: the target cell description for GSM/GPRS.
3a	SS			SS removes the physical channel (DPCH), which was allocated to the mobile before Cell Change Order From UTRAN transmission
4	UE			The UE accepts the cell change command and switches to the GSM/GPRS specified in the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN
5	→		CHANNEL REQUEST	The SS receives this burst on RACH of cell 2 (GPRS cell) to establish temporary block flow. It implies that the UE has switched to GPRS cell.
6	←		IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT REJECT	SS rejects the channel request
7	~~SS~~		VOID	~~SS removes the Physical channel (DPCH) allocated to the mobile before handover command transmission~~
8	→		CELL UPDATE	The value "radio link failure" shall be set in IE "Cell update cause".
9	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	This message include IE "Physical channel information elements".
10				The SS configure the dedicated physical channel according to the IE "Physical channel information elements" included in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message.
11	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
12	→		CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE	The IE "Inter-RAT failure cause" shall be set to "physical channel failure"

Specific message contents

CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects one integer between 0 to 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Activation time	Now
Target cell description	
- CHOICE *Radio Access Technology*	
- GSM	
- BSIC	BSIC1
- Band Indicator	DCS 1800 band used
- BCCH ARFCN	1
- NC mode	Not present

CELL UPDATE (Step 8)

The contents of CELL UPDATE message is identical as "Contents of CELL UPDATE message" as found in TS 34.108, clause 9,with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001' "radio link failure"

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 9)

The contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message is identical as "CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message" as found in TS 34.108, clause 9,with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	Same as CELL UPDATE message in step 3
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
Frequency info	
- UARFCN uplink (Nu)	Reference to TS34.108 clause 5.1 Test frequencies
- UARFCN downlink (Nd)	Reference to TS34.108 clause 5.1 Test frequencies
Maximum allowed UL TX power	33dBm
CHOICE Mode	FDD
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	100
- PDSCH with SHO DCH info	Not Present
- PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
- Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
- DPCH frame offset	0 chips
- Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
- DL channelisation code	
- Secondary scrambling code	2
- Spreading factor	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set
- Code number	SF-1 (SF is reference to TS34.108 clause 6.10 Parameter Set)
- Scrambling code change	No change
- TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	-a
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH	Not Present

CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it matches the same value used in the corresponding downlink CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Inter-RAT change failure	
-Inter-RAT change failure cause	physical channel failure

8.3.11.4.5 Test requirement

In step 5 the UE shall transmit a CHANNEL REQUEST message on RACH.

In step 8 the SS shall receive CELL UPDATE message on the old channel of the UTRAN cell with the IE “Cell update cause” set to cause “ radio link failure “.

In step 11 the SS shall receive PHYSICAL CHANNEL COMPLETE message.

In step 12 the SS shall receive CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message with the IE " Inter-RAT change failure cause" set to "physical channel failure".

8.3.11.6 Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN/To GPRS/CELL_FACH/Failure (Physical channel Failure and Reversion Failure)

8.3.11.6.1 Definition

8.3.11.6.2 Conformance requirement

If:

- timer T309 expires prior to the successful establishment of a connection to the target RAT; or
- if the establishment of the connection to the other RAT failed due to other reasons e.g. (random) access failure, rejection due to lack of resources:

the UE shall:

1> if the UE receives the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in CELL_FACH state:

2> revert to the cell it was camped on at the reception of the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message;

2> if the UE is unable to return to this cell:

3> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4];

3> initiate the cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "cell re-selection";

3> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:

4> proceed as below.

2> transmit the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message setting the information elements as specified below:

3> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

3> clear that entry;

3> set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "physical channel failure".

2> When the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layer for transmission:

3> the procedure ends.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 clause 8.3.11

8.3.11.6.3 Test purpose

To verify that when UE received CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in CELL_FACH state and if the establishment of the connection to the other RAT failed due to other reasons e.g. (random) access failure, rejection due to lack of resources:

a. revert to the cell it was camped on at the reception of the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message;

b. if the UE is unable to return to this cell:

- select a suitable UTRA cell;

c. initiate the cell update procedure using the cause "cell re-selection";

d. when the cell update procedure is completed successfully, it transmits the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message and set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "physical channel failure".

8.3.11.6.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator: 3 cells - Cell 1, Cell 2 are UTRAN, Cell 3 is GPRS. 51.010 clauses 20.22 and 40.1.1 shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 3~~2~~.

All cells belong to the same PLMN and location area.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (State 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, one PS domain RAB is established.

Related ICS/IXIT statement

- UE supports both GSM/GPRS and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN interactive/ background UL: 64kbps, DL: 64 kbps/PS RAB + uplink:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480,

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.11.6

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	Off~~-75~~	-75	-60

Table 8.3.11.6 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 UTRAN cells at various time instants of the test execution. SS switches the power settings between columns "T0" and "T1", whenever the description in multi-cell condition specifies a reverse in the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 2.

The SS starts the UTRAN cell and brings the UE into PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11). The SS starts GPRS cell, then sends CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN indicating the target cell description, GPRS cell, to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. The UE receives the command and configures itself accordingly but cannot complete the cell change and wants to revert to the old configuration, but the UE cannot revert to the old configuration because the SS shall not use the old configuration. The SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.11.6. The UE transmits CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". The SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on downlink CCCH after receiving CELL UPDATE message. The UE transmits the CELL CHANGE ORDER FAILURE message to the SS in UTRAN cell, on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the value of IE " Inter-RAT change failure " to " physical channel failure".

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS bring the UE into PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (State 6-11) in cell 1
2	SS			The SS configures cell 3~~2~~ as a GSM cell with GPRS enabled
3	←		CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: The target cell description for GSM/GPRS.
3a	SS			The SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.11.6.
4	UE			The UE accepts the cell change command and switches to the GSM/GPRS specified in the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN
5	→		CHANNEL REQUEST	The SS receives this burst on the traffic channel of cell 2 (GPRS cell) to establish temporary block flow It implies that the UE has switched to GPRS cell.
6	←		IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT REJECT	SS rejects the channel request
7	~~SS~~		VOID	~~SS removes the Physical channel (DPCH) allocated to the mobile before handover command transmission~~
8			VOID	~~The SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.11.6.~~
9	→		CELL UPDATE	The value "cell reselection" shall be set in IE "Cell update cause".
10	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content.
11	→		CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE	The IE "Inter-RAT failure cause" shall be set to "physical channel failure"

Specific message contents

CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects one integer between 0 to 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Activation time	Now
Target cell description	
- CHOICE *Radio Access Technology*	
- GSM	
- BSIC	BSIC1
- Band Indicator	DCS 1800 band used
- BCCH ARFCN	1
- NC mode	Not present

CELL UPDATE (Step 8)

The contents of CELL UPDATE message is identical as "Contents of CELL UPDATE message" as found in TS 34.108, clause 9,with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Cell Update Cause	"cell reselection"

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 9)

The contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message is identical as "CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message" as found in TS 34.108, clause 9

CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it matches the same value used in the corresponding downlink CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Inter-RAT change failure	
-Inter-RAT change failure cause	physical channel failure

8.3.11.6.5 Test requirement

In step 5 the UE shall transmit a CHANNEL REQUEST message on RACH.

In step 9 the SS shall receive CELL UPDATE message on the old channel of the UTRAN cell with the IE “Cell update cause” set to cause “ cell reselection “.

In step 11 the SS shall receive CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message with the IE “ Inter-RAT change failure cause” set to “physical channel failure”.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040183

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **686** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to Unclassified tests RRC test cases 8_2_6_6..
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	12/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	To trigger a Physical Channel Reconfiguration Failure message at step 5 with 'failure cause' set to 'invalid configuration' it is necessary to trigger a timing re-initialised HHO at step 3. According to 25.331 clause 8.3.5.2.2, if the IE 'Timing indication' has the value 'maintain' the UE shall ignore the IE 'Default DPCH Offset Value'.
Summary of change:	⌘	"Timing Indicator" should be changed from "maintain" to "initialise". (step 3 for tc_8_2_6_6.),
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This test case could fail good UEs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.6.6

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
		X	Other core specifications	
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.6.6 Physical channel reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH (code modification): Failure (Invalid message reception and Invalid configuration)

8.2.6.6.1 Definition

8.2.6.6.2 Conformance requirement

If the received reconfiguration message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to TS 25.331 clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

1> transmit a failure response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:

2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

2> clear that entry;

2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";

2> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION.

If the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> keep the configuration existing before the reception of the message;

1> transmit a failure response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:

2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

3> clear that entry.

2> set the IE "failure cause" to "invalid configuration".

1> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;

1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

The UE shall:

1> in case of reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message:

…

2> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE as response message on the DCCH using AM RLC.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.13, 8.2.2.11, 8.2.2.9.

8.2.6.6.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC if it receives an invalid PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message which does not include any IEs except IE "Message Type".

To confirm that the UE transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC if it receives a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message including some IEs set to give an invalid configuration.

8.2.6.6.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state. SS then send a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to UE. The UE shall perform periodical traffic volume measurement according to this message and then transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT message back to SS. The SS transmits an invalid PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE, which contains an unexpected critical message extension. The UE keeps the old configuration and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, with a value "protocol error" in IE "failure cause" and also a value "Message extension not comprehended" in IE "Protocol error cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically. SS transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message including some IEs which are set to give an invalid configuration. The UE keeps its initial configuration and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the value "invalid configuration" to IE "failure cause". UE shall continue its traffic volume measurement and send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages back to SS periodically.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0a	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests UE to perform periodical traffic volume measurement.
0b	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
1	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	See specific message content.
2	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	The UE does not change its configuration.
2a	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
3	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	This message includes IEs which is set to give an invalid configuration
4				The UE does not change its configuration
5	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	The IE "failure cause" shall be set to "invalid configuration
6	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	

Specific Message Contents

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 0a)

Use the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement reporting mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurement list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	Traffic Volume Measurement
- Traffic volume measurement object list	
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Target Transport Channel ID	5
- Traffic volume measurement quantity	
- Measurement quantity	RLC Buffer Payload
- Time Interval to take an average or a variance	Not Present
- Traffic volume reporting quantity	
- RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	True
- Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB	False
- Measurement validity	
- UE state	All states
- CHOICE Reporting criteria	Periodical Reporting Criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	8000
DPCH compressed mode status	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 0b, 2a and 6)

Check to see if the same message type found in [9] TS 34.108 Clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/Remarks
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Traffic volume measured results list
- Traffic volume measurement results	
- RB identity	1
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	2
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	3
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RB identity	4
- RLC buffer payload	Check to see if this IE is present
- RLC buffer payload average	Check to see if this IE is absent
- RLC buffer payload variance	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	Check to see if this IE is absent

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 1)

Use the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'01'H

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE (Step 2)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as found in Annex A, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause - Failure cause - Protocol error information - Protocol error cause	 Protocol error Message extension not comprehended

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3) (FDD)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type title as "Speech in CS" or "Non speech in CS" or "Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links - Downlink DPCH info common for all RL - Timing Indicator - Default DPCH Offset Value Downlink information for each radio links - DPCH frame offset	 Initialise 512 1024

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 3) (TDD)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical to the message sub-type title as "Speech in CS" or "Non speech in CS" or "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
-PRACH TFCS	Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE (Step 5)

The contents of PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message in this test case is the same as the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message as found in Annex A, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Failure cause	Invalid configuration

8.2.6.6.5 Test requirement

After step 0a, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH, reporting the RLC buffer payload of each RBs mapped on DCH at every 8s interval.

After step 1 the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting value "protocol error" in IE "failure cause" and also setting value "Message extension not comprehended" in IE "Protocol error cause".

After step 2, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH, reporting the RLC buffer payload of each RBs mapped on DCH at every 8s interval.

After step 4 the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting IE "failure cause" to "invalid configuration".

After step 5, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH, reporting the RLC buffer payload of each RBs mapped on DCH at every 8s interval.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040176r1

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **747** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR 34.123-1 Rel-5: Correction to package 2 GMM test case 12.4.2.2
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	28/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘ TSG-T1#21 CR T1- 031474 adds words “with IMSI attach” to the step 14a. The justification was:

As per section 4.2.5.1.7 Substate, ATTEMPTING-TO-UPDATE-MM of 3GPP TS 24.008:

“The MS shall:

- perform routing area update indicating "combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach" when the routing area of the serving cell has changed and the location area this cell is belonging to is not in the list of forbidden LAs;”

Based on the above, update type shall be “combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach” instead of “combined RA/LA updating” in RAU of step 14a.

Nokia has come to conclusion that GMM is not in state ATTEMPTING-TO-UPDATE-MM in step 14a. UE shall fall in GMM-REGISTERED.ATTEMPTING-TO-UPDTE-MM state after CS reject.

As per TS 04.08/24.008 4.1.3.1.3.7 GMM-REGISTERED.ATTEMPTING-TO-UPDTE-MM

A combined routing area updating procedure or a combined GPRS attach procedure was successful for GPRS services only. The MS retries the procedure controlled by timers and a GPRS attempt counter. User data and signalling information may be sent and received.

Test case 12.4.2.2 tests successful NMO I behaving. CS side is not rejected in any point of the test case. It is our understanding the GMM is in state 4.1.3.1.1.6

		GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED in step 14a. Revised on T1 email reflector to allow both update types in step 14a.
Summary of change:	⌘	In step 14a of the test sequence, update type changed to 'combined RA/LA updating' or 'combined RA/LA updating with IMSI Attach'.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test as specified is not conformant to the core specification

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.4.2.2			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5. Corresponding 51.010-1 test Case 44.2.3.2.2.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step20, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step22, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step24, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step29, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

<START OF MODIFIED SECTION>

12.4.2.2 Combined routing area updating / UE in CS operation at change of RA

12.4.2.2.1 Definition

12.4.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

PS UE in UE operation mode A that is in an ongoing CS transaction at change of routing area shall initiate the normal routing area updating procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.1

12.4.2.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the routing area is changed during an ongoing circuit switched transmission.

12.4.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) is operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE in UE operation mode A initiates a CS call. The routing area change. The UE will perform the normal routing area updating procedure during the ongoing circuit-switched transaction.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			A CS call is initiated.
7			Void	
8			Void	
8a	<-		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	The SS conveys updated CN system information for the PS domain to the UE in connected mode, including a new routing area code.
8b	->		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11a		SS		The SS releases the PS signalling connection, but keeps the RRC connection.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE2	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
13a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
13b		SS		The SS releases the CS call.
14		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
14a	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = "combined RA/LA updating" or "combined RA/LA updating" with IMSI Attach", P-TMSI-1 signature, Routing area identity = RAI-4, TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
14b		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
14c	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = "combined RA/LA updated", No P-TMSI, P-TMSI-3 signature, Routing area identity = RAI-41
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

15a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
16	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
17	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (step 8a)

The contents of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in this test case is identical to the default message in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	Not Present
CN information info	
- PLMN identity	Not Present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	Not Present
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- T3212	30
- ATT	1
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- RAC	RAC-2
- NMO	0 (Network Mode of Operation I)
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.4.2.2.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE has received the new RAI from the SS in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

- initiate the normal routing area updating procedure.

<END OF MODIFIED SECTION>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc* ⌘*T1-040175r1

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **746** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR 34.123-1 Rel-5: Correction to package 3 test cases 16.1.2 and 16.2.2
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	27/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	From 23.040 ch. 9.2.3.6 TP-Message-Reference (TP-MR) In the case where no response or an RP-ERROR with an appropriate cause value (see 3GPP TS 24.011 [13]) is received in response to an SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND, then the MS shall automatically repeat the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND but must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1 (see clause 9.2.3.25). The number of times the MS automatically repeats the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND shall be in the range 1 to 3 but the precise number is an implementation matter. The automatic repeat mechanism should be capable of being disabled through MMI. Steps ~~30,~~ 30b and ~~63~~ 64a in test case 16.1.2 and steps 30a~~,~~ ~~62~~ and ~~,~~63a in test case 16.2.2 are not RP-ERROR cases. UE doesn't resend as descriped in test specification.
Summary of change:	⌘	Steps ~~30,~~ 30b and ~~63~~ 64a in test case 16.1.2 and steps 30a~~,~~ ~~62~~and~~,~~ 63a in test case 16.2.2 removed. Corresponding changes made to the Test procedure.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test cases are against 3GPP TS 23.040.

Clauses affected:	⌘	16.1.2 & 16.2.2			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<START OF MODIFIED SECTION>

16.1.2 SMS mobile originated

16.1.2.1 Definition

16.1.2.2 Conformance requirements

An active UE shall be able to submit short message TPDU (SMS-SUBMIT) at any time, independently of whether or not there is a speech or data call in progress.

Reference

3GPP TS 23.040 clause 3.1.

16.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to correctly send a short message where the SMS is provided for the point to point service.

16.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial Conditions

- System simulator:
  - 1 cell, default parameters.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE shall be in MM-state "Idle, updated";
  - the SMS message storage shall be empty.

Related ICS/IXIT Statements

Support for Short message MO/PP.

Support for state U10 of call control.

The value of timer TC1M.

Whether SMS messages are stored in the USIM and/or the ME.

Maximum length (characters) of a mobile originated short message.

Maximum number of retransmissions of an unacknowledged CP-DATA message.

Test procedure

a) The UE shall be set up to send an SM to the SS. The UE establishes successfully an RRC connection.

b) The SS performs authentication and after that, the SS starts integrity protection.

c) The SS responds to the CP-DATA containing RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU) from the UE with a CP-ACK message within TC1M followed by a CP-DATA message containing the correct RP-ACK RPDU. The SS waits a maximum of 25 s for the CP-ACK message.

d) The SS sends a channel release message to the UE.

e) Steps a) and b) are repeated. The SS is configured not to send the CP-ACK message. Then maximum 3 CP-DATA retransmissions may occur. After a duration of TC1M + 5 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission the SS initiates channel release. The 5 s is the appropriate time to wait to verify that the UE does not send more than the maximum CP-DATA retransmissions. ~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, MO SMS~~

~~sending may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1.~~

f) Steps a) and b) are repeated. On receipt of the CP-DATA from the UE the SS sends a CP-ERROR message within TC1M containing a "Network Failure" cause. Then the SS initiates channel release.

g) A data or speech call is established with the SS and the state U10 of call control is entered. The UE is set up to send an SM to the SS. After the reception of the CM SERVICE REQUEST, the SS sends a CM SERVICE ACCEPT message.

h) The SS responds to the CP-DATA containing RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU) from the UE with a CP-ACK message within TC1M followed by a CP-DATA message containing the correct RP-ACK RPDU. The SS waits a maximum of 25 s for the CP-ACK message. Then the SS sends a channel release message to the UE.

i) Step g) is repeated. The SS is configured not to send the CP-ACK message. Then maximum 3 CP-DATA retransmissions may occur. After a duration of TC1M + 15 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission the SS initiates channel release. The 15 s is the appropriate time to wait to verify that the UE does not send more than the maximum CP-DATA retransmissions (during a call in progress). ~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, MO SMS sending may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1.~~

j) (void)

k) The UE is set up to send an SM to the SS. On receipt of the CM SERVICE REQUEST the SS sends a CM SERVICE REJECT message with the reject cause set to "Service Option not supported" or "Service Option temporarily out of order". After 5 s the SS initiates channel release.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
2	SS			The SS verifies that the IE “Establishment cause” in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to “Originating Low Priority Signalling”.
3	<--		Void	
4	-->		Void	
5	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
6	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
7	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
8	SS			The SS starts integrity protection
9			Void	
10	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
11	<--		CP-ACK	Sent within TC1M after step 10
12	<--		CP-DATA	Contains RP-ACK RPDU
13	SS			Waits max 25 s for CP-ACK
14	-->		CP-ACK	
15	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
16	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
17	SS			The SS verifies that the IE “Establishment cause” in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to “Originating Low Priority Signalling”.
18			Void	
19			Void	
20			Void	
21			(void)	
22	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
23	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
24	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
25	<--		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
26	-->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
27	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
28	SS			SS configured not to send CP-ACK
29	-->		CP-DATA	Retransmitted CP-DATA message within twice TC1M after step 27

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
30	UE			Depending on the maximum number of CP-DATA retransmissions implemented, step 29 may be repeated. The maximum number of retransmissions may however not exceed three. The same RRC connection shall be used for CP-DATA retransmissions.
30a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection
30b	~~UE~~		(void)	~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, steps 17 – 30a may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1.~~
31			(void)	
32	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
33	SS			The SS verifies that the IE “Establishment cause” in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to “Originating Low Priority Signalling”.
34			(void)	
35			(void)	
36			(void)	
37	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
38	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
39	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
40	SS			The SS starts integrity protection
41			(void)	
42	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
43	<--		CP-ERROR	Sent within TC1M containing "Network Failure" cause.
44	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
45			(void)	
46	SS			A data or speech call is established on a DTCH and the state U10 of call control is entered.
47	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
48	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message "
49	<--		CM SERVICE ACCEPT	
50	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
51	<--		CP-ACK	Sent within TC1M after step 50
52	<--		CP-DATA	Contains RP-ACK RPDU
53	SS			Waits max 25 s for CP-ACK
54	-->		CP-ACK	
55	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
56			(void)	
57	SS			A data or speech call is established on a DTCH and the state U10 of call control is entered.
57a	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
58	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer", upon CP-DATA retransmission new RRC connection has to be established, see step 64a.
59	<--		CM SERVICE ACCEPT	
60	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
61	SS			SS configured not to send CP-ACK
62	-->		CP-DATA	Transmitted CP-DATA message within twice TC1M after step 60
63	UE			Depending on the maximum number of CP-DATA retransmissions implemented, step 62 may be repeated. The maximum number of retransmissions may however not exceed three. The same RRC connection shall be used for CP-DATA retransmissions.
64	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. The RRC connection is released after a duration of TC1m + 15 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission.
64a	~~UE~~		(void)	~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, steps 58 – 64 may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1~~
65			(void)	
66-78			(void)	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
79	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
80		SS		The SS verifies that the IE “Establishment cause” in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to “Originating Low Priority Signalling”.
81			(void)	
82	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	. CM service type set to "short message transfer"
83	<--		CM SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause set to "Service Option not supported" or "Service Option temporarily out of order"
84			(void)	
85		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. 5 s after CM SERVICE REJECT
86			(void)	
NOTE: Time values for SS wait times are chosen sufficiently high to be sure that the UE has enough time to respond to the different messages.				

Specific Message Contents

SMS SUBMIT TPDU

Information element	Comment Value
TP-UDL	as applicable
TP-UD (140 octets max)	maximum number of characters (text of message) as defined by the manufacturer (see ICS/IXIT)

16.1.2.5 Test requirements

After step 10 UE shall send a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 27 UE shall retransmit a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 50 UE shall send a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 62 UE shall repeat CP-DATA retransmissions as many times as the decided maximum number.

After step 85 UE shall not send any CP-DATA.

<END OF MODIFIED SECTION>

After step 30 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

After step 43 UE shall repeat CP-DATA retransmissions as many times as the decided maximum number.

After step 48 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

After step 51 UE shall receive SMS-DELIVER TPDU and send CP-ACK within 25 s and CP-DATA containing RP-ACK within 60 s.

After step 59 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

After step 69 UE shall retransmit CP-DATA containing RP-ACK within twice TC1M.

After step 74 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

After step 84 UE shall repeat CP-DATA retransmissions as many times as the decided maximum number.

After step 89 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

After step 94 UE shall receive SMS-DELIVER TPDU and send CP-ACK within 25 s and CP-DATA containing RP-ACK within 60 s.

After step 101 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

After step 106 UE shall receive SMS-DELIVER TPDU and send CP-ACK within 25 s and CP-DATA containing RP-ACK within 60 s.

After step 113 UE shall indicate that an SM has arrived.

<START OF MODIFIED SECTION>

16.2.2 SMS mobile originated

16.2.2.1 Definition

16.2.2.2 Conformance requirements

An active UE shall be able to submit short message TPDU (SMS-SUBMIT) at any time, independently of whether or not there is a PDP context in progress.

References

3GPP TS 23.040 clause 3.1, 9.2.3.16.

16.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to correctly send a short message where the SMS is provided for the point to point service.

16.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial Conditions

- System simulator:
  - 1 cell, default parameters.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE shall be in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED";
  - the SMS message storage shall be empty.

Related ICS/IXIT Statements

Support for Short message MO/PP.

Support for state PDP-ACTIVE of session management.

The value of timer TC1M.

Whether SMS messages are stored in the USIM and/or the ME.

Maximum length (characters) of a mobile originated short message.

Maximum number of retransmissions of an unacknowledged CP-DATA message.

Test procedure

a) The UE shall be set up to send an SM to the SS. The UE establishes successfully an RRC connection.

b) The SS performs authentication and after that, the SS starts integrity protection.

c) The SS responds to the CP-DATA containing RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU) from the UE with a CP-ACK message within TC1M followed by a CP-DATA message containing the correct RP-ACK RPDU. The SS waits a maximum of 25 s for the CP-ACK message.

d) The SS sends a channel release message to the UE.

e) Steps a) and b) are repeated. The SS is configured not to send the CP-ACK message. Then maximum 3 CP-DATA retransmissions may occur. After a duration of TC1M + 5 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission the SS initiates channel release. The 5 s is the appropriate time to wait to verify that the UE does not send more than the maximum CP-DATA retransmissions. ~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, MO SMS sending may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1.~~

f) Steps a) and b) are repeated. On receipt of the CP-DATA from the UE the SS sends a CP-ERROR message within TC1M containing a "Network Failure" cause. Then the SS initiates channel release.

g) A PDP context is established with the SS and the state PDP-ACTIVE of session management is entered. The UE is set up to send an SM to the SS.

h) The SS responds to the CP-DATA containing RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU) from the UE with a CP-ACK message within TC1M followed by a CP-DATA message containing the correct RP-ACK RPDU. The SS waits a maximum of 25 s for the CP-ACK message. Then the SS sends a channel release message to the UE.

i) Step g) is repeated. The SS is configured not to send the CP-ACK message. Then maximum 3 CP-DATA retransmissions may occur. After a duration of TC1M + 15 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission the SS initiates channel release. The 15 s is the appropriate time to wait to verify that the UE does not send more than the maximum CP-DATA retransmissions (during a PDP context in progress). ~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, MO SMS sending may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1.~~

j) (void)

k) The UE is set up to send an SM to the SS. On receipt of the SERVICE REQUEST the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the reject cause set to "GPRS services not allowed". After 5 s the SS initiates channel release.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
2		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
3			(void)	
4			(void)	
5	-->		SERVICE REQUEST	
6	<--		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
7	-->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
8		SS		The SS starts integrity protection
9			(void)	
10	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
11	<--		CP-ACK	Sent within TC1M after step 10
12	<--		CP-DATA	Contains RP-ACK RPDU
13		SS		Waits max 25 s for CP-ACK
14	-->		CP-ACK	
15		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection
16			(void)	
17	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
18		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
19			(void)	
20			(void)	
21	-->		SERVICE REQUEST	
22	<--		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
23	-->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
24		SS		The SS starts integrity protection
25			(void)	
26	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
27		SS		SS configured not to send CP-ACK
28	-->		CP-DATA	Retransmitted CP-DATA message within twice TC1M after step 26
29	UE			Depending on the maximum number of CP-DATA retransmissions implemented, step 28 may be repeated. The maximum number of retransmissions may however not exceed three. The same RRC connection shall be used for CP-DATA retransmissions.
30		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. The RRC connection is released after a duration of TC1M + 5 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission.
30a	~~UE~~		(void)	~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, steps 18 – 30 may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1~~
31			(void)	
32	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
33		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
34			(void)	
35			(void)	
36	-->		SERVICE REQUEST	
37	<--		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
38	-->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
39		SS		The SS starts integrity protection
40			(void)	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
41	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
42	<--		CP-ERROR	Sent within TC1M containing "Network Failure" cause.
43	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
44			(void)	
45	UE			A PDP context is established with the SS and the state PDP-ACTIVE of session management is entered.
46	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
47			(void)	
48			(void)	
49	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
50	<--		CP-ACK	Sent within TC1M after step 49
51	<--		CP-DATA	Contains RP-ACK RPDU
52	SS			Waits max 25 s for CP-ACK
53	-->		CP-ACK	
54	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
55			(void)	
56	UE			A PDP context is established with the SS and the state PDP-ACTIVE of session management is entered.
56a	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM. Continue at step 59 (signalling connection already established in step 56).
56b	-->		SERVICE REQUEST	Steps 56b to 56e are only performed upon CP-DATA retransmission, see step 63a
56c	<--		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
56d	-->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
56e	SS			The SS starts integrity protection
57			(void)	
58			(void)	
59	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
60	SS			SS configured not to send CP-ACK
61	-->		CP-DATA	Transmitted CP-DATA message within twice TC1M after step 59
62	UE			Depending on the maximum number of CP-DATA retransmissions implemented, step 61 may be repeated. The maximum number of retransmissions may however not exceed three. The same RRC connection shall be used for CP-DATA retransmissions.
63	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. The RRC connection is released after a duration of TC1m + 15 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission.
63a	~~UE~~		(void)	~~Depending on the maximum number of automatic repeat, steps 56b – 63 may be repeated. The maximum number of automatic retransmissions may however not exceed three. In automatic repeat UE must use the same TP-MR value and set the TP-RD bit to 1~~
64			(void)	
65-77			(void)	
78	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
79	SS			The SS verifies that the IE “Establishment cause” in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to “Originating Low Priority Signalling”.
80			(void)	
81	-->		SERVICE REQUEST	
82	<--		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause set to "GPRS services not allowed"
83	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. The RRC connection is releases 5 s after SERVICE REJECT

NOTE: Time values for SS wait times are chosen sufficiently high to be sure that the UE has enough time to respond to the different messages.

Specific Message Contents

SMS SUBMIT TPDU

Information element	Comment Value
TP-UDL TP-UD (140 octets max)	as applicable maximum number of characters (text of message) as defined by the manufacturer (see ICS/IXIT)

16.2.2.5 Test requirements

After step 10 UE shall send a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 26 UE shall retransmit a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 49 UE shall send a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 61 UE shall repeat CP-DATA retransmissions as many times as the decided maximum number.

After step 82 UE shall not send CP-DATA.

<END OF MODIFIED SECTION>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040173

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **685** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to Package 2 MM Test Case 9.3.1
Source:	⌘	Anite
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	9.3.1.5 Test requirement 1) is not consistent with test procedure 2 in clause 9.3.1.4, i.e IMSI is not requested in test procedure 2. 9.3.1.4.1 / 9.3.1.4.2 The Method of test is split into two sub-tests. There is no apparent reason for this complication to the procedure and it is not consistent with the current implementation of 9.3.1 in the TTCN of 34.123-3.
Summary of change:	⌘	9.3.1.5 Remove the inconsistent reference to a second response with IMSI identity. 9.3.1.4.1 / 9.3.1.4.2 Merge the Method of Test for the two sub-tests into one clause / sequence.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Clause 9.3.1 will be internally inconsistent and will not be consistent with TS 34.123-3 (TTCN).

Clauses affected:	⌘	9.3.1			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N**	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-3
		☐ / ☐	Test specifications		
		☐ / ☐	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	Comments in the TTCN will need to be modified to be consistent with the new			

	numbering of the combined test sequence.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

9.3 Identification

The purpose of this procedure is to check that the UE gives its identity as requested by the network. If this procedure does not work, it will not be possible for the network to rely on the identity claimed by the UE.

9.3.1 General Identification

9.3.1.1 Definition

9.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) When requested by the network the UE shall send its IMSI.
2) When requested by the network the UE shall send the TMSI which it was previously allocated.
3) When requested by the network the UE shall send its IMEI as stored in the UE.
4) When requested by the network the UE shall send its IMEISV as stored in the UE.

Reference(s)

TS 24.008 clause 4.3.3.

9.3.1.3 Test purpose

1) To verify that the UE sends identity information as requested by the system in the following cases: IMSI and TMSI are requested in non-security mode, IMEI is requested in security mode.
2) To verify that the UE sends its IMEI, when requested to do so, in non- security mode.
3) To verify that the UE sends its IMEISV, when requested to do so, in non- security mode.

9.3.1.4 Method of test

9.3.1.4.1 Identification ~~/ test 1~~

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - 1 cell, default values.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE has a valid TMSI. It is "idle updated" on the cell.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

IMEI of the UE.

IMEISV of the UE.

Test Procedure

The SS requests identity information from the UE:

- IMSI in non security mode;
- allocated TMSI in non security mode;
- IMEI in non security mode;

- IMEISV in non security mode;
- IMEI in security mode.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		Mobile terminated establishment of Radio Resource Connection	See TS 34.108 clause 7.1.2 Establishment Cause: Terminating Conversational Call.
2	→		PAGING RESPONSE	
3	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is IMSI.
4	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the IMSI of the UE.
5	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is TMSI.
6	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the allocated TMSI of the UE.
6a	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is IMEI.
6b	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the IMEI of the UE.
6c	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is IMEISV.
6d	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the IMEISV of the UE.
7		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
8			Void	
9	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is IMEI.
10	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the IMEI stored in the UE.
11		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
12			Void	

Specific message contents

None.

~~9.3.1.4.2 Identification / test 2~~

~~Initial conditions~~

~~- System Simulator:~~

~~- 1 cell, default values.~~

~~- User Equipment:~~

~~- the UE has a valid TMSI. It is in "idle updated".~~

~~Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)~~

~~IMEI of the UE.~~

~~IMEISV of the UE.~~

~~Test Procedure~~

~~The SS requests identity information from the UE:~~

~~- IMEI in non security mode;~~

~~- IMEISV in non security mode.~~

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		←	Mobile terminated establishment of Radio Resource Connection	See TS 34.108 clause 7.1.2 Establishment Cause: Terminating Conversational Call.
2	→		PAGING RESPONSE	
3	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is IMEI.
4	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the IMEI of the UE.
5	←		IDENTITY REQUEST	"Identity type" IE is IMEISV.
6	→		IDENTITY RESPONSE	"Mobile identity" IE specifies the IMEISV of the UE.
7		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
8			Void	

Specific message contents

None.

9.3.1.5 Test requirement

1) At step 4 in test 1 and test 2 the UE shall send its IMSI.

2) At step 6 in test 1 the UE shall send the TMSI which it was previously allocated.

3) At step 6b and step 10 in test 1 the UE shall send its IMEI as stored in the UE.

4) At step 6d in test 2 the UE shall send its IMEISV as stored in the UE.

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040170 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1** **CR** **684** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to 7.2.3.21 (P1)
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	27/1/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Using the current RLC configuration parameters and based on the assumption that SS sends a PDU in every TTI, between step 7 and 10, the number of stored RLC PDU that are not acknowledged will exceed the uplink transmission window size (128) before T2 can be noted in step 10.
Summary of change:	⌘	This CR proposes to change the uplink transmission window size from 128 to 256.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Conformance UE may fail this test.

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.2.3.21			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modification>

7.2.3.21 Polling for status / Operation of Timer_Poll timer / Timer expiry

7.2.3.21.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE will retransmit a poll for status if it does not receive a STATUS PDU within Timer_Poll ms after a poll for status is transmitted. Incorrect operation of polling will cause degradation of service, or possible service failure.

7.2.3.21.2 Conformance requirement

Timer_Poll.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers. In the UE this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of an AMD PDU containing a poll is indicated by lower layer. In UTRAN it should be started when an AMD PDU containing a poll is submitted to lower layer. If x is the value of the state variable VT(S) after the poll was submitted to lower layer, the timer shall be stopped upon receiving:

- positive acknowledgements for all the AMD PDUs with "Sequence Number" up to and including x - 1; or
- a negative acknowledgement for the AMD PDU with "Sequence Number" = x - 1.

If the timer expires and no STATUS PDU fulfilling the criteria above has been received:

- the Receiver shall be polled once more;
- the timer shall be restarted; and
- the new value of VT(S) shall be saved.

If a new poll is sent when the timer is active, the timer shall be restarted at the time specified above, and the value of VT(S) shall be saved.

[...]

The Sender shall:

- if a poll has been triggered by one or several poll triggers (see subclause 9.7.1):
  - if polling is not prohibited, see subclause 9.5:
    - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "1";
- otherwise:
  - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "0".

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 11.3.2.1.1 and 11.3.4.1.

7.2.3.21.3 Test purpose

To verify that if the timer expires and no STATUS PDU containing an acknowledgement or negative acknowledgement of the AMD PDUs up to that which triggered the timer has been received, the receiver is polled once more.

7.2.3.21.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	First run	Second run
Transmission window size	256	256
Polling info		
Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE	FALSE
Timer_poll	600	1000
Timer_Poll_Periodic	2000	2000

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1with the UL SDU size set to AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of the Timer_Poll_Periodic timer.

a) The SS transmits at least 2 * T / TTI SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

b) The SS receives PDUs from the UE, and notes the time on receiving the first PDU with the P bit set, but does not respond. This time will be recorded as T_1.

c) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE and notes the time on receipt of the next PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_2.

d) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE until all transmitted PDUs have been received. The SS responds to any PDU received with the P bit set by transmitting a STATUS PDU containing an acknowledgement of the AMD PDUs received.

e) The SS waits for at least Timer_Poll_Periodic to acknowledge any last Poll PDU from the UE.

f) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

The test case is run once for each set of initial RLC parameters.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
2	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU ceil(2T/TTI)
4	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
5	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
6	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI), Poll: Note T_1
8	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI)+1
9	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
10	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Poll: Note T_2
11	→		…	SS continues to receive PDUs, acknowledging with STATUS PDUs when polled until all PDUs have been received and acknowledged
12			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.21.5 Test requirements

For the first run, the measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 600 ms.

For the second run, the measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 1000 ms.

<End of modification>

3GPP TSG-T Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040159

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **683** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to Package 2 idle mode test cases 6.2.2.2 and 6.2.2.3
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	25/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	GSM system information not defined for test cases 6.2.2.2 and 6.2.2.3
Summary of change:	⌘	**Test case 6.2.2.2** 1. Initial conditions a. Corrected cell numbers in headings of tables for steps a-c **Test case 6.2.2.2 and 6.2.2.3:** 2. Initial conditions a. Added reference to 34.108 clause 6.1.4 for system information and the UTRAN cells b. Added details for GSM system information for GSM cells
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	GSM system information not defined.

Clauses affected:	⌘	6.2.2.2 and 6.2.2.3

	Y	N		
Other specs Affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6.2.2.2 Cell reselection if cell becomes barred or C1<0; GSM to UTRAN

6.2.2.2.1 Definition

Test to verify that if both a GSM and UTRAN network is available, the UE performs cell reselection from GSM to UTRAN if the GSM cell becomes barred or the path loss criterion C1 falls below zero for a period of 5 s.

6.2.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

1. At least every 5 s the MS shall calculate the value of C1 and C2 for the serving cell and re-calculate C1 and C2 values for non serving cells (if necessary). The MS shall then check whether:

   1.1 The path loss criterion (C1) for current serving cell falls below zero for a period of 5 s. This indicates that the path loss to the cell has become too high.

2. While camped on a cell of the registered PLMN ("camped normally"), the MS may need to select a different cell ("normal cell reselection" state). The following events trigger a cell reselection:

   2.1 The path loss criterion parameter C1 (see TS 03.22, clause 3.6) indicates that the path loss to the cell has become too high;

   2.2 The cell camped on (current serving cell) has become barred.

References

1. TS 05.08, clause 6.6.2.
2. TS 03.22, clause 4.5.

6.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that the UE performs cell reselection from GSM to UTRAN on the following occasions:

   1.1 Serving cell becomes barred.

   1.2 The path loss criterion C1 for serving cell falls below zero for a period of 5 s.

6.2.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is idle updated on Cell 9.

Cell 9:

The SS transmitted system information for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall be according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.4 with the following exceptions:

The 3G Neighbour Cell Description of Cell 9 (GSM) refers Cell 1 (UTRAN) and Cell 2 (UTRAN).

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 3 REST OCTETS

- SI2q indicated on BCCH Extended

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 2QUATER

Information Element	Value/remark
< **RR management Protocol Discriminator** bit (4) >	‘0110'B
< **Skip Indicator** : bit (4) >	‘0000'B
< **Message type** : bit (8) >	‘0000 0111’B
< **SI2 quarter Rest Octets** >	
< **BA_IND** : bit >	0
< **3G_BA_IND** : bit >	0
< **MP_CHANGE_MARK** : bit >	0
< **SI2quater _INDEX** : bit (4) >	‘0000’B
< **SI2quater_COUNT** : bit (4) >	‘0000’B
0 | 1 < **Measurement_Parameters Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_Real Time Difference Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPSR_BSIC Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_REPORT PRIORITY Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_Measurement_Parameters Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **NC Measurement Parameters >**	0
0 | 1 < **extension length** >	0
0 | 1 < **3G Neighbour Cell Description >**	1
0 | 1 < **Index_Start_3G** : bit (7) >	0
0 | 1 < **Absolute_Index_Start_EMR** : bit (7) >	0
0 | 1 < **UTRAN FDD Description >**	1
0 | 1 < **Bandwidth_FDD** : bit (3) >	0
1 < **Repeated UTRAN FDD Neighbour Cells >** ** 0	1
0 < **FDD-ARFCN** : bit (14) >	0 See TS 34.108, clause 6.1.5, table 6.1.1
< **FDD_Indic0** : bit >	0
< **NR_OF_FDD_CELLS** : bit (5) >	‘00002’B
< **FDD_CELL_INFORMATION Field >**	19 bits Scrambling code according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.4, Default settings for cell No.1 and cell No.2
1 < **Repeated UTRAN FDD Neighbour Cells >** ** 0	0
0 | 1 < **UTRAN TDD Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **3G MEASUREMENT Parameters Description >**	1
< **Qsearch_I :** bit (4) >	‘0111’B (Always)
< **Qsearch_C_Initial :** bit (1) >	0
0 | 1 < **FDD_Qoffset** : bit (4) >	1 ‘1000’B (0 dB)
< **FDD_REP_QUANT** : bit (1) >	0
< **FDD_MULTIRAT_REPORTING** : bit (2) >	‘00’B
< **FDD_Qmin** : bit (3) >	’111’B (-12 dB)
0 | 1 < **TDD_Qoffset** : bit (4) >	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_3G_MEASUREMENT Parameters Description >**	1
< **Qsearch_P** : bit (4) >	‘1111’B (Never)
< **3G_SEARCH_PRIO** : bit >	0
0 | 1 < **FDD_REP_QUANT** : bit >	0
0 | 1 < **FDD_REPORTING_OFFSET** : bit (3) >	0
0 | 1 < **TDD_MULTIRAT_REPORTING** : bit (2) >	0
0 | 1 < **TDD_REPORTING_OFFSET** : bit (3) >	0

Cell 1 and Cell 2:

The SS transmitted system information for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall be according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.4 with the following exceptions:

The Inter-RAT Cell Info List of Cell 1 (UTRAN) and Cell 2 (UTRAN) refers to Cell 9 (GSM).

Step a-c:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)
Test Channel		1
RF Signal Level	dBm	-50
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-70
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	Max. output power of UE
FDD_Qmin	dB	-20
FDD_Qoffset	dB~~m~~	0
CELL_BAR_ACCESS		Not barred
C1*	dB~~m~~	20

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1~~2~~ (UTRAN)	Cell 2~~3~~ (UTRAN)
P-CCPCH_RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-70
CPICH_Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	-70
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-101	-101
Srxlev*	dB~~m~~	41	31

Step d-e:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)
CELL_BAR_ACCESS		Not barred -> Barred

Step f-g:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)
RF Signal Level	dBm	-50 -> -80 (4sec) -> -50
C1*	dB~~m~~	20 -> -10 (4sec) -> 20

Step h:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)
RF Signal Level	dBm	-50 -> -80
C1*	dB~~m~~	20 -> -10

Test procedure

Method B is applied.

a) The SS activates cells 1, and 2. The SS monitors cells 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

b) Void.

c) Void

d) The SS sets Cell 9 to be barred.

e) The SS waits for random access request from the UE.

f) The UE is switched off.

g) Step a-e) is repeated except that in step d), the SS reduces signal level on Cell 9 to –80 dBm for 4 s and then raises the level back to –50 dBm (C1 becomes –10 dBm during this period).

h) The SS reduces signal level on Cell 9 to –80 dBm.

6.2.2.2.5 Test Requirements

1) In step a), after the UE has responded on Cell 9, it shall not respond on any other cell within 1 min.

2) In step e), the UE shall respond on Cell 1.

3) In step g), there shall be no access on Cell 1 within 30 s, after having reduced the signal level on Cell 1.

4) In step h), the UE shall respond on Cell 1.

6.2.2.3 Cell reselection timings; GSM to UTRAN

6.2.2.3.1 Definition

Test to verify that the UE meets the cell reselection timing requirements when both a GSM and UTRAN network is available.

6.2.2.3.2 Conformance requirement

1. If the 3G Cell Reselection list (see TS 04.18) includes UTRAN frequencies, the MS shall, at least every 5 s update the value RLA_C for the serving cell and each of the at least 6 strongest non-serving GSM cells.

   1.1 The MS shall then reselect a suitable UTRAN cell if its measured RSCP value exceeds the value of RLA_C for the serving cell and all of the suitable non-serving GSM cells by the value XXX_Qoffset for a period of 5 s and, for FDD, the UTRAN cells measured Ec/No value is equal or greater than the value FDD_Qmin.

   - Ec/No and RSCP are the measured quantities.

   - FDD_Qmin and XXX_Qoffset are broadcast on BCCH of the serving cell. XXX indicates other radio access technology/mode.

   1.2 In case of a cell reselection occurring within the previous 15 s, XXX_Qoffset is increased by 5 dB.

   1.3 Cell reselection to UTRAN shall not occur within 5 s after the MS has reselected a GSM cell from an UTRAN cell if a suitable GSM cell can be found.

   1.4 If more than one UTRAN cell fulfils the above criteria, the UE shall select the cell with the greatest RSCP value.

2. The MS shall be able to identify and select a new best UTRAN cell on a frequency, which is part of the 3G Cell Reselection list, within 30 s after it has been activated under the condition that there is only one UTRAN frequency in the list and under good radio conditions.

   The allowed time is increased by 30 s for each additional UTRAN frequency in the 3G Cell Reselection list. However, multiple UTRAN cells on the same frequency in the neighbour cell list does not increase the allowed time.

NOTE: Definitions of measurements are in TS 25.215 and TS 25.101 for FDD mode, in TS 25.225 and TS 25.102 for TDD mode, clause 3.2 and TS 05.08, clause 6.1.

References

1. TS 05.08, clause 6.6.5.

2. TS 05.08, clause 6.6.4.

6.2.2.3.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that:

   1.1 The UE meets conformance requirement 1.1 and additionally, that no cell reselection is performed if the period is less than 5 s

1.2 The UE meets conformance requirement 1.2.

1.3 The UE meets conformance requirement 1.3.

6.2.2.3.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is idle updated on Cell 9.

Cell 9 and Cell 10:

The SS transmitted system information for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall be according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.4 with the following exceptions:

The 3G Neighbour Cell Description of Cell 9 (GSM) and Cell 10 (GSM) refers Cell 1 (UTRAN).

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 3 REST OCTETS

- SI2q indicated on BCCH Norm

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 2QUATER

Information Element	Value/remark
< **RR management Protocol Discriminator** bit (4) >	‘0110'B
< **Skip Indicator** : bit (4) >	‘0000'B
< **Message type** : bit (8) >	‘0000 0111’B
< **SI2 quarter Rest Octets** >	
< **BA_IND** : bit >	0
< **3G_BA_IND** : bit >	0
< **MP_CHANGE_MARK** : bit >	0
< **SI2quater _INDEX** : bit (4) >	‘0000’B
< **SI2quater_COUNT** : bit (4) >	‘0000’B
0 | 1 < **Measurement_Parameters Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_Real Time Difference Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPSR_BSIC Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_REPORT PRIORITY Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_Measurement_Parameters Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **NC Measurement Parameters >**	0
0 | 1 < **extension length** >	0
0 | 1 < **3G Neighbour Cell Description >**	1
0 | 1 < **Index_Start_3G** : bit (7) >	0
0 | 1 < **Absolute_Index_Start_EMR** : bit (7) >	0
0 | 1 < **UTRAN FDD Description >**	1
0 | 1 < **Bandwidth_FDD** : bit (3) >	0
1 < **Repeated UTRAN FDD Neighbour Cells >** ** 0	1
0 < **FDD-ARFCN** : bit (14) >	0 See TS 34.108, clause 6.1.5, table 6.1.1
< **FDD_Indic0** : bit >	0
< **NR_OF_FDD_CELLS** : bit (5) >	‘00001’B
< **FDD_CELL_INFORMATION Field >**	10 bits Scrambling code according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.4, Default settings for cell No.1
1 < **Repeated UTRAN FDD Neighbour Cells >** ** 0	0
0 | 1 < **UTRAN TDD Description >**	0
0 | 1 < **3G MEASUREMENT Parameters Description >**	1
< **Qsearch_I :** bit (4) >	‘0111’B (Always)
< **Qsearch_C_Initial :** bit (1) >	0
0 | 1 < **FDD_Qoffset** : bit (4) >	1 ‘1000’B (0 dB)
< **FDD_REP_QUANT** : bit (1) >	0
< **FDD_MULTIRAT_REPORTING** : bit (2) >	‘00’B
< **FDD_Qmin** : bit (3) >	’111’B (-12 dB)
0 | 1 < **TDD_Qoffset** : bit (4) >	0
0 | 1 < **GPRS_3G_MEASUREMENT Parameters Description >**	1
< **Qsearch_P** : bit (4) >	‘1111’B (Never)
< **3G_SEARCH_PRIO** : bit >	0
0 | 1 < **FDD_REP_QUANT** : bit >	0
0 | 1 < **FDD_REPORTING_OFFSET** : bit (3) >	0
0 | 1 < **TDD_MULTIRAT_REPORTING** : bit (2) >	0
0 | 1 < **TDD_REPORTING_OFFSET** : bit (3) >	0

Cell 1:

The SS transmitted system information for Cell 1 shall be according to TS 34.108, clause 6.1.4 with the following exceptions:

The Inter-RAT Cell Info List of Cell 1 (UTRAN) refers to Cell 9 (GSM) and Cell 10 (GSM).

Step a-c:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)	Cell 10 (GSM)
Test Channel		1	2
RF Signal Level	dBm	-70	-85
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-100	-100
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	Max. output power of UE	Max. output power of UE
FDD_Qmin	dBm	-20	-20
FDD_Qoffset	dB~~m~~	5	5

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRAN)
Test Channel		1
CPICH_Ec (FDD)	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-74
P-CCPCH_RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-74
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-101
Srxlev*	dB~~m~~	27

Step d-g:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)	Cell 10 (GSM)
RF Signal Level	dBm	-70 -> -82 (4 s) -> -70	OFF

Step h-j:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)	Cell 10 (GSM)
RF Signal Level	dBm	-82 -> -70	OFF

Step k-m:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 9 (GSM)	Cell 10 (GSM)
RF Signal Level	dBm	-82 -> -70 -> -82	OFF

Test procedure

NOTE: Step a-c): Test purpose 1.3. Step d-g): test purpose 1.1. Step h-k): test purpose 1.2.

Method B is applied.

a) The SS activates the channels. The UE is not paged on any of the cells.

b) Void

c) After 50 s, the SS starts paging continuously on cells 9 and 1 for 20 s. The SS monitors cells 9 and 1 for random access requests from the UE.

d) Cell 10 is switched off. The SS stops paging on the cells and waits for 20 s. (The UE should revert to Cell 9 due to cell reselection).

e) The SS starts paging continuously on Cell 1.

f) The SS decreases the transmit level of Cell 9 to –82 dBm for a period of 4 s (RSCP will then exceed RLA_C value of Cell 9 by more than XXX_Qoffset) and then changes the level back to –70 dBm.

g) The SS waits to see if there is any random access requests from the UE on Cell 1.

h) The SS stops paging on all cells and sets the transmit level of Cell 9 to –82 dBm.

i) The SS waits 20 s and then starts paging continously on Cell 9. (The UE should revert to Cell 1 due to cell reselection).

j) The SS increases the transmit level of Cell 9 to –70 dBm and waits for the UE to access on Cell 9. The SS records the time t from the increase in the level of Cell 9 to the first response from the UE.

k) The SS stops paging on all cells and sets the transmit level of Cell 9 back to –82 dBm.

l) The SS waits 20 s (The UE should revert to Cell 1 due to cell reselection).

m) The SS increases the transmit level of Cell 9 to –70 dBm. After t+2 s (i.e. 2 s after reselection to Cell 9), the SS starts paging continuously on Cell 1, changes the level of Cell 9 back to –82 dBm and waits to see if there is any random access request on Cell 1. (Within 15 sec after cell reselection to GSM, the level of Cell 9 is -82 + 10 dBm=-72 dBm. After the 15 s period, the level of Cell 9 is –82 + 5 dBm=-77 dBm. The level of Cell 1 is –74 dBm, thus leading to reselection to Cell 1 after 15 s).

6.2.2.3.5 Test Requirements

1) In step c), after the UE has reselected Cell 9 from Cell 1 as indicated by random access requests, any random access requests on Cell 1 shall not occur within 4,5 s of the last random access request on Cell 9.

2) In step g), there shall be no access on Cell 1 within 34 s of decreasing the level of Cell 9.

3) In step j), the UE shall respond on Cell 9.

4) In step m), there shall be no response on Cell 1 within 11 s after the level of Cell 9 is changed back to -82 dBm.

NOTE: The 11 s is derived from (t+15) s minimum cell reselection timer minus (t+2) s from the start of step m) up to the decrease of the level of Cell 9. A further 2 s are subtracted to cover for any uncertainty introduced by the random access process occurring after step g).

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd-6th February

Tdoc ⌘T1-040135

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1** **CR** **682** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to RRC P1 TC 8.1.1.7
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. The selection of IE Routing basis in INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 5) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks, is not clearly specified in TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.2 or 10.3.1.6.The purpose of the TC is to test that a UE behaves correctly when paged with IMSI. In the PS Domain the UE will locally detach and then initiate a GPRS attach procedure (as per clause 4.7.9.1.2 of TS 24.008) also involving the transmission of an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message. In this message it is important to check that the IE Routing parameter is correctly calculated when IMSI is used, but as it is not clearly specified which Routing Basis that is allowed both alternatives should be allowed. 2. Conformance requirement out of date.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Specific message contents step 5: IE Routing Basis changed to accept Routing basis set to both cause: IMSI (cause UE initiated event) and IMSI (response to IMSI paging). 2. Conformance requirement updated.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TC will fail a conformant UE.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.1.7

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
		X	Other core specifications	
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel4 and Rel5 UEs.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.1.7 Paging for Connection in connected mode (CELL_DCH)

8.1.1.7.1 Definition

8.1.1.7.2 Conformance requirement

When the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 2 message, it shall not affect the state of any other ongoing RRC procedures, when not stated otherwise elsewhere.

The UE shall:

1> indicate reception of paging; and

1> forward the IE "Paging cause" and the IE "Paging record type identifier" to upper layers.

…

In the UE, the initial direct transfer procedure shall be initiated, when the upper layers request establishment of a signalling connection. This request also includes a request for the transfer of a NAS message.

….

The UE shall, in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message:

1> set the IE "NAS message" as received from upper layers; and

1> set the IE "CN domain identity" as indicated by the upper layers; and

1> set the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" as follows:

2> derive the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" from TMSI/PMTSI, IMSI, or IMEI; and

2> provide the coding of the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" according to the following priorities:

1. derive the routing parameter for IDNNS from TMSI (CS domain) or PTMSI (PS domain) whenever a valid TMSI/PTMSI is available;

2. base the routing parameter for IDNNS on IMSI when no valid TMSI/PTMSI is available;

3. base the routing parameter for IDNNS on IMEI only if no (U)SIM is inserted in the UE.

…

The UE shall:

1> transmit the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB3;

1> when the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:

2> confirm the establishment of a signalling connection to upper layers; and

2> add the signalling connection with the identity indicated by the IE "CN domain identity" in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS.

1> when the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC:

2> the procedure ends.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, with a mandatory IE having a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

1> if a default value of the IE is defined:

2> treat the rest of the message using the default value of the IE.

1> if no default value of the IE is defined:

2> set the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT to TRUE;

2> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION to "Information element value not comprehended";

2> perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.8.2, 8.1.11.3, 9.4.

8.1.1.7.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE responds to a PAGING TYPE 2 message which includes the IE "Paging Cause" and the IE "Paging Record Type Identifier".

To confirm that the UE responds with a RRC STATUS message after it has received an invalid PAGING TYPE 2 message.

To Page with the Paging Record Type Identifier set to "IMSI", in order to test the UEs behaviour to this situation which may occur when details of the temporary identity have been lost in the core network.

8.1.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: CELL_DCH state (state 6-9 or state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108 after executing a location registration and/or attach procedure. The UE has been registered in both CS and PS domains.

Test Procedure

The SS transmits an invalid PAGING TYPE 2 message. UE shall respond by transmitting a RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM mode. Finally, SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 2 message, which includes a matched Paging Record Type Identifier. In the CS domainthe UE shall respond to this message by the transmission of an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message. In the PS Domain the UE will locally detach and then initiate a GPRS attach procedure (as per clause 4.7.9.1.2 of TS 24.008) also involving the transmission of an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1			Void	
2	←		PAGING TYPE 2	SS pages UE from a new CN domain, see specific message contents.
3	→		RRC STATUS	The UE shall respond by reporting the protocol error to the SS.
4	←		PAGING TYPE 2	SS pages the UE with a matched identifier and with a valid "paging cause" IE from a new CN Domain.
5	→		INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER	The UE shall respond to the paging message sent in step 4.

Specific Message Contents

PAGING TYPE 2 (Step 2)

SS sends a message containing a protocol error causing the UE to perform procedure specific error handling.

Use the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
Paging Cause	Set to value "Spare"
CN Domain Identity	Set to a new CN Domain
Paging Record Type Identifier	Set to "IMSI (GSM-MAP)" for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core network type or "IMSI (DS-41)" for UEs supporting ANSI-41 core network type.

RRC STATUS (Step 3)

Use the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Identification of received message	
- Received message type	PAGING TYPE 2
- RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if the value is identical to the same IE in the PAGING TYPE 2 message.
Protocol error information	
- Protocol Error Cause	Information element value not comprehended

PAGING TYPE 2 (Step 4)

Use the same message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Paging cause	Terminating Call supported by the UE in the new domain
CN domain identity	New Domain supported by the UE
Paging record type identifier	Set to "IMSI (GSM-MAP)" for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core network type or "IMSI (DS-41)" for UEs supporting ANSI-41 core network type.

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 5) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Check to see if the same message type found in TS 34.108 clause 9 is received, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain as specified in the PAGING TYPE 2 message in Step 4.
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM
--- CHOICE Routing basis	local (P)TMSI – if CS Domain IMSI (cause UE initiated event) or IMSI (response to IMSI paging) - if PS Domain
---- Routing parameter	If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "CS domain": The TMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "PS domain": The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result.
--- Entered parameter	FALSE
NAS message	Not checked

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 5) – for UEs supporting ANSI-41 core networks

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain as specified in the PAGING TYPE 2 message in Step 4.
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	ANSI-41 : Bitstring(14), all bits set to 0
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

8.1.1.7.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall respond to the paging message by transmitting RRC STATUS on the DCCH, stating the protocol error as " Information element value not comprehended ".

After step 4 the UE shall respond to the paging message by transmitting an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd-6th February

Tdoc ⌘T1-040132

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1** **CR** **681** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to RRC P4 TC 8.4.1.41 due to RAN CR 2146.
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. The CR 2146 approved at RAN TSG#22 was analysed in order to check the impact on T1 test cases. The only seen impact was that conformance requirement for TC 8.4.1.41 needs to be updated.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Conformance requirement updated.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Conformance requirement out of date.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.41			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel4 and Rel5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request

8.4.1.41 Measurement Control and Report: Additional Measurements list

8.4.1.41.1 Definition

8.4.1.41.2 Conformance requirement

For the measurement, which triggered the MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

…..

1> set the IE "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results" according to the IE "reporting quantity" for all measurements associated with the measurement identities included in the "Additional measurements list" stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY of the measurement that triggered the measurement report; and

2> if more than one additional measured results are to be included:

3> include only the available additional measured results, and sort them in ascending order according to their IE "measurement identity" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

……

If the IE "Additional Measurement List" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall:

1> if the received measurement configuration in this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, or any measurement referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" do not all have the same validity (for this consistency check the UE should assume "CELL_DCH" as the measurement validity for measurements of type "inter-RAT", "UE internal", and "quality"):

2> set the variable CONFIGURATION_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

1> if any of the measurements referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" is an intra-frequency, inter-frequence or inter-RAT measurement, and this measurement is configured with event based reporting:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> if the result of this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is such that more than one additional measurement of the same type will be referenced in the IE "Additional Measurement List" in the MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY variable:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

…

If the measurement configured with the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message triggers a measurement report, the UE shall also include the reporting quantities for the measurements referenced by the additional measurement identities. The contents of the IE "Additional Measured results" is completely determined by the measurement configuration of the referenced additional measurement.

…..

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clause 8.4.2.2, 8.6.7.22

8.4.1.41.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE reports measured results for a referenced additional measurement.

2. To confirm that the UE transmits MEASUREMENT REPORT messages for a measurement, also if this measurement is referenced as an additional measurement by another measurement.

8.4.1.41.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell, cell 1.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state in cell 1, after successfully executing procedures P11 or P13 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108. Next, SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform UE internal measurements and reporting for events 6A and 6B, followed by a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform a periodic intra-frequency measurement. The intra-frequency measurement configuration references as an additional measurement the measurement defined by the first MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

The UE will start to periodically send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages for the intra-frequency measurement. The reports shall include the UE Tx power as an additional measurement result.

After two MEASUREMENT REPORT messages, the SS increases the UE Tx power above the threshold set to event 6A. After 'time to trigger' the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6A, to the SS.

Next the SS decreases the UE Tx power below the threshold set for event 6B. After 'time to trigger' UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6B, to the SS.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is initially in CELL_DCH state in cell 1. SS sets the UE transmission power between 15 and 18 dBm.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests for measurement and reporting for events 6A and 6B.
3	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests a periodic intra-frequency measurement.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Time difference between earlier and this MEASUREMENT REPORT message should be 32 seconds.
6				SS sets the UE transmission power above 18 dBm.
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6A event measurement report.
8				SS sets the UE transmission power below 15 dBm.
9	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6B event measurement report.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger Reporting
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement	
- UE internal measurement quantity	Present
-CHOICE *mode*	FDD
-UE internal measurement quantity	UE Transmitted Power
-Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	Present
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
- CHOICE *report criteria*	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
-UE internal event identity	6A
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	18 dBm
-UE internal event identity	6B
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	15 dBm
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurements list	
- Additional measurement identity	5
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present (Default is 0)
- Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not present
- Reporting cell status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Measurement validity	Not present
- CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	32 seconds
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4 and step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	Check to see if set to 1
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Check to see if it's the same code for cell 1
- CPICH Ec/No	Check to see if this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	
- Measured results	UE internal measured results
- UE transmitted power	Check to see if it is present and value is reasonable
- UE RX TX report entry list	Check to see if it is absent
Event Results	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6A"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6B"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	Check to see if this IE is absent

8.4.1.41.5 Test Requirement

After step 3, the UE shall periodically transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for measurement identity 5. In addition to the CPICH RSCP, these reports shall also include the UL Tx power with a reasonable value.

After step 6, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE transmitted power. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6A.

After step 8, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE transmitted power. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6B.

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

T1-040127 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1** **CR** **680** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to 8.4.1.41 (P4)
Source:	⌘	Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/1/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	In RAN2#39, it was commonly agreed that the UTRAN should not omit the measurement validity for a measurement for which additional measurement is configured. T WG1 specifications (i.e. TC 8.4.1.41) should therefore be corrected.
Summary of change:	⌘	Measurement validity in Measurement Control message in step 3 is revised from “not present” to “CELL_DCH”.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This test case is currently not aligned with RAN2’s understanding of the behaviour of the UTRAN.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1.41			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R’99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modification>

8.4.1.41 Measurement Control and Report: Additional Measurements list

8.4.1.41.1 Definition

8.4.1.41.2 Conformance requirement

For the measurement, which triggered the MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

…..

1> set the IE "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results" according to the IE "reporting quantity" for all measurements associated with the measurement identities included in the "Additional measurements list" stored in variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY of the measurement that triggered the measurement report; and

2> if more than one additional measured results are to be included:

3> include only the available additional measured results, and sort them in ascending order according to their IE "measurement identity" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

……

If the IE "Additional Measurement List" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall:

1> if the received measurement configuration in this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, or any measurement referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" do not all have the same validity:

2> set the variable CONFIGURATION_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

1> if any of the measurements referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" is an intra-frequency, inter-frequence or inter-RAT measurement, and this measurement is configured with event based reporting:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> if the result of this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is such that more than one additional measurement of the same type will be referenced in the IE "Additional Measurement List" in the MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY variable:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

If the measurement configured with the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message triggers a measurement report, the UE shall also include the reporting quantities for the measurements referenced by the additional measurement identities. The contents of the IE "Additional Measured results" is completely determined by the measurement configuration of the referenced additional measurement.

…..

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331, clause 8.4.2.2, 8.6.7.22

8.4.1.41.3 Test Purpose

1. To confirm that the UE reports measured results for a referenced additional measurement.

2. To confirm that the UE transmits MEASUREMENT REPORT messages for a measurement, also if this measurement is referenced as an additional measurement by another measurement.

8.4.1.41.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell, cell 1.

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (State 6-10) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_DCH state in cell 1, after successfully executing procedures P11 or P13 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108. Next, SS transmits MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform UE internal measurements and reporting for events 6A and 6B, followed by a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to request the UE to perform a periodic intra-frequency measurement. The intra-frequency measurement configuration references as an additional measurement the measurement defined by the first MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

The UE will start to periodically send MEASUREMENT REPORT messages for the intra-frequency measurement. The reports shall include the UE Tx power as an additional measurement result.

After two MEASUREMENT REPORT messages, the SS increases the UE Tx power above the threshold set to event 6A. After 'time to trigger' the UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6A, to the SS.

Next the SS decreases the UE Tx power below the threshold set for event 6B. After 'time to trigger' UE sends MEASUREMENT REPORT, triggered by event 6B, to the SS.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				UE is initially in CELL_DCH state in cell 1. SS sets the UE transmission power between 15 and 18 dBm.
2	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests for measurement and reporting for events 6A and 6B.
3	←		MEASUREMENT CONTROL	SS requests a periodic intra-frequency measurement.
4	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	
5	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	Time difference between earlier and this MEASUREMENT REPORT message should be 32 seconds.
6				SS sets the UE transmission power above 18 dBm.
7	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6A event measurement report.
8				SS sets the UE transmission power below 15 dBm.
9	→		MEASUREMENT REPORT	UE shall send 6B event measurement report.

Specific Message Content

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	5
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event Trigger Reporting
Additional measurements list	Not Present
CHOICE measurement type	UE internal measurement
- UE internal measurement	
- UE internal measurement quantity	Present
-CHOICE *mode*	FDD
-UE internal measurement quantity	UE Transmitted Power
-Filter coefficient	0
- UE internal reporting quantity	Present
- UE Transmitted Power	TRUE
- CHOICE *mode*	FDD
- UE Rx-Tx time difference	FALSE
- CHOICE *report criteria*	UE internal measurement reporting criteria
- Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event	
-UE internal event identity	6A
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	18 dBm
-UE internal event identity	6B
-Time-to-trigger	100 milliseconds
-UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold	15 dBm
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement Identity	1
Measurement Command	Setup
Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Reporting Transfer Mode	Acknowledged Mode RLC
- Periodic Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical Reporting
Additional measurements list	
- Additional measurement identity	5
CHOICE measurement type	Intra-frequency measurement
- Intra-frequency cell info list	Not Present
- Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
- Filter Coefficient	Not Present (Default is 0)
- Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
- Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
- Reporting quantities for active set cells	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
- SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator	No report
- Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
- Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH Ec/No reporting indicator	FALSE
- CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FALSE
- Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
- Reporting quantities for detected cells	Not present
- Reporting cell status	
- CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set
- Maximum number of reported cells	2
- Measurement validity	~~Not present~~CELL_DCH
- CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
- Amount of reporting	Infinity
- Reporting interval	32 seconds
DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 4 and step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	Check to see if set to 1
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "Intra-frequency measured results list"
- Intra-frequency measurement results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Check to see if this IE is absent
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Cell synchronisation information	Check to see if this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH Info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Check to see if it's the same code for cell 1
- CPICH Ec/No	Check to see if this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Check to see if this IE is present
- Pathloss	Check to see if this IE is absent
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Additional Measured Results	
- Measured results	UE internal measured results
- UE transmitted power	Check to see if it is present and value is reasonable
- UE RX TX report entry list	Check to see if it is absent
Event Results	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6A"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	Check to see if this IE is absent

MEASUREMENT REPORT (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
Measurement identity	Check to see if set to 5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE measurement	Check to see if set to "UE Internal measured results"
- UE internal measured results	
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
UE Transmitted Power	Check to see if present and value is reasonable
Measured Results on RACH	Check to see if this IE is absent
Event results	
-CHOICE *event result*	Check to see if set to "UE internal measurement event results"
-UE internal event identity	Check to see if set to "6B"
-CHOICE *mode*	Check to see if set to "FDD"
-Primary CPICH info	Check to see if this IE is absent

8.4.1.41.5 Test Requirement

After step 3, the UE shall periodically transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for measurement identity 5. In addition to the CPICH RSCP, these reports shall also include the UL Tx power with a reasonable value.

After step 6, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE transmitted power. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6A.

After step 8, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, containing measured results for UE transmitted power. The 'Event results' IE contains event identity 6B.

<End of modification>

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040116

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **679** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Removal of low priority GMM test cases 12.4.1.1c and 12.4.2.3a
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	25/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The use case for changing DRX parameter by the routing area update procedure is stated in 24.008, sub-clause 4.7.5: *"Such changes can be used e.g. when the UE activates a PDP context with service requirements that cannot be met with the current DRX parameter. As PDP context(s) are activated and deactivated, the GMM context will be updated with an appropriate DRX parameter;"* In test cases 12.4.1.1c and 12.4.2.3a it is assumed that a UE, when performing a cell resection to a cell with a different value of the parameter "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient", then the UE will include the new value for the DRX parameter in the ROUTING AREA UPDATE message. However, the UE may as well exclude the DRX parameter (optional according to 24.008, 9.4.14) or return the value '0000' (which in 24.008 clause 10.5.5.6 table 10.5.139 is defined as "CN Specific DRX cycle length coefficient not specified by the MS, i.e. the system information value 'CN domain specific DRX cycle length' is used. (Ref 3GPP TS 25.331)"). Thus is the current test scenario of test cases 12.4.1.1c and 12.4.2.3a not valid.
Summary of change:	⌘	The following test case have been removed: 12.4.1.1c Routing Area Updating / accepted / change of DRX parameter IE 12.4.2.3a Combined routing Area Updating / accepted / change of DRX parameter IE
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Unrealistic test scenarios remains.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.4.1.1c, 12.4.2.3a			
Other specs affected:	⌘	Y / N [ ] / [X] [X] / [ ] [ ] / [X]	Other core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications	⌘	34.123-2
Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of first modified section>

12.4.1.1c Void~~Routing Area Updating / accepted / change of DRX parameter IE~~

~~12.4.1.1c.1 Definition~~

~~12.4.1.1c.2 Conformance requirement~~

~~The routing area updating procedure is used for updating the network with a new DRX parameter IE when the content of the IE has changed.~~

~~NOTE 1: Such changes can be used e.g. when the UE activates a PDP context with service requirements that cannot be met with the current DRX parameter. As PDP context(s) are activated and deactivated, the GMM context will be updated with an appropriate DRX parameter;~~

~~If the ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message was used to update a network with the new DRX parameter IE, the UE shall start using the new DRX parameter upon receipt of the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message.~~

~~Reference:~~

~~3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 4.7.5.1~~

~~12.4.1.1c.3 Test purpose~~

~~To test the behaviour of the UE when the UE enters a cell with a different value of DRX parameter.~~

~~12.4.1.1c.4 Method of test~~

~~Initial conditions~~

~~System Simulator:~~

~~Two cells are set to the same RAI (RAI-1).~~
~~Cell A: the value of the DRX parameter "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" is set to 8.~~
~~Cell B: the value of the DRX parameter "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" is set to 7.~~
~~Both two cells are operating in network operation mode II.~~
~~The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.~~

~~User Equipment:~~

~~The UE has a valid TMSI 1, P-TMSI 1 and RAI 1.~~

~~Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)~~

~~Support of PS service Yes/No.~~
~~UE operation mode A Yes/No~~
~~UE operation mode C Yes/No (only if mode A not supported.)~~
~~Switch off on button Yes/No.~~
~~Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No.~~

~~Test procedure~~

~~Two cells are configured.~~
~~Cell A is set to the "Serving cell" in order that the UE initiates an attach procedure to cell A.~~
~~The SS verifies that the UE performs a PS attach procedure.~~
~~Cell B is set to the "Serving cell" and cell A is set to the "Suitable neighbour cell".~~
~~The SS verifies that the UE performs a routing area updating procedure when cell B with the different value of DRX~~

parameter is entered.
The SS verifies that the UE responds to a paging for PS domain.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A or C (see ICS).
2		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Suitable neighbour cell "
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
8		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = ' PS only attached' No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1
10		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection The following messages are sent and shall be received on CellB.
11		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
13	-->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient = 7
14		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
15	<--		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1
16		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
17	<--		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
18		SS		SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
19	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
21	-->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

22	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

System Information Block type 1 (cell A)

- CN domain system information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CHOICE CN Type	GSM-MAP
- - CN domain specific NAS system information	
- - GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	8

System Information Block type 1 (cell B)

- CN domain system information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CHOICE CN Type	GSM-MAP
- - CN domain specific NAS system information	
- - GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.4.1.1c.5 Test Requirement

At step5, when the UE is powered up or switched on, the UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step13, the UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the new value of DRX parameter.

At step 18, the SS sends the paging message for PS domain, the UE shall

- respond to the paging message for PS domain.

<End of first modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

12.4.2.3a Void~~Combined routing Area Updating / accepted / change of DRX parameter IE~~

~~12.4.2.3a.1 Definition~~

~~12.4.2.3a.2 Conformance requirement~~

~~The combined routing area updating procedure is initiated only by a GPRS MS operating in MS operation modes A or B, if the UE is in state GMM-REGISTERED and MM-IDLE, if the network operates in network operation mode I and when a GPRS MS needs to update the network with a new DRX parameter IE.~~

~~Reference:~~

~~3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 4.7.5.2~~

~~12.4.2.3a.3 Test purpose~~

~~To test the behaviour of the UE when the UE enters a cell with a different value of the DRX parameter.~~

~~12.4.2.3a.4 Method of test~~

~~Initial conditions~~

~~System Simulator:~~

~~Two cells are set to the same RAI (RAI 1).~~
~~Cell A: the value of the DRX parameter "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" is set to 8.~~
~~Cell B: the value of the DRX parameter "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" is set to 7.~~
~~Both two cells are operating in network operation mode I.~~

~~User Equipment:~~

~~The UE has a valid TMSI 1, P-TMSI 1 and RAI 1.~~

~~Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)~~

~~Support of PS service Yes/No.~~
~~UE operation mode A Yes/No~~
~~Switch off on button Yes/No.~~
~~Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No.~~

~~Test procedure~~

~~Two cells are configured.~~
~~Cell A is set to the "Serving cell" in order that the UE initiates an attach procedure to cell A.~~
~~The SS verifies that the UE performs a combined PS attach procedure.~~
~~Cell B is set to the "Serving cell" and cell A is set to the "Suitable neighbour cell".~~
~~The SS verifies that the UE performs the combined routing area updating procedure when cell B with the different value of DRX parameter is entered.~~
~~The SS verifies that the UE responds to a paging for PS domain.~~

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Suitable neighbour cell "
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
6	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
7		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = ' Combined PS / IMSI attached' No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection The following messages are sent and shall be received on CellB.
10		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
11		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = ' Combined RA/LA updating ' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient = 7
13		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
14	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = ' Combined RA/LA updated' No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1
15		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
16	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
17		SS		SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
18	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
19		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
21		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.

NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

System Information Block type 1 (cell A)

- CN domain system information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CHOICE CN Type	GSM-MAP
- - CN domain specific NAS system information	
- - GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	8

System Information Block type 1 (cell B)

- CN domain system information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CHOICE CN Type	GSM-MAP
- - CN domain specific NAS system information	
- - GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.4.2.3a.5 Test Requirement

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, the UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, the UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area updating procedure with the new value of DRX parameter.

At step 17, the SS sends the paging message for PS domain, the UE shall

- respond to the paging message for PS domain.

<End of modified section>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India,, 2rd - 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1- 040114
Agenda 8.8.3

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **678** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to P2 RRC test case 8.3.1.22
Source:	⌘	Motorola
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26-Jan-04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Incomplete sentence in the comments field of expected sequence step 9.
Summary of change:	⌘	Expected Sequence Step 9, comments field “This message is sent on DCCH”.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Incomplete test specification

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.22

		Y	N		
Other specs Affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.22 Cell update: Restricted cell reselection to a cell belonging to forbidden LA list (Cell_FACH)

8.3.1.22.1 Definition

8.3.1.22.2 Conformance requirement

1. -Cell reselection:

   - if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current clause is met; and

   - if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state; and

   - if the UE performs cell re-selection or the variable C_RNTI is empty:

     - perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".

2. A "suitable cell" is a cell on which the UE may camp on to obtain normal service. Such a cell shall fulfil all the following requirements.

   - The cell is part of the selected PLMN or, of a PLMN considered as equivalent by the UE according to the information provided by the NAS.

   - The cell is not barred.

   - The cell is not part of the list of "forbidden LAs for roaming"

   - The cell selection criteria are fulfilled.

3. The Mobile Equipment shall contain a list of "forbidden location areas for roaming", as well as a list of "forbidden location areas for regional provision of service". These lists shall be erased when the MS is switched off or when the SIM is removed, and periodically (with period in the range 12 to 24 hours). The location area identification received on the BCCH that triggered the location updating request shall be added to the suitable list whenever a location update reject message is received with the cause "Roaming not allowed in this location area" or with the cause "Location Area not allowed". The lists shall accommodate each 10 or more location area identifications. When the list is full and a new entry has to be inserted, the oldest entry shall be deleted.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.2.
3GPP TS 25.304 clause 4.3.
3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.4.1.

8.3.1.22.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after a successful reselection of another UTRA cell with a LA identity that is not part of the list of LAs stored in the UE as "forbidden location areas for roaming".

2. To confirm that if the UE get a release message and is moved to idle mode, performs a location registration where the LA list is updated and the UE again enters connected mode, that the UE refrains from selecting that same UTRA cell if that is part of the forbidden LA list.

NOTE: Test case in 8.3.1.1 is a test where the UE reselects to a cell with the same LA identity as the LA identity in the original cell.

NOTE: Test case in 8.1.3.2 is a test where normal RRC connection release on DCCH in CELL_FACH state is tested.

NOTE: Test case in 8.1.9 is a test where normal RRC connection request and location registration is tested.

8.3.1.22.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 is active, with the downlink transmission power shown in column marked "T0" in table 8.3.1.22, while cell 2 is inactive.
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.
UE: Shall have an empty list of LAs stored that are "forbidden location areas for roaming". The UE shall be registered to CS through cell 1 with LA-ID 1.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.22

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
LA identity		LA-ID 1		LA-ID 2	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm	-60	-72	Cell 2 is switched off	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-62	-68	Cell 2 is switched off	-68

Table 8.3.1.22-1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions, while columns marked "T1"is to be applied subsequently.

a) At T1, verify that the UE reselects to cell 2 and sends a cell update.

b) SS sends a RRC connection release message to the UE from cell2 on CCCH.

c) The UE performs a location registration to cell 2 (RRC Conection request, setup, initial direct transfer, DL direct transfer (with LA forbidden for roaming), RRC connection release.)

d) The UE reselects cell 1 again although this is not the best cell.

e) The UE performs a location registration to cell 1 (RRC Conection request, setup, initial direct transfer, DL direct transfer (without LA forbidden for roaming)).

f) Keep the UE in RRC Connected mode in CELL_FACH state.

g) Make sure the UE refrains from reselecting cell2 and sends a cell update (or any other message) in cell2.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	→		CELL UPDATE	At T1: Sent in Cell 2 The value "cell reselection" set in IE "Cell update cause".
2	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	This message is sent on CCCH. The value "Normal event" is set in IE "Release cause"
3			Void	
4	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	The value "Registration" is set in IE "Establishment cause"
5	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Transits the UE to CELL_FACH state.
6	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
7	→		INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST, or GMM message ATTACH REQUEST.
8	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING REJECT, or GMM message ATTACH with reject cause "Roaming not allowed in this location area"
9	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	This message is sent on DCCH. The value "Normal event" is set in IE "Release cause"
10	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	The value "Normal event" is set in IE "Release cause"
11	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	Sent in Cell 1. The value "Registration" is set in IE "Establishment cause"
12	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Transits the UE to CELL_FACH state.
13	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
14	→		INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST, or GMM message ATTACH REQUEST.
15	←		DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	Includes MM message LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT, or GMM message ATTACH ACCEPT.

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 1)

The same message found in Annex A shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to 'cell reselection'

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 2, 9)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE (Step 10)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9. Only the message type IE in this message will be checked.

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 4, 11)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

RRC CONNECTION SETUP (Step 5, 12)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (Step 6, 13)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 7, 14)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 8, 15)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS34.108 clause 9.

8.3.1.22.5 Test requirement

In step 1, the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE in Cell 2 at T1 and attempt Location registration in Cell 2.
After step 2, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
After step 5, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message, followed by an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message
Since the location registration is rejected in Cell 2, UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message after receiving RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message from SS. UE shall not send any more messages in Cell 2.
After step 9, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message in cell 1.
After step 12, the UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message followed by INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India,, 2rd - 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1- 040113
Agenda 8.8.3

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **677** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to P2 RRC test case 8.3.1.4
Source:	⌘	Motorola
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26-Jan-04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	With Qrxlevmin set to '-81dBm' in SIB3/4, power level of –75 dBm is considered to be low, especially when SS takes considerable time to switch power levels. The UE may temporarily find itself in out of service area when the power level reaches close to Qrxlevmin. If this happens, once UE finds a suitable cell, it shall send a cell update message with unexpected cause of 're-entered service area'.
Summary of change:	⌘	Power level changed to –69 dBm/3.84MHz
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case may intermittently fail a conformant UE

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.4			
Other specs Affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
			X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/

For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.4 Cell Update: periodical cell update in CELL_PCH

8.3.1.4.1 Definition

8.3.1.4.2 Conformance requirement

UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

…

1> Re-entering service area:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

1> Cell reselection:

…

1> Periodical cell update:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and

2> if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state; and

2> if the timer T305 expires; and

2> if the criteria for "in service area" as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.5.2 is fulfilled; and

2> if periodic updating has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity":

3> perform cell update using the cause "periodical cell update".

When the UE receives a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, it shall:

1> act on received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6;

1> if the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" is present:

2> store the values of the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS_AND_CONSTANTS, replacing any previously stored value for each timer and constant; and

2> for each updated timer value:

3> start using the new value next time the timer is started;

2> for each updated constant value:

3> start using the new value directly;

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1, 8.3.3.3.

8.3.1.4.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE, in CELL_PCH state, executes a cell update procedure after the expiry of timer T305.

8.3.1.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2 are active.
UE: CELL_PCH (state 6-12) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.4

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-~~75~~69	-~~75~~69	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-~~75~~69	-~~75~~69	-60

Table 8.3.1.4 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution.

The UE starts from CELL_PCH state. When the UE detects the expiry of periodic cell updating timer T305 according to the system information, the UE moves to CELL_FACH state. It shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH and set the value "periodical cell update" into IE "Cell update cause". SS answers with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. SS transmits UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which includes IE "T305" set to "infinity", to UE. UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.4, causing the UE to enter CELL_FACH state in cell 2 and transmit a CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Then SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM with IE "RRC state indicator" set to "CELL_PCH" on the downlink CCCH. Then UE shall enter CELL_PCH state. SS then monitors the uplink CCCH for a period of 60 minutes (ideally the SS should monitor this up to the maximum possible value for timer T305 (720 minutes), but for practical reasons 60 minutes (twice default timer of 30 minutes) is regarded as being sufficient) and verifies that no CELL_UPDATE message is received. SS then configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.4, causing the UE to enter CELL_FACH state in cell 1 and transmit a CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Then SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM on the downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. Next, SS transmits UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which includes IE "T305" set to "5", to UE. UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.4, causing the UE to enter CELL_FACH state in cell 2 and transmit a CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Then SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM with IE "RRC state indicator" set to "CELL_PCH" on the downlink CCCH. Then UE shall enter CELL_PCH state. After T305 expires, UE shall transmit CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "periodical cell update". SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink CCCH to end the procedure.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_PCH state. SS waits until T305 has expired. Wait for CELL UPDATE message and then verify that the time of arrival of this message is in the range of T305 value +/- 10 % after it entered CELL_PCH state
2	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmits this message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "periodical cell update".
3	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
3a	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
4	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	IE "T305" is set to 'infintiy'.
5	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
6				SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.1.4.
7	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmits this message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection".
8	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	UE enters CELL_PCH state after receiving this message.
9				SS waits for 60 minutes and checks that no CELL UPDATE message is transmitted on uplink PRACH channel.
10				SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T0" of table 8.3.1.4.
11	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmits this message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection".
12	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
12a	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
13	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	IE "T305" is set to '5'.
14	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
15				SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.1.4.
16	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmits this message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection".
17	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	UE enters CELL_PCH state after receiving this message.

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
18				SS wait for T305 timer to expire
19	→		CELL UPDATE	IE "Cell update cause" shall be set to "periodical cell update".
20	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 2 and 19)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'periodical cell updating'

CELL UPDATE (Step 7, 11 and 16)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to "cell reselection"

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 3 and 12)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8, 17 and 20)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC state indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 4 and 13)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	
- T305	Set to 'infinity' in step 4 and '5' in step 13

8.3.1.4.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall detect the expiry of timer T305, it shall then move to CELL_FACH state and transmits a CELL UPDATE message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "periodical cell update".
After step 3, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 4, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 6, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "cell reselection" on the uplink CCCH.
After step 8 and before step 10, the UE shall not transmit any CELL UPDATE messages.
After step 10, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "cell reselection" on the uplink CCCH.
After step 12, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 13, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 15, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "cell reselection" on the uplink CCCH.
After step 18 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message stating the cell update cause to be periodic updating.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India,, 2rd - 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1- 040112
Agenda 8.8.3

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **675** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to P1 RRC test cases 8.3.1.1 and 8.3.1.3
Source:	⌘	Motorola
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26-Jan-04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	With Qrxlevmin set to '-81dBm' in SIB3/4, power level of –75 dBm is considered to be low, especially when SS takes considerable time to switch power levels. The UE may temporarily find itself in out of service area when the power level reaches close to Qrxlevmin. If this happens, once UE finds a suitable cell, it shall send a cell update message with unexpected cause of 're-entered service area'.
Summary of change:	⌘	Power level changed to –69 dBm/3.84MHz
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case may intermittently fail a conformant UE

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.1 and 8.3.1.3

Other specs Affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/

For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.1 Cell Update: cell reselection in CELL_FACH

8.3.1.1.1 Definition

8.3.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

…

1> Re-entering service area:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

1> Cell reselection:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state and the UE performs cell re-selection; or

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH state and the variable C_RNTI is empty:

4> perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".

…

When initiating cell update procedure, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T305;

1> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state:

…

…

1> move to CELL_FACH state, if not already in that state;

1> if the UE performs cell re-selection:

2> clear the variable C_RNTI; and

2> stop using that C_RNTI just cleared from the variable C_RNTI in MAC.

1> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.15;

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

…

1> set counter V302 to 1;

1> start timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.

…

In case of cell update procedure the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message. The UE shall set the IEs in the CELL UPDATE message as follows:

1> set the IE "Cell update cause" corresponding to the cause specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.2 that is valid when the CELL UPDATE message is submitted to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE: During the time period starting from when a cell update procedure is initiated by the UE until when the procedure ends, additional CELL UPDATE messages may be transmitted by the UE with different causes.

1> set the IE "U-RNTI" to the value of the variable U_RNTI;

1> if the value of the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR is TRUE:

…

1> if the value of the variable FAILURE_INDICATOR is TRUE:

…

…

When the UE receives a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message; and

- if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U_RNTI; or

- if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE shall:

1> stop timer T302;

1> in case of a cell update procedure and the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

2> includes "RB information elements"; and/or

2> includes "Transport channel information elements"; and/or

2> includes "Physical channel information elements"; and

2> if the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION is set to FALSE:

3> set the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:

…

…

1> enter a state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message.

…

If the UE after state transition remains in CELL_FACH state, it shall

1> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";

1> select PRACH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.17;

1> select Secondary CCPCH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.19;

1> not prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:

2> ignore that IE and stop using DRX.

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL_FACH state; and

- a C-RNTI is stored in the variable C_RNTI;

…

the UE shall:

…

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in any response message transmitted below to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

2> clear that entry.

…

1> transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.7;

…

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- includes the IE "RB information to release list":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include the IE "RB information to release list"; and

- includes the IE "RB information to reconfigure list"; or

- includes the IE "RB information to be affected list":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and

- includes "Transport channel information elements":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and

- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- includes "Physical channel information elements":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- includes "CN information elements"; or
- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or
- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or
- includes the IE "New C-RNTI"; or
- includes the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- does not include "CN information elements"; and
- does not include the IE "Ciphering mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "New C-RNTI"; and
- does not include the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

1> transmit no response message.

If the new state is CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition., and the UE shall:

…

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is empty:

…

2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message did not contain the IE "Ciphering mode info":

3> when RLC has been requested to transmit the response message,

4> continue with the remainder of the procedure.

…

If any or several of the following conditions are true:

…;

- reselection to another UTRA cell (including the previously serving cell) before completion of the cell update or URA update procedure;

the UE shall:

1> stop T302 if it is running;

…

1> check whether it is still in "in service area";

…

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> clear any entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

If the UE detects "in service area" if it has not entered idle mode, and:

1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:

2> if the UE performed cell re-selection:

3> delete its C-RNTI.

2> in case of a cell update procedure:

3> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

3> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.1.1.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after the successful reselection of another UTRA cell.
2. To confirm that the UE sends the correct uplink response message when executing cell update procedure due to cell reselection.

8.3.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active.
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-~~75~~69	-~~75~~69	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-~~75~~69	-~~75~~69	-60

Table 8.3.1.1 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions. SS switches the power settings repeatedly between columns "T1" and "T0", whenever the description below specifies that the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 2 be reversed.

The UE is in the CELL_FACH state, camping onto cell 1. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall find cell 2 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall transmits a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 2 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". After the SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes the IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_FACH", to the UE on the downlink DCCH. UE shall verify that IE "New C-RNTI" is not included in the downlink message and shall send a CELL UPDATE message to SS again. SS shall then send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which includes a valid IE "New C-RNTI". SS verifies that the UE send UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.. UE shall stay in CELL_FACH state. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS replies with CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and allocates new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities to the UE. The IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH" in this message. The UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. Following this, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall initiate a cell update procedure by transmitting a CELL UPDATE message and stating the cause as 'cell re-selection'. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "Physical channel information elements" and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". The UE shall move to CELL_DCH state and send PHSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. The SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, asking the UE to move to CELL_FACH state. The UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message after transiting to CELL_FACH state. Then, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "Transport channel information elements" and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". The UE shall move to CELL_DCH state and send TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. The SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, asking the UE to move to CELL_FACH state. The UE shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message after transiting to CELL_FACH state. Following this, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 2. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "RB information to be affected list". The UE shall send RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. Then, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which contains IE "RB information to release list". The UE shall send RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message. Finally, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 2. SS shall not respond to this message but SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.1. UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH of cell 1. SS shall then send CELL

UPDATE CONFIRM message to UE. UE shall reply with UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS calls for generic procedure C.2 to check that UE is in CELL_FACH state.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_FACH state in cell 1
2			Void	SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.1.1. The UE shall find that the cell 2 is better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 2.
3	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause"
4	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". SS set k=0.
4a	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause"
4b	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content. SS set k=0.
5	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
6				SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
7	→		CELL UPDATE	
8	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". If $k \geq 0$, new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. If k>0, IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". If k>1, IE "Transport channel information elements" is included in this message and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". Increment k by 1.
9	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	If k=1 when SS received this message, go to step 6. If k=1 and this message is not received, test fails. If this message is not received, proceed to next step.
10	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	If k=2 when SS received this message, go to next step. If k=2 and this message is not received, test fails.
10a	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The UE is in CELL_DCH now. The SS shall send PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE asking the UE to transit to CELL_FACH state.
10b	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	

10c			The SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
10d	→	CELL UPDATE	
10e	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". If k ≥ 0, new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. If k>0, IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message, and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". If k>1, IE "Transport channel information elements" is included in this message and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_DCH". Increment k by 1.
11	→	TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	If k=3 when SS received this message, proceed to next step. If k=3 and this message is not received, test fails.
11a	←	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	The UE is in CELL_DCH now. The SS shall send PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to the UE asking the UE to transit to CELL_FACH state.
11b	→	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
11c			The SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
11d	→	CELL UPDATE	
11e	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". If k ≥ 0, new C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. If k>0, IE "Physical channel information elements" is included in this message. If k>2, IE "RB information to be affected list" is included in this message. If k>3, IE "RB information to release list" is included in this message. Increment k by 1.
12	→	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	If k=4 when SS received this message, go to step 11c. If k=4 and this message is not received, test fails. If this message is not received, proceed to next step.
13	→	RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE	If k=5 when SS received this message, proceed to next step. If k=5 and this message is not received, test fails.
14			SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
15	→	CELL UPDATE	
16			SS reverses the transmission power level of cell 1 and cell 2.
17	→	CELL UPDATE	
18	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	

19	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
20	←→	CALL C.2	If the test result of C.2 indicates that UE is in CELL_FACH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 3, 7, 10d, 11d, 15 and 17)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' In step 3, check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'. In step 7 and when k<1, check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'. In step 7 and when k>0, check to see if set to same string in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "New U-RNTI" of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in previous step 8. In step 15 and 17, check to see if set to same string in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "New U-RNTI" of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in previous step 8.
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Cell Re-selection'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9.

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 4b and 18)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8 and k = 0)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 '0000 0000 0001' An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI An arbitrary 16-bits string which is different from original C-RNTI assigned in RRC connection establishment procedure.

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8 and k=1)

Use the same message sub-type found in step 8 and k=0, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
CHOICE *channel requirement* Uplink DPCH info	 Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Downlink information common for all radio links	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Downlink information per radio link list	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 10e and k=2)

Use the same message sub-type found in step 8 and k=1, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UL Transport channel information for all transport channels	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Added or Reconfigured uplink TrCH information	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
DL Transport channel information for all transport channels	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Added or Reconfigured downlink TrCH information	Same as RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
CHOICE *channel requirement*	
Uplink DPCH info	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Downlink information common for all radio links	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)
Downlink information per radio link list	Same as the IE in RADIO BEARER SETUP (Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_FACH in PS)

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 11e and k=3)

Use the same message sub-type found in step 8 and k=1, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to be reconfigure - RB identity - PDCP info - PDCP SN info - RLC info - RB mapping info - RB stop/continue	 20 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Stop

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 11e and k=4)

Use the same message sub-type found in step 11e and k=3, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to release -RB identity	 4

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 10a, 11a)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS":

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE (Step 10b, 11b)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.1.1.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the UE shall reselect to cell 2 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
After step 3 the UE shall transmit CELL UPDATE message which sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
After step 4a, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to acknowledge that it has started to use the new RNTI identities allocated.
After step 6 the UE shall sent a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
After step 8, if k=1, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to acknowledge that it has started to use the new RNTI identities allocated.
If k=2, the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the new physical channel assigned.
After step 10e, if k=3, the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has reconfigured the transport channels.
After step 11e, if k=4, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has reconfigured the radio bearers.
If k=5, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message to acknowledge that it has release its radio bearers.
After step 14 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
After step 16 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the cell with stronger transmitting power, in order to indicate that a cell reselection has taken place.
After step 18, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to acknowledge that it has started to use the new RNTI identities allocated.

8.3.1.3 Cell Update: periodical cell update in CELL_FACH

8.3.1.3.1 Definition

8.3.1.3.2 Conformance requirement

UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

…

1> Re-entering service area:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

1> Cell reselection:

…

1> Periodical cell update:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and

2> if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state; and

2> if the timer T305 expires; and

2> if the criteria for "in service area" as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.5.2 is fulfilled; and

2> if periodic updating has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity":

3> perform cell update using the cause "periodical cell update".

When initiating the cell update procedure, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T305;

…

1> move to CELL_FACH state, if not already in that state;

…

1> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.15;

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

1> set counter V302 to 1;

1> start timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.

…

In case of cell update procedure the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message. The UE shall set the IEs in the CELL UPDATE message as follows:

1> set the IE "Cell update cause" corresponding to the cause specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.2 that is valid when the CELL UPDATE message is submitted to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE: During the time period starting from when a cell update procedure is initiated by the UE until when the procedure ends, additional CELL UPDATE messages may be transmitted by the UE with different causes.

1> set the IE "U-RNTI" to the value of the variable U_RNTI;

…

When the UE receives a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message; and

- if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U_RNTI; or

- if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE shall:

1> stop timer T302;

…

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:

1> enter a state according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message.

If the UE after state transition remains in CELL_FACH state, it shall

1> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";

1> select PRACH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.17;

1> select Secondary CCPCH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.19;

1> not prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:

2> ignore that IE and stop using DRX.

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL_FACH state; and

- a C-RNTI is stored in the variable C_RNTI;

or

- the UE after the state transition moves to another state than the CELL_FACH state:

the UE shall:

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in any response message transmitted below to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

2> clear that entry.

1> transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.7;

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

1> set the variable CELL_UPDATE_STARTED to FALSE;

1> clear the variable SECURITY_MODIFICATION.

…

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- includes "CN information elements"; or
- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or
- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or
- includes the IE "New C-RNTI"; or
- includes the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- does not include "CN information elements"; and
- does not include the IE "Ciphering mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "New C-RNTI"; and
- does not include the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

1> transmit no response message.

…

When the UE receives a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, it shall:

1> act on received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6;

1> if the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" is present:

2> store the values of the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS_AND_CONSTANTS, replacing any previously stored value for each timer and constant; and

2> for each updated timer value:

3> start using the new value next time the timer is started;

2> for each updated constant value:

3> start using the new value directly;

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UTRAN

MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1, 8.3.3.3.

8.3.1.3.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a periodical cell update procedure following the expiry of timer T305.

8.3.1.3.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2 are active.
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.3

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-~~75~~69	-~~75~~69	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-~~75~~69	-~~75~~69	-60

Table 8.3.1.3 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution.
The UE is in CELL_FACH state. When the UE detects the expiry of timer T305 according to the settings in system information, the UE transmits a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH with a cause indicating periodical cell updating. SS replies with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". SS verifies that the UE does not transmit any uplink message. SS then waits for T305 to expire again. The UE shall send another CELL UPDATE message to report periodic cell updating. After the SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which includes the IEs "new C-RNTI", "new U-RNTI" to the UE on the downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. Next, SS transmits UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which includes IE "T305" set to "infinity", to UE. UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings

according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.3, causing the UE to enter CELL_FACH state in cell 2 and transmit a CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Then SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. SS then monitors the uplink CCCH for a period of 60 minutes (ideally the SS should monitor this up to the maximum possible value for timer T305 (720 minutes), but for practical reasons 60 minutes (twice default timer of 30 minutes) is regarded as being sufficient) and verifies that no CELL_UPDATE message is received. After this, the SS transmits UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which includes IE "T305" set to '5', to UE. UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T0" in table 8.3.1.3, causing the UE to enter CELL_FACH state in cell 1 and transmit a CELL UPDATE message on uplink CCCH with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Then SS shall transmit CELL UPDATE CONFIRM. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. UE shall resume periodic cell updating procedure and transmit CELL_UPDATE message after T305 (5 minutes) expires.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_FACH state. SS waits until T305 has expired.
2	→		CELL UPDATE	IE "Cell update cause" shall be set to "periodical cell updating"
3	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	No RNTI identities are given. No information on PRACH and S-CCPCH are provided.
4				SS verifies that no uplink message is received from UE. SS waits for another period to allow T305 to expire.
5	→		CELL UPDATE	Set to "periodical cell update" in IE "Cell update cause" upon the expiry of timer T305.
6	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	Including IEs "new C-RNTI", "new U-RNTI" and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH"
7	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

8	←	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	IE "T305" is set to 'infintiy'.
9	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
10			SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 8.3.1.3
11	→	CELL UPDATE	IE "Cell update cause" shall be set to "cell reselection".
12	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
12a	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
13			SS waits for 60 minutes and checks that no CELL UPDATE message is transmitted on uplink PRACH channel.
14	←	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	IE "T305" is set to '5.
15	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
16			SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T0" of table 8.3.1.3
17	→	CELL UPDATE	IE "Cell update cause" shall be set to "cell reselection".
18	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
18a	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
19	→	CELL UPDATE	UE shall transmit this message with "cell update cause" set to "periodical cell updating" after T305 expires.
20	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 2 and 5)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to 'periodical cell updating'

CELL UPDATE (Step 11 and 17)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to same bit string as in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "U-RNTI" of the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message sent in step 6. Check to see if set to "cell reselection"

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 3 and 20)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9.

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 6, 12 and 18)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 Set to '0000 0000 0001' Set to an arbitrary string different from '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001' '1010 1010 1010 1010'

CELL UPDATE (Step 19)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI Cell Update Cause	 Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001' Check to see if set to same bit string as in IE "S-RNTI" in IE "U-RNTI" of the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message sent in step 6. Check to see if set to 'periodical cell updating'

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 8)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI New C-RNTI UE Timers and constants in connected mode - T305	Not Present Not Present infinity

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 14)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI New C-RNTI UE Timers and constants in connected mode - T305	Not Present Not Present 5

8.3.1.3.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall detect the expiry of timer T305 and then transmits a CELL UPDATE message setting value "periodical cell update" into IE "Cell update cause".
After step 3 the UE shall not send any uplink message as a response to CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message sent in step 3.
After step 4 the UE shall send a CELL UPDATE message, specifying the cell updating cause to be "periodical cell update".
After step 6 the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH.
After step 8, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 10, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "cell reselection" on the uplink CCCH.
After step 12, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
Between step 12a and 14, the UE shall not transmit any CELL UPDATE message.
After step 14, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 16, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "cell reselection" on the uplink CCCH.
After step 18, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 18a, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "cell update cause" set to "periodical cell update" on the uplink CCCH.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India,, 2rd - 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1- 040110
Agenda 8.8.3

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **674** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Corrections to P3 Cell Selection (HCS) test cases.
Source:	⌘	Motorola
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26-Jan-04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	8.3.1.23 & 8.3.1.24: In HCS cell selection, temporary offset for the duration of penalty time shall only be applicable if HCS_PRIO_n <> $HCS\_PRIO_{s..}$ If HCS_PRIO_n = HCS_PRIO_s , then as Ln is '0', temporary offset for penalty time doesn't apply. In these test cases, when UE is doing cell reselection between cell 2 and cell 3, penalty time doesn't apply as cell 2 and cell 3 have the same HCS priority. 8.3.2.13: Calculations in table 8.3.2.13-1, when penalty time is applied are wrong.
Summary of change:	⌘	8.3.1.23 & 8.3.1.24: Corrected calculations in table 8.3.1.23-1 & 8.3.1.24-1 for 'R* (During penalty time)' Deleted text in comments column of expected sequence step 4 related to penalty time. 8.3.2.13: Corrected calculations in table 8.3.2.13-1 for 'H* (During penalty time)'.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case may incorrectly fail a conformant UE

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.23, 8.3.1.24, 8.3.2.13

		Y	N		
Other specs Affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘ Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.23 Cell Update: HCS cell reselection in CELL_FACH

8.3.1.23.1 Definition

8.3.1.23.2 Conformance requirement

1. The quality level threshold criterion H for hierarchical cell structures is used to determine whether prioritised ranking according to hierarchical cell re-selection rules shall apply, and is defined by:

$$H_s = Q_{meas,s} - Qhcs_s$$

$$H_n = Q_{meas,n} - Qhcs_n - TO_n * L_n$$

…

2. The cell-ranking criterion R is defined by:

$$R_s = Q_{meas,s} + Qhyst_s$$

$$R_n = Q_{meas,n} - Qoffset_{s,n} - TO_n * (1 - L_n)$$

where:

$$TO_n = TEMP\_OFFSET_n * W(PENALTY\_TIME_n - T_n)$$

$L_n = 0$ if $HCS\_PRIO_n = HCS\_PRIO_s$
$L_n = 1$ if $HCS\_PRIO_n <> HCS\_PRIO_s$

$W(x) = 0$ for $x < 0$
$W(x) = 1$ for $x >= 0$

$TEMP\_OFFSET_n$ applies an offset to the H and R criteria for the duration of $PENALTY\_TIME_n$ after a timer T_n has started for that neighbouring cell.
The timer T_n is implemented for each neighbouring cell. T_n shall be started from zero when one of the following conditions becomes true:

- if $HCS\_PRIO_n <> HCS\_PRIO_s$ and

$$Q_{meas,n} > Qhcs_n$$

Or

- if $HCS\_PRIO_n = HCS\_PRIO_s$ and
  - for serving FDD and neighbour FDD cells if the quality measure for cell selection and reselection is set to CPICH RSCP in the serving cell, and:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset1_{s,n}$$

- for serving FDD and neighbour FDD cells if the quality measure for cell selection and reselection is set to CPICH Ec/No in the serving cell, and:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset2_{s,n}$$

- for all other serving and neighbour cells:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset1_{s,n}$$

T_n for the associated neighbour cell shall be stopped as soon as any of the above conditions are no longer fulfilled. Any value calculated for TO_n is valid only if the associated timer T_n is still running else TO_n shall be set to zero.
At cell-reselection, a timer T_n is stopped only if the corresponding cell is not a neighbour cell of the new serving cell, or if the criteria given above for starting timer T_n for the corresponding cell is no longer fulfilled with the parameters of the new serving cell. On cell re-selection, timer T_n shall be continued to be run for the corresponding cells but the criteria given above shall be evaluated with parameters broadcast in the new serving cell if the corresponding cells are neighbours of the new serving cell.
…

3. The cell selection criterion S used for cell reselection is fulfilled when:

for FDD cells:	Srxlev > 0 AND Squal > 0
for TDD cells:	Srxlev > 0
for GSM cells:	Srxlev > 0

Where :

$$Squal = Q_{qualmeas} - Qqualmin$$

$$Srxlev = Q_{rxlevmeas} - Qrxlevmin - Pcompensation$$

…
4. The UE shall perform ranking of all cells that fulfil the S criterion among

- all cells that have the highest HCS_PRIO among those cells that fulfil the criterion H >= 0. Note that this rule is not valid when UE high-mobility is detected.

- all cells, not considering HCS priority levels, if no cell fulfil the criterion H >= 0. This case is also valid when it is indicated in system information that HCS is not used, that is when serving cell does not belong to a hierarchical cell structure.

The cells shall be ranked according to the R criteria.
The best ranked cell is the cell with the highest R value.
5. If an FDD cell is ranked as the best cell and the quality measure for cell selection and re-selection is set to CPICH RSCP, the UE shall perform cell re-selection to that FDD cell.
In all cases, the UE shall reselect the new cell, only if the following conditions are met:

- the new cell is better ranked than the serving cell during a time interval Treselection.
- more than 1 second has elapsed since the UE camped on the current serving cell.

…

6. The *cell reselection* process in Connected Mode is the same as *cell reselection evaluation process* used for idle mode, described in subclause 5.2.6 of 25.304.

7. A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

…

1> Re-entering service area:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

1> Cell reselection:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state and the UE performs cell re-selection; or

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH state and the variable C_RNTI is empty:

4> perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.304 clause 5.2.6.1.4
3GPP TS 25.304 clause 5.4.3
3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.1.23.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE can read HCS related SIB information and act upon all HCS parameters in CELL_FACH state.
2. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after the successful reselection of another UTRA cell in CELL_FACH state.
3. To confirm that the UE sends the correct uplink response message when executing cell update procedure due to cell reselection.

8.3.1.23.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 3 cells – Cell 1 is active with downlink transmission power shown in Column To in Table 8.3.1.23-1. Cell 2 and 3 are switched off.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Specific Message Content

For system information blocks 4 and 11 for Cell 1 (gives IE's which are different from defaults given in 34.108 sec 6.1) to be transmitted before idle update preamble.

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	35 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- $S_{limit,SearchRAT}$	Not Present
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- $Qhyst2_S$	0 dB
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	6
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- SsearchHCS	47 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	6
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB

- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.23-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2
Cell id in system information		1			2			3		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1			Ch. 1			Ch. 1		
HCS Priority		6			7			7		
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm /3.84 MHz	-60	-60	-60	-80	-80	-70	-80	-70	-70
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	-60	-60	-80	-80	-70	-80	-70	-70
H* (During penalty time)		15	15	5	-inf	-inf	5	-inf	-inf	5
H* (After PenaltyTime)		15	15	15	-5	-5	5	-5	5	5
R* (During PenaltyTime)		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-50~~-inf~~	n.a.	n.a.	-60
R* (After PenaltyTime)		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-50	n.a.	n.a.	-60

* this parameter is calculated internally in the UE and is only shown for clarification of the test procedure.

The UE is in the CELL_FACH state, camping onto cell 1. SS configures Cell 2 and 3 with power levels given in column "TO" and starts to broadcast BCCH on the primary CCPCH in cell 2 & 3. UE shall remain camped on the Cell 1 even after expiry of penalty time i.e. 40 seconds. SS sets downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.23-1. The UE shall find cell 3 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection to cell 3 after at-least 40 Seconds (Penalty Time) after the power levels have been changed. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 3 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". After the SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes the IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_FACH", to the UE on the downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. UE shall stay in CELL_FACH state. SS then sets downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.3.1.23-1. The UE shall find cell 2 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection to cell 2 after the power levels have been changed. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 2 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". After the SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes the IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_FACH", to the UE on the downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit an UTRAN MOBILITY

INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH to acknowledge the receipt of the new UE identities. UE shall stay in CELL_FACH state.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_FACH state in cell 1
2	←		BCCH	SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T0" of table 8.3.1.23-1. The SS starts to broadcast BCCH on the primary CCPCH in cell 2 and Cell 3. The UE shall still find Cell 1 best for service even after penalty time of 40 seconds, and shall remain in Cell 1 in CELL_FACH State
3				SS changes the power levels as per column 'T1' in the table 8.3.1.23-1. For the time equal to Penalty time 40 Seconds, after the change in power levels, the UE shall still find Cell 1 as best for service and remain in cell 1. After Penalty time of 40 Seconds, UE shall find Cell 3 better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 3.
4	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause" Received in Cell 3
5	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH".
6	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
7				SS changes the power levels as per column 'T2' in the table 8.3.1.23-1. ~~For the time equal to Penalty time 40 Seconds, after the change in power levels, the UE shall still find Cell 3 as best for service and remain in cell 3. After Penalty time of 40 Seconds,~~ UE shall find Cell 2 better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 2.
8	→		CELL UPDATE	Received in Cell 2
9	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH".
10	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	

Specific Message Contents

The contents of system information block 4 and 11 messages are identical as system information block 4 and 11 messages as found in 34.108 clause 6.1 with the following exceptions:

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (FDD) (Cell 2 and 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	35 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- $S_{limit,SearchRAT}$	Not Present
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- $Qhyst2_S$	0 dB
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	7
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 2 and 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	47 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	7
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB

- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB

- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

CELL UPDATE

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Cell Re-selection'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 5 and 9)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	'1010 1010 1010 1010'

8.3.1.23.5 Test requirement

After step 3 the UE shall reselect to cell 3 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
After step 5 the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.
After step 7 the UE shall reselect to cell 2 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
After step 9 the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

8.3.1.24 Cell Update: HCS cell reselection in CELL_PCH

8.3.1.24.1 Definition

8.3.1.24.2 Conformance requirement

1. The quality level threshold criterion H for hierarchical cell structures is used to determine whether prioritised ranking according to hierarchical cell re-selection rules shall apply, and is defined by:

$$H_s = Q_{meas,s} - Qhcs_s$$

$$H_n = Q_{meas,n} - Qhcs_n - TO_n * L_n$$

…
2. The cell-ranking criterion R is defined by:

$$R_s = Q_{meas,s} + Qhyst_s$$

$$R_n = Q_{meas,n} - Qoffset_{s,n} - TO_n * (1 - L_n)$$

where:

$TO_n = TEMP\_OFFSET_n * W(PENALTY\_TIME_n - T_n)$

$L_n = 0$ if $HCS\_PRIO_n = HCS\_PRIO_s$
$L_n = 1$ if $HCS\_PRIO_n <> HCS\_PRIO_s$

$W(x) = 0$ for $x < 0$
$W(x) = 1$ for $x >= 0$

$TEMP\_OFFSET_n$ applies an offset to the H and R criteria for the duration of $PENALTY\_TIME_n$ after a timer T_n has started for that neighbouring cell.
The timer T_n is implemented for each neighbouring cell. T_n shall be started from zero when one of the following conditions becomes true:

- if $HCS\_PRIO_n <> HCS\_PRIO_s$ and

$$Q_{meas,n} > Qhcs_n$$

Or

- if $HCS\_PRIO_n = HCS\_PRIO_s$ and
  - for serving FDD and neighbour FDD cells if the quality measure for cell selection and reselection is set to CPICH RSCP in the serving cell, and:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset1_{s,n}$$

  - for serving FDD and neighbour FDD cells if the quality measure for cell selection and reselection is set to CPICH Ec/No in the serving cell, and:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset2_{s,n}$$

  - for all other serving and neighbour cells:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset1_{s,n}$$

T_n for the associated neighbour cell shall be stopped as soon as any of the above conditions are no longer fulfilled. Any value calculated for TO_n is valid only if the associated timer T_n is still running else TO_n shall be set to zero.
At cell-reselection, a timer T_n is stopped only if the corresponding cell is not a neighbour cell of the new serving cell, or if the criteria given above for starting timer T_n for the corresponding cell is no longer fulfilled with the parameters of the new serving cell. On cell re-selection, timer T_n shall be continued to be run for the corresponding cells but the criteria given above shall be evaluated with parameters broadcast in the new serving cell if the corresponding cells are neighbours of the new serving cell.

…

3. The cell selection criterion S used for cell reselection is fulfilled when:

for FDD cells:	Srxlev > 0 AND Squal > 0
for TDD cells:	Srxlev > 0
for GSM cells:	Srxlev > 0

Where :

$Squal = Q_{qualmeas} - Qqualmin$
$Srxlev = Q_{rxlevmeas} - Qrxlevmin - Pcompensation$

…

4. The UE shall perform ranking of all cells that fulfil the S criterion among
   - all cells that have the highest HCS_PRIO among those cells that fulfil the criterion H >= 0**.** Note that this rule is not valid when UE high-mobility is detected.
   - all cells, not considering HCS priority levels, if no cell fulfil the criterion H >= 0. This case is also valid when it is indicated in system information that HCS is not used, that is when serving cell does not belong to a hierarchical cell structure.

The cells shall be ranked according to the R criteria.
The best ranked cell is the cell with the highest R value.

5. If an FDD cell is ranked as the best cell and the quality measure for cell selection and re-selection is set to CPICH RSCP, the UE shall perform cell re-selection to that FDD cell.

In all cases, the UE shall reselect the new cell, only if the following conditions are met:
   - the new cell is better ranked than the serving cell during a time interval Treselection.
   - more than 1 second has elapsed since the UE camped on the current serving cell.

…

6. The *cell reselection* process in Connected Mode is the same as *cell reselection evaluation process* used for idle mode, described in subclause 5.2.6 of 25.304.

7. A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

…

1> Re-entering service area:

…

1> RLC unrecoverable error:

…

1> Cell reselection:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH or CELL_PCH state and the UE performs cell re-selection; or

3> if the UE is in CELL_FACH state and the variable C_RNTI is empty:

4> perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.304 clause 5.2.6.1.4
3GPP TS 25.304 clause 5.4.3
3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.1.24.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE can read HCS related SIB information and act upon all HCS parameters in CELL_PCH state.
2. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after the successful reselection of another UTRA cell in CELL_PCH state.
3. To confirm that the UE sends the correct uplink response message when executing cell update procedure due to cell reselection.

8.3.1.24.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 3 cells – Cell 1 is active with downlink transmission power shown in Column To in table 8.3.1.24-1. Cell 2 and 3 are switched off.
UE: CELL_PCH (state 6-12) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Specific Message Content

For system information blocks 4 and 11 for Cell 1 (gives IE's which are different from defaults given in 34.108 sec 6.1) to be transmitted before idle update preamble.

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	35 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- $S_{limit,SearchRAT}$	Not Present
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- $Qhyst2_S$	0 dB
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	6
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- SsearchHCS	47 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 1 dB)
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	6
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB

- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.24-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2
Cell id in system information		1			2			3		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1			Ch. 1			Ch. 1		
HCS Priority		6			7			7		
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-60	-60	-80	-80	-70	-80	-70	-70
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-61	-61	-61	-80	-80	-67	-80	-73	-73
H* (During penalty time)		15	15	5	-inf	-inf	5	-inf	-inf	5
H* (After PenaltyTime)		15	15	15	-5	-5	5	-5	5	5
R* (During PenaltyTime)		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-50~~-inf~~	n.a.	n.a.	-60
R* (After PenaltyTime)		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-50	n.a.	n.a.	-60

* this parameter is calculated internally in the UE and is only shown for clarification of the test procedure.

The UE is in the CELL_PCH state, camping onto cell 1. SS configures Cell 2 and 3 with power levels given in column "TO" and starts to broadcast BCCH on the primary CCPCH in cell 2 & 3. UE shall remain camped on the Cell 1 even after expiry of penalty time i.e. 40 seconds. SS sets downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.1.24-1. The UE shall find cell 3 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection to cell 3 after at-least 40 Seconds (Penalty Time) after the power levels have been changed. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 3 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". After SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes the IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_PCH", to the UE on the downlink CCCH. UE shall return to CELL_PCH state in Cell 3 and will not transmit anything on PRACH. SS then sets downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T2" in table 8.3.1.24-1. The UE shall find cell 2 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection to cell 2 after the power levels have been changed. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmit a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 2 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". After the SS receives this message, it transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes the IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_PCH", to the UE on the downlink DCCH. UE shall return to CELL_PCH state in Cell 2 and will not transmit anything on PRACH.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_PCH state in cell 1
2	←		BCCH	SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T0" of table 8.3.1.24-1. The SS starts to broadcast BCCH on the primary CCPCH in cell 2 and Cell 3. The UE shall still find Cell 1 best for service even after penalty time of 40 seconds, and shall remain in Cell 1 in CELL_PCH State
3				SS changes the power levels as per column 'T1' in the table 8.3.1.24-1. For the time equal to Penalty time 40 Seconds, after the change in power levels, the UE shall still find Cell 1 as best for service and remain in cell 1. After Penalty time of 40 Seconds, UE shall find Cell 3 better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 3.
4	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits this message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Received in Cell 3
5	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	Message sent on CCCH with IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_PCH".
7				SS changes the power levels as per column 'T2' in the table 8.3.1.24-1. ~~For the time equal to Penalty time 40 Seconds, after the change in power levels, the UE shall still find Cell 3 as best for service and remain in cell 3. After Penalty time of 40 Seconds,~~ UE shall find Cell 2 better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 2.
8	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits this message with the IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". Received in Cell 2
9	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	Message sent on DCCH with IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_PCH".

Specific Message Contents

The contents of system information block 4 and 11 messages are identical as system information block 4 and 11 messages as found in 34.108 clause 6.1 with the following exceptions:

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (FDD) (Cell 2 and 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	35 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- $S_{limit,SearchRAT}$	Not Present
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- $Qhyst2_S$	0 dB
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	7
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 2 and 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	47 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	5 (gives actual value of 10 dB)
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	7
- Q HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB

- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf

- CHOICE mode - Qrxlevmin	TDD -103 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.3 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.1 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.2 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not Present
- TX Diversity indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB

- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS34.108: Default settings for cell No.3 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Not Present
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.1 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1.4 in TS 34.108: Default settings for cell No.2 (TDD)
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	30 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	40 (results in actual value of –75)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	inf
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

CELL UPDATE

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Cell Re-selection'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 5 and 8)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3

8.3.1.24.5 Test requirement

After step 3 the UE shall reselect to cell 3 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".
After step 6 the UE shall reselect to cell 2 and then it shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message which, sets the value "cell reselection" in IE "Cell update cause".

8.3.2.13 URA Update: Change of URA due to HCS Cell Reselection

8.3.2.13.1 Definition

8.3.2.13.2 Conformance requirement

1. The quality level threshold criterion H for hierarchical cell structures is used to determine whether prioritised ranking according to hierarchical cell re-selection rules shall apply, and is defined by:

$$H_s = Q_{meas,s} - Qhcs_s$$

$$H_n = Q_{meas,n} - Qhcs_n - TO_n * L_n$$

…

2. The cell-ranking criterion R is defined by:

$$R_s = Q_{meas,s} + Qhyst_s$$

$$R_n = Q_{meas,n} - Qoffset_{s,n} - TO_n * (1 - L_n)$$

where:

$TO_n = TEMP\_OFFSET_n * W(PENALTY\_TIME_n - T_n)$

$L_n = 0$ if $HCS\_PRIO_n = HCS\_PRIO_s$
$L_n = 1$ if $HCS\_PRIO_n <> HCS\_PRIO_s$

$W(x) = 0$ for $x < 0$
$W(x) = 1$ for $x >= 0$

$TEMP\_OFFSET_n$ applies an offset to the H and R criteria for the duration of $PENALTY\_TIME_n$ after a timer T_n has started for that neighbouring cell.
The timer T_n is implemented for each neighbouring cell. T_n shall be started from zero when one of the following conditions becomes true:

- if $HCS\_PRIO_n <> HCS\_PRIO_s$ and

$$Q_{meas,n} > Qhcs_n$$

Or

- if $HCS\_PRIO_n = HCS\_PRIO_s$ and
  - for serving FDD and neighbour FDD cells if the quality measure for cell selection and reselection is set to CPICH RSCP in the serving cell, and:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset1_{s,n}$$

  - for serving FDD and neighbour FDD cells if the quality measure for cell selection and reselection is set to CPICH Ec/No in the serving cell, and:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset2_{s,n}$$

  - for all other serving and neighbour cells:

$$Q_{meas,n} > Q_{meas,s} + Qoffset1_{s,n}$$

T_n for the associated neighbour cell shall be stopped as soon as any of the above conditions are no longer fulfilled. Any value calculated for TO_n is valid only if the associated timer T_n is still running else TO_n shall be set to zero.
At cell-reselection, a timer T_n is stopped only if the corresponding cell is not a neighbour cell of the new serving cell, or if the criteria given above for starting timer T_n for the corresponding cell is no longer fulfilled with the parameters of the new serving cell. On cell re-selection, timer T_n shall be continued to be run for the corresponding cells but the criteria given above shall be evaluated with parameters broadcast in the new serving cell if the corresponding cells are neighbours of the new serving cell.

…

3. The cell selection criterion S used for cell reselection is fulfilled when:

for FDD cells:	Srxlev > 0 AND Squal > 0
for TDD cells:	Srxlev > 0
for GSM cells:	Srxlev > 0

Where :

$Squal = Q_{qualmeas} - Qqualmin$
$Srxlev = Q_{rxlevmeas} - Qrxlevmin - Pcompensation$

…

4. The UE shall perform ranking of all cells that fulfil the S criterion among
   - all cells that have the highest HCS_PRIO among those cells that fulfil the criterion H >= 0**.** Note that this rule is not valid when UE high-mobility is detected.
   - all cells, not considering HCS priority levels, if no cell fulfil the criterion H >= 0. This case is also valid when it is indicated in system information that HCS is not used, that is when serving cell does not belong to a hierarchical cell structure.

The cells shall be ranked according to the R criteria.
The best ranked cell is the cell with the highest R value.

5. If an FDD cell is ranked as the best cell and the quality measure for cell selection and re-selection is set to CPICH RSCP, the UE shall perform cell re-selection to that FDD cell.

In all cases, the UE shall reselect the new cell, only if the following conditions are met:
   - the new cell is better ranked than the serving cell during a time interval Treselection.
   - more than 1 second has elapsed since the UE camped on the current serving cell.

…

6. The *cell reselection* process in Connected Mode is the same as *cell reselection evaluation process* used for idle mode, described in subclause 5.2.6 of 25.304.

7. A UE in URA_PCH state shall initiate the URA update procedure in the following cases:

1> URA reselection:

2> if the UE detects that the current URA assigned to the UE, stored in the variable URA_IDENTITY, is not present in the list of URA identities in system information block type 2; or

…

3> perform URA update using the cause "change of URA".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.304 clause 5.2.6.1.4
3GPP TS 25.304 clause 5.4.3
3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.2.13.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE can read HCS related SIB information and act upon all HCS parameters in URA_PCH state.

2. To confirm that the UE executes an URA update procedure after the successful change of URA due to HCS Cell Reselection in URA_PCH state.

3. To confirm UE responds correctly when it re-selects to a new cell while waiting from URA UPDATE CONFIRM message from SS.

8.3.2.13.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 3 cells - Cell 1 is active with URA-ID 1 and downlink transmission power shown in column marked "T0" in table 8.3.2.13-1. Cell2 with URA-ID 1 andCell 3 with URA-ID 2 are switched off
UE: URA_PCH (state 6-13) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE, with URA-ID 1 from the list of URA-ID in cell 1

Specific Message Content

For system information blocks 4 and 11 for Cell 1 (gives IE's which are different from defaults given in 34.108 sec 6.1) to be transmitted before idle update preamble.

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (FDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	35 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- $S_{limit,SearchRAT}$	Not Present
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	10 (gives actual value of 20 dB)
- $Qhyst2_S$	0 dB
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	6
- Q HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- SsearchHCS	47 dB
- $Qhyst1_S$	10 (gives actual value of 20 dB)
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	6
- Q HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1 Default settings for cell
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1 Default settings for cell
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.2.13-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2	T0	T1	T2
Cell id in system information		1			2			3		
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1			Ch. 1			Ch. 1		
HCS Priority		6			7			7		
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm /3.84 MHz	-60	-60	-60	-80	-80	-70	-80	-70	-73
H* (During penalty time)		16	16	~~6~~4	-~~14~~16	-~~14~~16	6	-~~14~~16	-~~4~~6	3
H* (After PenaltyTime)		16	16	16	-4	-4	6	-4	6	3
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-61	-61	-61	-80	-80	-67	-80	-73	-73
H* (After PenaltyTime)		15	15	15	-4	-4	9	-4	3	3
R* (After PenaltyTime)		-41	-41	-41	-60	-60	-47	-60	-53	-53

* this parameter is calculated internally in the UE and is only shown for clarification of the test procedure.

The UE is in the URA_PCH state and assigned with only 1 URA identity in cell 1: URA-ID 1. SS configures Cell 2 and 3 with power level given in column "T0", and URA-Id 1 and 2 respectively and starts broadcast of BCCH on the primary CCPCH in cells 2 and 3. UE shall remain camped on the Cell 1 even after expiry of penalty time i.e. 40 seconds. SS sets downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 8.3.2.13-1. SS then adjusts the transmission power again according to 'T1' column. This is expected to cause the UE to perform a cell reselection to cell 3 after at-least 40 Seconds (Penalty Time) after the power levels have been changed. UE on performing cell reselection to cell 3 finds that its current URA-ID 1 is not in the new broadcasted list of URA-IDs, it moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits a URA UPDATE message on the uplink CCCH. After the SS receives this message, it transmits URA UPDATE CONFIRM message which includes the IEs "RRC State Indicator" and "URA-ID" to the UE on the downlink CCCH. The "RRC State Indicator" is set to "URA_PCH". UE returns to URA_PCH state in cell 3 without sending a uplink response message. Next SS adjusts the transmission power according to 'T2' column. UE shall re-select to cell 2, and transmit URA UPDATE message to SS. However, SS do not acknowledge but adjusts the transmission power according to 'T0' column. UE shall perform cell re-selection to cell 1 and then sent URA UPDATE message to SS. Finally SS shall transmit URA UPDATE CONFIRM message to UE on the downlink CCCH. UE shall return to URA_PCH state in Cell 1 and will not transmit anything on PRACH.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is updated with only 1 URA identity carried currently by cell 1. The starting state of the UE is URA_PCH
2	←		BCCH	SS configures cell 2 (with URA-ID 1) and Cell 3 (with URA-ID 2) and power levels as given in column T0 of table 8.3.2.13-1 and starts transmission of BCCH.
3				UE shall Remain camped on Cell 1 and in URA_PCH state even after expiry of Penalty time.
4				SS set the power transmission of all cells according to column 'T1' of table 8.3.2.13-1.
5	→		URA UPDATE	The UE shall perform a cell reselection first after the penalty time to cell 3 and when it finds that its current URA-ID 1 is not in the new broadcasted list of URA-IDs, it shall then transmit this message and set value "change of URA" into IE "URA update cause".
6	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	Message sent on CCCH.
7				SS set the power transmission of all cells according to column 'T2' of table 8.3.2.13-1.
8	→		URA UPDATE	In Cell 2
9				SS do not respond to the URA UPDATE message from UE and set the power transmission of all cells according to column 'T0' of table 8.3.2.13-1.
10	→		URA UPDATE	In Cell 1
11	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	Message sent on CCCH.

Specific Message Contents

The contents of system information block 4 and 11 messages are identical as system information block 4 and 11 messages as found in 34.108 clause 6.1 with the following exceptions:

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (FDD) (Cell 2 and 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- SsearchHCS	35 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is configurable
- $S_{limit,SearchRAT}$	Not Present
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- $Qhyst1_S$	10 (gives actual value of 20 dB)
- $Qhyst2_S$	0 dB
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	7
- Q HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 4 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 2 and 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- SsearchHCS	47 dB
- $Qhyst1_S$	10 (gives actual value of 20 dB)
- HCS Serving cell information	
-HCS Priority	7
- Q HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
- TcrMax	Not Present

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1 Default settings for cell
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1 Default settings for cell
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD) (Cell 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	-20 dB
- Qrxlevmin	-115 dBm

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD) (Cell 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB 12 indicator	FALSE
- Measurement control system information	
- Use of HCS	used
- Intra-frequency cell info list	
- New intra-frequency cells	
- Intra-frequency cell id	1
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1 Default settings for cell
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20 dB
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	6
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm
- Intra-frequency cell id	2
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	0dB
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1 Default settings for cell
- Primary CCPCH TX power	Not Present
- Timeslot list	Not Present
- Burst type	Not Present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	-20dB
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Present
- HCS_Priority	7
-Q_HCS	39 (results in actual value of –76)
-HCS Cell Reselection Information	
- Penalty Time	40
-Temporary Offset	12
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm

URA UPDATE (Step 5, 8 and 10)

Information Element	Value/remark
URA Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'change of URA'

URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Steps 6 and 11)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.2.13.5 Test requirement

After step 4 the UE shall find that URA-ID 2 is not in its maintained list of URA-IDs. After cell reselection, the UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmit URA UPDATE message setting value "change of URA" into IE "URA update cause".

After step 7 the UE shall find that URA-ID 1 is not in its maintained list of URA-IDs. After cell reselection, the UE shall move to CELL_FACH state and transmit URA UPDATE message setting value "change of URA" into IE "URA update cause".

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040101

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **673** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of a test step number given in the Test Requirement for Package 1 test case 12.9.2
Source:	⌘	Anite
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	23/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	An incorrect test step number is specified in the test requirement
Summary of change:	⌘	Refer to the correct test step number in the test requirement
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The expected sequence and implemented TTCN will remain inconsistent with the stated test requirement

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.9.2			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**	Other core specifications	⌘
		☐	☐	Test specifications	
		☐	☐	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.9.2 Service Request Initiated by Network Procedure

12.9.2.1 Definition

12.9.2.2 Conformance requirement

When the UE receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode, the UE shall send the SERVICE REQUEST message to the network.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13

TS 23.060 clauses 6.12.2

12.9.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE if the UE receives the paging request for PS domain service from the network.

12.9.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE is in PMM-IDLE state. The SS pages the UE by sending a Paging message to the UE.

b) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS. Service Type specifies Paging Response. The Service Request is carried over the radio in an RRC Direct Transfer message.

c) After the SS receives the SERVICE REQUEST message from the UE, SS initiates an authentication procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 12.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched in and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
6a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "Paging response"
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9a	SS			SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
10a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off.
12	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 11a.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.2.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating interactive Call".

At step 10a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step ~~6~~7, when the UE receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode, the UE shall:

- send the SERVICE REQUEST message with service type indicated "paging response".

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040090

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **672** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to package 4 RRC test case 8.3.2.2
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	10/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The URA UPDATE CONFIRM message sent on downlink CCCH at step 3 is discarded by the UE for the wrong reason: because it does not contain a valid U-RNTI, as specified in TS25.331 section 8, and not because it contains a protocol error. As a consequence the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR will not be set to TRUE & the URA UPDATE message transmitted at step 4 by the UE will not contain any Protocol error information.
Summary of change:	⌘	The URA UPDATE CONFIRM message at step 3 is now sent on downlink DCCH. The UE identification is done at the MAC level (instead of RRC) & RRC will then successfully handle the critical extensions by submitting a URA UPDATE message containing protocol error information.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This test case could fail good UEs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.2.2

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘
		X	Other core specifications	
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.2.2 URA Update: Periodical URA update and Reception of Invalid message

8.3.2.2.1 Definition

8.3.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

A UE in URA_PCH state shall initiate the URA update procedure in the following cases:

1> URA reselection:

…

1> Periodic URA update:

2> if the criteria for performing URA update with the causes as specified above in the current subclause are not met; and

2> if the timer T305 expires while the UE is in the service area; and

2> if periodic updating has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity":

3> perform URA update using the cause "periodic URA update".

…

If the UE receives an URA UPDATE CONFIRM message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to TS 25.331 clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

1> If V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:

2> set the variable PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR to TRUE;

…

2> in case of a URA update procedure:

3> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

3> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:

…

2> release all its radio resources;

2> enter idle mode;

2> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.2;

2> the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.2, 8.3.1.7, 8.3.1.11

8.3.2.2.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a URA update procedure after the expiry of timer T305.
2. To verify that the UE handles an invalid URA UPDATE CONFIRM message correctly when executing the URA update procedure.

8.3.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: URA_PCH (state 6-13) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in URA_PCH state. When the UE detects the expiry of timer T305, set according to the value specified in system information, the UE moves to CELL_FACH state and transmits a URA UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH. The message shall indicate the cause to be "periodic URA update" in IE "URA update cause". SS replies with an invalid URA UPDATE CONFIRM message sent on downlink ~~C~~DCCH, and check to see if the UE handles this event properly. The UE shall attempt to retransmit the identical URA UPDATE message. After the SS receives the second URA UPDATE message, it transmits a correct URA UPDATE CONFIRM message to the UE on the downlink CCCH. The UE then returns to URA_PCH state. SS calls for generic procedure C.5 to check that UE is in URA_PCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in URA_PCH state. SS wait until T305 timer has expired.
2	→		URA UPDATE	UE shall transmit this message and set value "periodic URA update" into IE "URA update cause".
3	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	See specific message content.
4	→		URA UPDATE	UE shall not return to idle mode immediately, but attempts to re-transmit this message.
5	←		URA UPDATE CONFIRM	
6			Void	
7	←→		CALL C.5	If the test result of C.5 indicates that UE is in URA_PCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

URA UPDATE (Step 2)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
URA Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Periodic URA update'

URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 3)

Use the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Critical extensions	'01'H

URA UPDATE (Step 4)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
- SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0001'
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to '0000 0000 0000 0000 0001'
RRC Transaction identifier	Check to see if set to the value given in URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in step 3.
URA Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Periodic URA update'
Protocol error indicator	TRUE
Protocol error information	
- Protocol error cause	Message extension not comprehended

URA UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 5)

Use the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message as defined in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.3.2.2.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall detect the expiry of timer T305, move to CELL_FACH state, and transmit a URA UPDATE message which sets the value "periodical cell update" into IE "URA update cause".

After step 3 the UE shall re-transmit URA UPDATE message with IE "Protocol error indicator" set to 'TRUE' and IE "Protocol error information" set to "Message extension not comprehended".

After step 5 the UE shall return to the URA_PCH state.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040089

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **671** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_1_18
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	12/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel 5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	In this test case there are no Radio Bearers associated with T315 since this timer is used in PS domain only and the initial condition brings us to state 6.9, which is CS domain. To be able to execute this test case and get the expected behavior, we need to remove 2 parts. 8.3.1.18.3: "To confirm that the UE shall indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T315" 8.3.1.18.4: "UE shall release of the radio bearer which is associated with T315, if the latter has been set up in the initial condition."
Summary of change:	⌘	Remove 2 parts related to testing of radio bearers associated with T315.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	This test case could fail good Ues.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.1.18

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.18 Cell Update: Radio Link Failure (T314>0, T315=0), CS RAB established

8.3.1.18.1 Definition

8.3.1.18.2 Conformance requirement

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:

2> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state and the criteria for radio link failure is met as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.6:

3> perform cell update using the cause "radio link failure".

…

When initiating the cell update procedure, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T305;

1> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state:

2> in the variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR, set the IE "T314 expired" and the IE "T315 expired" to FALSE;

2> if the stored values of the timer T314 and timer T315 are both equal to zero; or

2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is equal to zero and there are no radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315":

…

2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is equal to zero:

…

2> if the stored value of the timer T315 is equal to zero:

3> release all radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315";

3> in the variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR set the IE "T315 expired" to TRUE.

2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is greater than zero:

3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314":

4> start timer T314.

3> if there are no radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314" or "useT315":

4> start timer T314.

2> if the stored value of the timer T315 is greater than zero:

…

2> for the released radio bearer(s):

3> delete the information about the radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

3> when all radio bearers belonging to the same radio access bearer have been released:

4> indicate local end release of the radio access bearer to upper layers using the CN domain identity together with the RAB identity stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

4> delete all information about the radio access bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to TS 25.304;

2> set the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.

1> set the variables PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR, FAILURE_INDICATOR, UNSUPPORTED_CONFIGURATION and INVALID_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;

1> set the variable CELL_UPDATE_STARTED to TRUE;

1> if the UE is not already in CELL_FACH state:

2> move to CELL_FACH state;

2> select PRACH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.17;

2> select Secondary CCPCH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.19;

2> use the transport format set given in system information as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.5.1.

1> if the UE performs cell re-selection:

2> clear the variable C_RNTI; and

2> stop using that C_RNTI just cleared from the variable C_RNTI in MAC.

1> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.15;

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3;

2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

1> set counter V302 to 1;

1> start timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.

…

If the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message would cause the UE to transit to CELL_DCH state:

1> if the UE failed to establish the physical channel(s) indicated in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message according to the criteria defined in subclause 8.5.4 in TS 25.331are not fulfilled; or

…

the UE shall:

…

1> if the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the variable ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.

1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302:

2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to TS 25.304;

2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.3, except for the IE "Cell update cause" which shall be set to "Radio link failure";

2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

1> if V302 is greater than N302:

…

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1.2, 8.3.1.7a

8.3.1.18.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE shall ~~indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T315 and~~ try to find a new cell after detecting that a radio link failure has occurred.

2. To confirm that the UE performs a cell selection procedure when it fails to configure the physical channel(s) indicated in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message.

8.3.1.18.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells (Cell 1 and cell 2 are active).

UE: CS_DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9).

Specific Message Content

For SIB type 1 message to be transmitted throughout the test, use the message titled “System Information Block type 1 (supported PLMN type is GSM-MAP)” as found in TS 34.108 clause 6, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- T315	0

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.18

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	OFF	-75	-60
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	OFF	-75	-60

Table 8.3.1.18 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Column marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is brought to CELL_DCH state in a cell 1 after making a successful outgoing call attempt. After the call has been established, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to column "T1" in table 8.3.1.18. The UE shall detect a radio link failure in cell 1.

~~UE shall release of the radio bearer which is associated with T315, if the latter has been set up in the initial condition.~~

Then it shall attempt to re-select to cell 2. After that, it shall transmit CELL UPDATE on the uplink CCCH to SS. The SS transmits CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message which includes dedicated transport and physical channel parameters on downlink DCCH. SS shall not configure according to this message. Instead, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to column "T0" in table 8.3.1.18. UE shall fail to establish the dedicated channel in cell 2.

UE shall re-select to cell 1 and transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "Cell update cause" set to "Radio link failure". Then SS responds with a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on downlink DCCH. Then the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
0			Void	
1			Void	
2			Void	
3			Void	
4				SS configures cell 1 and 2 according to column "T1" in table 8.3.1.18. SS starts to listen to the uplink CCCH of cell 2.
5			Void	
6				The UE detects the radio link failure.
7	→		CELL UPDATE	The UE shall find a new cell 2 and the value "radio link failure" shall be set in IE "Cell update cause".
8	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	Including dedicated physical channel parameters.
9				SS does not configure according to the message in step 8. SS configures cell 1 and 2 according to column "T0" in table 8.3.1.18.
10	→		CELL UPDATE	UE shall select cell 1 and transmit this message
11	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	See message content.
12	→		TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 7)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
-SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to value assigned in cell 1.
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to value assigned in cell 1.
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'radio link failure'
RB timer indicator	
- T314 expired	FALSE
- T315 expired	TRUE

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8 and 11)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State indicator	CELL_DCH
UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.
Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.
DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.
Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.
CHOICE channel requirement	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.
Downlink information common for all radio links	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.
Downlink information per radio link list	Same as the set defined in RADIO BEARER SETUP message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 under condition A1, A2, A7 or A8.

CELL UPDATE (Step 10)

The same message found in TS 34.108 clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
U-RNTI	
-SRNC Identity	Check to see if set to value assigned in cell 1.
- S-RNTI	Check to see if set to value assigned in cell 1.
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'radio link failure'

8.3.1.18.5 Test requirement

After step 6, the UE shall detect the presence of cell 2, perform cell re-selection and transmit a CELL UPDATE message.

After step 9, the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message with IE "Cell update cause" set to "Radio link failure".

After step 11, the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

3GPP TSG--T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040086

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123** **CR** **670** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_7_10
Source:	⌘	NOKIA
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	15/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The SS cannot bring the UE into RRC Cell_FACH_DTCH from State CS-DCCH_FACH (state 6-6). If the UE is in State state RRC Cell_FACH_DTCH, then why send a Radio Bearer reconfiguration PDU to move UE to Cell_FACH state.
Summary of change:	⌘	From State CS-DCCH_FACH (state 6-6), the UE cannot move into RRC Cell_FACH_DTCH. Also, if you send a Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message to move the UE to Cell_FACH state when it was in RRC Cell_FACH_DTCH.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test Case could not be implemented.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8_3_7_10

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.7.10 Inter system handover from UTRAN/To GSM/Speech/Failure (Reception by UE in CELL_FACH)

8.3.7.10.1 Definition

8.3.7.10.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE does not succeed to establish the connection to the other radio access technology, as the Message received is not compatible with receiver state, it shall

- resume the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before receiving the INTER-SYSTEM HANDOVER COMMAND message; and
- transmit the INTER-SYSTEM HANDOVER FAILURE message on uplink DCCH using AM RLC. When the successful delivery of the INTER-SYSTEM FAILURE message has been confirmed by RLC, the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.7.8a

8.3.7.10.3 Test purpose

The UE shall keep its old configuration when the UE receives a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message when in CELL_FACH state and then transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, which sets value "protocol error" in IE "Inter_RAT HO failure cause" and is set to "Message not compatible with receiver state" in IE "Protocol error cause".

8.3.7.10.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator : 1 UTRAN Cell

UE : RRC State CS-DCCH_FACH (state 6-6) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, on Cell 1

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

UE supports both GSM and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,

UE supports GSM FR,

UE supports UTRAN AMR,

UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480.

Foreseen final state of the UE

The UE is in RRC is in State CS-DCCH_FACH (state 6-6) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, on cell 1.

Test Procedure

~~The SS starts the UTRAN cell and brings the UE into RRC Cell__FACH_DTCH.~~ ~~It then Transmits Radio Bearer reconfiguration PDU to move UE to Cell_FACH state~~. The SS starts GSM cell without activating any dedicated channel in the cell, then sends INTER-SYSTEM HANDOVER COMMAND indicating a dedicated channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. The UE receives the command and configures itself accordingly but cannot complete the handover. The SS checks that the handover is failed by checking that the UE transmits the INTER-SYSTEM HANDOVER FAILURE message to the SS in UTRAN cell.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The SS brings the UE into CS-DCCH_FACH (state 6-6) _FACH state in cell 1
2	←		InterSystemHandoverCommand-GSM	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: The target channel for GSM
3	→		InterSystemHandoverFailure	The SS receives the message on the old channel of UTRAN cell.

Specific message contents

Same as the message contents of clause 8.3.7.1 for M = 3.

HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Checked to see if it matches the same value used in the corresponding downlink HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND –GSM message
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Inter-RAT handover failure	
-Inter-RAT handover failure cause	Protocol Error
-Diagnostics Type	Type1
-Protocol Error Cause	Message Not Compatible With Receiver State
Inter-system message	Not Checked

8.3.7.10.5 Test requirement

After step 2 the SS shall receive INTER-SYSTEM HANDOVER FAILURE message on the old channel of the UTRAN cell.

3GPP TSG--T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040085

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123** **CR** **669** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Correction to Unclassified tests RRC tc 8_3_1_29
Source:	⌘	NOKIA
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	15/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Remove confusion.
Summary of change:	⌘	Some of the test purposes should be removed since they are irrelevant for this test case. Since the UE has no PS RBs (state 6-9), “To confirm that the UE shall indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T315 and try to find a new cell after detecting that a radio link failure has occurred.” Cannot be the purpose for this test case. Also :”To confirm that the UE enters idle mode after T315 expires and T302 and T314 are not running.". These two test purposes should be removed to avoid any confusion.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Confusion in the specification

Clauses affected:	⌘	8_3_1_29

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N	
		X	Other core specifications
		X	Test specifications
		X	O&M Specifications

⌘

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.1.29 Cell Update: Radio Link Failure (T314>0, T315>0), CS RAB

8.3.1.29.1 Definition

8.3.1.29.2 Conformance requirement

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

…

1> Paging response:

…

1> Radio link failure:

2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and

2> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state; and

2> if the criteria for radio link failure is met as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.6:

3> perform cell update using the cause "radio link failure".

…

When initiating the cell update procedure, the UE shall:

…

1> if the UE is in CELL_DCH state:

2> in the variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR, set the IE "T314 expired" and the IE "T315 expired" to FALSE;

…

2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is greater than zero:

3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314":

4> start timer T314.

3> if there are no radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314" or "useT315":

4> start timer T314.

2> if the stored value of the timer T315 is greater than zero:

3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315":

4> start timer T315.

…

Upon expiry of timer T314 the UE shall:

1> if timer T302 is running:

…

1> if timer T302 is not running and timer T315 is running:

2> set IE "T314 expired" in variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR to TRUE;

2> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314";

2> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;

2> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if timers T302 and T315 are not running:

2> clear the variable RB_UPLINK_CIPHERING_ACTIVATION_TIME_INFO;

2> clear the variable INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_ACTIVATION_INFO;

2> clear the variable PDCP_SN_INFO;

2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

2> release all its radio resources;

2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

2> set the variable CELL_UPDATE_STARTED to FALSE;

2> enter idle mode;

2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;

2> and the procedure ends.

Upon expiry of timer T315 the UE shall:

1> if timer T302 is running:

…

1> if timer T302 is not running and timer T314 is running:

2> set IE "T315 expired" in variable RB_TIMER_INDICATOR to TRUE;

2> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "use T315";

2> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;

2> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if timers T302 and T314 are not running:

2> clear the variable RB_UPLINK_CIPHERING_ACTIVATION_TIME_INFO;

2> clear the variable INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_ACTIVATION_INFO;

2> clear the variable PDCP_SN_INFO;

2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

2> release all its radio resources;

2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS) to upper layers;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS;

2> set the variable CELL_UPDATE_STARTED to FALSE;

2> enter idle mode;

2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;

2> and the procedure ends.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

8.3.1.29.3 Test purpose

~~1. To confirm that the UE shall indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T315 and try to find a new cell after detecting that a radio link failure has occurred.~~

1.~~2.~~ To confirm that the UE shall indicate to the non-access stratum the release of radio access bearer which is associated with T314 and try to find a new cell after detecting that a radio link failure has occurred.

2.~~3.~~ To confirm that the UE enters idle mode after T314 expires and T302 and T315 are not running.

~~4. To confirm that the UE enters idle mode after T315 expires and T302 and T314 are not running.~~

8.3.1.29.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell (Cell 1 is active).

UE: CS_DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9).

Specific Message Content

For SIB type 1 message to be transmitted throughout the test, use the message titled “System Information Block type 1 (supported PLMN type is GSM-MAP)” as found in TS 34.108 clause 6, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- T314	10
- T315	40

Test Procedure

Table 8.3.1.29

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	OFF
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-60	OFF

The UE is brought to CELL_DCH state after making a successful outgoing call attempt. After the call has been established, SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.29. The UE shall detect a radio link failure in cell 1.

The SS shall wait for 12s (see Note 1) and then configure its downlink transmission power settings according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.29. The UE shall release radio bearer associated with T314 and enter idle mode state. SS calls for generic procedure C.1 to check that UE is in Idle Mode state in cell 1.

NOTE 1: Considering the timer tolerance of the UE, T314 may expire between 10s±0.25s, therefore the SS must wait for at least 10.25s before it reconfigures it downlink transmission power. Since SS has a timer tolerance of 10% or 2*TTI+55ms (consider the greater value of the two), the test case shall set the SS to reconfigure the power level 12s after the it configures the power settings according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.29.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				SS configures cell 1 according to column 'T1' in table 8.3.1.29.
2				SS waits for 12s after the completion of step 1 and then configures cell 1 according to column 'T0' in table 8.3.1.29.
3	←→		CALL C.1	SS execute this procedure in cell 1. If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in Idle Mode state, the test passes. Otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

None.

8.3.1.29.5 Test requirement

After step 2, the UE shall detect the presence of cell 1 and enter idle mode state in cell 1.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-040082

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **668** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to : - package 2 test RRC tc 8_2_2_23 - unclassified test RRC tc 8_1_3_6 - unclassified test RRC tc 8_1_6_4 - unclassified test RRC tc 8_2_6_36
Source:	⌘	Nokia
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	12/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**D**
Release:	⌘	Rel 5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Editorial change to test case 8_2_2_23: The chapter number in this test case needs modification. 8.2.2.33.4 should be 8.2.2.23.4 Editorial change to test case 8_1_3_6: In "Test procedure" it says: use test procedure C3, and in the "Expected sequence" it says, use procedure C1. The correct procedure should be C1 in both places. Editorial change to test case 8_1_6_4: Reference to standard should be 3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.10.2a and not 3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.8.2a. In the specific message contents, the last message (step 5) should be UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER, and not INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (step 5). Editorial change to test case 8_2_6_36: In the "Expected sequence" step 10: a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message should be expected and not a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
Summary of change:	⌘	8_2_2_23: Modify chapter number from 8.2.2.33 to 8.2.2.23. 8_1_3_6: Use test procedure C1. 8_1_6_4: Use reference 3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.10.2a.

		8_2_6_36: Expected sequence of section 8.2.6.36.3, step 10 should be amended to indicate the message PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Incorrect specification reference

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.2.23, 8.1.3.6, 8.1.6.4 and 8.2.6.36			
Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y** / **N**		⌘	
			X Other core specifications		
			X Test specifications		
			X O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.2.23 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration from CELL_FACH to CELL_PCH: Success

8.2.2.23.1 Definition

8.2.2.23.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives:

- a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message; or

it shall:

1> if the UE will enter the CELL_DCH state from any state other than CELL_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:

2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in TS 25.214;

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

The UE shall then:

1> enter a state according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL_PCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition and transmission of the response message:

1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:

2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to TS 25.304 on that frequency.

1> select Secondary CCPCH according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.19;

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:

2> use the value in the IE "UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient" for calculating Paging occasion and PICH Monitoring Occasion as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.6.3.2.

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is not included in the same message:

2> set the variable INVALID_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

…

The UE shall transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.2.2.4, setting the information elements as specified below. The UE shall:

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.3, 8.2.2.4.

8.2.2.23.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE transmits RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message and enters CELL_PCH state after it received a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message, which invoke the UE to transit from CELL_FACH to CELL_PCH.

8.2.2.2~~3~~3.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Test Procedure

The UE is in CELL_FACH state. The SS transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message. The UE transmits a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC and enters CELL_PCH state. SS calls for generic procedure C.4 to check that UE is in CELL_PCH state.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	
2	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	
3	SS			The UE is in CELL_PCH state.
4	←→		CALL C.4	If the test result of C.4 indicates that UE is in CELL_PCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 1) (FDD)

Use the same message sub-type titled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_FACH in PS" in Annex A with following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	2
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	500
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	3
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	500
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	4

- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	500
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DTCH)
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	600
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	250
- Timer_poll	250
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	500
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (Step 1) (TDD)

The contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message in this test case is identical as "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_DCH in PS" as found in Annex A with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	3
Downlink information for each radio links - Primary CCPCH info -Cell parameters ID	 4

8.2.2.23.5 Test requirement

After step 1 the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

8.1.3.6 RRC Connection Release in CELL_DCH state (Frequency band modification): Success

8.1.3.6.1 Definition

8.1.3.6.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE first receives an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in CELL_DCH state, it shall:

- initialize the counter V308 to zero;
- submit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the lower layers for transmission using UM RLC on the DCCH to the UTRAN;
- start timer T308 when the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent on the radio interface.

If the timer T308 expires, the UE shall:

- increment V308 by one;
- if V308 is equal to or smaller than N308:
  - retransmit the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message;
- if V308 is greater than N308:
  - release all its radio resources;
  - enter idle mode;
  - perform cell-selection according to TS25.304;
  - procedure end;

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.4.

8.1.3.6.3 Test purpose

To confirm that when the UE receives an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message the UE transmits N308+1 RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE messages using UM on DCCH.

To confirm that the UE enters into idle mode with performing cell-selection and selecting new cell configured by SS.

8.1.3.6.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells–Cell 1 is active and cell 6 is inactive

UE: CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE

Specific Message Content

For system information block 11 for Cell 1 (gives IE's which are different from defaults given in 34.108 sec 6.1) to be transmitted before idle update preamble.

System Information Block type 11

Use same message sub-clause 6.1 of TS34.108, with following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB12 indicator	FALSE
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- New inter-frequency cell id	
- Inter frequency cell id	6
- Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Not present Absence of this IE is equivalent to apply the default duplex distance defined for the operating frequency according to 25.101
- UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Reference to table 6.1.2 of TS34.108 for Cell 6
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Refer to clause titled "Default settings for cell No.6 (FDD)" in clause 6.1.4 of TS34.108
- Primary CPICH Tx power	Not present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection Info	
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	0dB
- Qoffset2s,n	Not present
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	Reference to table 6.1.1
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Not present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Qqualmin	Reference to table 6.1.1
- Qrxlevmin	Reference to table 6.1.1
- Cells for measurement	Not present

System Information Block type 11 (TDD)

Use same message sub-clause 6.1 of TS34.108, with following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
- SIB12 indicator	FALSE
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	
- Inter-frequency cell info list	
- New inter-frequency cell id	
- Inter frequency cell id	4
- Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- UARFCN (Nt)	Reference to TS34.108 for Cell 4
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not present
- Read SFN indicator	FALSE
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Primary CCPCH info	Reference clause 6.1,TS34.108,Default settings for cell 4
- Cell parameters ID	Reference clause 6.1,TS34.108,Default settings for cell 4
- Primary CPICH TX power	Not present
- Timeslot list	Not present
- Cell Selection and Re-selection Info	Not present For neigbouring cell, if HCS is not used and all the parameters in cell selection and re-selection info are Default value, this IE is absent.
- $Qoffset1_{s,n}$	0dB
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	Reference to table 6.1.6, TS34.108
- HCS neighbouring cell information	Not present
- CHOICE mode	TDD
- Qrxlevmin	Reference to table 6.1.6, TS 34.108
- Cells for measurement	Not present

Test Procedure

Table 8.1.3.6

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 6	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 2	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-55	-55	Off	-55
P-CCPCH RSCP (TDD)	dBm	-55	-55	Off	-55

Table 8.1.3.6 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. SS switches the power settings between columns "T0" and "T1", whenever the description in multi-cell condition specifies a reverse in the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 6.

The UE is in CELL_DCH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.1.3.6. The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1". The SS modify contents of SIB3 in cell 6. The SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message. After the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to the UE, the SS waits for the UE to transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE messages using UM on DCCH and checks to see if N308+1 such messages has been received. The UE leaves connected mode and enters idle mode in cell 1. The UE shall perform cell reselection

and camp on cell 6 after reading the system information. The SS calls for generic procedure C.1~~3~~ to check that UE is in Idle state.

Note: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				The UE is in the CELL_DCH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.1.3.6.
2				The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1" in table 8.1.3.6.
3			Void	
4			Void	
5	←		System Information Block type 3	The SS modifies SIB 3 in cell 1 to indicate that the cell is barred.
6				The SS waits for 5 s.
7	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
8	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	The SS waits for the arrival of N308+1 such messages send on UM RLC.
9				The UE releases signalling radio bearer and dedicated resources. Then the UE goes to idle mode in cell 1.
10				The UE select s cell 6 and camp on it.
11				The SS waits for 15 s after receiving the last RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.
12	←→		CALL C.1	If the test result of C.1 indicates that UE is in CELL_DCH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Content

System Information Block type 3 (Step 5)

Use the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
- Cell Access Restriction	
- Cell barred	Barred
- Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator	Not allowed
- T_{barred}	10[s]
- Cell Reserved for operator use	Not reserved
- Cell Reservation Extension	Not reserved
- Access Class Barred List	
- Access Class Barred0	barred
- Access Class Barred1	barred
- Access Class Barred2	barred
- Access Class Barred3	barred
- Access Class Barred4	barred
- Access Class Barred5	barred
- Access Class Barred6	barred
- Access Class Barred7	barred
- Access Class Barred10	barred
- Access Class Barred11	barred
- Access Class Barred12	barred
- Access Class Barred13	barred
- Access Class Barred14	barred
- Access Class Barred15	barred

RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (Step 6)

Use the same message type found in clause 9 of TS 34.108, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
N308	Arbitrarily chosen between 1 and 8

8.1.3.6.5 Test requirement

After step 6 the UE shall start to transmit N308 + 1 times RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE messages using UM on DCCH.

After step 11 the UE shall be in Idle mode in cell 6.

8.1.6.4 UPLINK Direct Transfer (RLC re-establishment)

8.1.6.4.1 Definition

8.1.6.4.2 Conformance requirement

If signalling radio bearer RB n (where n equals to 3 or 4) was used when transmitting the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message and a re-establishment of RLC on same signalling radio bearer RB n occurs before the successful delivery of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

1> retransmit the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB3.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.1.10~~8~~.2a.

8.1.6.4.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE transmits a second UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message after the re-establishment of RLC on RB3 which occurs before the successful delivery of the first UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message.

8.1.6.4.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell – Cell 1 is active.

UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Specific Message Contents

For RRC CONNECTION SETUP message to be transmitted in the initial setup, use the default message given in TS 34.108 subclause 9 with the following exceptions:.

RRC CONNECTION SETUP

Information Element	Value/Remarks
Signalling RB information to setup	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC info type	
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	1
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	1000
- Timer_poll	1000
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	5
- Logical channel identity	3
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	3
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	10
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	3
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	3
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	According to TS34.108 clause 6.10.2.4.1.3 (standalone 13.6 kbps signalling radio bearer)
- MAC logical channel priority	3
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	3

Test Procedure

UE is in CELL_DCH. SS set the RLC entity for SRB3 to stop. SS requests operator to deactivate the established PDP context. Then the UE shall transmit an UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH. SS does not acknowledge the AM PDUs carrying UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message. The SS then sends a UTRAN

MOBILITY INFORMATION message on SRB1 requesting the UE to do a SRNS relocation, 5s after asking the operator to deactivate the established PDP context. The UE shall send a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on SRB2. The SS set the RLC entity for SRB3 to continue upon receiving UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. Then UE shall retransmit an UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1				SS set the RLC entity for SRB3 to stop. SS requests operator to make an outgoing cal.
2	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	.
3	←		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	
4	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	UE sends this message on uplink DCCH on AM RLC. After the reception, SS configures RB 3 to continue.
5	→		UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	DEEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message is embedded in UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message.

Specific Message Contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9 with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	This presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If ciphering is indicated to be active, this IE present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE is omitted.
- Ciphering mode command	Start/restart
- Ciphering algorithm	UEA0 or UEA1. The indicated algorithm must be one of the algorithms supported by the UE as indicated in the IE "security capability" in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message.
- Ciphering activation time for DPCH	(256+CFN-(CFN MOD 8 + 8))MOD 256, this IE is set to "Not present" if only PS RABs are established during the initial setup procedure.
- Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info	
- Radio bearer activation time	
- RB identity	1
- RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 2
- RB identity	2
- RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 2
- RB identity	3
- RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 2
- RB identity	4
- RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 2
- RB identity	20, this IE is set to "Not present" if PS RAB is not established during the initial setup procedure.
- RLC sequence number	Current RLC SN + 2
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the FRESH.
New U-RNTI	
- SRNC identity	0000 0000 0010B
- S-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
Downlink counter synchronisation info	
- RB with PDCP information list	Not present

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info	
- RB with PDCP information list	Not present
- START list	Not checked.

~~INITIAL~~UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
CN domain identity	PS domain
NAS message	DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

8.1.6.4.5 Test requirement

After step 3, the UE shall transmit UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message using uplink DCCH on AM RLC and then retransmit UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH.

8.2.6.36 Physical channel reconfiguration for transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_FACH (Frequency band modification): Success

8.2.6.36.1 Definition

8.2.6.36.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE receives:

-a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message;

it shall:

1> act upon all received information elements as specified in TS25.331 subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

1> enter a state according to TS25.331 subclause 8.6.3.3.

If the UE was in CELL_FACH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message and remains in CELL_FACH state, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:

2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to TS25.304 on that frequency;

2> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info", and the UE selected another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info":

3> initiate a cell update procedure according to TS25.331 subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "cell reselection";

3> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:

4> proceed as below.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2, 8.5 and 8.6.

8.2.6.36.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE transits from CELL_FACH to CELL_FACH according to the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
2. To confirm that the UE transmits PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on a common physical channel in a different frequency.

8.2.6.36.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 is active and cell 6 is inactive.

UE: "Registered idle mode on PS" (state 3) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain supported by the UE. If the UE supports both CS and PS domains, the initial UE state shall be "Registered idle mode on CS/PS".

Test Procedure

Table 8.2.6.36

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 6**	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 2	
CPICH Ec	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-55	-72	Off	-55

Table 8.2.6.36 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. SS switches the power settings between columns "T0" and "T1", whenever the description in multi-cell condition specifies a reverse in the transmission power settings for cell 1 and cell 6.

The UE is in CELL_FACH state of cell 1 and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.2.6.36. The SS modifies the contents of System formation block 11 in cell 1, so that include IE "Inter frequency measurement system information" about cell 6. The SS and UE execute procedure P6. Next The SS and the UE execute procedure P10 and then execute procedure P14. The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1" and transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message including IE "Frequency info" set to frequency information of cell 6 and no IE "Primary CPICH info". The UE selects cell 6 and initiates CELL UPDATE procedure with IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection". The UE transmits a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message using AM RLC after complete configuration according to receiving PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message. Upon completion of the procedure, the SS calls for generic procedure C.2 to check that UE is in CELL_FACH state.

NOTE: If the UE fails the test because of a failure to reselect to a right cell, then the operator may re-run the test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1	←		System Information Block type 11	The UE is in idle mode and camped onto cell 1. The System Information Block type 11 messages to be transmitted are different from the default settings and the SS has configured its downlink transmission power setting according to columns "T0" in table 8.2.6.36.
2	←→		SS executes procedure P6 (clause 7.4.2.2.2) specified in TS 34.108.	
3	←→		SS executes procedure P10 (clause 7.4.2.4.2) specified in TS 34.108.	
4	←→		SS executes procedure P14 (clause 7.4.2.6.2) specified in TS 34.108.	
5				The SS switches its downlink transmission power settings to columns "T1" in table 8.2.6.36.
6	←		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	Including IE "Frequency info" set to frequency information of cell 6 and no IE "Primary CPICH info" set to Primary Scrambling Code
7	→		CELL UPDATE	The IE "Cell update cause" is set to "cell reselection".
8	←		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	Including the IE" New C-RNTI"
9	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
10	→		PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE sends this message on a common physical channel in cell 6.
11	←→		CALL C.2	If the test result of C.2 indicates that UE is in CELL_FACH state, the test passes, otherwise it fails.

Specific Message Contents

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION (Step 6)

The contents PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message in this test case is identical the message sub-type indicated by "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_FACH in PS" in Annex A, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Frequency info - UARFCN uplink(Nu) - UARFCN downlink(Nd)	 Same uplink UARFCN as used for cell 6 Same downlink UARFCN as used for cell 6

CELL UPDATE (Step 7)

The contents of CELL UPDATE message are identical as "Contents of CELL UPDATE message" as found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9 with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Cell Update Cause	"cell reselection"

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8)

The contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message are identical as "CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message" as found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9. with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
New C-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0001B

UTRAN MOBILITY UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 9)

The contents of UTRAN MOBILITY UPDATE CONFIRM message is identical as "UTRAN MOBILITY UPDATE CONFIRM message" as found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

8.2.6.36.5 Test requirement

After step 6 the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message on the CCCH in cell 6.

After step 8 the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the DCCH using AM RLC in cell 6.

After step 9 the UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the DCCH using AM RLC in cell 6.

After step 10 the UE shall be in CELL_FACH state in cell 6.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040074

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **667** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	New HSDPA radio bearer test cases
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	HSDPA
Date:	⌘	24/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**B**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Addition of radio bearer test cases for HSDPA
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Generic test procedure for HS-DSCH radio bearers created (14.1.3) 2. New sub-section 14.6 created for radio bearer test cases for combinations on DPCH and HS-PDSCH. 3. Following new HS-DSCH radio bearer test cases have been added: a. 14.6.1 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: [max bit rate depending on UE category] / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH b. 14.6.2 Interactive or background / UL:384 DL: [max bit rate depending on UE category] / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Lack of test coverage for HSDPA

Clauses affected:	⌘	14.6

	Y	N			
Other specs Affected:		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
	X		Test specifications		34.123-2, 34.108
		X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

14 Interoperability Radio Bearer Tests

14.1 General information for interoperability radio bearer tests

<Skip to first modified section>

14.1.3 General information interoperability radio bearer tests for HS-DSCH

14.1.3.1 Radio bearer test parameters for UE categories

In the radio bearer tests on radio bearers mapped on HS-DSCH, the following UE specific parameters should be used.

Table 14.1.3.1.1: FDD HS-DSCH physical layer and RLC and MAC-hs parameters for FDD HS-DSCH physical layer categories

HS-DSCH category	Maximum number of HS-DSCH codes received	Minimum inter-TTI interval	Maximum number of bits of an HS-DSCH transport block received within an HS-DSCH TTI	Total number of soft channel bits	Supported modulation	Maximum number of AM RLC entities	Minimum total RLC AM and MAC-hs buffer size [kBytes]
Category 1	5	3	7298	19200	QPSK, 16QAM	6	50
Category 2	5	3	7298	28800	QPSK, 16QAM	6	50
Category 3	5	2	7298	28800	QPSK, 16QAM	6	50
Category 4	5	2	7298	38400	QPSK, 16QAM	6	50
Category 5	5	1	7298	57600	QPSK, 16QAM	6	50
Category 6	5	1	7298	67200	QPSK, 16QAM	6	50
Category 7	10	1	14411	115200	QPSK, 16QAM	8	100
Category 8	10	1	14411	134400	QPSK, 16QAM	8	100
Category 9	15	1	20251	172800	QPSK, 16QAM	8	150
Category 10	15	1	27952	172800	QPSK, 16QAM	8	150
Category 11	5	2	3630	14400	QPSK	6	50
Category 12	5	1	3630	28800	QPSK	6	50

14.1.3.2 Generic test procedure for single HS-DSCH radio bearer configurations

This procedure is used to test single HS-DSCH radio bearer configurations. The procedure is run once for each sub-test of the actual HS-DSCH radio bearer test case.

Definition of test variables:

N_{codes} Number of HS-DSCH codes (1..15, maximum number dependent on UE category)

M Type of modulation scheme (QPSK, 16QAM)

k_i TFRI signalled on the HS-SCCH value

$K_{0,I}$	See table 14.1.3.2.1
k_I	Transport Block Size index ($=k_i + k_{0,I}$), see table 14.6.1.2.2
TB_{size}	Transport Block size
N_{PDUs}	Number of MAC-d PDUs
MAC-hs header size	MAC-hs header size for the reference HS-DSCH radio bearer configuration under test.
MAC-d PDU size	MAC-d PDU size for the reference HS-DSCH radio bearer configuration under test.

Table 14.1.3.2.1: Values of $k_{0,i}$ for different numbers of channelization codes and modulation schemes

Combination *I*	Modulation scheme	Number of channelization codes	$k_{0,i}$
0	QPSK	1	1
1		2	40
2		3	63
3		4	79
4		5	92
5		6	102
6		7	111
7		8	118
8		9	125
9		10	131
10		11	136
11		12	141
12		13	145
13		14	150
14		15	153
15	16QAM	1	40
16		2	79
17		3	102
18		4	118
19		5	131
20		6	141
21		7	150
22		8	157
23		9	164
24		10	169
25		11	175
26		12	180
27		13	184
28		14	188
29		15	192

Table 14.1.3.2.2: Mapping of HS-DSCH Transport Block Size for FDD to value of index k_I ($=k_i + k_{0,I}$)

Index	TB Size	Index	TB Size	Index	TB Size
1	137	86	1380	171	6324
2	149	87	1405	172	6438
3	161	88	1430	173	6554

4	173	89	1456	174	6673
5	185	90	1483	175	6793
6	197	91	1509	176	6916
7	209	92	1537	177	7041
8	221	93	1564	178	7168
9	233	94	1593	179	7298
10	245	95	1621	180	7430
11	257	96	1651	181	7564
12	269	97	1681	182	7700
13	281	98	1711	183	7840
14	293	99	1742	184	7981
15	305	100	1773	185	8125
16	317	101	1805	186	8272
17	329	102	1838	187	8422
18	341	103	1871	188	8574
19	353	104	1905	189	8729
20	365	105	1939	190	8886
21	377	106	1974	191	9047
22	389	107	2010	192	9210
23	401	108	2046	193	9377
24	413	109	2083	194	9546
25	425	110	2121	195	9719
26	437	111	2159	196	9894
27	449	112	2198	197	10073
28	461	113	2238	198	10255
29	473	114	2279	199	10440
30	485	115	2320	200	10629
31	497	116	2362	201	10821
32	509	117	2404	202	11017
33	521	118	2448	203	11216
34	533	119	2492	204	11418
35	545	120	2537	205	11625
36	557	121	2583	206	11835
37	569	122	2630	207	12048
38	581	123	2677	208	12266
39	593	124	2726	209	12488
40	605	125	2775	210	12713
41	616	126	2825	211	12943
42	627	127	2876	212	13177
43	639	128	2928	213	13415
44	650	129	2981	214	13657
45	662	130	3035	215	13904
46	674	131	3090	216	14155
47	686	132	3145	217	14411
48	699	133	3202	218	14671
49	711	134	3260	219	14936
50	724	135	3319	220	15206
51	737	136	3379	221	15481
52	751	137	3440	222	15761
53	764	138	3502	223	16045
54	778	139	3565	224	16335
55	792	140	3630	225	16630
56	806	141	3695	226	16931

57	821	142	3762	227	17237
58	836	143	3830	228	17548
59	851	144	3899	229	17865
60	866	145	3970	230	18188
61	882	146	4042	231	18517
62	898	147	4115	232	18851
63	914	148	4189	233	19192
64	931	149	4265	234	19538
65	947	150	4342	235	19891
66	964	151	4420	236	20251
67	982	152	4500	237	20617
68	1000	153	4581	238	20989
69	1018	154	4664	239	21368
70	1036	155	4748	240	21754
71	1055	156	4834	241	22147
72	1074	157	4921	242	22548
73	1093	158	5010	243	22955
74	1113	159	5101	244	23370
75	1133	160	5193	245	23792
76	1154	161	5287	246	24222
77	1175	162	5382	247	24659
78	1196	163	5480	248	25105
79	1217	164	5579	249	25558
80	1239	165	5680	250	26020
81	1262	166	5782	251	26490
82	1285	167	5887	252	26969
83	1308	168	5993	253	27456
84	1331	169	6101	254	27952
85	1356	170	6211		

14.1.3.2.1 Initial conditions

UE in idle mode

14.1.3.2.2 Test procedure

a) The SS establishes the reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10 for the actual radio bearer test. See note 1.

b) The SS limits the UE allowed uplink transport format combinations according to the "Restricted UL TFCIs", as specified for the sub-test of the actual radio bearer test, using the RRC transport format combination control procedure. See note 2.

c) The SS closes the test loop using UE test loop mode 1 and setting the UL RLC SDU size parameter, for all radio bearers under test, according to the "UL RLC SDU size" value as specified for the sub-test of the actual radio bearer test.

d) The SS sets M= QPSK.

e) The SS sets N_{codes} = 1.

f) The SS sets $k_{0,i}$ to the value according to table 14.1.3.2.1 based on the actual value of M and N_{codes}.

g) The SS sets the test parameter k_i to 0.

h) The SS calculates the index value k_t ($=k_i + k_{0,I}$) and lockup the transport block size, TB_{size}, for the actual k_t in table 14.1.3.2.2

If TB_{size} is bigger than "Maximum number of bits of an HS-DSCH transport block received within an HS-DSCH TTI" for the actual UE category then SS continues with step e).

i) The SS calculates the maximum number of MAC-d PDUs that fits into the MAC-hs transport block:

N_{PDUs} = ceil((TB_{size} – *MAC-hs header size*) / *MAC-d PDU size*)

If N_{PDUs} is bigger than 70 then SS continues with step e).

j) The SS sends a MAC-hs PDU containing N_{PDUs} MAC-d PDUs, where each MAC-d PDU contains a RLC SDU of size DL RLC payload size minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit). See note 3.

k) For each HARQ processes under test the SS checks that the UE HARQ buffer is sufficient to store the transmission, and if so a MAC-hs PDU of size TB_{size} is transmitted with TFRI= $k_{0,i}$. Data is transmitted every Nth TTI where N is given by the minimum inter-TTI interval.

l) The SS checks that the content of the UE returned RLC SDU has the correct content and is received having the correct transport format. See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding the UE loopback of RLC SDUs.

m) The SS increments the test parameter k_j by 1. If k_j is less than 63 then SS repeats steps h) to m).

n) The SS increments the test parameter *N Code by 1*. If *N code* is less or equal to the "Maximum number of HS-DSCH codes received" for the actual UE category under test then the SS repeats test steps f) to n).

o) If *Modulation* = QPSK and UE Category is 1 to 10 then the SS sets the test parameter *Modulation* to 16QAM and repeats steps e) to o).

p) The SS opens the UE test loop.

q) Steps b) to p) are repeated for all sub-tests

r) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

s) The SS may optionally deactivate the radio bearer test mode.

NOTE 1: The SS configures the physical channel parameters according to the actual UE category under test. The number of soft channel bits per HARQ process is split equally among the number of HARQ processes configured for the actual sub-test - i.e. "Total number of soft channel bits" for the UE category according to table 14.1.3.1.1 divided by the number of HARQ processes under test. The number of reordering queues are 1 for single HS-DSCH radio bearer configurations. The MAC-hs window size, RLC Transmission window size and RLC Receiving window size shall be configured as specified for the actual sub-test.

NOTE 2: The restricted set of uplink TFCIs shall contain all possible TFCI that could happen in a sub-test. The actual TTI of the different radio bearers and signaling radio bearers as well as the possible UE processing delays shall be taken into consideration. The restricted set of TFCIs must comply with the minimum set of TFCIs as specified in TS 25.331, clause 8.6.5.2.

NOTE 3: The MAC-hs window size and RLC Receiver and transmitter window sizes need to be chosen such that the UE capability for "Minimum total RLC AM and MAC-hs buffer size" is not exceeded for the UE category under test.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	<--		SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)	Broadcast
2	<--		PAGING TYPE 1 (PCCH)	Paging (PS domain, P-TMSI)
3	-->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)	RRC
4	<--		RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)	RRC
5	-->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC
6	-->		SERVICE REQUEST (DCCH)	GMM
7	<--		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	RRC see note 1
8	-->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	RRC see note 1
9	<--		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE (DCCH)	TC
10	-->		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
11	<--		RADIO BEARER SETUP (DCCH)	RRC. For the PS radio bearer the 'pdcp info' IE must be omitted.
12	-->		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC
13	<--		TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (DCCH)	RRC Transport format combinations is limited to "Restricted UL TFCIs", as specified for the sub-test
14	<--		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP (DCCH)	TC UE test mode 1 RLC SDU size is for every active radio bearer set to "UL RLC SDU size", as specified for the sub-test.
15	-->		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
16	SS			The SS calculates test data for the first TFRC, N_{codes} and *M*.
17	<--		DOWNLINK MAC-hs PDU (HARQ process 1) ..... DOWNLINK MAC-hs PDU (HARQ process N)	Send test data for the number of HARQ processes to be tested
18	-->		UPLINK RLC SDU ..... UPLINK RLC SDU	The number of returned RLC SDUs depends on the TFRC and the number of HARQ processed to be tested.
19	SS			The SS calculates test data for next TFRC and repeat steps 18 to 19 until all TFRCs have been tested.
20	<--		OPEN UE TEST LOOP (DCCH)	TC
21	-->		OPEN UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE (DCCH)	TC
22			RB RELEASE	RRC Optional step
23	<--		DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	TC Optional step
24	-->		DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	TC Optional step

Note 1 In addition to activate integrity protection Step 6 and Step 7 are inserted in order to stop T3317 timer in the UE, which starts after transmitting SERVICE REQUEST message.

<End of modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

14.6 Combinations on DPCH and HS-PDSCH

14.6.1 Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: [max bit rate depending on UE category] / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.6.1.1 Conformance requirement

For all transmissions of a transport block, the transport block size is derived from the TFRI value as specified below, except only in those cases of retransmissions where the Node-B selects a combination for which no mapping exists between the original transport block size and the selected combination of channelisation Code set and modulation type. In such cases, the transport block size index value signalled to the UE shall be set to 111111, i.e., k_j=63.

Let k_j be the TFRI signalled on the HS-SCCH value and let $k_{0,i}$ be the value in the table 9.2.3.1 corresponding to the modulation and the number of codes signalled on the HS-SCCH. Let k_t be the sum of the two values: $k_t = k_j + k_{0,i}$. The transport block size $L(k_t)$ can be obtained by accessing the position k_t in the table in Annex A (normative) or by using the formula below (informative):

If $k_t < 40$

$$L(k_t) = 125 + 12 \cdot k_t$$

else

$$L(k_t) = \lfloor L_{\min} p^{k_t} \rfloor$$
$$p = 2085/2048$$
$$L_{\min} = 296$$

end

Table 9.2.3.1: Values of $k_{0,i}$ for different numbers of channelization codes and modulation schemes

Combination *i*	Modulation scheme	Number of channelization codes	$k_{0,i}$
0	QPSK	1	1
1		2	40
2		3	63
3		4	79
4		5	92
5		6	102
6		7	111
7		8	118
8		9	125
9		10	131
10		11	136
11		12	141
12		13	145
13		14	150
14		15	153
15	16QAM	1	40
16		2	79
17		3	102

18		4	118
19		5	131
20		6	141
21		7	150
22		8	157
23		9	164
24		10	169
25		11	175
26		12	180
27		13	184
28		14	188
29		15	192

……

The following table provides the mapping between k_t (as per the definition in subclause 9.2.3.1) and the HS-DSCH Transport Block Size ($L(k_t)$):

Index	TB Size	Index	TB Size	Index	TB Size
1	137	86	1380	171	6324
2	149	87	1405	172	6438
3	161	88	1430	173	6554
4	173	89	1456	174	6673
5	185	90	1483	175	6793
6	197	91	1509	176	6916
7	209	92	1537	177	7041
8	221	93	1564	178	7168
9	233	94	1593	179	7298
10	245	95	1621	180	7430
11	257	96	1651	181	7564
12	269	97	1681	182	7700
13	281	98	1711	183	7840
14	293	99	1742	184	7981
15	305	100	1773	185	8125
16	317	101	1805	186	8272
17	329	102	1838	187	8422
18	341	103	1871	188	8574
19	353	104	1905	189	8729
20	365	105	1939	190	8886
21	377	106	1974	191	9047
22	389	107	2010	192	9210
23	401	108	2046	193	9377
24	413	109	2083	194	9546
25	425	110	2121	195	9719
26	437	111	2159	196	9894
27	449	112	2198	197	10073
28	461	113	2238	198	10255
29	473	114	2279	199	10440
30	485	115	2320	200	10629
31	497	116	2362	201	10821
32	509	117	2404	202	11017
33	521	118	2448	203	11216
34	533	119	2492	204	11418
35	545	120	2537	205	11625
36	557	121	2583	206	11835

37	569	122	2630	207	12048
38	581	123	2677	208	12266
39	593	124	2726	209	12488
40	605	125	2775	210	12713
41	616	126	2825	211	12943
42	627	127	2876	212	13177
43	639	128	2928	213	13415
44	650	129	2981	214	13657
45	662	130	3035	215	13904
46	674	131	3090	216	14155
47	686	132	3145	217	14411
48	699	133	3202	218	14671
49	711	134	3260	219	14936
50	724	135	3319	220	15206
51	737	136	3379	221	15481
52	751	137	3440	222	15761
53	764	138	3502	223	16045
54	778	139	3565	224	16335
55	792	140	3630	225	16630
56	806	141	3695	226	16931
57	821	142	3762	227	17237
58	836	143	3830	228	17548
59	851	144	3899	229	17865
60	866	145	3970	230	18188
61	882	146	4042	231	18517
62	898	147	4115	232	18851
63	914	148	4189	233	19192
64	931	149	4265	234	19538
65	947	150	4342	235	19891
66	964	151	4420	236	20251
67	982	152	4500	237	20617
68	1000	153	4581	238	20989
69	1018	154	4664	239	21368
70	1036	155	4748	240	21754
71	1055	156	4834	241	22147
72	1074	157	4921	242	22548
73	1093	158	5010	243	22955
74	1113	159	5101	244	23370
75	1133	160	5193	245	23792
76	1154	161	5287	246	24222
77	1175	162	5382	247	24659
78	1196	163	5480	248	25105
79	1217	164	5579	249	25558
80	1239	165	5680	250	26020
81	1262	166	5782	251	26490
82	1285	167	5887	252	26969
83	1308	168	5993	253	27456
84	1331	169	6101	254	27952
85	1356	170	6211		

Reference(s)

3GPP TS 25.321, 9.2.3.1 and Annex A

14.6.1.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.3.4.6.1.

14.6.1.3 Method of test

The following parameters are specific for this test case:

Parameter	Value
MAC-hs receiver window size	16
RLC Transmission window size	See sub-test table
RLC Receiving window size	See sub-test table

The generic test procedure in 14.1.3 is run for each sub-test.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (64 kbps, 20 ms TTI)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	UE Category	Number of HARQ processes	RLC Receiving window size (note 1)	RLC Trans-mission window size (note 1)	MAC-d PDU size (bits)	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 2)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note 3)
1	1	2	512	128	336	UL_TFC1	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6	RB5: 312
	2	2	512	128					
	3	3	512	128					
	4	3	512	128					
	5	6	512	256					
	6	6	512	256					
	7	6	512	512					
	8	6	512	512					
	9	6	512	512					
	10	6	512	512					
	11	3	512	128					
	12	6	512	128					
2	1	2	256	128	656	UL_TFC2	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC7	RB5: 632
	2	2	256	128					
	3	3	256	128					
	4	3	256	128					
	5	6	256	128					
	6	6	256	128					
	7	6	256	256					
	8	6	256	256					
	9	6	256	256					
	10	6	512	512					
	11	3	256	128					
	12	6	256	128					
3	1	8	512	256	336	UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC8	RB5: 312
	2	8	512	256					
	3	8	512	256					
	4	8	512	256					
	5	8	512	256					
	6	8	512	256					
	7	8	512	512					
	8	8	512	512					
	9	8	512	512					
	10	8	1024	1024					
	11	8	512	128					
	12	8	512	128					
4	1	8	256	128	656	UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC9	RB5: 632
	2	8	256	128					
	3	8	256	128					
	4	8	256	128					
	5	8	256	128					
	6	8	256	128					
	7	8	256	256					
	8	8	256	256					
	9	8	256	256					
	10	8	512	512					
	11	8	256	128					
	12	8	256	128					

NOTE 1: The SS shall configure the RLC transmission and receiver window size depending on the UE category. The values are set to cope with the number of SDUs used in the sub-test and within the UE capabilities for the actual UE category under test.
NOTE 2: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1 and UL_TFC5 are part of minimum set of TFCIs.
NOTE 3: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs.
RB5: To be able to verify all data sent in downlink the UL RLC SDU size is set to DL RLC payload size minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).

14.6.1.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.3.2 for definition of step 12 and step 18.

1. At step 12 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 18 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: TF1 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: TF1 (3x336).
   - for sub-test 4: TF1 (4x336).
3. At step 18 the UE shall return RLC SDUs with correct content. See note.

NOTE The number of returned RLC SDUs depends on the TFRC.

14.6.2 Interactive or background / UL:384 DL: [max bit rate depending on UE category] / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH

14.6.2.1 Conformance requirement

See 14.6.1.1.

14.6.2.2 Test purpose

To verify radio bearer establishment and correct data transfer for reference radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.3.4.6.2.

14.6.2.3 Method of test

The following parameters are specific for this test case:

Parameter	Value
MAC-hs receiver window size	16
RLC Transmission window size	See sub-test table
RLC Receiving window size	See sub-test table

The generic test procedure in 14.1.3 is run for each sub-test.

Uplink TFS:

	TFI	RB5 (384 kbps, 10ms)	DCCH
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	4x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	8x336	N/A
	TF5, bits	12x336	N/A

Uplink TFCS:

TFCI	(RB5, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC2	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC4	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF5, TF0)
UL_TFC6	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC7	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC9	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC10	(TF4, TF1)
UL_TFC11	(TF5, TF1)

Sub-tests:

Sub-test	UE Category	Number of HARQ processes	RLC Receiving window size (note 1)	RLC Trans-mission window size (note 1)	MAC-d PDU size (bits)	Uplink TFCS Under test	Implicitely tested	Restricted UL TFCIs (note 2)	UL RLC SDU size (bits) (note 3)
1	1	2	512	256	336	UL_TFC1	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7	RB5: 312
	2	2	512	256					
	3	3	512	256					
	4	3	512	256					
	5	6	512	256					
	6	6	512	256					
	7	6	512	512					
	8	6	512	512					
	9	6	512	512					
	10	6	512	512					
	11	3	512	256					
	12	6	512	256					
2	1	2	256	128	656	UL_TFC2	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC8	RB5: 632
	2	2	256	128					
	3	3	256	128					
	4	3	256	128					
	5	6	256	128					
	6	6	256	128					
	7	6	256	256					
	8	6	256	256					
	9	6	256	256					
	10	6	512	512					
	11	3	256	128					
	12	6	256	128					
3	1	8	512	256	336	UL_TFC3	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC9	RB5: 312
	2	8	512	256					
	3	8	512	256					
	4	8	512	256					
	5	8	512	256					
	6	8	512	256					
	7	8	512	512					
	8	8	512	512					
	9	8	512	512					
	10	8	1024	1024					
	11	8	512	256					
	12	8	512	256					
4	1	8	256	128	656	UL_TFC4	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC10	RB5: 632
	2	8	256	128					
	3	8	256	128					
	4	8	256	128					
	5	8	256	128					
	6	8	256	128					
	7	8	256	256					
	8	8	256	256					
	9	8	256	256					
	10	8	512	512					
	11	8	256	128					
	12	8	256	128					
5	1	8	256	128	656	UL_TFC5	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC6	UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC11	RB5: 632
	2	8	256	128					
	3	8	256	128					
	4	8	256	128					
	5	8	256	128					
	6	8	256	128					

	7	8	256	256					
	8	8	256	256					
	9	8	256	256					
	10	8	512	512					
	11	8	256	128					
	12	8	256	128					
NOTE 1: The SS shall configure the RLC transmission and receiver window size depending on the UE category. The values are set to cope with the number of SDUs used in the sub-test and within the UE capabilities for the actual UE category under test. NOTE 2: UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1 and UL_TFC6 are part of minimum set of TFCIs. NOTE 3: See TS 34.109 [10] clause 5.3.2.6.2 for details regarding loopback of RLC SDUs. RB5: To be able to verify all data sent in downlink the UL RLC SDU size is set to DL RLC payload size minus 8 bits (size of 7 bit length indicator and expansion bit).									

14.6.2.4 Test requirements

See 14.1.3.2 for definition of step 12 and step 18.

1. At step 12 the UE shall send RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.
2. At step 18 the UE transmitted transport format shall be
   - for sub-test 1: TF1 (1x336).
   - for sub-test 2: TF1 (2x336).
   - for sub-test 3: TF1 (4x336).
   - for sub-test 4: TF1 (8x336).
   - for sub-test 4: TF1 (12x336).
3. At step 18 the UE shall return RLC SDUs with correct content. See note.

NOTE The number of returned RLC SDUs depends on the TFRC.

<End of modified section>

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040065

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **260** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to RLC test case 7.2.3.35
Source:	⌘	Ericsson, ETSI MCC 160
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

1. The current UL SDU size will cause twice as many PDUs to be generated in uplink compared to the number of sent PDUs in downlink. The number of sent PDUs in downlink is 100 (1 PDU per SDU, number of SDUs sent in downlink=2 * Timer_Poll_Periodic / TTI = 2*1000 ms / 20ms). As current value of UL SDU size will cause 200 PDUs to be transmitted in uplink, which may cause UE transmitter buffer overflow; and as the test case purpose does not require more than 100 PDUs to be transmitted; - then the UL SDU size can be chosen such that the risk for Tx buffer overfloew is eliminated.

2. At the end of the test case the SS should acknowledge all PDUs received in uplink to avoid that UE polling collide with test case postamble activities.

Summary of change: ⌘

1. UL SDU size changed from “(2*AM_7_PayloadSize)-1” to “(AM_7_PayloadSize)-1”

2. Added steps 18a and 18b in the expected sequence to secure that all SS received PDUs will be acknowledged

Consequences if not approved: ⌘ Good UE may fail test case (due to Tx buffer overflow).

Clauses affected: ⌘ 7.2.3.35

Y | N

Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

~~zxcvb~~7.2.3.35 Reconfiguration of RLC parameters by upper layers

7.2.3.35.1 Definition

This case verifies the UE behaviour after a reconfiguration of RLC parameters on an established RLC AM entity.

7.2.3.35.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of the IE "RLC Info", the UE shall:

1> configure the transmitting and receiving RLC entities in the UE for that radio bearer accordingly;

1> if the IE "Polling info" is present in the IE "RLC info":

2> for each present IE in the IE "Polling info":

3> configure RLC to use the corresponding function according to the value of the IE.

2> for each absent IE in the IE "Polling info":

3> configure RLC to not use the corresponding function.

1> if the IE "Polling info" is absent:

2> configure RLC to not use the polling functionality.

1> if the IE "Downlink RLC STATUS info" is present in the IE "RLC info" (this IE is present for AM RLC):

2> for each present IE in the IE "Downlink RLC STATUS info":

3> configure RLC to use the corresponding function according to value of the IE.

a) Timer_Poll.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers. In the UE this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of an AMD PDU containing a poll is indicated by lower layer.

f) Timer_Status_Prohibit.

This timer shall only be used when so configured by upper layers. It is meant to prohibit the Receiver from sending consecutive acknowledgement status reports. A status report is an acknowledgement status report if it contains any of the SUFIs LIST, BITMAP, RLIST or ACK. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers.

In the UE, this timer shall be started when the successful or unsuccessful transmission of the last STATUS PDU of an acknowledgement status report is indicated by lower layer.

Reference

TS 25.331 clause 8.6.4.9, 25.322 clause 9.5.

7.2.3.35.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE starts to use the new set of RLC parameters when an already established AM RLC radio bearer is reconfigured.

7.2.3.35.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to (~~2 *~~ AM_7_PayloadSize) - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

a) After establishing the radio bearer with default settings, SS reconfigures RLC parameters for an AM RLC entity by sending a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION RRC message to the UE.

b) Let T_{poll} be the value of the Timer_Poll_Periodic timer, T_{pro} the value of the Timer_Status_Prohibit timer, and T_{per} the value of the Timer_Status_Periodic timer.

c) The SS transmits at least 2 * T_{poll} / TTI SDUs of size AM_7_PayloadSize - 1 bytes.

d) Whilst transmitting, the SS monitors the uplink for a STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_1.

e) The SS sets the P bit in one of the next floor(T_{pro}/TTI) PDUs transmitted on the downlink.

f) The SS waits to receive a second STATUS PDU and notes the time. This time will be recorded as T_2.

g) The SS receives PDUs from the UE, and notes the time on receiving the first PDU with the P bit set, but does not respond. This time will be recorded as T_3.

h) The SS continues to receive PDUs from the UE and notes the time on receipt of the next PDU with the P bit set. This time will be recorded as T_4.

i) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	RRC
2	→		RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	RRC
3	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
4	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC SDUs
5	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m
6	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_1
7	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	Poll
8	←		…	SS continues to transmit RLC PDUs
9	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU m + ceil(T_{pro} / TTI)
10	→		STATUS PDU	Note T_2
11	←		DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU ceil($2T_{poll}$/TTI)
12	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1
13	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SDU 2
14	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
15	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T_{poll}/TTI), First Poll: Note T_3
16	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T_{poll}/TTI)+1
17	→		…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
18	→		UPLINK RLC PDU	Second Poll: Note T_4
18a	←		STATUS PDU	
18b	→		…	SS continues to receive PDUs, acknowledging with STATUS PDUs when polled until all PDUs have been received and acknowledged
19			RB RELEASE	Optional step

NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative.
The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity.
Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.

Specific message contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION (step 1)

The default RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message as defined in TS 34.108 is used, except for the following:

RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	
- RB identity	Refererring to the radio bearer defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.
- Downlink RLC Info	
- Timer_Status_Prohibit	500
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	200
- Uplink RLC Info	
- Polling info	
- Last retransmission PDU poll	FALSE
- Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE
- Timer_poll	600
- Timer_Poll_Periodic	1000

7.2.3.35.5 Test requirements

The measured time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be 500 ms.

The measured time $T_4 - T_3$ shall be 600 ms.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, February 2nd-6th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040064

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **666** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to RLC test case 7.2.3.19
Source:	⌘	Ericsson, ETSI MCC 160
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	26/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	At T1#20 changes from two CRs in T1-031058 and T1-030995 were merged into the approved CR in T1-031200. T1-030995 introduced the test step "The SS waits for at least Timer_Poll_Periodic to acknowledge any last Poll PDU from the UE.". However, the changes as introduced by T1-031058 made this step redundant.
Summary of change:	⌘	Test step h) in test procedure removed.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Redundant test step remains

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.2.3.19

	Y	N		
Other specs affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.2.3.19 Polling for status / Timer triggered polling (Timer_Poll_Periodic)

7.2.3.19.1 Definition

This case tests that the UE will poll for a status request every Timer_Poll_Periodic ms when that mode is enabled. Incorrect operation of polling will cause degradation of service, or at worst service failure.

7.2.3.19.2 Conformance requirement

This timer shall only be used when "timer based polling" is configured by upper layers. The value of the timer is signalled by upper layers. The timer shall be started when the RLC entity is created. When the timer expires, the RLC entity shall:

- restart the timer;
- if AMD PDUs are available for transmission or retransmission (not yet acknowledged):
  - trigger a poll.

[...]

The Sender shall:

- if a poll has been triggered by one or several poll triggers (see TS 25.322 subclause 9.7.1):
  - if polling is not prohibited, see TS 25.322 subclause 9.5:
    - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "1";
- otherwise:
  - set the "Polling bit" in the AMD PDU header to "0".

Reference

TS 25.322 clauses 9.5, 9.7.1 and 11.3.2.1.1.

7.2.3.19.3 Test purpose

1. To verify that the UE polls the SS in the next PDU to be transmitted or retransmitted each time the Timer_Poll_Periodic timer expires.
2. To verify that if there is no PDU to be transmitted or retransmitted, the timer is restarted, but no poll is sent.

7.2.3.19.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

The generic procedure for Radio Bearer establishment (clause 7.1.3 of TS 34.108) is executed, with all the parameters as specified in the procedure, with the exception that the default Radio Access Bearer is replaced with the RAB defined for AM 7-bit "Length Indicator" tests in clause 7.2.3.1.

The following RLC parameter values are used in place of the values in clause 7.2.3.1:

Uplink RLC	First run	Second run
Polling info		
Last retransmission PDU poll	FALSE	FALSE
Last transmission PDU poll	FALSE	FALSE
Timer_poll_periodic	500	2000

These settings apply to both the uplink and downlink DTCH.

The Radio Bearer is placed in UE test loop mode 1 with the UL SDU size set to (AM_7_PayloadSize * ceil(T/(5*TTI))) - 1 bytes.

Test procedure

Let T be the value of Timer_Poll_Periodic:

a) The SS waits for at least 2*T ms before starting any transmissions, and monitors the uplink.

b) The SS sends five RLC SDUs of size floor (AM_7_PayloadSize/5) - 1 bytes to the UE. The SDUs are concatenated five SDUs to one PDU. The UE is expected to loop this data back in five RLC SDUs, segmented into a total of at least ceil(T/TTI) RLC PDUs.

c) The SS checks that at least one RLC PDU is received on the uplink with the P bit set and records the arrival time of the last RLC PDU received with the P bit set (T_1) . The SS does not send any STATUS PDUs in response to these poll requests.

d) The SS continues to receive RLC PDUs until all of the data has been received.

e) The SS waits for the UE to retransmit an RLC PDU in order to transmit a poll (this may be the PDU with SN VT(S) - 1, or a PDU that has not been acknowledged). The SS checks that the P bit is set, and records the arrival time (T_2).

f) The SS responds with a STATUS PDU acknowledging all received PDUs.

g) The SS waits for 2*T ms to ensure that no further polls are received from the UE.

h) Void~~The SS waits for at least Timer_Poll_Periodic to acknowledge any last Poll PDU from the UE.~~

i) The SS may optionally release the radio bearer.

The Test is repeated using the parameters specified for the second run.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		←	DOWNLINK RLC PDU	SDU 1, SDU2, SDU 3, SDU 4, SDU 5, SN=0
2		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	PDU 1, SN=0
3		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	PDU 2, SN=1
4		→	…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
5		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	Poll: Note T_1
6		→	…	SS continues to receive RLC PDUs
7		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	SN = ceil(T/TTI) – 1
8		→	UPLINK RLC PDU	Retransmission of VT(S)-1 or unacknowledged PDU in order to transmit a poll. Poll: Note T_2.
9		←	STATUS PDU	Normal
10		…	…	SS monitors uplink for 2*T ms
11			RB RELEASE	Optional step
NOTE 1: The Expected Sequence shown is infomative. The UPLINK and DOWNLINK PDU flows may overlap, but are shown separate for clarity. Information such as SDU, PDU or Sequence numbers given in the comments column shall be considered informative only, for test case development purposes.				

7.2.3.19.5 Test requirements

1. No PDUs shall be received from the UE for 2*T ms before step 1.

2. Time $T_2 - T_1$ shall be T.
3. No PDUs shall be received from the UE for 2*T ms after step 9.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 02-06 February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040063

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **665** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Clarification of initial condition for 8.1.1.1
Source:	⌘	Anritsu Limited, Cetecom
Work item code:	⌘	MISTST1
Date:	⌘	21/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	The specified initial condition for 8.1.1.1 does not unambiguously indicate the UE state needed. In particular the differences between the UE identifiers that need to be assigned for the CS and PS paths is not explicitly stated.
Summary of change:	⌘	Replace the text describing the initial condition of the UE with new text specifying the initial conditions for the CS and PS paths separately.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The test case may be implemented using a preamble that does not necessarily bring the UE to the required initial state.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.1.1.1.4

Y	N			
	X	Other core specifications	⌘	
X		Test specifications		TS 34.123-3
	C	O&M Specifications		

Other specs affected: ⌘

Other comments:	⌘	At the time this CR was produced 34.123-1 v5.6.0 was not yet available. The existing test is therefore taken from v5.5.0.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.1.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell

UE: If the CN domain being tested is CS:

MM-IDLE state and Updated update status with no TMSI

GMM-Registered with no P-TMSI (if PS supported)

If the CN domain being tested is PS:

GMM-Registered with a P-TMSI assigned

MM-IDLE state and Updated update status with no TMSI (if CS supported)

In both cases the UE shall have an IMSI.

~~Idle state (state 2 or state 3 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108 with a CN UE identity (set to IMSI in the CS domain), depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.~~

Test Procedure

SS transmits SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 or 13 messages, depending on the CN type supported by the UE. The SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 1 message, which includes an unmatched CN UE identity for the UE in the idle state. The UE shall not change its state. The SS transmits a PAGING TYPE 1 message, which includes a matched CN UE identity for the UE in the idle state. During transmission of PAGING TYPE 1 messages, SS selects the correct paging indicator on the PICH in order to allow the UE to respond to paging. Then the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to the SS, the SS transmits an RRC CONNECTION SETUP to the UE. When the UE receives this message, the UE establishes an RRC connection and transmits an RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH.

NOTE: For UEs supporting GSM-MAP CN type only, SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 1 messages are to be sent by SS in this test case. On the other hand, SS transmits SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 13 messages if the UE under test supports only ANSI-41 CN type.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
1		←	SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 13 or SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1	Transmit these messages on the BCCH. See default message contents in TS 34.108.
2		←	PAGING TYPE 1	The SS transmits the message, which includes an unmatched identity (incorrect IMSI), and the UE does not change its state.
3		←	PAGING TYPE 1	The SS transmits the message, which includes a matched identity. See default message contents in TS 34.108.
4		→	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
5		←	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	SS assigns DPCH resources to allow UE to establish an RRC connection.
6		→	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
7		→	INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER	

Specific Message Contents

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 (Step 1) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Use the default message type found in TS 34.108, clause 6.1.

SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE 13 (Step 1) – for UEs supporting ANSI-41 core networks

Use the default message type found in TS 34.108, clause 6.1.

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Paging record list	Only 1 entry
Paging record	
CHOICE Used paging identity	CN identity
- Paging cause	Terminating Call with one of the supported services
- CN domain identity	A Registered Domain (PS Domain or CS Domain)
- CHOICE UE Identity	IMSI
- IMSI	Set to an arbitrary octet string of length 7 bytes which is different from the IMSI value stored in the TEST USIM card.
BCCH modification info	Not Present

PAGING TYPE 1 (Step 3)

Use the default message type found in TS 34.108, clause 9.1.

Note that Separate message types are defined in TS 34.108 for the cases of TM (Speech in CS) and for TM (Packet in PS).

RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (Step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message type	
Initial UE identity	Same as the IMSI stored in the TEST USIM card, or the registered P-TMSI depending upon CN domain concerned.
Establishment Cause	Check to see if it is set to the same value as "Paging Cause" IE in the PAGING TYPE 1 message transmitted on step 3.
Protocol Error Indicator	Check to see if it is set to FALSE
Measured results on RACH	Not checked.

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 7) – for UEs supporting GSM-MAP core networks

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	Not present
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain (as specified by the SS in the PAGING TYPE 1 message of Step 3)
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	R99
-- CHOICE CN type	GSM-MAP
--- CHOICE Routing basis	IMSI (response to IMSI paging) in CS domain) P-TMSI (response to P-TMSI paging in PS Domain)
---- Routing parameter	If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "CS domain", bit string (10) consisting of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result. If the IE "CN domain identity" is equal to "PS domain": The TMSI/ PTMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant. The "Routing parameter" is set to bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI.
--- Entered parameter	False
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER (Step 7) – for UEs supporting ANSI-41 core networks

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	Not present
CN domain identity	CS domain or PS domain (as specified by the SS in the PAGING TYPE 1 message of Step 3)
Intra Domain NAS Node Selector	
- CHOICE version	ANSI-41 : Bitstring(14), all bits set to 0
NAS message	Not checked
START	Not checked
Measured results on RACH	Not checked

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 02-06 February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040058

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **664** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of new test cases for lossless SRNS relocation in L2/PDCP, clause 7.3
Source:	⌘	CETECOM GmbH, Panasonic
Work item code:	⌘	MISTST1
Date:	⌘	23/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	Introduction of 7 new test cases for lossless SRNS relocation in PDCP clause 7.3.3 of 34.123-1.
Summary of change:	⌘	On last T1_21 meeting in Budapest, Panasonic presented newly drafted test cases for SRNS relocation testing as introduced in T1-031673. CR was deferred for discussion on T1 Email reflector. As outcome of this discussion, it was agreed to split SRNS test cases into seamless SRNS relocation test cases to be introduced in RRC clause of 34.123-1 and in lossless SRNS relocation test cases (8.3.3.4, 8.3.1.32, 8.3.2.14, 8.2.1.27, 8.2.2.36, 8.2.3.30 and 8.2.4.35) to be reviewed and introduced in PDCP clause 7.3 of TS 34.123-1. This CR introduces reviewed lossless SRNS relocation test cases from Panasonic into PDCP clause 7.3.3. Review changes are highlighted green.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	N/A for introduction of new test cases

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.3.3

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘	
			X	Other core specifications		
		X		Test specifications		TS 34.123-2
			C	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affected R99 and Rel-4 test cases

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.3 PDCP

7.3.1 General

7.3.1.1 General assumptions

If not otherwise mentioned, the same procedures as used in RRC test specification (TS 34.123-1) or in the Generic procedure (TS 34.108) applies to reach Initial conditions for PDCP testing. In this test description, common test sequences for PDCP (clause 7.3.1.2) are defined and are applied either as preamble or post amble to establish or release a Packet Switched (PS) connection for a test case.
If not explicitly described, the same message contents and settings are applied as described in the RRC test description default settings.
Detailed IP header compression coding mechanism as well as mechanism related error recovery and packet reordering described in IETF RFC 2507 are not verified.
For PDCP testing TCP/IP data type and UDP/IP data type as Non-TCP/IP data types are applied for IP data.
The IP data packet size shall be limited to 1500 bytes as defined in 3GPP TS 23.107, clause 6.5.1and 6.5.2 (range of QoS attributes).
An UE supporting IP Header compression protocol RFC 2507 shall be capable to store a header compression context of at least 512 bytes (Integer).
It shall be possible to reconfigure PDCP settings while UE test loop mode 1. With the applied test method using UE test loop mode 1, the UE as Originator and Receiver of PDCP SDUs (concurrent transmission) is tested.

7.3.1.2 Common Test sequences and Default message contents for PDCP

General

The settings and parameter used in the "Common Test sequences for PDCP" are described in the "Default PDCP Message Contents". If not explicitly shown there, the message contents are identical with the default contents for the same message type of layer 3 messages for RRC tests, to establish a packet switched session or connection. The contents of test case specific message parameters are described in the test case (Expected Sequence). If not explicitly shown, default settings and parameter are used as message content for all Common Test sequences.

7.3.1.2.1 Common Test sequences for PDCP

7.3.1.2.1.1 Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC (using UE Test loop test mode 1)

Initial Conditions

UE is in Idle mode.

Test procedure

After having received the System Information, the SS starts to setup a RRC connection. After connection establishment and Radio Bearer Setup, the UE test loop mode 1 is activated and the UE test loop mode 1 is closed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		SYSTEM INFORMATION	
2	←		PAGING TYPE 1	CN domain identity: PS domain Paging cause: interactive session
3	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
4	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Connection Setup message PS sessions in AM RLC used in RRC testing matches here
5	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
6	←		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	
7	→		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	
8	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	The Radio Bearer configuration is as described in TS 34.108, clause 6.10, Prioritised RAB No. 23: QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL:64 kbps max. DL:64 kbps, Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10.
9	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
10	←		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP	The SS initiates UE test loop mode 1, indicated by the Parameter: "UE test loop mode" 1 (X1=0 and X2=0) The "DCCH dummy transmission" not used: disabled: (Y1=0)
11	→		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE	After having received the test mode acknowledgement, the UE test loop mode 1 is activated.

Specific message contents

The contents of test case specific message parameters are described in the test case (Expected Sequence). Default contents of messages are described in the clause Default PDCP Message Contents.

7.3.1.2.1.2 Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE Test loop test mode 1)

Initial Conditions

UE is in idle mode.

Test procedure

After having received the System Information, the SS starts to setup a RRC connection. After connection establishment and Radio Bearer Setup, the UE test loop mode 1 is activated and the UE test loop mode 1 is closed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		SYSTEM INFORMATION	
2	←		PAGING TYPE 1	CN domain identity: PS domain Paging cause: interactive session
3	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
4	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	Connection Setup message PS sessions in UM RLC used in RRC testing matches here
5	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
6	←		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	
7	→		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	
8	←		RADIO BEARER SETUP	The Radio Bearer configuration is as described in TS 34.108, clause 6.10, Prioritised RAB No. 23: QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL:64 kbps max. DL:64 kbps, Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10.
9	→		RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	
10	←		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP	The SS initiates UE test loop mode 1, indicated by the Parameter: "UE test loop mode"1 (X1=0 and X2=0) The "DCCH dummy transmission" not used: disabled: (Y1=0)
11	→		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE	After having received the test mode acknowledgement, the UE test loop mode 1 is activated.

Specific message contents

The contents of test case specific message parameters are described in the test case (Expected Sequence) Default contents of messages are described in the clause Default PDCP Message Contents.

7.3.1.2.1.3 Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)

Initial Conditions

UE is in connected mode, a UE test loop mode 1 for PDCP is activated, and the UE loop mode 1 is "closed".

Test procedure

The UE opens the UE test loop mode 1, deactivates the test mode and the PS session, releases the Radio Bearer and enters Idle mode.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		OPEN UE TEST LOOP	The SS terminates the UE test loop mode 1, (see described parameter)
2	→		OPEN UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE	After having received the test mode acknowledgement, the test loop mode 1 is deactivated.
3	←		DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	SS deactivates the RB test mode
4	→		DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	UE shall confirm the previous message. Afterwards, the UE returns to normal operation
5	←		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS terminates the connection
6	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	UE confirms the connection release and returns to Idle mode

Specific message contents

The contents of test case specific message parameter is described in the test case (Expected Sequence). Default contents of messages are described in the clause Default PDCP Message Contents.

7.3.1.2.1.4 Activate closed UE test loop mode 1

Initial Conditions

UE is in Idle mode.

Test procedure

After having received the System Information, the SS starts to setup a RRC connection. After connection establishment and Radio Bearer Setup, the UE test loop mode 1 is activated and the UE test loop mode 1 is closed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE	
2	→		ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE	
3	←		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP	The SS initiates UE test loop mode 1, indicated by the Parameter: "UE test loop mode" 1 (X1=0 and X2=0) The "DCCH dummy transmission" not used: disabled: (Y1=0)
4	→		CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE	After having received the test mode acknowledgement, the UE test loop mode 1 is activated.

Specific message contents

The contents of test case specific message parameters are described in the test case (Expected Sequence). Default contents of messages are described in the clause Default PDCP Message Contents.

7.3.1.2.2 Default PDCP Message Contents

This clause contains the default values of RRC messages used for PDCP testing, other than those specified in TS 34.108 clauses 6 and 9, and default values of PDCP messages. Unless indicated otherwise in specific test cases, only PDCP related specific message contents are described here which shall be transmitted by the system simulator in RRC messages, and which are required to be received from the UE under test. If not explicitly described, the message contents are identical with the default contents for the same message type of layer 3 messages for RRC tests, to establish a packet switched session or connection.
The necessary L3 messages are listed in alphabetic order, with the exception of the SYSTEM INFORMATION messages, where it is the information elements which are listed in alphabetic order (this is because some information elements occur in several SYSTEM INFORMATION types).
In this clause, decimal values are normally used. However, sometimes a hexadecimal value, indicated by an "H", or a binary value, indicated by a "B" is used.

Default SYSTEM INFORMATION:

NOTE: SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 1 (except for PLMN type "GSM-MAP"), SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 8, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 9, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 10, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 14, SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 15 and INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 16 messages are not used.

Contents of CONNECTION SETUP message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement - System specific capability update requirement list	 TRUE UE only supports 1 system

Contents of CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
UE radio access capability - Conformance test compliance - PDCP Capability - Max PDCP SN - Support of lossless SRNS relocation - Support for RFC2507 - Max HC context space - RLC Capability - Transport channel capability - RF Capability - Physical channel capability - UE multi-mode/multi-RAT capability - Security Capability - LCS Capability - Measurement capability	Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings (TCP_SPACE + NON_TCP_SPACE))
UE system specific capability	Value will be check. UE must include the classmark information for the supported system

Contents of RB RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
- Downlink counter syncronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with information	Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

Contents of ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator Skip indicator Message type	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1 TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2 01000100B

Contents of ACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator Skip indicator Message type	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1 TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2 01000101B

Contents of DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator Skip indicator Message type	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1 TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2 01000110B

Contents of DEACTIVATE RB TEST MODE COMPLETE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1
Skip indicator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2
Message type	01000111B

Contents of CLOSE UE TEST LOOP message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1
Skip indicator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2
Message type	01000000B
UE test loop mode	000000100B (X2=0 and X1=0 for UE test mode 1, Y1=0 DCCH dummy transmission disabled)
UE test loop mode 1 LB setup	
- Length of UE loop mode 1 LB setup IE	4 octets
- LB setup list	
- LB setup RAB subflow #1	
- Z13…Z0 (Uplink RLC SDU size in bits)	0…16383 (binary coded, Z13 most significant bit); value as negotiated

Contents of CLOSE UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1
Skip indicator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2
Message type	01000001B

Contents of OPEN UE TEST LOOP message:

Information Element	Value/remark
IE Identifier (only in AM)	1000xxxx
Protocol Discriminator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1
Skip indicator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2
Message type	01000010B

Contents of OPEN UE TEST LOOP COMPLETE message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Protocol Discriminator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.1
Skip indicator	TS 24.007, 11.2.3.1.2
Message type	01000011B

7.3.2 IP Header Compression and PID assignment

7.3.2.1 UE in RLC AM

7.3.2.1.1 Transmission of uncompressed Header

7.3.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC AM and a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences. The UE shall be capable to deal with TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets with uncompressed IP header.

7.3.2.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

1. The Packet Data Convergence Protocol shall perform the following functions:
   - transfer of user data. This function is used for conveyance of data between users of PDCP services.

2. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:

- identify the correct header compression protocol; and

- distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

The mapping of the PID values shall follow the general rules listed below:
- PID value "0" shall indicate "no compression". PID value "0" shall be used in a PDCP PDU containing in its Data field a PDCP SDU that is unchanged by the Sender and that shall not be decompressed by the Receiver;

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.
TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.

7.3.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

The test case consists of two test procedures:
The first test procedure verifies, that the "PDCP Data" PDU is used for uncompressed IP header packets, if no IP header compression is configured by higher layers. The second test procedure verifies, that the "PDCP No header" PDU is used for uncompressed IP header packets, if no IP header compression is configured by higher layers.

1. To verify, that the UE transmits and receives in acknowledged mode (RLC AM) TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets without IP header compression as configured by higher layers.

2. To verify, that PID assignment rules are correctly applied, if usage of "PDCP Data" PDU are negotiated, i.e. the UE shall recognize PID value = 0 for a received TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packet and it shall use PID=0 to transmit IP data packets, if no IP header compression is negotiated. If usage of "PDCP No Header" PDU is negotiated, no PID assignment is used for transmitting and receiving TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets.

7.3.2.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is in idle mode.
Test procedure 1: Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and no IP header compression is configured.
Test procedure 2: No IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of PS – Yes/No
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_UDP/IP_Packet1

Test procedure 1: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using PDCP Data PDU

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC AM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PDCP PDU type and shall handle the received data packet with the appropriate decoding method. Then it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration using PDCP Data PDU.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) Step b) to d) shall be repeated by using a UDP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU). The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
3	←		PDCP Data	The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU). The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes with PID value = 0, there was no IP header compression applied for the UDP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
4	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS decodes the received data
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) which fits to the below described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for AM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 20
- PDCP info - Support of lossless SRNS relocation	 False (IE "Support of lossless SRNS relocation" only present, if RLC "In-sequence delivery" is TRUE and in AM)
- PDCP PDU header	present
- RLC info - Downlink RLC mode	 (AM RLC)
- Uplink RLC mode	(AM RLC)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	000
PID	00000 (No header compression, PID = 0)
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	000
PID	00000 (No header compression, PID = 0)
Data	PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Test procedure 2: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using No Header PDU

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC AM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP No Header" PDU has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PDCP PDU type and shall handle the received data packet with the appropriate decoding method. Then it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration using PDCP No Header PDU.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) Step b) to d) shall be repeated by using a UDP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

f) The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
1	←		PDCP No Header	The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP No Header PDU). The SS sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP No Header PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes, there was no PID applied for the TCP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. Then, the data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP No Header	The UE sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP No Header PDU).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
3	←		PDCP No Header	The SS sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP No Header PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes, there was no PID applied for the UDP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. Then, the data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
4	→		PDCP No Header	The UE sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS decodes the received data
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1).				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) which fits to the below described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for AM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 20
- PDCP info - Support of lossless SRNS relocation	 False (IE "Support of lossless SRNS relocation" only present, if RLC "In-sequence delivery" is TRUE and in AM)
- PDCP PDU header	absent
- RLC info - Downlink RLC mode	 (AM RLC)
- Uplink RLC mode	(AM RLC)

Content of PDCP No Header PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP No Header PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Data	PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

1. Test requirements: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using PDCP Data PDU
The UE shall return the TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets as indication, that the previous packets have been received and handled correctly (PDCP Data PDU). This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.
2. Test requirements: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using PDCP No Header PDU
The UE shall return the TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets as indication, that the previous packets have been received and handled correctly (PDCP No Header PDU). This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.2.1.2 Transmission of compressed Header

7.3.2.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC AM and a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences.
The UE shall be capable to deal with compressed TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets and furthermore to establish a PDCP entity which applies IP header compression protocol RFC 2507.

7.3.2.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

1. The Packet Data Convergence Protocol shall perform the following functions:
   - transfer of user data. This function is used for conveyance of data between users of PDCP services.

2. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:
   - identify the correct header compression protocol; and
   - distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.
TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.

7.3.2.1.2.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that the UE transmits and receives in acknowledged mode (RLC AM) TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets by using IP header compression protocol as described in RFC2507 as configured by higher layers.
2. To verify, that the PID assignment rules are correctly applied by the UE. The UE as shall use the correct PID value for the applied optimisation method for transmitting and receiving TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets.

7.3.2.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is in Idle mode. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of IP header compression protocol RFC 2507 - YES/NO.
Support of PS – Yes/No
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet2
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_UDP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_UDP/IP_Packet2

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC AM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a "normal" TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with packet type: Full_Header, PID=1.

NOTE: According to the compression protocol RFC 2507, this is necessary to transmit the created CONTEXT and the assigned CID.

f) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

g) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

h) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with packet type: Compressed_TCP, PID=2.

i) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

j) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

k) Step b) to d) is repeated for a "normal" UDP/IP data packet, PID=0.

l) Step e) to g) is repeated for a UDP/IP data packet with packet type: Full_Header, PID=1.

m) The SS sends a UDP/IP data packet with packet type: Compressed_non_TCP, PID=4.

n) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

o) The SS receives and decodes the UDP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

p) The SS deactivates the UE tests loop mode 1 and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression.
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
3	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type [TCP/IP]) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU, recognizes PID value = 1 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and decompresses it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
4	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
5	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 2 (Compressed_TCP packet type) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU, recognizes PID value = 2 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
6	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
7	←		PDCP Data	The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without compressed IP header compression. The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes with PID value = 0, there was no IP header compression applied for the UDP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
8	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (Data PDU with Header) PID value = 0,1 or 4 (depending on which UDP/IP header format is used by the UE) data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
9	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 1 applied for this UDP/IP data packet and decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
10	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (Data PDU with Header) PID value = 0,1 or 4 (depending on which UDP/IP header format is used by the UE) data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
11	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 4 (Compressed _non-TCP packet type) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 4 applied for this UDP/IP data packet and decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
12	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (Data PDU with Header) PID value = 0,1 or 4 (depending on which UDP/IP header format is used by the UE) data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) which fit to the here described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for AM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 20
- PDCP info - Support of lossless SRNS relocation	 False (IE "Support of lossless SRNS relocation" only present, if RLC "In-sequence delivery" is TRUE and in AM)
- PDCP PDU header - Header compression information CHOICE *algorithm type* - RFC2507 - F_MAX_PERIOD - F_MAX_TIME - MAX_HEADER - TCP_SPACE - NON_TCP_SPACE - EXPECT_REORDERING	present 1 256 (Default) 5 (Default) 168 (Default) 15 (Default) 15 (Default) reordering not expected (Default)
- RLC info - Downlink RLC mode - Uplink RLC mode	 (AM RLC) (AM RLC)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00001 (Full_Header, PID = 1) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet with full TCP/IP header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00010 (Compressed_TCP, PID = 2) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet with a compressed header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00001 (Full_Header, PID = 1) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet with full UDP/IP header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 11)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00100 (Compressed_non-TCP, PID = 4) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet with a compressed header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.1.2.5 Test requirements

The UE shall return the TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets as indication, that the previous packets have been received and handled with the correct compression protocol. This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.2.2 UE in RLC UM

7.3.2.2.1 Transmission of uncompressed Header

7.3.2.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC UM and a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences.
The UE shall be capable to deal with TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets with uncompressed IP header.

7.3.2.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1. The Packet Data Convergence Protocol shall perform the following functions:

- transfer of user data. This function is used for conveyance of data between users of PDCP services

2. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:

   - identify the correct header compression protocol; and

   - distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

The mapping of the PID values shall follow the general rules listed below:
- PID value "0" shall indicate "no compression". PID value "0" shall be used in a PDCP PDU containing in its Data field a PDCP SDU that is unchanged by the Sender and that shall not be decompressed by the Receiver;

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.
TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.

7.3.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test case consists of two test procedures:
The first test procedure verifies, that the "PDCP Data" PDU is used for uncompressed IP header packets, if no IP header compression is configured by higher layers. The second test procedure verifies, that the "PDCP No header" PDU is used for uncompressed IP header packets, if no IP header compression is configured by higher layers.

1. To verify, that the UE transmits and receives in unacknowledged mode (RLC UM) TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets without IP header compression as configured by higher layers.

2. To verify, that PID assignment rules are correctly applied, if usage of "PDCP Data" PDU are negotiated, i.e. the UE shall recognize PID value = 0 for a received TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packet and it shall use PID=0 to transmit IP data packets, if no IP header compression is negotiated. If usage of "PDCP No Header" PDU is negotiated, no PID assignment is used for transmitting and receiving TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets.

7.3.2.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is in Idle mode.
Test procedure 1: Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and no IP header compression is configured.
Test procedure 2: no IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of PS – Yes/No
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_UDP/IP_Packet1

Test procedure 1: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using PDCP Data PDU

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC UM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PDCP PDU type and shall handle the received data packet with the appropriate decoding method. Then it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration using PDCP Data PDU.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) Step b) to d) shall be repeated by using a UDP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU). The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
3	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes with PID value = 0, there was no IP header compression applied for the UDP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
4	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS decodes the received data
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) which fits to the below described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for UM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 21
- PDCP info - PDCP PDU header	 present
- RLC info - Downlink RLC mode	 (UM RLC)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Test procedure 2: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using No Header PDU

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC UM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP No Header" PDU has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PDCP PDU type and shall handle the received data packet with the appropriate decoding method. Then it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration using PDCP No Header PDU.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) Step b) to d) shall be repeated by using a UDP/IP data packet with uncompressed IP Header.

f) The SS deactivates the Loop back test mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP No Header PDU).
1	←		PDCP No Header	The SS sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP No Header PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes, there was no PID applied for the TCP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. Then, the data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP No Header	The UE sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP No Header PDU).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
3	←		PDCP No Header	The SS sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP No Header PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes, there was no PID applied for the UDP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. Then, the data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
4	→		PDCP No Header	The UE sends a PDCP No Header PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS decodes the received data
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) which fits to the below described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for UM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 21
- PDCP info	False
- PDCP PDU header	absent
- RLC info - Downlink RLC mode	 (UM RLC)
- Uplink RLC mode	(UM RLC)

Content of PDCP No Header PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP No Header PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Data	PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

1. Test requirements: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using PDCP Data PDU
The UE shall return the TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets as indication, that the previous packets have been received and handled correctly (PDCP Data PDU). This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.
2. Test requirements: Transmission of uncompressed IP header packets using PDCP No Header PDU
The UE shall return the TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets as indication, that the previous packets have been received and handled correctly (PDCP No Header PDU). This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.2.2.2 Transmission of compressed Header

7.3.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC UM and a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences.
The UE shall be capable to deal with compressed TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets and furthermore to establish a PDCP entity which applies IP header compression protocol RFC 2507.

7.3.2.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

1. The Packet Data Convergence Protocol shall perform the following functions:

   - transfer of user data. This function is used for conveyance of data between users of PDCP services.

2. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:

   - identify the correct header compression protocol; and

   - distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.
TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.

7.3.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that the UE transmits and receives in unacknowledged mode (RLC UM) TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets by using IP header compression protocol as described in RFC2507 as configured by higher layers.

2. To verify, that the PID assignment rules are correctly applied by the UE. The UE as shall use the correct PID value for the applied optimisation method for transmitting and receiving TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets.

7.3.2.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is in Idle mode. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and no IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of IP header compression protocol RFC 2507 - YES/NO
Support of PS – Yes/No
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet2
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_UDP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_UDP/IP_Packet2

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC UM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a "normal" TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with packet type: Full_Header, PID=1.

NOTE: According to the compression protocol RFC 2507, this is necessary to transmit the created CONTEXT and the assigned CID.

f) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

g) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

h) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with packet type: Compressed_TCP, PID=2.

i) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

j) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

k) Step b) to d) is repeated for a "normal" UDP/IP data packet, PID=0.

l) Step e) to g) is repeated for a UDP/IP data packet with packet type: Full_Header, PID=1.

m) The SS sends a UDP/IP data packet with packet type: Compressed_non_TCP, PID=4.

n) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decompression protocol. Then, it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

o) The SS receives and decodes the UDP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

p) The SS deactivates the UE test loop test mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression.
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
3	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type [TCP/IP]) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU, recognizes PID value = 1 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and decompresses it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
4	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
5	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 2 (Compressed_TCP packet type) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU, recognizes PID value = 2 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
6	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
7	←		PDCP Data	The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without compressed IP header compression. The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes with PID value = 0, there was no IP header compression applied for the UDP/IP packet. Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
8	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (Data PDU with Header) PID value = 0,1 or 4 (depending on which UDP/IP header format is used by the UE) data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
9	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 1 applied for this UDP/IP data packet and decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
10	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (Data PDU with Header) PID value = 0,1 or 4 (depending on which UDP/IP header format is used by the UE) data: below described UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
11	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 4 (Compressed _non-TCP packet type) data: below described UDP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 1 applied for this UDP/IP data packet and decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to the Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
12	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (Data PDU with Header) PID value = 0,1 or 4 (depending on which UDP/IP header format is used by the UE) data: previously received UDP/IP packet After reception of this UDP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) which fit to the here described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for UM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 21
- PDCP info	False
- PDCP PDU header	present
- Header compression information	1
CHOICE *algorithm type*	
- RFC2507	
- F_MAX_PERIOD	256 (Default)
- F_MAX_TIME	5 (Default)
- MAX_HEADER	168 (Default)
- TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- NON_TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- EXPECT_REORDERING	reordering not expected (Default)
- RLC info	
- Downlink RLC mode	(UM RLC)
- Uplink RLC mode	(UM RLC)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	000
PID	00000 (No header compression, PID = 0)
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	000
PID	00001 (Full_Header, PID = 1)
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet with full TCP/IP header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00010 (Compressed_TCP, PID = 2) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet with a compressed header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 9)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00001 (Full_Header, PID = 1) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet with full UDP/IP header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 11)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00100 (Compressed_non-TCP, PID = 4) PDCP test data type #2: UDP/IP data packet with a compressed header with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.2.2.5 Test requirements

The UE shall return the TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets as indication, that the previous packets have been received and handled with the correct compression method. This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.2.2.3 Extension of used compression methods

7.3.2.2.3.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC UM and a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences.
The UE shall be capable to deal with compressed TCP/IP data packets and furthermore to establish a PDCP entity which applies IP header compression protocol: RFC 2507.

7.3.2.2.3.2 Conformance requirement

1. The Packet Data Convergence Protocol shall perform the following functions:

   - transfer of user data. Transmission of user data means that PDCP receives PDCP SDU from the NAS and forwards it to the RLC layer and vice versa;

2. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:

   - identify the correct header compression protocol; and

   - distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

3. The mapping of the PID values shall follow the general rules listed below:

   - PID values are re-mapped for the PDCP entity after any reconfiguration of the header compression protocols for that entity.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.
TS 25.323 clause 5.1
TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.

7.3.2.2.3.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that the UE is able to handle an extended PID value allocation table by header compression protocol IETF RFC 2507 after PDCP reconfiguration as configured by RRC.

7.3.2.2.3.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is in Idle mode. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and no IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of IP header compression protocol RFC 2507 - YES/NO
Support of PS – Yes/No
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
PIXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet2

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC UM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions (with the UE test loop mode 1). Usage of "PDCP Data PDU" and no optimisation method has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS reconfigures (using RRC Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message) the PDCP entity by extending the PID value allocation table and therefore the applied optimisation method with the IP header compression protocol RFC 2507. The UE test loop mode 1 in RLC UM is still active.

f) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

g) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

h) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

i) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with packet type: Full_Header, PID=1.

j) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

k) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

l) The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression.
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
3	←		RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	SS extends the "PID value allocation table" with IP header compression PID (RFC 2507) in the UE.
4	→		RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	UE acknowledges its new settings
5	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (normal packet type [TCP/IP]) data: below described TCP/IP packet. After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

Step	Direction	Message	Comments
	UE | SS		
6	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
7	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type [TCP/IP]) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 1 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and shall decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
8	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message

The contents of the RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to reconfigure list	1
RB information to reconfigure	
- PDCP info	
- PDCP PDU header	present
- Header compression information	1
CHOICE *algorithm type*	
- RFC2507	
- F_MAX_PERIOD	256 (Default)
- F_MAX_TIME	5 (Default)
- MAX_HEADER	168 (Default)
- TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- NON_TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- EXPECT_REORDERING	reordering not expected (Default)

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) which fit to the here described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for UM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 21
- PDCP info - PDCP PDU header	 present
- RLC info - Downlink RLC mode - Uplink RLC mode	 (UM RLC) (UM RLC)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1 and 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 7)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00001 (Full_Header, PID = 1) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.2.3.5 Test requirements

After PDCP reconfiguration, the UE shall return the TCP/IP data packets as indication, that the extension of used optimisation method are applied by UE. This verifies, that the PDCP configuration on UE side works as negotiated by the RRC. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.2.2.4 Compression type used for different entities

7.3.2.2.4.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable only for an UE supporting the establishment of more than one PDCP entity in parallel, i.e. it shall be possible to configure more than one Radio Bearer Loop Back entities (each PDCP entity are assigned via PDCP-SAP to its own Radio Bearer Loop Back entity).
Applicable for all UEs supporting two Radio Bearers in RLC UM and RLC AM as described in this test case, clause 7.3.2.2.4.6 Combined PDCP Acknowledged and Unacknowledged mode configuration.
The UE shall be capable to deal with compressed TCP/IP data packets and furthermore it shall apply IP header compression protocol RFC 2507.

7.3.2.2.4.2 Conformance requirement

1. The Packet Data Convergence Protocol shall perform the following functions:

- transfer of user data. This function is used for conveyance of data between users of PDCP services.

2. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:

   - identify the correct header compression protocol; and

   - distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

3. The mapping of the PID values shall follow the general rules listed below:

   - PID values shall be mapped to the different packet types independently at each PDCP entity;

Several PDCP entities may be defined for a UE with each using the same or different protocol type. In this version of the specification, only one header compression protocol type, RFC 2507 [6], is supported.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.
TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.
TS 25.323 clause 4.2.

7.3.2.2.4.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that a configured IP header compression protocol are applied to compress and decompress TCP/IP data packets by several PDCP entities in parallel, if more than one entities are established, i.e. the UE uses the same PID to transmit two TCP/IP data packets with the same content in parallel using two Radio Bearer configurations.

7.3.2.2.4.4 Method of test

NOTE: For this test case, the SS shall be configured to handle more than one received PDCP messages.

Initial conditions

UE is in Idle mode. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and IP header compression is configured for both PDCP entities.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Establishment of more than one PDCP entities - YES/NO.
Support of IP header compression protocol RFC 2507 - YES/NO
Support of UM RB and AM RB
Support of PS – Yes/No
IXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1

IXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet2

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including two radio bearer configurations in parallel in UE test loop mode 1 and in RLC UM and RLC UM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of IP header compression protocol RFC 2507 has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends two successive "normal" TCP/IP data packet, PID=0 via both PDCP configurations to their peer entities.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packets, the PDCP entities of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet independent of the used PID with the correct decompression method. Then they forward the data to their Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. Both received data shall be returned by each Radio Bearer Loop Back entity.

d) The SS receives and decodes TCP/IP data packets according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packets shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS sends two successive TCP/IP data packets with full header (PID=1) via both PDCP configurations to their peer entities.

f) After having received the TCP/IP data packets, the PDCP entities of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packets independent of the used PID with the correct decompression method. Then they forward the data to their Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. Both received data shall be returned by each Radio Bearer Loop Back entity.

g) The SS receives and decodes TCP/IP data packets according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packets shall be identical with the data as sent before.

h) The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends two successive PDCP Data PDUs using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive via both PDCP entities with the following contents to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received both PDCP Data PDUs, the UE decodes each PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression applied for both TCP/IP data packets). Although the same PID is used for both PDUs, the UE shall handle they with the correct method and it forwards both data packets via PDCP-SAPs to their Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entities. The RB LB entities in UE test loop mode 1 return the received data packets and send they back to their PDCP entities.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends back for each PDCP configuration a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of TCP/IP data packets, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for both received messages depending on which PID was assigned to the received data
3	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends two successive PDCP Data PDUs using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive via both PDCP entities with the following contents to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type [TCP/IP]) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received both PDCP Data PDUs, the UE decodes each PDU and recognizes PID value = 1 (Full_Header packet type applied for both TCP/IP data packets). Although the same PID is used for both PDUs, the UE shall handle they with the correct method and it forwards both data packets via PDCP-SAPs to their Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entities. The RB LB entities in UE test loop mode 1 return the received data packets and send they back to their PDCP entities.
4	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends back for each PDCP configuration a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of TCP/IP data packets, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for both received messages depending on which PID was assigned to the received data
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) which fit to the here described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup	
- RAB info	
- RAB identity	No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for UM RLC configuration for UM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup	
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	
- PDCP PDU header	present
- Header compression information CHOICE *algorithm type*	1
- RFC2507	
- F_MAX_PERIOD	256 (Default)
- F_MAX_TIME	5 (Default)
- MAX_HEADER	168 (Default)
- TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- NON_TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- EXPECT_REORDERING	reordering not expected (Default)
- RLC info	
- Downlink RLC mode	(AM RLC)
- Uplink RLC mode	(AM RLC)
- RB information to setup	(NOTE: for RB ID 21, the same RAB configurations are used (No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108) as described for RB ID 20)
- RB identity	21
- PDCP info	
- PDCP PDU header	present
- Header compression information CHOICE *algorithm type*	1
- RFC2507	
- F_MAX_PERIOD	256 (Default)
- F_MAX_TIME	5 (Default)
- MAX_HEADER	168 (Default)
- TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- NON_TCP_SPACE	15 (Default)
- EXPECT_REORDERING	reordering not expected (Default)
- RLC info	
- Downlink RLC mode	(UM RLC)
- Uplink RLC mode	(UM RLC)

Content of both PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	000
PID	00000 (No header compression, PID = 0)
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of both PDCP Data PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00001 (Full_Header, PID = 1) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet with full TCP/IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.2.4.5 Test requirements

The UE shall return both TCP/IP data packets as indication that the previous received data packets associated with the same PID value are handled in parallel with the same decompression protocol. This verifies, that more than one PDCP configuration on UE side using the same compression protocol is able to apply it in parallel. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.2.2.4.6 Combined PDCP Acknowledged and Unacknowledged mode configuration

This configuration is based on the interactive or background / UL:64 DL 64 kbps / PS RAB. The SRB configurations are UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps for DCCH aligned to this combined RABs are described for SRB DL 3.4 kbps in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.2.2 and for SRB DL 3.4 kbps in TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.2.1. The TFCS refer to TS34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.24.1.1.3 for UL and clause 6.10.2.4.1.25.2.1.3 for DL, the Physical channel parameters refer to TS 34.108, clause 6.10.2.4.1.24.1.2 for UL clause 6.10.2.4.1.25.2.2 and for DL accordingly. The configuration is applied to PDCP test cases using both the acknowledged and unacknowledged mode.

Table 7.3.2.2.4/1: Uplink Transport channel parameter for combined RABs PS AM_UM

Higher layer	RAB/Signalling RB		RAB #20	RAB #21
RLC	Logical channel type		DTCH	DTCH
	RLC mode		AM	UM
	Payload sizes, bit		316	324
	Max data rate, bps		63200	64800
	TrD PDU header, bit		16	8
MAC	MAC header, bit		4	
	MAC multiplexing		2 logical channel multiplexing	
Layer 1	TrCH type		DCH	
	TB sizes, bit		336	
	TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	
		TF1, bits	1x336	
		TF2, bits	2x336	
		TF3, bits	3x336	
		TF4, bits	4x336	
	TTI, ms		20	
	Coding type		TC	
	CRC, bit		16	
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding		4236	
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching		2118	
	RM attribute		130-170	

Table 7.3.2.2.4/2: Downlink Transport channel parameter for combined RABs PS AM_UM

Higher layer	RAB/Signalling RB	RAB #20	RAB #21
RLC	Logical channel type	DTCH	DTCH
	RLC mode	AM	UM
	Payload sizes, bit	316	324
	Max data rate, bps	63200	64800
	TrD PDU header, bit	16	8
MAC	MAC header, bit	4	
	MAC multiplexing	2 logical channel multiplexing	
Layer 1	TrCH type	DCH	
	TB sizes, bit	336	

	TFS	TF0, bits	0x336
		TF1, bits	1x336
		TF2, bits	2x336
		TF3, bits	3x336
		TF4, bits	4x336
	TTI, ms		20
	Coding type		TC
	CRC, bit		16
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding		4236
	RM attribute		130-170

7.3.2.2.5 Reception of not defined PID values

7.3.2.2.5.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC UM and a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences.
The UE shall be capable to deal with compressed TCP/IP data packets and furthermore to establish a PDCP entity, which applies PDCP Data PDU if no IP header compression protocol, is negotiated.
The UE shall not forward invalid PDCP PDU data contents to its Radio Bearer.

7.3.2.2.5.2 Conformance requirement

1. Depending on the configuration by upper layers (i.e. PDCP PDU type to be used and header compressor protocol), the PDCP sublayer shall be able to:

   - identify the correct header compression protocol; and

   - distinguish different types of header compression packets within a header compression protocol.

2. If a PDCP entity receives a PDCP PDU with a PID value that is not mapped with a valid packet type (see TS 25.323 subclause 5.1.1), it shall:

   - discard the PDCP PDU.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.1.1.
TS 25.323 clause 9.2.

7.3.2.2.5.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that a UE considers a received PDCP PDU message with not defined PID value as invalid, i.e. such an invalid PDCP PDU is not forwarded to the Radio Bearer entity on UE side. Therefore the UE using test loop mode 1 does not return such data packet to the SS.

7.3.2.2.5.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

UE is in Idle mode. Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and no IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of IP header compression protocol RFC 2507 - YES/NO
Support of PS – Yes/No
IXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
IXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet2

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including radio bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC UM using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions. Usage of "PDCP Data PDU" and no PDCP IP header compression protocol has been configured by higher layers.

b) The SS sends a "normal" TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decoding method. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

d) The SS receives and decodes TCP/IP data packets according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packets shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet with PID=1. See note 1.

f) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet with the correct decoding method.

g) The SS waits an amount of time to make sure, that no returned data packet was sent by UE.

h) The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

NOTE 1 As no PDCP IP header compression protocol has been configured only PID=0 shall be recognised by the UE and PID=1 shall be considered as invalid PID value by the UE).

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1)				
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
3	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-UM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 1 (Full_Header packet type [TCP/IP]) data: below described TCP/IP packet. After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE shall recognize, that a not defined PID value (as configured by higher layers) is inserted in the PDCP PDU. The UE shall consider this PDU as invalid, i.e. the data packet is not forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. Therefore this data packet is not returned to the SS.
4				The SS waits a amount of time to make sure, that the previously sent data packet is not returned to the SS.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in UM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for UM) which fit to the here described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RAB identity	 No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for UM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 34.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup - RB identity	 21
- PDCP info - PDCP PDU header	 present

- RLC info
  - Downlink RLC mode
  - Uplink RLC mode
	
	(UM RLC)
	(UM RLC)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00001 (Invalid PID value, PID = 1) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet with full TCP/IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.2.2.5.5 Test requirements

The UE shall return the received TCP/IP data packet using the PDCP Data PDU with PID = 0.
The UE shall not return the TCP/IP data packet using the PDCP Data PDU with PID = 1.

7.3.3 PDCP sequence numbering when lossless SRNS Relocation

7.3.3.1 Data transmission if lossless SRNS Relocation is supported

7.3.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC AM, RLC in-sequence delivery, a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences and lossless SRNS relocation.
The UE shall be capable to deal with uncompressed TCP/IP data packets and furthermore to establish a PDCP entity which applies PDCP Sequence Numbering

7.3.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

1. PDCP sequence numbering shall be applied when lossless SRNS Relocation is supported. PDCP Sequence Numbers serve to acknowledge previously transmitted PDCP SDUs prior to relocation.

2. In case of a lossless SRNS Relocation procedure:

- the UTRAN should send to the UE the next expected UL_Receive PDCP SN; and
- the UE shall send to the UTRAN the next expected DL_Receive PDCP SN.

This information exchange synchronises the Sequence Numbers at the UE and UTRAN PDCP entities.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.4.1.1
TS 25.323 clause 5.4.1.3.

7.3.3.1.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that a UE supporting lossless SRNS relocation is able to receive and to send IP data packets by using PDCP Sequence Numbering as configured by higher layers.

7.3.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

SS: 2 cells - Cell A belonging to the valid SRNS (Source SRNS), Cell B belonging to the DRNS (Target SRNS). Both cells are neighbour cells. Cell A has a higher RF power level than Cell B such that an UE shall find Cell A more suitable for service.
UE: It is in Idle mode and has selected cell A with valid SRNS (Source SRNS). Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU, PDCP SeqNum PDU and no IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of lossless SRNS Relocation - YES/NO
Support of PS – Yes/No
IXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet1
IXIT: Test_PDCP_TCP/IP_Packet2

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including Radio Bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC AM and in-sequence delivery using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions in Cell A. The RLC buffer discharge mode shall be set to "no discard". Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU, support of lossless SRNS relocation and no IP header compression has been configured by higher layers. The PDCP SN window size has been negotiated by RRC.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS starts to broadcast BCCH messages on the primary CPICH in cell B with a power level higher than in cell A. The UE shall chose cell B to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection.

f) After completion of cell reselection, the UE transmits a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell B with the Cell update cause "Cell Reselection".

g) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0. The PDCP Data PDU is used during lossless SRNS relocation procedure.

h) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The UE shall increase its internal Sequence Number counter by 1.The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration using PDCP SeqNum PDU.

i) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

j) After having performed SRNS relocation (target RNC allocated with new S-RNTI for the UE), the Target SRNS is the valid SRNS and the SS sends a "CELL UPDATE CONFIRM" message with new RNC_ID to indicate the completion of the cell update.

k) The UE shall confirm the reallocation.

l) The SS sends the next TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0 using the PDCP SeqNum PDU to the UE.

m) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

n) The SS receives and decodes TCP/IP data packets according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packets shall be identical with the data as sent before.

o) The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1) in Cell A				
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression. The DL_Send PDCP SN is set to "0". The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet Afterwards the SS increments its counter value DL_Send PDCP SN by "1". After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
3				The SS increases the RF power level of cell B and decreases the power level of Cell A such that the UE finds cell B more suitable for service.
4				The UE cell reselection is performed and Cell B are selected for service.
5	→		RRC CELL UPDATE	Then, the UE shall inform the SS about the new cell selection by sending cell update with new parameters (parameter values as used in RRC testing).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
6	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet Afterwards the SS increments its counter value DL_Send PDCP SN by "1". The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
7	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
8	←		RRC CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	After having performed SRNS relocation, the Target SRNS is the valid SRNS and the SS sends a "CELL UPDATE CONFIRM" message See message content.
9	→		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	The UE confirms the newly received information.
10	←		PDCP SeqNum	The SS sends the next PDCP SeqNum PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) SeqNum = current PDCP Sequence Number data: below described TCP/IP packet Afterwards the SS increments its counter value DL_Send PDCP SN by "1". After having received the PDCP SeqNum PDU, the UE shall set the received PDCP Sequence Number as its own valid value. It decodes the PDU, recognizes PID value = 0 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and shall decompress it with the appropriate method. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The SN synchronisation shall be considered as successfully performed after acknowledgement of SeqNum PDU transmission by lower layer in the SS. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
11	→		PDCP SeqNum	The UE sends a PDCP SeqNum PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 SeqNum = current PDCP Sequence Number data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case are identical to those of the Default Message Contents for Signalling in TS 34.108 clause 9.1 (”UM (Transition to CELL_FACH)”) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case are identical to those of the Default Message Contents for Signalling in TS 34.108 clause 9.1 ”AM (Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_FACH in PS”) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup - RAB info - RB information to setup - RB identity - PDCP info - Support of lossless SRNS relocation - Max PDCP SN window size - PDCP PDU header - CHOICE RLC info type - CHOICE Uplink RLC mode - Transmission RLC Discard - CHOICE SDU Discard Mode - CHOICE Downlink RLC mode - In-sequence delivery Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info	 20 True 65535 Present RLC info AM RLC No discard Note: Default value as defined in TS 34.108, Clause 9.1 AM RLC True Note: Default value as defined in TS 34.108, Clause 9.1 20 1 (Note: next expected Sequence Number)

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP SeqNum PDU (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Sequence number Data	001 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) (16 Bit value) valid Sequence Number of the SS PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM (Step 8)

Use the message sub-type in default message content defined in Annex A, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/Remarks
New U-RNTI	New value of U-RNTI different from the previous U-RNTI
Receive PDCP sequence number	IE is set to the value to be counted inside SS as next expected reception Sequence Number

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 9)

Only the message type is checked.

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 10)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.3.1.5 Test requirements

After having completed lossless SRNS relocation, the UE shall return the received TCP/IP data packet by using PDCP SeqNum PDUs as indication, that it supports lossless SRNS relocation. This verifies, that Sequence Numbering is used for lossless SRNS relocation. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.3.2 Synchronisation of PDCP sequence numbers

7.3.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

Applicable for all UEs supporting RLC AM, RLC in-sequence delivery, a Radio Bearer as described in the Common Test Sequences.
The UE shall be capable to deal with compressed TCP/IP and UDP/IP data packets and furthermore it shall be capable to use IP Header compression protocol RFC 2507.

7.3.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The PDCP SeqNum PDU shall be sent by the peer PDCP entities when synchronisation of the PDCP SN is required. (...) Synchronisation of PDCP SN is required after (...) RB reconfiguration.

1. In case of a lossless SRNS Relocation procedure:

   - the UTRAN should send to the UE the next expected UL_Receive PDCP SN; and

   - the UE shall send to the UTRAN the next expected DL_Receive PDCP SN.

This information exchange synchronises the Sequence Numbers at the UE and UTRAN PDCP entities.

2. For radio bearers that are configured to support lossless SRNS Relocation, the PDCP entity shall:

   - if upper layer indicates to a PDCP entity that it should synchronise the PDCP SN following a RLC reset or RB reconfiguration; or

   - if the UE/UTRAN PDCP entity receives an invalid "next expected UL/DL_Receive PDCP SN" from upper layer after Relocation:

     - trigger the PDCP SN synchronisation procedure by submitting one PDCP SeqNum PDU to lower layer;

- consider that the synchronisation procedure is complete on confirmation by lower layer of the successful transmission of the PDCP SeqNum PDU.

Reference(s)

TS 25.323 clause 5.4.1.3

TS 25.323 clause 5.4.1.2

7.3.3.2.3 Test purpose

1. To verify, that the UE supporting lossless SRNS relocation as configured by higher layers is able to handle the "PDCP SeqNum" PDU to synchronize the used PDCP Sequence Number after reconfiguration of the Radio Bearer.

7.3.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

SS: 2 cells - Cell A belonging to the valid SRNS (Source SRNS), Cell B belonging to the DRNS (Target SRNS). Both cells are neighbour cells. Cell A has a higher RF power level than Cell B such that an UE shall find Cell A more suitable for service.
UE: It is in Idle mode and has selected cell A with valid SRNS (Source SRNS). Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU, "PDCP SeqNum" PDU and no IP header compression is configured.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

Support of lossless SRNS relocation - YES/NO
Support of RLC in-sequence delivery - YES/NO

Test procedure

a) The SS setups a packet switched session including Radio Bearer and UE test loop mode 1 in RLC AM and in-sequence delivery using Common test procedures for mobile terminated PS switched sessions in Cell A. The RLC buffer discharge mode shall be set to "no discard". Usage of "PDCP Data" PDU and "PDCP SeqNum" PDU, support of lossless SRNS relocation and no IP header compression has been configured by higher layers. The PDCP SN window size has been negotiated by RRC.

b) The SS sends a TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0.

c) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the PDCP entity of the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE via its PDCP configuration.

d) The SS receives and decodes the TCP/IP data packet according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packet shall be identical with the data as sent before.

e) The SS reconfigures (using RRC Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message) the PDCP entity by extending the PID value allocation table and therefore the applied optimisation method with the IP header compression protocol RFC 2507. The UE test loop mode 1 in RLC AM is still active.

f) The SS sends the next TCP/IP data packet (no compression packet type), PID=0 using the "PDCP SeqNum" PDU including the current PDCP Sequence Number value to the UE.

g) After having received the TCP/IP data packet, the UE shall recognize the PID value and shall handle the received data packet correctly. Afterwards it forwards the data to its Radio Bearer Loop Back entity. The received data shall be returned by the UE by using PDCP "SeqNum" PDU including its DL_Receive PDCP SN via its PDCP configuration.

h) The SS receives and decodes TCP/IP data packets according to the inserted PID. The decoded data packets shall be identical with the data as sent before.

i) The SS deactivates the UE test loop mode and terminates the connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC (using UE test loop mode 1) in Cell A				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression. The DL_Send PDCP SN is set to "0".
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet Afterwards the SS increments its counter value DL_Send PDCP SN by "1". After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression shall be applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 data: previously received TCP/IP packet After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
3	←		RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	SS extends the "PID value allocation table" with IP header compression PID (RFC 2507) in the UE.
4	→		RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	UE acknowledges its new settings

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
5	←		PDCP SeqNum	The SS sends a PDCP SeqNum PDU including its current Sequence Number with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 001 (PDCP SeqNum PDU) PID = 0 (normal packet type [TCP/IP]) SeqNum = current PDCP Sequence Number data: below described TCP/IP packet Afterwards the SS increments its counter value DL_Send PDCP SN by "1". After having received the PDCP SeqNum PDU, the UE shall set the received PDCP Sequence Number as its own valid value. It decodes the PDU, recognizes PID value = 0 applied for this TCP/IP data packet and shall decompress it with the appropriate method. The UE shall set the value of DL_Receive PDCP SN to the value as received from SS. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity. The SN synchronisation shall be considered as successfully performed after acknowledgement of SeqNum PDU transmission by lower layer in the SS. The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
6	→		PDCP PDU	The UE sends a PDCP PDU with PDCP Header back to the SS. The content is as follows: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID value = 0 to 3 SeqNum: current UE value, (optional parameter, depending on PDU used) data: previously received TCP/IP packet. After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function depending on the assigned PID.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)				

Specific Message Contents

RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message

The contents of the RRC RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
RB information to reconfigure list RB information to reconfigure - PDCP info - Max PDCP SN window size - Support of lossless SRNS relocation - PDCP PDU header - Header compression information CHOICE *algorithm type* - RFC2507 - F_MAX_PERIOD - F_MAX_TIME - MAX_HEADER - TCP_SPACE - NON_TCP_SPACE - EXPECT_REORDERING	1 65535 TRUE present 1 256 (Default) 5 (Default) 168 (Default) 15 (Default) 15 (Default) reordering not expected (Default)
Receive PDCP sequence number	IE is set to the value to be counted inside SS as next expected reception Sequence Number
U-RNTI	New value of U-RNTI different from the previous U-RNTI

RRC CONNECTION SETUP message

The contents of the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Capability update requirement - UE radio access capability update requirement	 TRUE NOTE: Value will be checked. Stated capability must be compatible with 34.123-2 (c.f. PICS/PIXIT statements in GSM) and the user settings

RADIO BEARER SETUP message

The contents of the RADIO BEARER SETUP message applied in the preamble "Setup a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression in AM RLC" of this test case is identical to those of the default contents of layer 3 messages for RRC tests [TS 34.123-1] (PS connection for AM) which fit to the here described parameters with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
- Downlink counter syncronisation info	
- RB with PDCP information list	
- RB identity	20
- PDCP SN info	1 (Note: next expected Sequence Number)
- RAB information for setup	
- RAB info	
- RAB identity	No. # 23 as described in TS 34.108, Table 6.10.2.1.1 Prioritised RABs. QoS parameter: Traffic Class: Interactive or Background, max. UL: 64 kbps and max. DL: 64 kbps as described in TS 34.108, including described physical channel parameters, configuration for AM RLC Residual BER as described in TS 24.108, clause: 6.10 Related Signalling RB UL: 3.4 kbps, DL: 3.4 kbps DCCH, No. #2 (as described in TS 34.108)
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- RB information to setup	
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	
- Max PDCP SN window size	65535
- Support of lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- PDCP PDU header	present
- RLC info	
- Downlink RLC mode	(AM RLC)
- In-sequence delivery	True
- Uplink RLC mode	(AM RLC)
- Transmission RLC Discard	No Discard Note: Default value defined in TS 34.108, Annex B

Content of PDCP Data PDU (Step 1)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	000
PID	00000 (No header compression, PID = 0)
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

Content of PDCP SeqNum PDU (Step 5)

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type	001
PID	00000 (No header compression, PID = 0)
Sequence number	(16 Bit value) valid Sequence Number of the SS
Data	PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

7.3.3.2.5 Test requirements

After having received the TCP/IP data packet conveyed with the "PDCP SeqNum" PDU, the UE shall return the TCP/IP data packets as indication, that the UE is able to handle a Sequence Number synchronisation. An invalid PDU type as well as unconfigured PID values shall not be received by SS.

7.3.3.3 PDCP Sequence Numbering and Data Forwarding - Reception of reserved PDU type

FFS

7.3.3.4 PDCP Sequence Number synchronization – Reception of invalid next expected receive Sequence Number

FFS

7.3.3.5 UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION: Lossless SRNS relocation in CELL_FACH (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.5.1 Definition

7.3.3.5.2 Conformance requirement

To initiate the procedure UTRAN transmits a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message to the UE on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC. In case of SRNS relocation, the message is sent using UM RLC only.
When the UE receives a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, it shall:

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

3> clear the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.3

7.3.3.5.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE that support lossless SRNS relocation, sends the correct expected downlink PDCP sequence number to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.
2. To confirm that the UE sends calculated START values for each CN domain to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.

7.3.3.5.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 1 cell.
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Contents

The contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P14 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, use the message titled "Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_FACH in PS" as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present

Test Procedure

The UE is in the CELL_FACH state. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1 and sends a PDCP PDU on the RAB. If ciphering is supported, a PDCP PDUs has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS then transmits a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, which includes a valid IE "New C-RNTI" and "New U-RNTI", IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" and IE "Integrity protection mode info", to the UE on the downlink DCCH using UM RLC. SS verifies that the UE sends UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using a new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and "Receive PDCP sequence number". SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message

on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				

			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU.
3	←	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. New U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1.
4	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	New calculated START value is

		CONFIRM	included, IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1		←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2		→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU.
3		←	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	New U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1.
4		→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	New calculated START value is

		CONFIRM	included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	IDENTITY REQUEST	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
9	→	IDENTITY RESPONSE	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION for PS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI Not Present
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H 7 CS 1E 01H 7
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info	 This IE is included 20 The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION for CS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI Not Present
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H 7 CS 1E 01H 7
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	 Not Present

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM for PS only UE (Step 4)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info - START list	 This IE is checked 20 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE. (X) Check that this IE is correct value

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM for CS only UE (Step 4)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Check that this IE is not present. Check that this IE is correct value.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 6)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 7)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.5.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 3, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configurationThis message shall also include IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" for RB#20. .
After step 5, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.
After step 8, the UE shall respond with a IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS
After step 9, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

7.3.3.6 Cell Update: Lossless SRNS relocation in CELL_FACH (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.6.1 Definition

7.3.3.6.2 Conformance requirement

When the UTRAN receives a CELL UPDATE message, the UTRAN should:
1> in case the procedure was triggered by reception of a CELL UPDATE:

2> if SRNS relocation was performed:

3> transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH.

2> otherwise:

3> update the START value for each CN domain as maintained in UTRAN (refer to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.9) with "START" in the IE "START list" for the CN domain as indicated by "CN domain identity" in the IE "START list";

3> if this procedure was triggered while the UE was not in CELL_DCH state, then for each CN domain as indicated by "CN domain identity" in the IE "START list":

4> set the 20 MSB of the MAC-d HFN with the corresponding START value in the IE "START list";

4> set the remaining LSB of the MAC-d HFN to zero.

3> transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH or optionally on the CCCH but only if ciphering is not required; and

3> optionally include the IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB5 and upwards)" to request a RLC re-establishment in the UE, in which case the corresponding RLC entities should also be re-established in UTRAN; or

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL_FACH state; and
- a C-RNTI is stored in the variable C_RNTI;

the UE shall:

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" in any response message transmitted below and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of the COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in any response message transmitted below.

1> transmit a response message as specified in TS 25.331 subclause 8.3.1.7;

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RB information elements"; and

- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and

- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and

- includes "CN information elements"; or

- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or

- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or

- includes the IE "New C-RNTI"; or

- includes the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition., and the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS as specified in [36].

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

3> continue with the remainder of the procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

7.3.3.6.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a cell update procedure after the successful reselection of another UTRA cell.
2. To confirm that the UE that support lossless SRNS relocation, sends the correct expected downlink PDCP sequence number to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.
3. To confirm that the UE sends calculated START values for each CN domain to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.

7.3.3.6.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 2 are active.
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_FACH (state 6-11) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Content

For RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P14 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, uses the message titled “Packet to CELL_FACH from CELL_FACH in PS” as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present

Test Procedure

Table 7.3.3.6

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 7.3.3.6 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is in the CELL_FACH state in cell 1. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1 and sends a PDCP PDU on the RAB. If ciphering is supported, the number of a PDCP PDU has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 7.3.3.6. The UE shall find cell 2 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall transmits a CELL UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 2 and set IE "Cell update cause" to "Cell Reselection". SS then transmits a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes a valid IE “New C-RNTI” and “New U-RNTI”, IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”, to the UE on the downlink DCCH using UM RLC. SS verifies that the UE sends UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and “Receive PDCP sequence number”.

SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. After last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time, SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.6. The UE shall find that the cell 2 is better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 2.
3	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause"

4	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". New C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
5	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
6	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 5.
7	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
8	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 5.
10	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 5.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
11	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet

12			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
13			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
14	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
15			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
16			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
17			New ciphering configuration is applied on UL and DL RAB using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 5.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.6. The UE shall find that the cell 2 is better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 2.
3	→		CELL UPDATE	Value "cell reselection" shall be indicated in IE "Cell update cause"

4	←	CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". New C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
5	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
6	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
7	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
8	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	←	IDENTITY REQUEST	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
10	→	IDENTITY RESPONSE	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
11	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
12			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
13			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

14	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
15			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
16			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

CELL UPDATE (Step 3)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
Cell Update Cause	Check to see if set to 'Cell Re-selection'

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM for PS only UE (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info	 An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI Not Present Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H This IE is included 20 The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE.(X)

CELL UPDATE CONFIRM for CS only UE (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	 An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI Not Present Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H Not Present

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM for PS only UE (Step 5)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info - START list	 This IE is checked 20 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE Check that this IE is correct value

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM for CS only UE (Step 5)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Check that this IE is not present. Check that this IE is correct value.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 6)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 7)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 8)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.6.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 2, UE shall transmit CELL UPDATE message with the value of IE "Cell update cause" set to "cell reselection".
After step 4, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, this message shall also include IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" for RB#20.
After step 6, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.
After step 9, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.
After step 10, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

7.3.3.7 URA Update: Lossless SRNS relocation in CELL_FACH (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.7.1 Definition

7.3.3.7.2 Conformance requirement

When the UTRAN receives a URA UPDATE message, the UTRAN should:
1> in case the procedure was triggered by reception of a URA UPDATE:

2> if SRNS relocation was performed:

3> transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH.

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL_FACH state; and
- a C-RNTI is stored in the variable C_RNTI;

the UE shall:
1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" in any response message transmitted below and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the received URA UPDATE CONFIRM message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of the COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to TS 25.331 subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in any response message transmitted below.

If the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:
- includes "CN information elements"; or

- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or

- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or

- includes any one or both of the IEs "New C-RNTI" and "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:
1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition., and the UE shall:
1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS.

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.3.1

7.3.3.7.3 Test purpose

1. To confirm that the UE executes a URA update procedure after the successful reselection of another UTRA cell.
2. To confirm that the UE that support lossless SRNS relocation, sends the correct expected downlink PDCP sequence number to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.
3. To confirm that the UE sends calculated START values for each CN domain to SS after a successful SRNS relocation.

7.3.3.7.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells - Cell 1 and 3 are active.
UE: URA_PCH (state 6-13) in cell 1 as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Content

For RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P14 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, uses the message titled “Packet to CELL FACH from CELL FACH in PS” as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present

Test Procedure

Table 7.3.3.7

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 3	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 7.3.3.7 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is in the URA_PCH state, camping onto cell 1. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1 and sends a PDCP PDUs on the RAB. If ciphering is supported, a PDCP PDUs has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 7.3.3.7. The UE shall find cell 3 to be more suitable for service and hence perform a cell reselection. After the completion of cell reselection, the UE shall transmits a URA UPDATE message to the SS on the uplink CCCH of cell 3 and set IE "URA update cause" to "change of URA". After the SS receives this message, it transmits a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message, which includes a valid IE “New C-RNTI” and “New U-RNTI”, IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”, to the UE on the downlink DCCH using UM RLC. SS verifies that the UE sends UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and “Receive PDCP sequence number”.

SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. After last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time, SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.7. The UE shall find that the cell 2 is better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 3.
3	→		URA UPDATE	Value "change of URA" shall be indicated in IE "URA update cause"

4	←	URA UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". New C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
5	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
6	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 5.
7	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
8	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 5.
10	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 5.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
11	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet

12			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
13			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
14	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
15			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
16			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
17			New ciphering configuration is applied on UL and DL RAB using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 5.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1		←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2		→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.7. The UE shall find that the cell 2 is better for service and perform a reselection. SS waits for the maximum duration required for the UE to camp to cell 3.
3		→	URA UPDATE	Value "change of URA" shall be indicated in IE "URA update cause"

4	←	URA UPDATE CONFIRM	IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH". New C-RNTI and U-RNTI identities are assigned to the UE. IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
5	→	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
6	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
7	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
8	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	←	IDENTITY REQUEST	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
10	→	IDENTITY RESPONSE	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
11	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
12			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
13			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

14	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
15			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
16			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

URA UPDATE (Step 3)

The same message found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink CCCH, with the exception of the following IEs:

Information Element	Value/remark
URA Update Cause	Check to see if set to “change of URA”

URA UPDATE CONFIRM for PS only UE (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI Not Present
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info	 This IE is included 20 The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE.(X)

URA UPDATE CONFIRM for CS only UE (Step 4)

Use the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9, with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC Identity - S-RNTI New C-RNTI	 An arbitrary 12-bits string which is different from original SRNC An arbitrary 20-bits string which is different from original S-RNTI Not Present
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	 Not Present

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM for PS only UE (Step 5)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info - START list	 This IE is checked 20 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE.(X) Check that this IE is correct value

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM for CS only UE (Step 5)

The same message sub-type found in TS 34.108, clause 9 shall be transmitted by the UE on the uplink DCCH with the following exceptions:

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Check that this IE is not present. Check that this IE is correct value.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 6)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 7)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 8)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.7.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 2, UE shall transmit URA UPDATE message with the value of IE “URA update cause” set to “change of URA”.
After step 4, the UE shall transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using the new FRESH value as included in IE ”Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE ”Integrity protection mode info” in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration. This message shall also include IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” for RB#20.
After step 6, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.
After step 9, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.
After step 10, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

7.3.3.8 Radio Bearer Establishment for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Lossless SRNS relocation) (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.8.1 Definition

7.3.3.8.2 Conformance requirement

1> if the reconfiguration procedure is simultaneous with SRNS relocation procedure:

2> if the transmitted message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:

3> include the IE "New U-RNTI".

2> else:

3> include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".

The UE shall:
1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info";

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is not empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the received reconfiguration message:

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition, and the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the reconfiguration message;

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS as specified in [36].

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

3> perform the actions below.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.

7.3.3.8.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE performs a combined hard handover and SRNS relocation and then transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message in the new cell.

7.3.3.8.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) or CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Content

For RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P13 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, use the message titled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS” as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
RAB information for setup	
- RAB info	
- RAB identity	0000 0101B
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- NAS Synchronization Indicator	Not Present
- Re-establishment timer	UseT315
- RB information to setup	
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present
- CHOICE RLC info type	RLC info
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	200
- Timer_poll	200
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Windows	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	7
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	8
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	7
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	7
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6 Parameter Set
- MAC logical channel priority	8
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present

- Logical channel identity	7

Test Procedure

Table 7.3.3.8

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 7.3.3.8 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is in the CELL_DCH state, camping onto cell 1. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1 and sends a~~n~~ PDCP ~~P~~PDU on the RAB. If ciphering is supported, the a PDCP PDUs has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 7.3.3.8. The SS sends a RADIO BEARER SETUP message on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC requesting the UE to do a handover combined with SRNS relocation. This message includes IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_DCH", IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”. UE shall reselect to cell 2 and SS verifies that the UE sends RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in RADIO BEARER SETUP message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and “Receive PDCP sequence number”.
SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.8.

3	←	RADIO BEARER SETUP	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→	RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet

11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
16			New ciphering configuration is applied on UL and DL RAB using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.8.

3	←	RADIO BEARER SETUP	IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE, otherwise only IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” is included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→	RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.

13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER SETUP for PS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI	
- SRNC identity	0000 0000 0010B
- S-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info	
- PLMN identity	Not present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	00 01H
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain identity	CS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	1E 01H
RAB information for setup	
- RAB info	
- RAB identity	0000 1100B
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- NAS Synchronization Indicator	Not Present
- Re-establishment timer	UseT315
- RB information to setup	
- RB identity	12
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	FALSE
- Max PDCP SN window size	Not present
- PDCP PDU header	Absent
- Header compression information	Not present
- CHOICE RLC info type	RLC info
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	500
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	200
- Timer_poll	200
- Poll_PDU	Not Present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Windows	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	Not Present
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	2 RBMuxOptions
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	8
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	8

- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	8
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	RACH
- UL Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	8
- CHOICE RLC size list	Explicit List
- RLC size index	Reference to TS34.108 clause 6 Parameter Set
- MAC logical channel priority	8
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	FACH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	8
Downlink counter synchronisation info	
- RB with PDCP information list	This IE is included
- RB with PDCP information	
- RB identity	20
- PDCP SN info	The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE.
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 2

RADIO BEARER SETUP for CS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Non speech to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in CS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI	
- SRNC identity	0000 0000 0010B
- S-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info	
- PLMN identity	Not present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	00 01H
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain identity	CS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	1E 01H
RAB information for setup	
- RAB info	
- RAB identity	0000 1100B
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- NAS Synchronization Indicator	Not Present
- Re-establishment timer	UseT314
- RB information to setup	
- RB identity	13
- PDCP info	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC info type	RLC info
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	TM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	Not Present
- Segmentation indication	FALSE
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	TM RLC
- Segmentation indication	FALSE
- RB mapping info	
- Information for each multiplexing option	
- RLC logical channel mapping indicator	Not Present
- Number of uplink RLC logical channels	1
- Uplink transport channel type	DCH
- UL Transport channel identity	1
- Logical channel identity	Not Present
- CHOICE RLC size list	Configured
- MAC logical channel priority	8
- Downlink RLC logical channel info	
- Number of downlink RLC logical channels	1
- Downlink transport channel type	DCH
- DL DCH Transport channel identity	6
- DL DSCH Transport channel identity	Not Present
- Logical channel identity	Not Present
Downlink counter synchronisation info	
- RB with PDCP information list	Not present
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 2

RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE for PS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info - RB identity - PDCP SN info - START list	 This IE is checked. 12 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE. 20 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE. Check that this IE is present.

RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE for CS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Not present Check that this IE is present.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 6)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 7)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.8.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 3, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in RADIO BEARER SETUP message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration. This message shall also include IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" for RB#20.
After step 5, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.
After step 8, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.
After step 9, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

7.3.3.9 Radio Bearer Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Lossless SRNS relocation) (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.9.1 Definition

7.3.3.9.2 Conformance requirement

1> if the reconfiguration procedure is simultaneous with SRNS relocation procedure:

2> if the transmitted message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:

3> include the IE "New U-RNTI".

2> else:

3> include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".

The UE shall:

1> if the received reconfiguration message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION and the IE "New U-RNTI" is included:

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is not empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the received reconfiguration message:

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition, and the UE shall:

1> if the received reconfiguration message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION and the IE "New U-RNTI" is included:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS as specified in [36].

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

3> perform the actions below.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.

7.3.3.9.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE performs a combined hard handover and SRNS relocation and then transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message in the new cell.

7.3.3.9.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) or CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Content

For RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P13 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, use the message titled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS” as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PDCP info - Support for lossless SRNS relocation - Max PDCP SN window size	 TRUE sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present

Test Procedure

Table 7.3.3.9

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 7.3.3.9 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is in the CELL_DCH state, camping onto cell 1. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1. If ciphering is supported a PDCP PDU has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 7.3.3.9. The SS sends a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC requesting the UE to do a handover combined with SRNS relocation. This message includes IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_DCH", IE “New U-RNTI” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”. UE shall reselect to cell 2 and SS verifies that the UE sends RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in RADIO BEARER SETUP message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and “Receive PDCP sequence number”.

SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1		←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2		→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.8.

3	←	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. IE “RB information to reconfigure” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet

11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
16			New ciphering configuration is applied on UL and DL RAB using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1		←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2		→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.9.
3		←	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION	IE “RB information to reconfigure” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.

4	→	RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data

15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION for PS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI	
- SRNC identity	0000 0000 0010B
- S-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info	
- PLMN identity	Not present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	00 01H
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain identity	CS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	1E 01H
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	2
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	3
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150

- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	4
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DTCH)
- RB identity	20
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	Present
- Header compression information	Not present
- PDCP SN info	The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not Present

- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 2

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION for CS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Speech in CS” or “Non speech in CS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI	
- SRNC identity	0000 0000 0010B
- S-RNTI	0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info	
- PLMN identity	Not present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	00 01H
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	05 00H
- CN domain identity	CS
- CN domain specific NAS system information	
- GSM-MAP NAS system information	1E 01H
RB information to reconfigure list	
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for RRC)
- RB identity	2
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT High priority)
- RB identity	3
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150

- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
- RB information to reconfigure	(AM DCCH for NAS_DT Low priority)
- RB identity	4
- PDCP info	Not Present
- PDCP SN info	Not Present
- RLC info	
- CHOICE Uplink RLC mode	AM RLC
- Transmission RLC discard	
- SDU discard mode	No discard
- MAX_DAT	15
- Transmission window size	128
- Timer_RST	400
- Max_RST	4
- Polling info	
- Timer_poll_prohibit	150
- Timer_poll	150
- Poll_PDU	Not present
- Poll_SDU	1
- Last transmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Last retransmission PDU poll	TRUE
- Poll_Window	99
- Timer_poll_periodic	Not Present
- CHOICE Downlink RLC mode	AM RLC
- In-sequence delivery	TRUE
- Receiving window size	128
- Downlink RLC status info	
- Timer_status_prohibit	200
- Timer_EPC	Not Present
- Missing PDU indicator	TRUE
- Timer_STATUS_periodic	400
- RB mapping info	Not Present
- RB stop/continue	Not Present
Downlink information for each radio links	
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary Scrambling Code	Set to same code as used for cell 2

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE for PS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info	
- RB with PDCP information list	This IE is checked
- RB with PDCP information	
- RB identity	20
- PDCP SN info	Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE.
- START list	Check that this IE is present.

RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE for CS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Not present Check that this IE is present.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 6)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 7)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.9.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 3, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration. This message shall also include IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" for RB#20.
After step 5, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.
After step 8, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.After step 9, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

7.3.3.10 Radio Bearer Release for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Lossless SRNS relocation) (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.10.1 Definition

7.3.3.10.2 Conformance requirement

1> if the reconfiguration procedure is simultaneous with SRNS relocation procedure:

2> if the transmitted message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:

3> include the IE "New U-RNTI".

2> else:

3> include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".

The UE shall:
1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info";

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is not empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the received reconfiguration message:

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition, and the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the reconfiguration message;

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS as specified in [36].

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

3> perform the actions below.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.

7.3.3.10.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE performs a combined hard handover and SRNS relocation and then transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message in the new cell.

7.3.3.10.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2

UE: PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14) or CS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-15) or PS+PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-16) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Content

For RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P13 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, use the message titled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS” as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present

Test Procedure

Table 7.3.3.10

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 7.3.3.10 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.
The UE is in the CELL_DCH state, camping onto cell 1. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1 and sends a PDCP PDUs on the RAB. If ciphering is supported, a PDCP PDU has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 7.3.3.10. The SS sends a RADIO BEARER RELEASE message on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC requesting the UE to do a handover combined with SRNS relocation. This message includes IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_DCH", IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”. UE shall reselect to cell 2 and SS verifies that the UE sends RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in RADIO BEARER RELEASE message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and “Receive PDCP sequence number”.
SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1		←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2		→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.10

3	←	RADIO BEARER RELEASE	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. IE “RB information to reconfigure” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→	RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet

11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
16			New ciphering configuration is applied on UL and DL RAB using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.10
3	←		RADIO BEARER RELEASE	IE “RB information to reconfigure” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.

4	→	RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data

15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

RADIO BEARER RELEASE for PS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC identity - S-RNTI	 0000 0000 0010B 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
RB information to release - RB identity	 18
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info	 This IE is included 20 The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE.
Downlink information for each radio links - Primary CPICH info - Primary Scrambling Code	 Set to same code as used for cell 2

RADIO BEARER RELEASE for CS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC identity - S-RNTI	 0000 0000 0010B 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
RB information to release - RB identity	 13
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	 Not present
Downlink information for each radio links - Primary CPICH info - Primary Scrambling Code	 Set to same code as used for cell 2

RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE for PS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info - START list	 This IE is checked 20 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE. Check that this IE is present.

RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE for CS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Not present Check that this IE is present.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 6)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 7)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.10.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 3, the UE shall transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in RADIO BEARER RELEASE message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration. This message shall also include IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" for RB#20.
After step 5, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.
After step 8, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.
After step 9, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message.

7.3.3.11 Transport Channel Reconfiguration for transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_DCH: Success (Lossless SRNS relocation) (without pending of ciphering)

7.3.3.11.1 Definition

7.3.3.11.2 Conformance requirement

1> if the reconfiguration procedure is simultaneous with SRNS relocation procedure:

2> if the transmitted message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:

3> include the IE "New U-RNTI".

2> else:

3> include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".

The UE shall:
1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info"; or

2> re-establish RB2;

2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);

2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;

2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;

2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is not empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" and set it to the value of the variable PDCP_SN_INFO.

1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the received reconfiguration message:

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.

If the new state is CELL_DCH or CELL_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition, and the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the reconfiguration message; or

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;

3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN;

3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;

3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS as specified in [36].

1> if the variable PDCP_SN_INFO is non-empty:

2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:

3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP_SN_INFO:

4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED_RABS is set to "started":

5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

3> perform the actions below.

Reference

3GPP TS 25.331 clause 8.2.2.

7.3.3.11.3 Test purpose

To confirm that the UE performs a combined hard handover and SRNS relocation and then transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message in the new cell.

7.3.3.11.4 Method of test

Initial Condition

System Simulator: 2 cells – Cell 1 and 2
UE: PS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-10) or CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-9) or PS+CS-DCCH+DTCH_DCH (state 6-14) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Lossless SRNS relocation supported yes/no

- Support of RLC in-sequence delivery Yes/No

Specific Message Content

For RADIO BEARER SETUP message to be transmitted during P13 as specified in TS 34.108 clause 7.4, use the message titled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS” as found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
- PDCP info	
- Support for lossless SRNS relocation	TRUE
- Max PDCP SN window size	sn65535
- PDCP PDU header	present

Test Procedure

Table 7.3.3.11

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T0	T1	T0	T1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Ch. 1		Ch. 1	
CPICH Ec (FDD)	dBm/3.84MHz	-60	-75	-75	-60

Table 7.3.3.11 illustrates the downlink power to be applied for the 2 cells at various time instants of the test execution. Columns marked "T0" denote the initial conditions.

The UE is in the CELL_DCH state, camping onto cell 1. If PS RAB has been established in the initial condition, SS initiates UE to enter loopback mode 1 and sends a PDCP PDU on the RAB. If ciphering is supported, a PDCP PDU has to be decided so that the ciphering activation time is elapsed. SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be send back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS configures its downlink transmission power settings according to columns "T1" in table 7.3.3.11. The SS sends a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message requesting the UE to do a handover combined with SRNS relocation. This message includes IE "RRC State Indicator" set to "CELL_DCH", IE “Downlink counter synchronisation info” and IE “Integrity protection mode info”. UE shall reselect to cell 2 and SS verifies that the UE sends TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message. This message also includes a calculated new START value according to the formula “$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2”, calculated IE ”Integrity Check Info” using a new FRESH value as included in IE “Integrity protection initialisation number” in IE “Integrity protection mode info” in TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration, and “Receive PDCP sequence number”.
SS transmits UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the downlink DCCH using RLC-AM. The UE shall respond to downlink message with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM. SS responds with UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message. SS then send IDENTITY REQUEST message on the DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3) in order to confirm that the UE can communicate on SRB3 by using new integrity configuration. The UE shall respond IDENTITY RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using RLC-AM (SRB3). SS resumes the transmission of PDCP PDUs and checks that all transmitted PDCP PDUs are sent back by the UE.

Expected sequence

< Ciphering is supported.>

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of 7.3.3.11.

3	←	TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	This message is sent after last ciphering activation time has elapsed and there is no pending ciphering activation time. IE “RB information to reconfigure” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.
4	→	TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB2 with the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for SRB2 is incremented by one.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB2 with the same value as used in step 4.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB3. New ciphering configuration is applied on DL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE. New ciphering configuration is applied on UL SRB3 using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet

11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
16			New ciphering configuration is applied on UL and DL RAB using the re-initialised COUNT-C HFN by the start value as stored in step 4.
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

< Ciphering is not supported. >

Step	Direction		Message	Comment
	UE	SS		
Activate closed UE test loop mode 1				
				The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
1	←		PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
1a				After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
1b				The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
2	→		PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
2a				After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data
2b				The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
2c			Void	SS shall suspend the sending of PDCP PDUs and wait for the last PDCP PDU to be sent back by the UE and then note the next PDCP SN for the next PDCP PDU. SS applies the downlink transmission power settings, according to the values in columns "T1" of table 7.3.3.11.
3	←		TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	IE “RB information to reconfigure” includes the next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB1. LAI and RAI of cell 2 are given to the UE, and are the same as cell 1.

4	→	TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE	The UE shall transmit this message after it reselects to cell 2. New calculated START value is included. IE “Receive PDCP sequence number” shall be included. New integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2.
5	←	UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY	New integrity protection configuration is applied on DL SRB2.
6	→	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION	SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
7	←	UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
8	←	DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY REQUEST. New integrity protection configuration is applied on DLSRB3.
9	→	UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	NAS message embedded in this is IDENTITY RESPONSE. SS confirms that new integrity protection configuration is applied on UL SRB2 by UE.
			The SS creates a TCP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
10	←	PDCP Data	The SS sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content to the UE: PDU type = 000 (PDCP Data PDU) PID = 0 (uncompressed IP header) data: below described TCP/IP packet
11			After having received the PDCP Data PDU, the UE decodes the PDU and recognizes PID value = 0 (no IP header compression) Therefore, no IP header decompression is applied for this packet. The data packet is forwarded via PDCP-SAP to its Radio Bearer Loop Back (RB LB) entity.
12			The RB LB entity in UE test loop mode 1 returns the received data packet and sends it back to its PDCP entity.
13	→	PDCP Data	The UE sends a PDCP Data PDU using the RLC-AM-Data-Request Primitive with the following content back to the SS: data: previously received TCP/IP packet
14			After reception of this TCP/IP data packet, the SS applies the appropriate decoding function for the received data

15			The SS creates a UDP/IP packet without IP header compression (PDCP Data PDU).
Deactivate a UE terminated PS session using IP Header compression (using UE test loop mode 1)			

Specific Message Contents

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION for PS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Packet to CELL_DCH from CELL_DCH in PS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present.
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC identity - S-RNTI	 0000 0000 0010B 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info	 This IE is included. 20 The next PCDP sequence number that SS is expected to receive from the UE.
Downlink information for each radio links - Primary CPICH info - Primary Scrambling Code	 Set to same code as used for cell 2

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION for CS only UE (Step 3)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9, which is entitled “Speech in CS” or “Non speech in CS”, with the following exception:

Information Element	Value/remark
Ciphering mode info	Not present.
Integrity protection mode info - Integrity protection mode command - Downlink integrity protection activation info - Integrity protection algorithm - Integrity protection initialisation number	 Start Not Present UIA1 SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH
New U-RNTI - SRNC identity - S-RNTI	 0000 0000 0010B 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B
CN Information info - PLMN identity - CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain related information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information - CN domain identity - CN domain specific NAS system information - GSM-MAP NAS system information	 Not present 00 01H PS 05 00H CS 1E 01H
Downlink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list	 Not present
Downlink information for each radio links - Primary CPICH info - Primary Scrambling Code	 Set to same code as used for cell 2

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE for PS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - RB with PDCP information - RB identity - PDCP SN info - START list	 This IE is checked 20 Check that the PCDP sequence number is the next sequence number that SS would transmit to the UE. Check that this IE is present.

TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE for CS only UE (Step 4)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9, with the following exception.

Information Element	Value/remark
Uplink counter synchronisation info - RB with PDCP information list - START list	 Not present Check that this IE is present.

Content of PDCP Data PDUs used for entire test case

Information Element	Value/remark
PDU type PID Data	000 00000 (No header compression, PID = 0) PDCP test data type #1: TCP/IP data packet without IP header compression with any data content. The data shall be limited to 1500 bytes.

UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY (Step 5)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (Step 6)

Check that the UE uses the same message sub-type found in TS 34.108 clause 9.

UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM (Step 7)

Use the same message sub-type found in [9] TS 34.108 clause 9.

7.3.3.11.5 Test requirement

After step 1, UE shall transmit back all the PDCP PDUs sent by the SS to the UE.
After step 3, the UE shall transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC which includes which includes a calculated new START value according to the formula "$START_X' = MSB_{20}$ (MAX {COUNT-C, COUNT-I | radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured CK_X and IK_X}) + 2", calculated IE "Integrity Check Info" using the new FRESH value as included in IE "Integrity protection initialisation number" in IE "Integrity protection mode info" in TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message and COUNT-I that includes subsequent HFN as used in the old integrity protection configuration. This message shall also include IE "Receive PDCP sequence number" for RB#20.
After step 5, the UE shall respond with a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to SS.
After step 8, the UE shall respond with an IDENTITY RESPONSE message to SS and apply new ciphering configuration on UL SRB3.
After step 9, UE shall start transmission on the RAB beginning with the PDCP SN equal to that included in the TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

7.3.4 PDCP configuration testing

7.3.4.1 PDCP configuration behaviour while RRC Radio bearer setup procedure

FFS

7.3.4.2 PDCP configuration behaviour while RRC Radio bearer release procedure

FFS

7.3.4.3 PDCP configuration behaviour while RRC Cell Update procedure

FFS

7.3.4.4 PDCP configuration behaviour for an invalid RRC configuration

FFS

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040054

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **663** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to Package 2 Inter-system handover testcase 8.3.7.4
Source:	⌘	Anite Telecoms
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	23/01/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	i) Minor editorial correction – carriage return missing prior to test case heading. ii) In testcase 8.3.7.4, reference to clause 26.6.5.2 of GSM 51.010 for specific message contents of HANDOVER COMMAND does not conform to GSM 44.018 clause 3.4.4.1 "If a previously undefined channel set is defined by the HANDOVER COMMAND message, a definition of the channel mode for the new channel set shall be included in the message." Since the HANDOVER COMMAND specifies a SDCCH/8 which has not been configured earlier for InterSystem Handover, the 'Mode of first channel' field should specify 'signalling only' rather than being omitted. iii) Reference to specific version 8.2.0 Release 1999 of GSM 51.010 should be removed.
Summary of change:	⌘	i) Specific message contents for HANDOVER COMMAND state that 'Mode of first channel' IE is set to 'signalling only'. ii) Reference to specific version of 51.010 is removed.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test will fail a conformant UE.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.7.4

Other specs affected:	⌘	Y	N		⌘
			X	Other core specifications	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

At step 12 the SS receives a HANDOVER COMPLETE message indicating a successful handover to the GSM cell

8.3.7.4 Inter system handover from UTRAN/To GSM/Speech/Establishment/Success

8.3.7.4.1 Definition

8.3.7.4.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall be able to receive a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

The UE shall:

1> establish the connection to the target radio access technology, by using the contents of the IE "Inter-RAT message". This IE contains a message specified in another standard, as indicated by the IE "System type", and carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier(s) and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology. The correspondence between the value of the IE "System type", the standard to apply and the message contained within IE "Inter RAT message" is shown in the following:

Value of the IE "System type"	Standard to apply	Inter RAT Message
GSM	GSM TS 04.18, version 8.5.0 or later	HANDOVER COMMAND
cdma2000	TIA/EIA/IS-2000 or later, TIA/EIA/IS-833 or later, TIA/EIQ/IS-834 or later	

1> if the IE "System type" has the value "GSM":

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value "GSM /DCS 1800 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1800 band".

2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value " GSM /PCS 1900 band used":

3> set the BAND_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1900 band".

1> apply the "Inter RAT Message" according to the "standard to apply" in the table above.

1> if the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message:

2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":

3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated CS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.

NOTE: In this version of the specification the maximum number of CS domain RABs which may be included in the IE "RAB information List" is limited to 1.

NOTE: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the UE shall:

1> if there are any NAS messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain" for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 that have not yet been confirmed by RLC:

2> retransmit those NAS messages to the network on the newly established radio connection to the target radio access technology.

1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4.

NOTE: The release of the UMTS radio resources is initiated from the target RAT.

Reference(s)

TS 25.331 Clause 8.3.7.3, 8.3.7.4.

8.3.7.4.3 Test purpose

To test that the UE hands over to the indicated channel in the GSM target cell when it is in the call establishment phase in the UTRAN serving cell and receives an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

8.3.7.4.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator : 2 cells - Cell 1 is UTRAN, Cell 9 is GSM. GSM 51.010 clause 26.6.5.1 shall be referenced for the default parameters of cell 9.

UE: Idle state (state 2 or state 7) as specified in clause 7.4 of TS 34.108, depending on the CN domain(s) supported by the UE.Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

- UE supports both GSM and UTRAN Radio Access Technologies,
- UE supports UTRAN AMR,
- UE supports GSM FR,
- UE supports GSM-P, GSM-E, GSM-DCS, GSM-450, GSM-480 GSM-PCS.

Foreseen final state of the UE

The UE is in CC state U1 on cell 9.

Test Procedure

The UE is triggered to initialise an MO speech call. During the call establishment phase, after the SS receives SETUP message the SS configures a dedicated channel on the GSM cell, then sends the UE an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND indicating the dedicated channel in the target GSM cell. After the UE receives the command it shall configure itself accordingly and switch to the new channel of the GSM cell. The SS checks whether the handover is performed by checking that the UE transmits the HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the SS in GSM cell.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			To trigger the UE to initialise an MO call
2	→		SETUP	U1
3	SS			The SS configures a dedicated channel SDCCH on the GSM cell.
4	←		HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM	Send on cell 1 (UTRAN cell) and the message indicates: the dedicated channel SDCCH.
5	UE			The UE accepts the handover command and switches to the GSM dedicated channel specified in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM
6	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	The SS receives this burst on the dedicated channel of cell 9 (GSM cell) It implies that the UE has switched to GSM cell.
7	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
8	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
9	→		HANDOVER ACCESS	
10	←		PHYSICAL INFORMATION	
11	→		SABM	
12	←		UA	
13	→		HANDOVER COMPLETE	The SS receives the message on the dedicated channel of GSM cell.

Specific message contents

HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND-GSM

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
RRC transaction identifier	Arbitrarily selects one integer between 0 to 3
Integrity check info	
- Message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC Message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Activation time	now
RAB Info	Not present
Inter-system message	
- CHOICE System type	GSM
- Frequency Band	Set to "GSM/ PCS 1900" if GSM/ PCS 1900 is used in this test. Otherwise set to "GSM/DCS 1800 Band"
- CHOICE GSM message	Single GSM message
- Message	GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted and coded according to GSM specifications as Variable Length BIT STRING without Length Indicator. The first/ l*eftmost/ most significant* bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the GSM message. The contents of the HANDOVER COMMAND see next table.

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 4 in clause 26.6.5.2 of GSM 51.010 except that 'Mode of first channel' IE should be set to 'signalling only'~~Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 4 in clause 26.6.5.2 of GSM 51.010 version 8.2.0 Release 1999~~

8.3.7.4.5 Test requirement

At step 13 the SS shall receive HANDOVER COMPLETE message on the dedicated channel of the GSM cell.

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040044

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **659** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to Multi PLMN GMM test cases.
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, MCC task 160
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	22/01/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	This CR is the extenison for 34.108 CR T1-040094 and T1-040095 on the MultiPLMN UTRAN test scenario for GMM layer.
Summary of change:	⌘	Added a note in Multi PLMN test cases to provide the mapping of cells for the different PLMN's to cells mentioned in 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1 and 6.1.4.2 for Multi PLMN UTRAN test scenario.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with the core specs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.2.1.2.4, 12.2.1.3.4, 12.2.1.4.4.1, 12.2.1.5a.4.4, 12.2.1.5b.4, 12.2.1.5c.4, 12.2.1.5d.4, 12.2.2.4.4, 12.2.2.5.4, 12.2.2.6.4, 12.2.2.7a.4, 12.2.2.7b.4, 12.2.2.7d.4, 12.3.2.2.4, 12.3.2.6.4,12.3.2.8.4.1, 12.4.1.1a.4, 12.4.1.2.4, 12.4.1.4a.4, 12.4.1.4b.4, 12.4.1.4c.4, 12.4.2.4.4, 12.4.2.5b.4, 12.4.2.5c.4, 12.4.2.5d.4, 12.9.6.4, 12.9.7b.4, 12.9.7c.4

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		34.123-1
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.2.1.2 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal UE

……

12.2.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in

MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.2.1.3 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / PS services not allowed

……..

12.2.1.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.2.1.4 PS attach / rejected / PLMN not allowed

……

12.2.1.4.4 Method of test

12.2.1.4.4.1 Test procedure 1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Four cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell C in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-9) and cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
All four cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A). The PLMN of the four cells should NOT be that of the UE Home PLMN.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

NB: i) Cell D will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-8. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

……

12.2.1.5a PS attach / rejected / roaming not allowed in this location area

……

12.2.1.5a.4.4 Test procedure4

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (not HPLMN, RAI-2) and cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-2.

……

12.2.1.5b PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

……

12.2.1.5b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.2.1.5c PS attach / rejected / Location area not allowed

……

12.2.1.5c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

……

12.2.1.5d PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

……

12.2.1.5d.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

……

12.2.2.4 Combined PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal ME

……

12.2.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1(RAI-2).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.2.2.5 Combined PS attach / rejected / PS services and non-PS services not allowed

……

12.2.2.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

- Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
  Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

  NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

- The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.2.2.6 Combined PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed

……

12.2.2.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.
ATT flag set to 1

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.2.2.7a Combined PS attach / rejected / location area not allowed

……

12.2.2.7a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All cells are operating in network operation mode I.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

……

12.2.2.7b Combined PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

……

12.2.2.7b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

……

12.2.2.7d Combined PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

……

12.2.2.7d.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
All two cells are operating in network operation mode I.

The PLMN contains Cell B is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

……

12.3.2.2 PS detach / rejected / IMSI invalid / PS services not allowed

……

12.3.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.3.2.6 PS detach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

……

12.3.2.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

……

12.3.2.8 PS detach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

……

12.3.2.8.4 Method of test

12.3.2.8.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

Two cells cellA in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1, cellB in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1.
Both two cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The PLMN contains Cell B is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.4.1.1a Routing area updating / accepted

……

12.4.1.1a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The PLMN contains cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains cell A.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A) in all cells.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

……

12.4.1.2 Routing area updating / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal ME

……

12.4.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A)

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.4.1.4a Routing area updating / rejected / location area not allowed

……

12.4.1.4a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Four cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) , cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1(RAI-6).
All four cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

The PLMN contains Cell D is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell C.

NB: i) Cell D will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

……

12.4.1.4b Routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

……

12.4.1.4b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Four cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell D in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4),

All four cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

The PLMNs of cells A, B, C and D are all equivalent.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

ii) Cell D will be mapped to Cell 3 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

……

12.4.1.4c Routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

……

12.4.1.4c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

The UE is in UE operation mode C.

……

12.4.2.4 Combined routing area updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed

……

12.4.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Five cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-10), cell C in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-9) and cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell E in MCC1/MNC3/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-11).

The PLMN containing Cell E is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.
All five cells are operating in network operation mode I

The HPLMN is different from MCC1/MNC2.

NB: i) Cell D will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

ii) Cell E will be mapped to Cell 7 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

……

12.4.2.5b Combined routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area.

……

12.4.2.5b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Five cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell D in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell E in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-5).

All five cells are operating in network operation mode I.

The PLMN contains Cell A, B and D is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell E.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

ii) Cell D will be mapped to Cell 3 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

iii) Cell E will be mapped to Cell 7 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

……

12.4.2.5c Combined routing area updating / rejected / Location area not allowed

……

12.4.2.5c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I (in case of UE operation mode A).

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE is in UE operation mode A.

……

12.4.2.5d Combined routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

……

12.4.2.5d.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I (in case of UE operation mode A).

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

ii) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 7 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE is in UE operation mode A.

……

12.9.6 Service Request / rejected / PLMN not allowed

……

12.9.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (Not HPLMN) cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1.
All two cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in both cells.

NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

12.9.7b Service Request / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

……

12.9.7b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

……

12.9.7c Service Request / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

……

12.9.7c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" in all cells.

NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

……

3GPP TSG–T1 Meeting #22
Hyderabad, India, 2nd – 6th February 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-040043

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1** **CR** **658** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.6.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to Multi PLMN MM test cases.
Source:	⌘	Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, MCC Task 160
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	22/01/04
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	This CR is the extenison for 34.108 CR T1-040094 and T1-040095 on the MultiPLMN UTRAN test scenario for MM layer.
Summary of change:	⌘	Added a note in Multi PLMN test cases to provide the mapping of cells for the different PLMN's to cells mentioned in 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1 and 6.1.4.2 for Multi PLMN UTRAN test scenario.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test procedure is not consistent with the core specs.

Clauses affected:	⌘	9.4.2.2.4.1, 9.4.2.2.4.2, 9.4.2.3.4, 9.4.2.5.4, 9.4.5.4.2.4, 9.4.5.4.3.4, 9.4.6.4, 9.4.7.4, 9.4.8.4, 9.4.9.4

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	34.123-1 Section
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

9.4.2.2 Location updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed

…..

9.4.2.2.4 Method of test

9.4.2.2.4.1 Location updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed / test 1

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - one cell: C, belonging to PLMN1;
  - two cells: A and B, belonging to different location areas a and b and belonging to PLMN2. PLMN2 is different from HPLMN and from PLMN1;
  - IMSI attach/detach is allowed in cells A and B but not in cell C;
  - the T3212 time-out value is 1/10 hour in cells A and B.

  NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 1 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

  ii) Cell A and B will be mapped to Cell 4 and 5 respectively, as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE has a valid TMSI(= TMSI1) and CKSN(= CKSN1). It is "idle updated" on cell C;
  - the UE is in manual mode for PLMN selection.

…..

9.4.2.2.4.2 Location updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed / test 2

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - one cell C, belonging to PLMN1;
  - two cells A and B, belonging to different location areas a and b and belonging to PLMN2. PLMN2 is different from HPLMN;
  - IMSI attach/detach is allowed in cells A and B but not in cell C;
  - the T3212 time-out value is 1/10 hour in cells A and B.

  NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 1 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

  ii) Cell A and B will be mapped to Cell 4 and 5 respectively, as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE has a valid TMSI. It is "idle updated" on cell C.

…..

9.4.2.3 Location updating / rejected / location area not allowed

…..

9.4.2.3.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - three cells: A, B and C, belonging to different location areas a, b and c. Cell A and B belongs to PLMN1. Cell C belongs to PLMN2.
  - IMSI attach/detach is allowed in both cells;
  - the T3212 time-out value is 1/10 hour in both cells.

  NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

- User Equipment:
  - the UE has a valid TMSI(= TMSI1) and CKSN(= CKSN1). It is "idle updated" on cell A.
  - the UE has a list of "equivalent PLMNs" containing PLMN1 and PLMN2.

…..

9.4.2.5 Location updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

…..

9.4.2.5.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - two cells: A and B, belonging to different location areas a and b and belonging to PLMN1;
  - one cell: C, belonging to PLMN2;
  - one cell: D, belonging to PLMN3;
  - IMSI attach/detach is allowed in cells A, B, C and D;

  NB: i) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

  ii) Cell D will be mapped to Cell 7 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE has a valid TMSI(= TMSI1) and CKSN(= CKSN1). It is "idle updated" on cell A.
  - the UE has a list of "equivalent PLMNs" containing PLMN1 and PLMN2.

…..

9.4.5.4.2 Location updating / periodic search for HPLMN or higher priority PLMN / UE in manual mode

…..

9.4.5.4.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - two cells A and B, belonging to different location areas with location identification a and b. Cell A shall be a cell of the HPLMN and Cell B shall be a cell of the VPLMN with a Country Code the same as that of Cell A. Initially Cell A shall not be broadcasting. IMSI attach/detach is not allowed on either cell.

  NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE is switched off. The HPLMN Search Period on the USIM shall be set to 6 minutes. The location area information on the USIM is "deleted".

…..

9.4.5.4.3 Location updating / periodic search for HPLMN or higher priority PLMN / UE waits at least two minutes and at most T minutes

…..

9.4.5.4.3.4 Method of test

Initial Conditions

- System Simulator:
  - two cells A and B, belonging to different location areas with location identification a and b. Cell A shall be a cell of the HPLMN and Cell B shall be a cell of the VPLMN with a Country Code the same as that of Cell A. Initially Cell A shall not be broadcasting. IMSI attach/detach is not allowed on either cell.

  NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE is switched off. The HPLMN Search Period on the USIM shall be set to 6 minutes. The location area information on the USIM is "deleted".

…..

9.4.6 Location updating / interworking of attach and periodic

…..

9.4.6.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - two cells, a and b, of different PLMNs;
  - T3212 is set to 12 minutes on cell a;
  - T3212 is set to 6 minutes on cell b;
  - IMSI attach is allowed in both cells.

  NB: i) Cell b will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.

- User Equipment:
  - the UE is deactivated. The PLMN of cell b is entered in the USIM's forbidden PLMN list.

…..

9.4.7 Location Updating / accept with replacement or deletion of Equivalent PLMN list

…..

9.4.7.4 Method of test

Initial conditions:

- System Simulator:
  - two cells: A and B, with different PLMN Codes (PLMN 1 and PLMN 2 respectively).

    NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE is switched off. The HPLMN is PLMN 3 and no other information about PLMN priorities or forbidden PLMNs is stored in the USIM. The equivalent PLMN list in the mobile station is empty.
  - the UE is "Idle updated" on cell B.

…..

9.4.8 Location Updating after UE power off

…..

9.4.8.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - three cells: A, B and C. Cell A belongs to PLMN1 which is HPLMN. Cell B belongs to PLMN2. Cell C belongs to PLMN3.

    NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.

    ii) Cell C will be mapped to Cell 7 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.2.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE is switched off;
  - the UE is in automatic mode for PLMN selection,
  - the UE is equipped with a USIM containing default values except for those listed below.

USIM field	Priority	PLMN
EF_{LOCI}		PLMN 1
$EF_{HPLMNwAcT}$	1st	PLMN 1
$EF_{PLMNwAcT}$	Empty	
$EF_{OPLMNwAcT}$	1st	PLMN 3
	2nd	PLMN 2

…..

9.4.9 Location Updating / Accept, Interaction between Equivalent PLMNs and Forbidden PLMNs.

…..

9.4.9.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
  - two cells: A, and B. Cell A belongs to PLMN1. Cell B belongs to PLMN2.

  NB: i) Cell B will be mapped to Cell 4 as found in TS 34.108 clause 6.1.4.1.
- User Equipment:
  - the UE is switched off;
  - the UE is in automatic PLMN selection mode.
  - the UE is equipped with a USIM containing default values except for those listed below.

USIM field	Priority	PLMN
EF_{LOCI}		PLMN 1
$EF_{HPLMNwAcT}$	1st	PLMN 3
$EF_{PLMNwAcT}$	1st	PLMN 2
EF_{FPLMN}	PLMN 2	

…..